INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3730, from June 3rd, 1911, to June 3rd, 1911.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	June 3rd	S.S. Amerika	Hamburg. Southampton. Cherburg.	64
2	"	" " La Provence	Havre.	30
3	"	" " Morro Castle	Vera Cruz. Havana. Progreso.	8
4				
5				
6				

3730

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3730

June 3-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 17 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSE[illegible]

STATES IMMIG[illegible] LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

to be required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the [illegible]tates, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kirchhoff	Fritz H.	35		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	China	Shanghai	officer of the Hamburg-American Line Shanghai	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Edith L.	33		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife.	"	"
3	Härtel	Max	23		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Waldenburg	father: Max Härtel Schloss Str. Waldenburg Hamburg Hotel Streits	"	"
4	Steinkamp	Martin	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN A.S.A.	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
5	~~Grünberg~~	~~Josef~~	~~35~~		~~" "~~	~~dentist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	friend Hans Mamlock 143 Kurfürsten Str. Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork
6	~~Oppenheim~~	~~Albin~~	~~36~~		~~" "~~	~~Dr. med dentist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Vien~~	friend Rudolf Weiser 2 Franzgasse Wien	~~will return within ten weeks~~	
7	Jacobi	Paul	48		" "	insurance director	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Stettin	friend Emil Bublitz 2 Rozmarkt Stettin	Ill.	Chicago
8	Klemm	Otto	40		" m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mannheim	brother: Dr. Hans Klemm Mannheim	tourist returns within 8 weeks	
9	Schwab	Max	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Breslau	wife: Mrs. Schwab 46 Goethe Str. Breslau	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Mittelbach	Franz	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Apolda	father: Otto Mittelbach	tourist returns within 4 weeks	
11	Major	Charlotte	16		f "	none	"	"	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dresden	Prussian Consul Dresden	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Dorner	Antonie	35		" "	teacher	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dresden	mother: Louise Dorner Heinrichsbad Herisau	tourist returns within 3 months	
13	Troell	Elsa	20		" "	none	"	"	"	"	N.S.A.	Newyork	father: Dr. O. Troell 8 Hohe Weide Hamburg	N.J.	Trenton
14	Königsberger	Emil	32		m s	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	father: Herm. Königsberger 27 Rutschbahn Hamburg	Montreal	Canada
15	Halbärth	Victorine	49		f wd	none	"	"	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Agram	sister: Frl. Eugenie Ettinger 1 Kapuzinerg. Agram	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Borchert	Elizabeth	30		" s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gross Lichterfelde	mother: Mrs. Borchert 18 Lorenzstr. gr. Lichterfelde	Ill.	Chicago
17	Shaver	Martha	8		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Brodmeyer	Karl	42		m m	private	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vandsbek	wife: Frau Brodmeyer 61 Goethe Str. Vandsbek	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Küstermann	Anna	32		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother Dr. Karl Küstermann Hbg Mittelweg 158	N.Y.	Ithaca
20	Ripley	Lily	40		" "	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	brother Ed. Ripley Hamburg Mittelweg Hamburg	N.Y.	" Montreal
21	Baker	E.	35		" m	"	"	"	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Hotel Esplanade		Canada
22	Nagel	Therese	63		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	husband Marcel Nagel Budapest	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Lily	21		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
24	Köpfner	Wilhelm	48		m m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	wife Lotte Köpfner Düsseldorf Neues Krankenhaus	Mexico.	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911 , 19 Sheet 2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Inquiry not necessary if the immigrant is known to be a citizen.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Hamburg-American Line	yes	yes	1911 in transit		Hamburg American Line	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	China	Shanghai
2	"	"	"	"	1878	St. Paul	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	U.S.A.	St. Paul
3	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	New York. Hotel Waldorf-Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Waldenburg
4	yes	"	"	"	1906 11	Brooklyn	home: 65 Clarkson St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Hamburg
5	"	"	"	"	1905	St Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Kiew
6	"	"	"	no	1904	Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Brünn
7	no	"	"	yes	1909	Chicago	going on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	dark	brown	none	Germany	Leipzig
8	yes	"	"	no			New York. Hotel Holland House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-	blond	blue	— " —	"	Ludwigshafen
9	"	"	yes	yes	several times in different places		friend: B. Levy 467 W. 140th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	brown	brown	— " —	"	Mannheim
10	no	father	"	no			uncle: Prof. L. Leeby 482 Westsate St. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	"	"	— " —	"	Apolda
11	"	self	"	yes	1905	New York	parents: Br. Major Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	blond	blue	— " —	Canada	Montreal
12	yes	"	30	"	1893 1911	"	home: 20 & 82nd str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	brown	brown	— " —	Germany	Reutlingen
13	no	father	yes	no			uncle: Dr. G. A. Van Hagenen 101 North 6th st. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	blond	grey	— " —	"	Hamburg
14	"	self	"	"			brother: G. Königsberger Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	dark	brown	— " —	"	Adelnau
15	"	"	"	"			son: Victor F. Balbärth 108 P.O. Box Bala Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	"	brown	— " —	Hungary	Agram
16	"	friend	"	"			friend: Mr. Shaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	blond	blue	— " —	Germany	Berlin
17	"	father	"	"			father: 5100 Madison ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	-	brown	"	— " —	"	"
18	"	self	"	"			Hamburg American Line New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	-	blond	grey	— " —	"	"
19	"	"	"	"			sister: Mrs. Prof. Davidson Ithaca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	blond	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
20	"	"	"	-			friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	brown	brown	scarps in the face	England	London
21	no	self	"	yes	1911	New York	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	"	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
22	"	"	no	no			brother: Fr. Nagel 106 E. 38 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	grey	brown	— " —	Hungary	Budapest
23	"	"	"	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	blond	"	— " —	"	"
24	no	self	"	yes	1909	New York	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	blond	grey	scarp in the face	Germany	Hannover
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross
SECOND
Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HOFMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg*, *May 25th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adsit	Frances	27		f s	none	yes	yes	U. S.	citizen				N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Magner	Joseph	48		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"				Cal.	S. Francisco
3	Atherton	Gertrude	45		f m	author	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Searles	Dennis	37		m m	secretary	"	"	"	"				"	Oakland
5	Curtie	Josephine	18		f s	student	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
6	Ray	Leonore	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Buchenberger	Hugo Carl	59		m m	director	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Newyork
~~8~~	~~Stanley~~	~~A. W.~~	~~32~~		~~f "~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
9	Lozier	Joseph Thomas	29		m s	student	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Van Wagenen	A. Elise	60		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Rojahn	Edna A.	21		" s	student	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
12	Bolton	Lizzie L.	53		f m	none	"	"	"	"				Ala.	Birmingham
13	Blair	Jessie H.	30		" s	"	"	"	"	"				N.C.	Lenoir
14	Shaver	Cornelius H.	73		m wd.	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
15	Trumbull	Fay	32		f s	student	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Rumpf	John J.	38		m m	banker	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Cowles	A. A.	65		" "	merchant	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Newyork
18	Beebe	Clarence	59		" "	private	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	"	E.	48		f "	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	Markus	Nathan L.	30		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
21	Leask	James	58		" m	private	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Allen	A. H.	34		" "	Dr. med physician	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Saranake Lake
23	Galbraith	Hugh	45		" "	manufact.	"	"	"	"				"	Troy
24	Kern	H. P. D.	26		" p	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
25	Tiedemann	H.	36		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Schmidt	George A.	59		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
27	Darling	Charles P.	58		" m	broker	"	"	"	"				Mass.	Boston
28	"	Elizabeth	53		f "	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	Mills	Margaret	34		" s	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Middleton
30	Hornitz	Martin H.	30		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911 , 19 4

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H KROSS
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give (in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HERMANN, SWEAR, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O Hermann

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...merce and Labor
...RATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schmitt	Margarete	55		f m	none			U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn.
2	Matzner	Auguste C.	52		" "	"								"	Newyork
3	Berens	F. P.	45		m "	Dr.								"	"
4	Mueller	Sallie	36		f m	none								Ill.	Chicago
5	—"—	L.	26		" S	"								"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, THIRD JUNE 1911, *19* 6.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and if not, whether in possession of sufficient money to pay expenses and reach destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kross
Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 14,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Israel" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. SCHMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Schmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *May 26th*, 1911

41—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miles	Saul Arthur	49		m m	Director	yes	yes	American	Hebrew				Me	Christmas Cove
2	— " —	Isabel	34	11	f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Pratt	Margaret J.	39	1	f wd	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	— " —	George N	9	6	m	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Hooker	Robert J.	48		m m	Broker	"	"	American Citizen	"				Cal	Frisco
6	— " —	Elizabeth	41		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	— " —	Jennie	46		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Wilson	Mountford S.	53		m m	Lawyer	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	— " —	Flora C.	46		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Cushing	Grace N.	48		f wd	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Mayer	Henry L	50		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				Neb.	Lincoln
12	— " —	Gertrude S.	46		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Gold	Nathan	17		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	Lorah	George H	48	4	m	Clergyman	"	"	"	"				Pa	Philadelphia
15	— " —	Martha A. J.	49		f	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	James	Sarah M	46		f	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	Doylestown
17	Ballin	Hugo	32		m m	Artist Painter	"	"	"	"				Ont	Sangatuck
18	— " —	Maybel	26		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Schiller	Jacob A	51		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				Wash	Spokane
20	— " —	Cecilie	41		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
21	Kisterbock	William Henry	58		m m	none	"	"	"	"				Pa	Philadelphia
22	— " —	Annie Kemble	51		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Morris	Samuel	57		m m	Chemist	"	"	"	"				"	"
24	— " —	Jorwerth	49		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	Warner	Jonathan	45		m wd	Gentleman	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Youngstown
26	Ott	Emil H	50		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				Wis	Milwaukee
27	— " —	— " —	44		f "	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Church	Wm L	61	2	m m	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"				Mass	Boston
29	— " —	Sara	54		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Skiner	P A	34		m s	—	"	"	"	"				Geo	Augusta

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.KROSS.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith

(Strike out words "and sailing herewith" if not employed by vessels limited. Use blank line for [illegible])

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *May 16th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McC. Cameron	W	37		m m	Ingenieur	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.J.	N. York
2	— " —	A	30		f m	Housewife	"	"	"		"			Ohio	Toledo
3	Hascall	Norman C.	48		m m	Merchant	"	"	"		"			"	"
4	— " —	Flora A.	40		f m	none	"	"	"		"			N.J.	Rutherford
5	Boehrs	Julius	67		m m	Florist	"	"	"		"			Ill	Bloomington
6	Howe	Francis	62		f m	none	"	"	"		"			"	"
7	— " —	Charlotte	19		f s	—	"	"	"		"			N.J.	New York
8	Zoller	Albert	33		m s	Merchant	"	"	"		"			Pa	Norfolk
9	Burroughs	Charles	35		m m	Manufact	"	"	"		"			"	"
10	— " —	Mabel	34		f m	Housewife	"	"	"		"			Ill	Chicago
11	Starck	Philiph A	51		m m	Farmer Manufact	"	"	"		"			"	"
12	— " —	Margaret M	50		f m	none	"	"	"		"			"	"
13	— " —	L. Marguerite	28		f s	"	"	"	"		"			"	"
14	— " —	Gladys M	24		f s	"	"	"	"		"			Pa	Pittsburg
15	Kann	William L	55		m m	Manufact	"	"	"		"			N.J.	New York
16	Fleischmann	William N	42	5	m m	Merchant	"	"	"		"			"	"
17	— " —	Viola B.	20	8	f m	none	"	"	"		"			"	"
18	Speir	Frances	65		f	—	"	"	"		"			"	"
19	Swart	Pierry	30		m s	Dr.	"	"	"		"			"	"
20	Rodgers	William	39		m m	Gentleman	"	"	"		"			"	"
21	Taylor	William R	44		m m	Realty	"	"	"		"			"	"
22	Harrington	R Burton	35		m m	Merchant	"	"	"		"			"	"
23	Tea	Mary	35		f s	Governess Professor	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass	Lenox	travelling with Mrs. Foster	Mass	Lenox
24	Ono	Akimasa	28	6	m m	Assistant	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	London, Hotel. Savoy	Japan	Yokohama intending to stay
25	Heller	Arthur	37		m m	merchant	"	"	Austria Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Prag	brother, Eugen Heller Prag	N.Y.	New York with wife
26	Henderson	Walter	44		m m	Ins. Agent	"	"	American Citizen					Mass.	Boston
27	— " —	Jessie	44		f m	housewife	"	"	American Citizen					"	"
28	Coleman	Harry	46	10	m s	Real Estate	"	"	"		"			N.J.	New York
29	Gage	Lis. L.	62		m m	Landowner	"	"	"		"			"	"
30	Wilcox	Arthur H	39		m	merchant	"	"	"		"			"	"

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B, 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...W YORK, THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	no	Mr Foster	more	Yes	1911	Lenox man governess to Mrs Foster	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blond fair blond	blue	none	England London
24	yes	self	more	no		Father: Chikuzen Japan New York Hotel Holland House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown dark dark		none	Japan Tokio
25	no		"	yes	1905 1910	New York							5	7	very brown brown		none	Austria Prag
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. KROSS, 1st (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yr (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

STATES IM

to th

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or appointed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, May 26th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Breithaupt	Louis J.	56	m	m	Manufacturer	yes	yes	Canada English	Canada	Berlin Ont.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN has been here in business	Ont Berlin		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, THIRD JUNE 1911, *19* 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1911	N. York	own residence Berlin, Ontario, 108 Queen St. E.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	grey grey	no	Ger. A	Buffalo N.J.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the ~~Master~~ or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kross

Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11, SECOND

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HO[illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *May 26th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Babcock	Mary W.	60		f m	none	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				N.J.	Montclair
2	Walker	Grace Rogers	40		f s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Keller	Jules	46		m m	hotel-proprietor	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Newyork
4	Lang	Gerhard	50		f m	none	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Lang	Marie M.	30		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Gerhart	E. L.	35		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Lang	J. G.	39		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Bartol	Henry G.	35		m m	broker	"	"	"	"				"	Newyork
9	Bartol	Hester G.	29		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Farr	Anne	14		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Wiggin	Albert H.	43		m m	banker	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Wiggin	"	38		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Newborg	Moses	49	9	m m	broker	"	"	"	Hebrew				"	"
14	Newborg	Helen H.	28	5	f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Newborg	Frances	6	3	f s	"	no	no	"	"				"	"
16	Newborg	Katherine	4	1	f s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Williams	Anny E.	25	2	f s	nurse	yes	yes	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork	Mr. Williams, Liverpool 2 Vaughagge Road		"	"
18	Schilling	Theodor	56	4	m m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France Lyons	wife: Mr. Schilling, 92 Bd. du Nord, Lyons		"	Town
19	Deschamps	Henry	29		m s	valet	"	"	France	French	" Germany	M. Deschamps Front Manley.		Mass	Lenox
20	Ostrom	F. P.	42		m m	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				NJ	Newyork
21	Newman	George L.	70		m m	mining	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Stanley	Donna	24		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Martin	Frank R.	46		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
24	Ewing	Charles G.	51		m m	"	"	"	"	"				N.J.	Jersey City
25	Baumgarten	Minnie	26		f m	none	"	"	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN in transit to Canada			Canada	Montreal
26	Stanley	M. V.	32		f m	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				NY	Newyork
27	Searles	Dennis	34	4	f m	"	"	"	"	"				Cal	Oakland
28	Freyfus	Lesta	28		m s	Merchant	"	"	U. S. A.	Citizen				NY	Newyork
29	Mayer	Levy	48		f m	none	"	"	"	"				Ill	Chicago
30	Clement	Constance	39		f s	Maid	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago Ill.	travelling with Mrs Levy Mayer,		"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911, *19* 14

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	yes	employer	yes	yes 1905 1911	New York	~~Hotel Holland House~~ nurse	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	light fair brown gray	none	England	Plymouth
18	"	sold	"	" 1910	"	110. 5th Avenue, New York. Business friend. Fredk. Ludewig	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	-	" slend "	none	Germany	Bayreuth
19	no	employer Mr. G. Foster	"	" 1901	New York. Lenox, Mass.	~~valet~~ valet to Mr. Foster	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	dark dark dark	none	France	Lierman
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	no	employer Mr. Thayer	yes	yes 1911	Chicago	going home		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	brown	none	Rouen France

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H KROSS
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ZWANZIG years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

THIRD JUNE

Sworn to before me this day of 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Cherbourg, May 26th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martin	Maud	16		f s	Girl. School	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Teutonic				N.Y.	New York
2	Healy	Mary	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
3	Healy	Anita	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"					"
4	Childs	Dorothy	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Vechsler	Ralph V.	30		m m	Lawyer	"	"	"	"				"	New York
6	Vechsler	"	26		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Langeloth	Jacob	59		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Langeloth	"	36		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Palmer	Elisha L.	70		m m	Manufact.	"	"	"	"				Conn.	New London
10	Oswald	Frederick L.	44		f m	none	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
11	Oswald	Hazel G.	20		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Foster	Girard	60		m m	retired	"	"	"	"				Mass	Lenox
13	Foster	"	48		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	Foster	"	7		m s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Callanan	Agnes	45		f s	maid	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Uhrig	Edward	49		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				Wisc	Milwaukee
17	Uhrig	Rosa	48		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
18	Thelen	Christian	44		f m	—"—	"	"	"	"				Mass	Boston
19	Bartels	Leida	20		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	Scheid	Karl August	46		m m	retired	"	"	"	"				Utah	Salt Lake City
21	Scheid	Blanche K.	40		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Rothfeld	"	56		f m	—"—	"	"	"	German				N.Y.	New York
23	Rothfeld	Florette	22		f s	—"—	"	"	"	Belgian				"	"
24	Rothfeld	Tracey	18		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	Crowy	Maud	30		f s	maid	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Knapp	Sylvia	30		f m	none	"	"	"	"				L.I.	Bellepoint
27	Phillips	Katherine	45		f m	maid	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	Clark	James L.	55		m m	retired	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
29	Clark	Mary L.	55		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Clark	Eleanor	20		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"				"	"

30

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911, 19 16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Kross
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hormann

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

17

2.

Amerika

June 3/4/11

	U. S.	Aliens	Total	U. S.	Through
First Cabin	157	27	36	13	14
Second Cabin	2	2	6	1	19
Steerage					
TOTAL.					

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	157	143
2nd Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	134
Steerage			
[illegible]			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, May 26th, 1911.

11—1115

9

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cohen	Henry L.	36	7	m m	lawyer	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Buchanan	J. G.	59		m m	Manager	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Ill.	Brooklyn
3	Haass	Sabine	58		[illegible]		yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Viersen	Dr. Friedrich Haass, Viersen, Germany	Mass	Boston
4	Haass	C. a.	35		m m	Manufact.	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Million Man		mother, Mrs. E. Haass, Viersen, Germany	Ill.	New York
5	Haass	Anna a.	32		f. m	none	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
6	Boynton	Charles H.	35		f. m	none	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
7	Boynton	Carl	f. 5		m s.	none	yes	yes	"	"				"	"
8	Steinhard	Emily	29		f. s	nurse	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		nurse to Mrs Boynton	"	"
9	Moser	Fritz	39		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. New York		Brother, Willy Moser Düsseldorf, Kaiser Wilhelm Ring 8	Ill.	New York
10	Blauvelt	Kathryn	25		f. s	none	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					"	"
11	Orton	O. P.	25		f. s	"	yes	yes	"	"				"	"
12	~~Fisk~~	~~Percy~~													
13	~~Henry~~	~~Herbert Lehman~~													
14	~~Putnam~~	~~P. J.~~													
15	Fisk	Percy	51		m m	[illegible]	[illegible]		U.S.A. Citizen					Ill.	New York
16	Henry	Herbert L.	43		m m	"			"					"	"
17	Putnam	J. L.	56		m s.	Dairy			"	"				"	"
18	Ambrosius	H. L.	30		f. m	nurse			U.S.A.	Citizen				"	"
19	Hutchinson	L.	28		f. s				"	"				"	"
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911 , 19 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3	no	self	yes	no			visiting Milton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Germany	Crefeld
4	yes	"	yes	yes	1904 to 1911	New York Boston	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	rose	dark brown	none	"	Viersen
5	yes	"	yes	yes	1904 to 1911	New York Boston	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	rose	blond brown	none	"	Viersen
6																				
7																				
8	yes	Mrs Boyton	yes	yes	1903 to 1911	New York	Mr. Boyton 853 - 7 ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	2	ring	brown grey	none	Austria	Schweinern
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Friend: F. F. Schniewind 17 Battery Place, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rose	blond grey	none	Germany	Neunkirchen, Trier
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. [illegible] ANN. SWEAR Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

H Hamann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1-8

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika. sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoberg	Max	17		m s	student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Worms	aunt: O. Tillmann, Burkardstr 13.	Mich	Detroit
2	Jessen	Marie	21		f s	none					Blankaase	Karlstr 15	father: Wilhelm Jessen	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Kraeblin	Reinhold	23		m s	plumber					Hamburg	Hyrumbecker	friend: Emil Frohnert, Markt. Hamburg	NY	Newyork
4	Ebert	Gertrud	44		f m	housewife					"	"	friend: Selly Bracker		
5	Schmidt	Paul	38		m s	weaver			Hungary				J. Stellingenweg 7 brother 40.	Hamburg Hlazy, Albert	
6	Wilkowska	Wiktorya	32		f "	none			Russia	Polish			father: Wojciech Jemiak		
7	Mawska	Maryana	30		f m	housewife							Czemeinow mother: Antonina Maroba		
8	Pollack	Aron	24		m s	merchant			Sweden	Skandinavian	Sweden	Göteborg	Rozkei mother: Karoline Pollack 32 Skeppsgatan	Göteborg	NY Newyork
9	Dettbarn	Emil	29		m m	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Neuruestow	brother: Reinhold Dettbarn Neuruestow		Akron Geosport
10	"	Mathilde	22		f "	housewife			"	"	"	"			
11	"	Hertha	2		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
~~12~~	~~Dieve~~														
13	Mohr	Minnie	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	brother: Georg Diesen Oldenfelde 7	Hamburg NY Newyork	
14	"	Elfriede	15		f s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Meyer	Albert	32		m s	farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Benta. brother 1 l. H. Reimann Ferdinand Orbel	Scot Aberdeen	
16	Probst	Hans	23								Neunkirchen		father: Gasthaus. Saar. Neunkirchen	NJ Brooklyn	
17	Franz	Mathilde	27		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Pronick	21 Brunnenstr address: Pensional Ellingen	Pa Philadelphia	
18	Hansen	Franck	41		m s	waiter			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"Hopckenstr father: Peter Petersen	NY Newyork	
19	Petersen	Hans	27		m s	merchant					Christiansfeld		Emmerschede father: H. J. Meyer.	Mrs Cater Benton	
20	Meyer	Hermann	26			clerk					Hamburg		Zilbersa	NJ Hoboken	
21	Koeppinger	Katalin	24		f m	housewife			Hungary	Ugrva			father: Johann Koeppinger Ugrva	Detroit	
22	"	Nicolaus	3		m s	none	no	no							
23	"	Johann	2		"	none							wife: Julie Lohrmann		
24	Lohrmann	Emil	49		m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Venenstr 22 uncle: A. Rempcke.	Köln	Newyork
25	Gerpel	Adolf	27		s	seaman					Hamburg		21 Stubbenhuk 21 p	Hamburg	
26	Kegel	Hinde	23		f m	housework			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zolkicio	mother: Ester Wilman Zolkicio		
27	"	Chaim	3		m s	none	no	no							
28	"	Chane	6		f	none									
29	Mikulewicz	Michal	19		m s		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ulizki	father: Antoni Mikulewicz Ulizki	Nj Newark	
30	Reichmann	Siegmund	25		m s	clerk			Austria	German	Austria	Lauze	father: Joseph Reichmann Lauze 54	NJ Bloomfield	

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... THIRD JUNE 1911 ....., *19* 20

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Whether any of these questions must be answered "yes" or "no," which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1893	Costa Rica	father: Mar Valery, Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Costa Rica	San José
2	"	"	$60				friend: Georg Bone, 810 N 5th St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond	blue	none	Germany	Blankenau
3	yes	"	$20	no			mother: Lina Tesche, 184 E 81st St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	none	"	Dresden
4	"	"	$25	yes	1907	New York	friend: Hermann Tesche, 434 E 75th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	"	Dresden
5	"	"	$114	yes	1894	Garfield	address: 209 Cambridge ave. Garfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	Hungary	Mattesdz
6	"	"	$100	yes	1905	New Bedford	cousin: Walenty Stowalsky, 5 Brody, Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	none	none	Russia	Czernievco
7	"	"	$100	yes	1907	"	husband: Wladislaw Starska, 147 Canal, Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	none	"	Rowlei
8	"	"	$50	no	1910		brother: Abraham Pollock, 268 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Göteborg
9	no	self	$120				sister: Toni Liedecke, Acken N. Y. Germ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Neuwistow
10	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	—	"	Quatzow
11	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	—	—	"	Schwarzow
12																			
13	yes	self	$60	no			husband: Wilhelm Mohr, S/S Woglinde, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Sommerhau
14	"	mother	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	none	"	Hamburg
15	no	self	$500	yes	1903 / 1910	Aberdeen	527 Evergreen ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	none	"	Ottendorf
16	"	"	$30	no			friend: B. Meyer, 168 Rost ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Leibach
17	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: Anna Budzakeck, 916 [illegible], Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	—	Austria	Teschau
18	yes	"	$100	yes	1893 / 1909	New York	address: [illegible] House, 267 W 31st, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
19	yes	"	$80	no			friend: Peter Jordt, Lake Benton, Meyers Hotel, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	none	"	Emmenstedt
20	"	"	$260					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Dibberen
21	no	husband	yes	1906 / 1910	Detroit		husband: Georg Kaspingen, 22 Mercurets, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Ujnea
22	"	father	✓	born				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blond	brown	—	U. S. A.	Detroit
			✓					"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	blue	—	Hungary	Ujnea
23	yes	self	$30	yes	1907 / 1910	New York	friend: Leonhardt William, 316 E. 69 St, New York, S/S Woglinde, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	—	Germany	Pittenberg
24	"	"	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	—	"	Coburg
25	"	"	$50	no			husband: Jacob Kegal, 1819 Charlotte Ave, Bronx, 703 Washington Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	Austria	Zolkicio
26	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	blond	blue	—	"	Lemberg
27														—	—	"	"	"	—	"	Zolkicio
28	"	self	$30	no			brother: Bronislaw Mikulewicz, 1413 3rd St, Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	—	Russia	Mlezka
29	yes	self	$70	no			friend: Thomas Schmidt, 331 Franklin ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	none	Austria	Cauza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governme[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

21

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

13

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg*, *May 25th*, 19 *11*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	*Mueller*	*Sallie*	*26*		*f m*	*none*	*yes*	*yes*	*U.S.A Citizen*					*Ill*	*Chicago*
2	"	*Katharine*	*26*		*s*	"	"	"	"					*N.Y.*	*Newyork*
3	*Kreuter*	*Carl*	*25*		*m m*	*farm laborer*	"	"	"					"	"
4	"	*Margarethe*	*22*		*f*	*housewife*	"	"	"					"	"
5	*Feitzel*	*Rose*	*36*		*f m*	"	"	"	"					*Utah*	*Salt Lake*
6	*Crawford*	*Clyde*	*25*		*m m*	*musician*	"	"	"					*Pa*	*Butler*
7	*Thearer*	*Alice*	*29*		*f s*	"	"	"	"					*N.J.*	*Newyork*
8	*Mc Coy*	*James F*	*53*		*m m*	*private*	"	"	"					"	"
9	"	*—"—*	*30*		*f m*	"	"	"	"					*Ore.*	*Pendleton*
10	*Wilk*	*Johann*	*74*		*m s*	*farmer*	"	"	"					*Mo*	*St. Louis*
11	*Fueger*	*Andreas*	*55*		*m m*	*merchant*	"	"	"					"	"
12	"	*Flora*	*52*		*f*	*housewife*	"	"	"					*Cal*	*Oakland*
13	*Bedding*	*William*	*57*		*m m*	*laborer*	"	"	"					"	"
14	"	*Johanna*	*47*		*f*	*housewife*	"	"	"					"	"
15	"	*Hermann*	*19*		*m s*	*none*	"	"	"					*N.J.*	*Gerrport*
16	*Becker*	*Auguste*	*40*		*f m*	*housewife*	"	"	"					*Ind.*	*Fortwine*
17	*Fiskowska*	*Cäcilie*	*40*		*f m*	*housewife*	"	"	"					"	"
18	"	*Janina*	*9*		*f s*	*none*	"	"	"					"	"
19	"	*Ludwig*	*7*		*m*	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	"	*Marya*	*5*		*f*	"	"	"	"					*N.J.*	*Newyork*
21	*Ringe*	*Charles*	*49*		*m m*	*painter*	*yes*	*yes*	"					*Pa*	*Philadelphia*
22	*Wemberg*	*Hermann A*	*34*		*m*	*metalworker*	*yes*	*yes*	"					*Ill*	*Chicago*
23	*Möller*	*Matthäus*	*33*		*m s*	*farmer*	"	"	"					*N.J.*	*Newyork*
24	*Rose*	*Kenneth*	*23*		*m s*	*candidat*	"	"	"					*Oreg.*	*Pendleton*
25	*Rochlk*	*Hermann*	*45*		*m m*	*farmer*	"	"	"					"	"
26	"	*Margarete*	*32*		*f*	*housewife*	"	"	"					"	"
27	"	*Alwine*	*11*		*f s*	*none*	"	"	"					"	"
28	"	*Helene*	*9*		"	"	"	"	"					"	"
29	"	*Edward*	*5*		*m*	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	"	*Edith*	*3*		*f*	"	"	"	"					"	"

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

28

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

...TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

22

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or whether any person has come for any of these purposes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H K

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H KROSS, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, SWEAR Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magy
Bosnian.	Mexica.
Bulgarian.	Montenegri
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg*, *May 25th*, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Huber	Johann	37		m s	director	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	München	mother Anna Huber, Bedorplatz 1	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Kluge	Anna	35		f s	teacher			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leipzig	Leipzig	friend Frl. Krugmeyerstr. 2 Trogen	Nebr.	Leigh
3	Burmeister	Marie	64		" "	none			"	"	" Rostock		brother Fritz Burmeister, Poelnitz	N.J.	Kingsley
4	Koch	Anna	22		" "	"			"	"	" Hochst		father Johann Koch, 26 Luciusstr. Hochst	Mass.	Beverly
5	Prihs	Otto	26		m s	cartman			"	"	" Petersdorf		father Julius Prihs, Petersdorf	Col.	Brighton
6	Sachs	Otto	17		" "	tailor			"	"	" Mellrichstadt		mother Dorothea Sachs, Mellrichstadt	Ill.	Chicago
7	Hillt	Babette	17		f "	maid			"	"	" Amberg		father Clemens Hiltz, 53 Kochkellerstr. Amberg	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Ebert	Elise	69		f w	none			"	"	"		son Josef Ebert, Bahnhofstr. Waldressen	N.J.	Buffalo
9	Kober	Mina	31		" s	"			"	"	" Kaisers-lautern		brother Adam Kober 108 Beckstr. Kaiserslautern	Penn.	Newport
10	Schäfer	Dora	39		f m	housewife			"	"	" Erfurt		mother Wilhelmine Lotz, Friedrich Wilhelmplatz 29. Erfurt	N.J.	Newyork
11	"	August	4		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"		Morsing	"	"
12	Morsing	Wilhelm	43		m m	student	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	75 Hesterberg gatan, Stockholm father Karl Skapas	"	"
13	Skapss	Karl	23		" s	architect	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Neustadt	Neustadt aunt Antonie Lohrien	"	"
14	Riedel	Adele	23		f s	none	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Prossnitz	Prossnitz sister Adele Riedel	Cal.	S. Francisco
15	Menzel nee Riedel	Emilie	29		" s	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Prossnitz	2 Tirolerplatz Prossnitz mother Maria Tirr,	"	"
16	Tirr	Monika	23		" "	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	3 Weisenburgerstr. Augsburg cousin Georg Nagel	Cal.	"
17	Wahl	Caroline	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	" Stuttgart		24 Klinikstr. Stuttgart mother Julie Jüngling	Conn.	Waterbury
18	Jüngling	Marie	44		f w	"	"	"	"	"	"		Stuttgart Cannstatt	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Fisch	Frieda	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	" Karlsruhe		father Jakob Fisch, Karlsruhe	Ill.	Chicago
20	Pohl	Lina	25		" "	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Linz	12 Kronenstr. Karlsruhe mother Marie Pohl	Wisc.	Kiley
21	Mattenheimer	Georg	38		m m	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Woodcliffelake		Franziskanerstr. 18 Linz address Georg Mattenheimer Secaucus Plank	N.J.	Woodcliffelake
22	"	Margaretha	36		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
~~23~~	~~Trojanowski~~	~~Boleslaus~~	~~36~~		~~m m~~	~~reverend~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Skoplitz~~	friend Reverend J. Kuhnen	~~Iowa~~	~~Berkley~~
~~24~~	~~"~~	~~Hadia~~	~~34~~		~~f "~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Roosstr. 26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Reginald~~	~~2~~		~~m s~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hannover~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~26~~	~~"~~	~~Emilia~~	~~3~~		~~f "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
27	Dodecek	Josefa	32		f s	artist	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	brother 46 Fol. Hasel 6 Rudigasse Wien XII.	Ohio	Cincinnati
28	Rössler	Karl	32		m s	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Langen Leutinger Baum	brother Gottlieb Bender, Langenleutinger father Friedrich Bender, Baumerlenbach	Kan.	Chas.
29	Bender	Friedrich	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erlenbach	sister Margarete Giese, Baumerlenbach	"	"
30	Meinke	Olga	37		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Neu-Strelitz	88 Stolpischestr. Neu-Strelitz	Minn.	Steward

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100 00	no			~~none~~ Brigitte Union Square Hotel NY sister: Marie Klotzsche Leigh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Erding
2	"	"	$100 00	"			~~sister~~ Sophie Grobb Jeff St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	grey	none	"	Penig
3	yes	"	$60 00	"			friend: Martha Hilton 26 Waterst. Beverly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	"	Schönberg
4	"	"	$100 00	yes	1904	Boston	uncle: Karl Timm Brighton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	"	Hochst
5	no	"	$60 00	no			uncle: Abraham Daub Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	none	"	Schlagsdorf
6	Yes	mother	$40 00				uncle: Johann Strochel 2902 California Ave, Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		none	"	Mellrichstadt
7	yes	self	$140 00	no			son 40: Otto Hedtke 586 E. Tower Str. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	none	"	Amberg
8	no	"	$25 00	no			sister: Katharina Sautor Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		none	"	Hämersberg
9	"	"	$50 00	yes	1907			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	none	"	Scholladenbach
10	"	"	$60 00	yes	1910	Cincinnati	husband: Albin Schäfer 531 86 Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	none	"	Erfurt
11	"	mother	no	"	1911	Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blond			U.S.A	Newyork
12	yes	self	$30 00	no			brother: Bench Morsing ~~586 42 Str.~~ Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown		Sweden	Stockholm
13	"	"	$60 00	yes	1909		~~address~~ 174 W. 107 th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		Germany	Neustadt
14	Yes	"	$200 00	no	1911	Newyork	brother in. Leopold Jordan 1318 Florida Str. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	none	Austria	Prossing
15	Yes	"	$25 00				brother in. Leopold Jordan 1318 Florida Str. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	brown		"	Prossnitz
16	"	"	$25 00				sister: Ana Schulz 229 Duncan Str. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Landsberg
17	"	"	$120 00				uncle: Henry Müller Wardsta. Waterbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Switzerland	Arth
18	"	"	$60 00	yes	1897	Brooklyn	brother: Ferdinand Singling 30 Nicolas Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	grey	none	Germany	Markt-Leukenau
19	Yes	father	$25 00	no	1903		uncle: Leo Straus 1741 South Oak Park Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	brown	none	"	Karlsruhe
20	"	self	$40 00	yes	1907	Ironwood	friend: Marie Expanner Huley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		Austria	Ort
21	yes	"	$100 00	yes	1904/11	Woodville Lake	address: Georg Mellenheimer Champlain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Dampfach
22	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	none	"	"
~~23~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~no~~				uncle: Hermann Goeckel Ackley													"	Posen
~~24~~	~~"~~	~~husband~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~1903~~	~~Ackley~~														U.S.A	Ackley
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~father~~	~~no~~	~~"~~																Germany	Stegbitz
~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~																"	Cassel
27	yes	self	$25 00	no			brother: Rudolf Sodecek 1434 Hollmuth St. Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	blue	none	Austria	Wien
28	"	"	$100 00	yes		Chase	uncle: Friedrich Wieland Chase	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"		Germany	Langen-bielingen
29	"	"	$100 00	no			friend: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Baumelenbach
30	"	"	$60 00	"			brother: Richard Steudtel Seaton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey		"	Labischin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25

J. Hormann,

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg*, *May 25th*, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Glaser~~	~~Adelheid~~	~~25~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~artist~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~mother: Berta Schüler, 39 Joachimstr. Berlin/Halensee~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newyork.~~
~~2~~	~~Hanecke~~	~~Minna~~	~~2~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~mother: Marie Hense. Berlin N.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
3	Mechtler	H.	39	m	·	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	"		Austria	mother: Anna Mechtler, Richthausenstr. 21. Wien XVII.	Cal	Aveslon
4	Jackstien	Minna	30	f	·	servant	·	·	Germany	"		Germany	Brother: Carl Jackstien, Friedmannstr. 74. Königsberg	Utah	Salt Lakecity
5	Krolotth	Auguste	52	·	v.	none	·	·	Austria	·		Austria	M. Roth Wasser	Wis.	River Falls
6	"	Berta	16	·	s.	tailor	·	·	·	·		·	brother: Heinrich Berger, M. Rothwasser	·	·
7	"	Rosa	13	·	·	none	·	·	·	·		·		·	·
8	Kreuziger	Mathilde	18			23-105445-8/27/11.							grand mother: Franziska Kreuziger	Calif	Los Angeles
9	Lee	Janos	23	m.	m.	laborer	·	·	Hungary	Hungarian	Kisösz	Hungary	father ?C. Arasz Anton Kisösz 35.	Mich	Detroit
10	"	Katharina	23	f.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		·	·
11	"	Michael.	40	m.	s	none	no	no	·	·	·	·		·	·
12	Macks	Jacob	18	/	"	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Offenbach	father: Carl Mack. Bleichstr. 21.	N.J.	Newyork
13	Pless	Johann	20	"	·	portefeuille	·	·	·	·	·	·	father Carl Pless 19 Schlossstr. Offenbach.	"	"
14	Nowotny	Rudolf	32	/	m.	laborer	"	·	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	brother: Johann Rucinska	"	"
15	Cobric	Carl	42	/	s	tailor	"	·	Russia	Melgrew	France	Paris	" Ed. 28. Kulisky Wien X. friend: Albert Fischer	"	"
16	Tacke	Emmy	21	/	f.	s	cook	"	·	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	10 rue d'Hotel de Ville, Paris mother: Marie Tacke.	"	"
17	Kutschal	Auguste	22	/	·	servant	"	·	·	·	·	·	19 Hoerstr. Quedlinburg mother: Christine Kutschal.	"	New Rochelle
18	Zimmer	Hedwig	24	/	·	dentistin	·	·	·	·	·	Frankfurt a/M.	father: Karl Zimmer, Chwalim Heiligenwald. brother: Johann Zimmer	"	Newark
19	Klatt	Therese	63	/	m.	housewife	·	·	·	·	·	Hamburg	2 Heinrichstr. Hamburg brother H.: Carl Schpranger	"	Newyork
20	Meyer	Willy	22	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	·	Gera	10 Zapelstrasse Gera father: Georg Wunderlich	Mass	Lawrence
21	Wunderlich	Kurt	24	·	s.	merchant	"	"	·	·	·	Berlin	Schaumlöffelstr. 31. Berlin	O. N.J.	Newyork
22	Mayer	Nikolaos	27	·	·	journalist	"	·	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother: Karl Mayer, Budapest mother: Emma Zimmer,		
23	Zimmer	Gertrud	23	f	s.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Golzow	father: Jacob Trebitz Golzow	Wis.	Oshkosh
24	Trebitz	Rudolf	23	m	"	clerk	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Plecz	Plecz	N.J.	Brooklyn
~~25~~	~~Jackstien~~	~~Minna~~													
26	Bednarczyk	Mateusz	33	m	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ponice	wife: Maria Bednarczyk. father: Wawrzyniec Klimek Ponice	NJ	Utica
27	Klimek	Rozalia	24	f	s.	none	·	·	·	·	·	Poremba	father: Joseph Köhler Poremba	·	Newark
28	Köhler	Arnold	20	m	s.	dentist	"	"	·	·	German	Leibach	19 Kingerstr. Leibach mother: Alice Köhler.	·	Newyork
29	Böhler	Bertha	20	f	s.	none	"	·	England	English	Germany	Langebrück	Langebrück 4/Br. mother: Caroline Golcke	·	Newyork
30	Golcke	Otto	19	m	s	blacksmith	·	·	Russia	German	Russia	Wreszewo	Wreszewo	L.I.	Layville

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20, 21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	husband	yes	no			husband:	no	no	no	no good	glad						Germany	Berlin
2	"	same					address: Gustav Herbster Bronx						5	5	"	blond	grey	Austria	Wien
3	no	self	yes	yes	1903	Ogden	uncle: A. Jacksteen East 11th South Ave. Salt Lake City						5	11	"	blond	blue	Germany	Jerebglocke
4	"	"	yes	yes			son: W. W. Lubick R.3. River Falls.						5	1	"	blond	blue	Austria	N. Rothwasser
5	no	"											5	2	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	mother																"	"
7	"	"											5	4	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	yes	yes			father: Frank Bastian 638 East 42nd Str. Los Angeles						5	—	"	grey	none	"	"
9	"	self	"	"			brother M. Arasz Canton 335 Landon Ave Detroit						5	1	"	blond	blue	Hungary	Pergamos
10	"	husband	"	"									5	1	"	grey	none	"	Kisosz
11	"	father	"	"									—	—	"	blue	—	"	"
12	yes	self	"	"			travelling via Bremen						5	4	"	brown	grey	Germany	Offenbach
13	"	"	"	"									5	1	"	blond	brown	"	Forchenheim
14	"	"	yes	yes			brother M.: William Fabri 10 St. Nicholas Place, New York Herald Square Hotel. New York 34 St.						5	4	"	brown	blue	Austria	Wien
15	"	"	yes	no			friend: Jörge. 439 E. 14 St. Newyork.						5	2	"	"	brown	Russia	Odessa
16	"	"	"	"			uncle: Morris Halaba. 29 Cottage Place, New Rochelle						5	1	"	brown	blue	Germany	Luedenburg
17	"	uncle	"	"			uncle: Fritz Koch 7 & 12th Newark						5	2	"	blond	—	"	Chwalim
18	"	father	"	"			son: William Plath 370 E. 90th St. Newyork						5	1	"	red	brown	"	Heiligenwalde
19	"	self	50	"			friend: Otto Kraus 102 Concord Str. Lawrence, Mass						5	8	"	grey	blue	"	Altona
20	no	friend	25	no			friend: Richard Wgener 143 Liberty Str. Newyork						5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Ogra
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	08	brother: Arthur Mayer 695 8th Ave. Newyork						5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Kolberg
22	no	"	no				uncle: J. Zarow Warsaw Office St.						5	6	"	brown	brown	Hungary	Temesvar
23	~~yes~~	~~uncle~~	~~no~~				friend: Alexander Klein 945 Flushing Ave. Brooklyn						5	8	"	brown	brown	Germany	Golzar
24	"	self	20	"														Hungary	Alecx
25																			
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	1903 Utica	brother: Walenty Bednarczyk 8 Canal St. Utica NY	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	"	blond	brown	Austria	Skomielna
27	no	"	no	no			cousin: Antonina Kowak 383 Springfield Ave. Newark						5	2	"	"	blue	"	Porenka
28	yes	"	yes	yes			sister: Auguste Kibler 73 Broadway Newyork						5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Leibach
29	"	"	"	"			aunt: Edith Astlett White Plain 8 Lake St.						5	4	"	blond	blue	Australia	Sydney
30	no	brother	25	no			brother: Leopold Goldstein 584 Bay. Bayville. L.I.						5	6	"	blond	blue	Russia	Tamaszew

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... SECOND ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 11,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Richter	Otto	34		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Marie Richter. 17 Ernestr. Hamburg	Utah	Salt Lake
2	Hauber	Magdalena	16		f. s.	none							father: Friedrich Hauber Steinpleis b/ Zwickau mother: Anna Herecz	"	Providence
3	Herecz	Johann	27		m. s.	farm laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vaski Peterd	Vashiv Hung.	N.J.	Newyork
4	Frost	Sara	47		f. m.	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Olesnycze		"	"
5	"	Lea	19		" s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Feige Salz. Lemberg	"	"
6	"	Cyla	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Franz	17		m.	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Isak	12		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Bystrzycka	Marya	17		f.								father: Josef Bystrzycka	Conn.	Windsor
10	Weiss	Rosa	25		" s.	laborer			Hungary	German	Austria Hung.	Wien	father: Leopold Olescyce Wien XV	NJ	Newyork
11	Zisch	Aloisia	32		f. m.	housewife			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kolin	father: Josef Hawek Konarzowitz		Astoria
12	"	Rupert	6		m. s.	none			"	"	"	"	friend: Victoria Semotan Czerowitz		
13	Zika	Maria	54		f. w.							Czerowitz			
14	Kasper	Bruno	23		m. m.	laborer			Germany	german	Germany	Breslau	brother-in-law: Gustav Knappe	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Martha	17		f. m.	housework							Ohlauer Hause. Breslau		
16	v. Bergen	Peter	24		m. s.	farmer			Switzerland		Switzerland	Hofstetten	father: Johann von Bergen Hofstetten.	Minn	Minneiska
17	Laudl	Emma	24		f. m.	private			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Fiuli	brother: Josef Mlacloviteh Fiuli	N.Y.	Newyork
18	"	Marie	2		f. s.	none	no	no							
19	Zaboronski	Stefan	27		m. s.	cabinet maker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Germ	Russia	Warschau	mother: Michelina Zaborowski Jagiellonska 4a Erbsohn, Warschau	Ill.	Chicago
20	Pincovic	Johann	20		m. s.	laborer			Austria	Slovanian	Austria	Branberg	father: Josef Pincovic	NJ	Newyork
21	Putnik	Alexander	30		m. s.	tailor			Hungary	German	Hungary	Weisskirn	father: Aaron Putnik Weisskirn	Or.	Empireagle
22	Chodakowski	Dominik	26		m. s.	locksmith			Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Antoni Chodakowski Mensa tarzinka Gal.	N.Y.	Porchester
23	"	Marja	20		f. m.	worker			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	— " —
24	"	Julia	1		" s.		no	no					— " —	"	— " —
25	"	Toni	1		" "								— " —	"	— " —
26	Rosenhandl	Josef	42		m. m.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lisakowce	wife: Siaze Rosenhandl Lisakowce	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Schiller	David	36		" "	baker						Uszicko	wife: Hanne Schiller Uszicko		
28	Thau	Clara	18		f. s.	tailoress						Morozynetz	father: Salomon Thau Buckkeim	Mass	Boston
29	Salomon	Ernestine	23		f. m.	housewife						Trembowla	father: Eisiek Seffel Trembowla	N.Y.	Newyork
30		Sala	6		" s.	none	no	no							

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911, *19* 28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	no			friend: Heber Bennion 1902 So 4th E 5th Salt Lake	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	3		brown	blue	none	Germany	Naumburg
2	"	"	50				uncle: Ernst Ebner Providence							5	2		blond	blue	none	"	Zurichau
3	yes	"	25	yes	1909	New York	cousin: Michael Tymoshis 10 E 85th St Newyork							5	11		blond	blue	none	Hungary	Yashinegkal
4	"	self	60				Discharged to							5	3		brown	brown	none	Austria	Olszyce
5	"	mother					husband: Markus Frost							5	3		blond	blue	none	"	"
6	"	"					88 Cherry Str							5	4		"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"					Newyork							5	5		dark	brown	—	"	"
8	"	"												3	1		"	grey	—	"	"
9	no	self	12	no			sister: Helena Bydrzycka Windsor.							5	2		brown	brown	—	"	"
10	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Franz Nowak Newyork							5	3		"	"	—	"	Wien
11	"	husband	"	yes	1911	Astoria	husband: Rupert Zick Astoria							5	4		blond	blue	none	"	Eneravice
12	"	father		born																N.Y.	Newyork
13	"	daughter	yes	no			daughter: Fanny Zika Park Place 29 Astoria													Austria	Jakubin
14	yes	self		no			brother: Hugo Kasper 431 Lubeck str. Chicago							5	1		blond	"	—	Russia	Lodz
15	"	husband												5	1		brown	"	—	"	"
16	no	self	100	yes	1910	St. Louis	Ulrico Badli Monterose							5	9		"	grey	—	Switzerland	Hofstetten
17	yes	self	"	yes	1903 1911	Newyork	husband: Franz Landl 530 E 74 St Newyork							5	4		brown	dark	none	Hungary	Zuki
18	"	mother	born				friend: Franz Chimanski Chicago							2	—		blond	blue	—	N.Y.	New York
19	no	self	180	no			brother H. Johann Lipowicki 524 E 79 St Newyork							5	8		blond	brown	none	Russia	St Petersburg
20	yes	brother	40	no			brother H. Karl Zoller Kingsbridge							5	4		blond	blue	none	Austria	Graz
21	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Wm. Rudokowski Dorchester							5	5		brown	brown	none	Hungary	Nyiszkerem
22	no	"	200	yes	1907 1911	Pa. Kingston	husband: Wm. Rudokowski Dorchester. South main							5	8		"	grey	none	"	Monastaryska
23	"	"	"		1911	Dorchester	— " —							5	1		brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Kingston
24	"	mother	—				— " —							2	—		"	"	—	"	Dorchester
25	"	"	—											—	—		"	"	—	"	"
26	yes	self	100	yes	1907 1910	Newyork	friend: Max Schiller 118 Suffolk Str. Newyork							5	4		dark	brown	none	Austria	Ostiedzko
27	"	"	20				Cousin: Samuel Brand 643 Lindin Ave Brooklyn							5	4		"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	25	no			uncle: Markus Thaler Cambridge 507 Cambridge							5	4		fair	brown	grey	"	Kossow
29	"	self	50	no			husband: Bernat Salomon 350 E 78 St Newyork							5	4		"	brown	—	"	Tremlowka
30	"	mother	"											—	—		"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROOS, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. KROOS
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the ERIKA, sailing therewith .....,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

F. Hormann

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg*, *May 25th*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Komlos	Jack	27		m.	s.	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Budapest	brother: Ignaz Komlos 14 Sathsasplatz Budapest Hu	N.J.	Newyork
2	Richter	Franz	33		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Halafo	wife: Romola Richter. Halafo	Ill.	Chicago
3	Ullrich	Anna	17		f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Ullreich Halafo	N.J.	Newyork
4	Klein	Emma	25		f.	s.	house	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Kaschau	father: Peter Klein Kaschau	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Toth	Jozsef	33		m.	m.	barber	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cleveland	brother: Sandor Toth Orokhaza	Ohio	Cleveland
6	"	Etel	26		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother H. — —		
7	Westhof	Erzsebeth	32		f.	m.	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Zombolya	brother H. Miklos Butz Zombolya	N.J.	Newyork
8	"	Janos	9		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Miklos	3		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Kalber	Hermann	20		m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Marzhausen	father: Emil Kalber, Marzhausen	Mass.	Boston
11	Strobl	Alexander	25		m.	s.	chemist	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	brother: Adolphine Strobl Temesvar	N.J.	Newyork
12	Schaller	Fanny	57		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	son: Alfred Rikter, 22 Adolphstr. Bonn	Cal.	Los Angeles
13	Lebitsch	Ignatz	26		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	St. Mihaly	wife: Frani Lebitsch St. Mihaly	N.J.	Newark
14	Feuerstein	Chaucie	33		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Husiatyn		"	Newyork
15	"	Chaje	8		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Benyamin	5		m.	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Rubin Waldhider Husiatyn	"	"
17	"	Mina	4		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Alter	9		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father — —	"	"
19	Waldhuter	Minie	21		f.	s.	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	uncle	"	"
20	Kurzmann	Louis	27		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: uncle	"	"
21	"	Lea	21		f.	m.	tailoress	"	"	"	"	Austria	Husiatyn	sister: Elizabeth Schultz	"	"
22	Schultz	Dorothea	52		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	friend: Schwabenpark Hamburg	Can.	Winnipeg
23	Joseph	Samuel	29		m.	m.	carpenter	"	"	Persian	Persian	—	Berlin	friend: August Arndt Luckenwalde bei Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Jensen	Christian	39		m.	m.	reverend	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Preklum		wife: Caroline Jensen Preklum (Bz. Kiel.)		
25	Imre	Nagy	41		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mezokeresztes	wife: Juliane Imre. Mezokeresztes father Gabor Lach		
~~26~~	~~Spack~~	~~Jossel~~	~~23~~		~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hungary~~	~~father:~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Cent. Northern~~
~~27~~	~~"~~	~~Ella~~	~~20~~		~~f.~~	~~s.~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~wife~~	~~Devoire Weinman~~	~~"~~
28	Weissman	Alterow	59		m.	m.	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lelizezi	father: Jacob Ridenmann Lelizezi	N.J.	Newyork
29	Ridenmann	Harry	23		m.	s.	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Minsk	J. Jadwiga St. Minsk		
30	Wiesbauer	Johann	22		m.	s.	waiter	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Salzburg	sister: Fanne Wiesbauer. 7 Kriegsgasse Salzburg		Providence

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911, *19* 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Franz Steiner Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Hungary	Boloczyanos
2	"	"	45	yes	1909	Chicago	brother: Georg Richter 1706 Nord Hollsted Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	"	Matafö
3	"	"	25	no			sister: Rosa Wheick 17 East 105th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	none	"	"
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Newyork	uncle: Morris Price 316 E. 90th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Laschau
5	no	"	100	yes	1905 1910	Cleveland	brother M. Miklos Jerkacs 227 [illegible] Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	none	"	Croskarza
6	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	yes	self	50	yes	1907	Newyork	husband: Lanos Westhof 573 E. 81st Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	— " —	"	Lambolya
8	"	mother	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blond	blue	— " —	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Adolf Kälber 24 Gannet St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	none	Germany	Mörthausen
11	"	"	29	no			cousin: Louise Schwimmer 109 W. 138 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	— " —	Hungary	Vinga.
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Los Angeles	address: 37 Bruttstone Ave Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Meiningen
13	"	"	28	yes	1909	Newark	brother M: Josef Binder 299 E 12 St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	none	Hungary	M. Mihaly
14	"	"	25	no			Prepaid by	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Hiniatzu
15	"	mother					husband Chaim Fauerstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blond	dark	— " —	"	"
16	"	"					713 E 6th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	dark	"	— " —	"	"
17	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	dark	— " —	"	"
18	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	brown	— " —	"	"
19	"	self					brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	100	yes	1905 1911	Newyork	brother: Philipp Weitzman 940 E 145 St. Newyork brother M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kipin
21	"	"	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	none	"	"
22	yes	self	10	yes	1902 1908	Winnipeg	address: 719 Manitoba ave Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	grey	none	Germany	Sillack
23	yes	self	25	no			uncle: Pera E. Chabbaz 247 4th St. Elizabethport - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	none	Persia	Urmia.
24	"	"	25	yes	1910	N.Y.	friend: Max Imkort 209 East 42nd Street. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Nebelschütz
25	"	"	25	no			friend: Nikolo Ujbery 309 14th St. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Nagykeresztes.
~~26~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~12~~	~~no~~			~~uncle: Sam Leavitt 697 City Hall Str., No Montreal~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							~~Russia~~	~~Chmyrainy.~~
~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~12~~	~~"~~			~~uncle.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							~~"~~	~~"~~
28	yes	self	yes	no			son M: Victor Lindel 180 E 101 St. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	3	"	grey	brown	none	Russia	Letitzew
29	"	"	50	yes	1903 1911	Newyork	uncle: Harry Ridenman 108 Vanglebouts Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	— " —	"	Minsk
30	no	self	50	yes	1907 1911	Rochester	brother: Franz Wiesbauer Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	none	Austria	Salzburg.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 1?

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the "ERIKA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governme.., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Hormann

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. American sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dreier	Israel	33	1	m s	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Altynea	father: Jacob Dreier. Altynea	N.J.	Newyork.
2	Engel	Gittel	19		f s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kalusz	sister fr. Baile Engel, Kalusz.	"	Newark.
3	Kranz	Losie	42		f w	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Thuracz.	mother: Josie Kranz Thuracz	"	Newyork.
4	Reihmann	Chaim	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalusz	mother: Lees Rothmann Kalusz	"	Newark.
5	Eidem	Reisel	32		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Balizrod	father: Salomon Lieber Balizrod.	"	Brooklyn.
6	"	Jane.	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Mendel	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Hering	Hinde	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Altynea	mother: Golde Hand. Altynea	"	Newyork
9	"	Gedalja	8		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Sebastian Hers Bodla	N.J.	Newark.
10	Hoss	Magdalena	23		f s	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bochlve			
11	Glaser	Adelheid	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Berta Schiller	"	Newyork
12	"	Minna	2		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacob Fr. Lst 29. Berlin Helena	"	"
13	Trojanowski	Boleslaw	36		m s	priest	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Poland	friend: Bruno Richter, Berlin W. 148 Kurfürstenstr.	Jamestekley	
14	"	Sadie	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	
15	"	Reynalde	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	
16	"	Ursula	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	
17	Kichmery	Josef	28		m m	engineer	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Mineliczo	father fr. Kohud, Janos	N.J.	Newark
18	"	Julia	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"		"	"	Mineliczo	"	"
19	"	Paula	11		f s	none	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
20	Kucsirek	August	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Wien	wife Marie Kucsirek 3. Waltgasse Wien VI.	"	Newyork
21	Kincs	Erzebet	23		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Sonderhazo	father fr. Peter Kincs	Pa	Philadelphia
22	"	Ferenez	2		m s	none	no	no	"		"	"	Sonderhazo	"	"
~~23~~	~~Rochlk~~	~~Hermann~~	~~45~~		~~m m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
~~24~~	~~"~~	~~Margarete~~	~~32~~		~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Alwine~~	~~11~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
~~26~~	~~"~~	~~Helene~~	~~9~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
~~27~~	~~"~~	~~Edward~~	~~5~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~							
~~28~~	~~"~~	~~Edith~~	~~3~~		~~f s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
29	Ulrich	Ernestine	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. 2 St. Cleveland	husband: Louis Ulrich 3192 Street 58 Street Cleveland Ohio.	Ohio	Cleveland
30	"	"	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Wien		"	"

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes $20	yes	1902. 1911	Newyork	Brother: Salomon Dreyer 205 Sarg St. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark	none	Austria	Ottynia
2	no	"	$20	yes	1909 1910	Newark	~~friend~~ Wolf Kanler 297 15th Ave. Newark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Kalusz
3	yes	"	$25	no			~~Brother~~ ~~Juda Kanzel~~ 684 Wales St. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	blue	none	"	Ottynia
4	"	"	$40	yes	1907 1910	Newyork	cousin: Wolf Kenler 297 15th Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	blond	grey	"	"	Kalusz
5	no	"	~~$20~~	no			husband: Jude Eidem Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	[illegible]	"	"	Kalizrod.
6	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	blond	brown	"	"
8	"	self	$20	yes	1907 1908	Newyork	husband: Abraham Hering 50 Essex St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	blue	none	"	Ottynia.
9	"	mother	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blue	"	"	"
10	yes	self	$3	no			uncle: Josef Ganzer 187 Market St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	Germany	Lamerdingen
11	"	self	$20	yes			husband: Bruno Glass 306 — Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	none	"	Berlin Aus
12	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
13	no	self	no				uncle: Hermann Gittle Ackley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	none	"	Posen.
14	"	husband	born					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Ackley.
15	"	father	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hegligz
16	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel
17	no	yes	$25	yes	1909	Newark	friend: Anna Romanak Newark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	brown	none	Hungary	Nimelidzy
18	"	"	"	yes	1909			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	no	born			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Newark.
20	yes	self	$25	no			brother: Karl Kuczirek 520 W. 112 St. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Wien.
21	no	"	$20	yes	1906 1908	Philadelphia	husband: Nicolaus Kuncs 1323 North Lawrence St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	none	Hungary	Jasösz.
22	"	mother	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	none	"	"
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28							husband: Louis Ulrich 3192 West 68 Street Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	brown	none	Austria	Vienna
29	no	husband	yes	yes	1905 1911	Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	3	"	"	"	none	—	—
30	"	father	no	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~MASTER~~ 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hambury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S—R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, , Surgeon of the ERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 Jahre years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S. Hormann

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maschmann	Karl	59	m	s	farmer			U.S.A.	Ethnic				Ore.	Portland
2	Rosacker	Henry	36	m	s	railroad employe			"	"				Neb.	Omaha
3	"	Emilie	63	f	m	none			"	"				"	"
4	"	—	33	f	s	"			"	"				"	"
5	Ross	Cresence	60	f	wd				"	"				Cal.	Los Angeles
6	~~Gergal~~	Johann	31	m	m	farmer			~~Russia~~					~~Conn.~~	~~Ansonia~~
7	Palmer	Baldwin	47	m	m	manufacturer			"	"				N.J.	Brooklyn
8	"	Minnie	44	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	"
9	Rifkin	Jenny	37	f	m	"			"	"				Pa.	Easton.
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

34

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hambury

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible]R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 11

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika*, sailing from *Hamburg*, *May 25th*, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Makzynski	Gregor	33		m. m.	architect	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Biala	brother: Valentin Makzynski Nikkelwalde	Minn.	St. Paul.
2	"	Margaretha	22		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Portland
3	"	Erwin	2		m. s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Lancaric	Lise	28		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Goti	father: Lorien Creitzokis Goti	N.J.	Newyork
5	"	Helen	2		f. s.	none	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
6	Waitlofer	Tereza	22		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Ullersdorf	father: Mathias Hardl Ullersdorf	Pa	Uniontown
7	"	Walpurga	8		f. s.	none	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
8	"	Franck	4		f. s.	none	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
9	Müntner	Moses	42		m. m.	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buczacz	brother: Benjamin Müntner Buczacz	New York	New York
10	Asandes	Rickl	20		f. s.	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Terpetz	father: Moiseko Asandes Terpetz	N.J.	Newyork
11	"	Maryam	17		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
12	Blickstein	Babe	46		f. m.	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Pokakylaky	cousin: Carl Bohmann Pokakylaky	"	"
13	Sochorek	Emilie	21		f. s.	servant	"	"	German	German	Austria	Lauben	mother: Malia Zdrick Schlatten b/ Mopstadt	"	"
14	Kaulorowsz	Resel	20		f. m.	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father: Lipe Pakeron Odessa	"	Brooklyn
~~15~~	~~Loegel~~	~~Johann~~	~~32~~		~~m. m.~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Lt. Amtsberg~~			
16	Zykko	Edward	36		m. s.	priest	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lt. Amtsberg	Franziskanerkloster.	Wisc	Grindlay
17	Bogusz	Antoni	31		m. m.	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krakau	mother in l: Mary Shadkowska Krakau	Ill	Chicago
18	Papier	Mendel	23		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	— " —	Hebrew	Austria	Harsfeld	father: Moses Papier Harsfeld	N.Y	New York
19	Schinoor	Frieda	18		f. s.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neumünster	father, Johannes Schinoor Neumünster	Oreg	Peletor
20	Gurst	Barbara	42		f. m.	nurse	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lezermowitz	mother Elisabeth Barcinske Lezermowitz	N.Y	New York
21	Jenner	Abraham	28		m. s.	dentist	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stryj	father A. Kulzer Gr. Golenckastrasse 2	N.Y	New York
22	Dlugosch	Marie	18		f. s.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Thsienowitz	father Johann Dlugosch Thsienowitz. Schlesien		East Pleasant
~~23~~	~~Galata~~													Texas	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6-29937 6-12-1910
6-7-1989 4-15-39
2-940996. 505 12/7/41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

36

H—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			father: Leroninus Matzyshino	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Koingsberg
2	"	husband	"	"			St Paul.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Linderburg
3	"	father	"	"				"	"	"		"	"								Viala
4	"	self	30	yes	1902 1910	Newyork	husband: Josef Lanerio 330 E 74 St	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Gote
5	"	mother	"	born			New York	"	"	"		"	"	2	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
6	no	husband	20.	yes	1906 1910	Faerhance	husband.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	none	Austria	Muhlgleben
7	"	father	"	"	"	"	Kaspar Thittofer	"	"	"		"	"	2	3	"	"	blue	"	U.S.A.	Schmidfeld
8	"	"	"	no	no		Faerhance	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bromberg
9	"	self	36	yes	1907	N. York	sister, Hanna Münstner 127 Suffolk N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	none	Austria	Bucraez
10	yes	self	yes	no			aunt Zlotke Kypenski 161 & 109 St. New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Jerpetz.
11	"	"	"	"			aunt:	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	32	"			brother: Israel Isakaner 315 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ostakylok
13	"	"	25	"			Leo House New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Laubers.
14	"	"	4	no			husband: Schreske Kantorowicz 386 George Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	dark	dark	"	Russia	Odessa.
15																					
16	no	self	yes	no	1904		Franziskanerkloster Grindsky Wisc.	"	"	"		"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Grindorf.
17	no	self	"	yes	1910		wife Maria Bogusz 705 Carpenter St. Chicago	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	Austria	Krakau.
18	yes	"	20	no			aunt: Hanka Weingarten 346 E 4th St. New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	Austria	Harsfalo
19	no	uncle	"	"			uncle Karl Marhmann Peterson Ore.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	brown	blond	none	Germany	Neuminster
20	"	self	"	"			husband, Victor Ernst 165 Ave A. New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Russiaten
21	no	self	40	"	1904		brother Hary Kuner Newark 123 Ferry St	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	Austria	Stanislau
22	no	cousin	50.	no.			cousin Herm. Ostrovsky Rev. East Pleasant. Iowa	no	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	none	Germany	Wisenmores,
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Proto:
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE, 19 11

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sack	Jossel	23	m	s		clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Hungary		father: Isaak Sack Hungary	Quebec	Montreal
2		Ella	20	f	s		tailoress					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911, *19*

38

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, contract or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no			uncle Sem Leavitt 657 City Hall St. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Hungarian
2	no	"	12				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	blond	"	" —	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton* *May 26th* 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gregory	Louis George	36	10 m	s	Govt Service	yes	yes	American Citizen					D.C.	Washington
2	Backenstoe	William Alfred	46	m	m	Physician	"	"	"					Penn	Lehigh
3	— " —	Mary S	33	f	m	Housewife	"	"	"						"
4	Israel	Robert	29	m	s	Broker	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	N. York	Mr. Israel N. York. 136 Water Street	N.J.	N. York.
5	Willis	Wentworth H.	29	m	m	Manager Anglo-Type Co. Madras	"	"	Gr. Britain	British	India	Madras	Wrs. M. H. Willis, 5 Metcalfe Str. Calcutta.	"	"
6	Ashraf	G. S.	19	f	s	Student	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Teheran	father Soleiman Fr. Ashraf Hasanabad ave. Teheran	Ill.	Chicago
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F. 797.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. JORMANN, , Surgeon of the AMERIKA , *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR S——ND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A a

...ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...e United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

...iving at Port of NEW YORK THIRD JUNE 1911 19

41

14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 19... 28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a person paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
Yes	self	yes	yes	1904	N. York	going home	no	no	no	good	no		5	9	dark		none	Germa.
R.F.						Herald Square Hotel	"	"	"	Souvenir			5	11				
self		no				Mr E. W. Russell 329 Sloyne ave. Chicago	no	"	"	good			5	1	brunette	black	black	"	Canaa
																		Peru

Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the ...ERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Kross.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911.

SECOND

at NEW YORK

...n Officer.

D—1115

41

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

...n 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as ... possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for ... engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, ...r, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, ...der, turner, or other indefinite designations.

...tion should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ...ney shown, as follows:

...is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

...aborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

...companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections ...de, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal ...alien arrivals.

Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

...The entries in ... 10 ...

D—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. H. C. MANN, SWEAR, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

17

41

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, May 26th, 1911.

11—1115

21

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kirschberg	Harold	26		m s	electrical engineer	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					Wy	New York
2	Kirschmann	Morris	34		m m	Chemist	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Nelson	Isadon	34		m m	civil engineer	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	Weiss	Samuel	45		m m	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	France	Paris	wife. Mrs. Weiss, 203bis Rue St. Martin, Paris,	"	"
5	Scott	W. K.	40		m m	dentist	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen					Cal	San Francisco
6	Scott	"	40		f. m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Scott	Margorie	11		f. s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Scott	Jean	5		f. s	"	no	no	"	"				"	"
9	Heurne Hoorne	Wilhelm	48		m s	Professor	yes	yes	Germany	German	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Landsberg		sister. Frau Anna Hauske Eberswalde	Cal	San Francisco after Yokohama
10	Lewis	Mary	32		f m	hair-dresser	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					Wy	New York
11	Koch	Anne	31		f s	hair dresser	"	"	"	"				"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

119

12

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 911

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	yes	self	yes	no			S. F. Stappler New York 9 West 20th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown brown	none	Hungary	Banos-Mikola
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	no	"	yes	no			going on pleasure	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" blond grey	none	Germany	Ebersewalk
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ...TERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. „Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191 /

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 4 , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ginzberg	Rubin	16	m	s	tailor	yes yes	U. S. born	Hebron				N.Y.	New York
2	Izrikewitz	Susan	39	"	m	f. tailor	" "	U. S. born	Boston				Ill.	Chicago
3	Pivinskas	Antonina	36	f	"	wife	no no	U. S. born	Lithuania				Mass.	Worcester
4	"	Diana	12	"	-	child	yes yes	U. S. born	Lithuania					
5	"	Witold	9	m	-	"	" "	U. S. born	Lithuania					
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

5 IX 07

Citizens of the U. S. A.

22

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE , 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Hamburg American agent	Presented certificate (of Birth)		Dept of Health			Lt Boatswain 45 Ward St. Newark N.J.												
2		of Gumbert Rubin Hoppe																	
3		Born Mfg. C. Aug 21, 1895.																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sup. City Court Hartford to New Britain Conn

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "[illegible]", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Kross.
SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191 1.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **two** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered May 24th 1911

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 31 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kepata	Stefania	18		f s	farmmaid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zadlavo	father: Franziska Kepata Zadlavo	Nebr.	Omaha
2	Bliocsak	Anna	20		f m	h.	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kucsin	" Michal Rafanko Bliocsak Kucsin	Pa	Rhone
X 3	Kusciak	Katerynn	19		f s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Liczkowce	" Kaczmierz Kusciak Liczkowice	N.Y.	New York
X 4	Cinpa	Anna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jakob Cinpa — " —	"	"
5	Nawak	Marya	17		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fejnelslitte	mother: Anna Nowak Fejnelslitte	Pa	Connelsville
6	"	Erzsebeth	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Nowak — " —	"	Kenovo
7	Kawalik	Osyf	18		m	3-11-9909-575 Lab-4409	"	"	"	"	"	Kozian	" " Gyorgy Kowalik Kozian	"	Hazleton
8	Kalma	Anna	20		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Fejnelslitte	" Adam Kalma Fejnelslitte	"	Savoyers
9	Jacek	Maria	17		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Kata Jacek — " —	"	Anderried
10	Szakolczay	Janos	32		m s	lab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	father: Janos Szakolczay — " —	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Paulko	Andras	26		"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	wife: Anna Paulka — " —	Pa	Dunmore
12	Cwerka	"	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Cwerka — " —	"	"
13	Maciejowski	Pal	26		"	11-190 284		3/15/38	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Maciejowska — " —	"	Garret
14	Salata	Tomas	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Salata — " —	Jel.	Kreator
15	Cisikovics	Samuel	24		m	shoe-maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Borowo	wife: Sara Cisikovics Borowo	N.Y.	New York
16	Meilechowics	Leopold	18		"	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Milek Meilechowics — " —	"	"
X 17	Toporowska	Marya	45		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skalat	husband: Franz Toporowska Skalat	"	"
18	Pryslasz	Danko	28		m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Lohkiet	wife: Jewka Pryslasz Lohkiet	Pa	Bear Creek
19	Koronowski	Iwan	24		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jurko Koronowski — " —	"	"
20	Korostynski	Mikolaj	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Palata Korostynski — " —	"	"
21	Kesz	Mihaly	17		m s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Leonfalva	mother: Anna Kesz Leonfalva	N.J.	Brunswick
22	"	Sandor	23		"	tailor	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	" same address	"	"
23	Michelo	Anna	19		f s	11-260 577 h. maid	9/30/40	no	no	"	Kovak	"	Fejneslitte brother: Mihaly Michelo Fejneslitte	Jud	Whiting
24	Lukacs	Janos	18		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mikles Lukacs — " —	"	"
25	Singer	Rasie	36		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischneff	mother: Blume Balamut Kischneff	N.Y.	New-York
X 26	"	Mordche	15		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
X 27	"	Schmul	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 28	"	David	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Lidorick	Kiril	23		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Kalnycky	father: Lavon Lidorick Kalnycky	Mass	West Lynn
30	"	Anna	18		f "	maid	8-278 200		6/3/43	"	"	"			

23

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 46

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or holds views or belief in favor of the practice of polygamy, or is supported by or connected with any person or organization that practices polygamy. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$20	no			brother: Wojciech Synowiecki Walnut St. Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Zadlavo
2	no	self	20	"			husband: Georg Blazejak no St. Rhone Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kucsin
3	yes	-	25	"			brother: Daniel Karczyn 185 Hanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Liczkowice
4	no	"	25	"			" Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	16	"			brother: Josef Heinniak 3 Keisering St. Connelsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Fejinesletto
6	"	"	16	"			uncle: Janos Fabrik no St. Renova Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	22	"			" Janos Hrilak 52 Wyoming St. Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Kozian
8	no	"	17	"			brother: Adam Stalma no St. Scrovjers Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Fejinesletto
9	no	"	220	"			father: Johann Jarosh no St. Sudenried "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	20	yes	1907	09 Jersey City	wife: Julianna Szakolczi 136 Pine St. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Krony
11	yes	"	16	no			brother: Marcinko Gyorgy 401 Forwood Ave Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Fejinesletto
12	"	"	16	"			" do Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	yes	yes	06	08 Garret	brother-in-l: Josef Girt no St. Garret Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	no			brother: Mihka Jakata 926 Vermilion St. Hazelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
15	no	"	19	yes	04	08 New York	friend: Jakob Cisikovicz Gurek St. 109 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	gray	"	"	Rozowo
16	"	"	14	no			" Jakob Kutlner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	8	no			son: Wladyslaw Koporowski St. 13 N. 308 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Skalat
18	"	"	20	yes	06	09 Bear Creek Pa	brother-in-l: Mihaly Szoblarz no St. Bear Creek Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Sokiet
19	no	"	26	no			brother: Petro Koronowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
20	"	"	28	"			brother-in-l: Juvan Mishanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	22	"			brother-in-l: Mihko Kert Brunswick N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Seanfalva
22	"	"	22	"			" Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	12	"			brother: James Michelo Whiting Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Fejinesletto
24	"	"	18	"			brother-in-l Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	husband					husband: Burech Singer Orchard St. 57. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kischnieff
26	"	father	1					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
29	no	self	yes	yes	1904	10 Hazard	cousin: Lichan Marcinik Enwolsh St. West Nanticoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Kaluchy
30	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the S. S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1914.

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup , *Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *191* /

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ame... sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jerinich	Franz	25		m	m	farmlab	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Polwiesk	wf. Anna Jerinich Plezniesk	N.Y.	New Springville
2	Ucias	Wasili	18		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Potintowo	grandfather Iwan Ucias Potintowo	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Lewandowski	Jan	36		"	m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Tupadle	wf. Marya Lewandowska Tupadle	"	"
4	Wasilewski	Wacław	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plock	father Franz Wasilewski Ken dury	"	"
5	Szalanski	Josef	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bzowki	" Josef Szalanski Bzowki	Ill.	Chicago
6	Rzybicki	Bolesław	22		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowa Wioska	" Michal Rzybicki Nowa Wioska	"	"
7	Sawaczyk	Michał	27		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnice	brother Jan Sawaczyk Krasnice	"	"
8	Rimmirski	Franz	15		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	—	mother Marjanna Rimmirska —"—	"	"
9	Sawaczyk	Walenti	43		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzczyn	wf. Maryanna Sawaczyk Chrzczyn	"	"
10	Przewiecki	Wincenty	36		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Apolonia Przewiecki —"—	"	"
11	Szczesiak	Josef	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Emila Szczesiak —"—	"	"
12	Szabati	Julia	24	7	"	wf	11-1835 91-1 1/10 38									
13	"	Istvan	15	m	-	child										
14	"	Andras	11				11-287,752			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mokrol	brother Viktor Szöllös Mokrol	Ind.	South Bend
15	"	Erzsi	11	7	-	"	11-339847-5/2									
16	"	Borbala	9	"	-	"	11-162736 11/1436									
17	"	Szaszinska	7	1/2	-	"										
18	Toth	Ferez	28	"	m	wf.								father Janos Tokony Mokrol	"	South Bend
19	"	Sandor	9	"	m	-	child									
20	"	Ferenz	8	"	-	"								wf. Josefine Pfeiffer Szarisa	Mich.	Wyandotte
21	Pfeiffer	Veikelvo	43	"	m	farmlab	"	"	"	German	"	Szarisa	"	" Therese Kohl —"—	"	"
22	Kohl	Karl	45	"	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Szaszek Bzowitzan	O.	Grafton
23	Szaszak	Stanislawa	24	"	s	servant	"	"	German	Polish	German	Bzowitzan	"	mother Elsbiete Szaszek Kruetzpereg	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Schink	Peter	24	"	m	butcher	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kruetzpereg	"	wf. Rosalia Toth Mokrol	"	Akron
25	Toth	Istvan	41	"	m	f.lab	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Mokrol	"	" Rosalia Toth "	"	"
26	—	Josef	27	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Zwika Nisic Lebenico	"	Pittsburgh
27	Nisic	Giovanni	42	"	s	seamen	no	no	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Lebenico	"	" Jerenka Grojanovici —"—	"	"
28	Grojanovic	—"—	23	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	son Perzin Nisic Selber	N.Y.	New York
29	Selber	Schöpsel	50	"	"	teacher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skorostkow	"	mother Anna Selber Skorostkow	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
30	Fuco	Zahor	24	"	s	f.lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Erkenez	"			

24

300

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—4115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25	no			brother Johann Kowacik New Springville N.J.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Plonz
2	no	self	16				brother Timofej Kral 405 Montgomery St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Pribetovo
3	"	"	yes	1904 Newark 06 N.J.			friend Antoni Chmielewski 70 Canal St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Witkowo
4	"	"	45	no			cousin Stanislaw Kotlarz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	"	Lewin
5	yes	"	25	"			brother Antoni Kalanski 2117 Lincoln St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Brzoski
6	"	"	25	"			cousin Michal Kalinski 1878 Buffalo Ave. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	"	"	Nowe Miasto
7	"	"	28	yes	1905 Chicago 08		brother Josef Pawlaczyk 1253-14th St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Wirsko
8	"	"	25	no			br. i. l. Wladyslaw Pawlaczyk 19th Ave. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Krosnice
9	"	"	25	yes	1903 15	—"—	br. i. l. Jan Krzyzanski 1253-19th St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Chorzen
10	"	"	25	"	1905 09	—"—	br. i. l. Jan Flis 1878 Jennings St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	no			brother Wladyslaw Iwanek 4738 Hermitage Ave. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Kolbe
13	mother							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	"				husband Kal Szabati 1113 Calfa St. South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18	self	yes					husband Joseph Toth 811 772 South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
19	mother							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	self	24	"			friend Jakob Stoll 133-8th St. Wyandotte Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	blue	"	"	Szczupkow
22	"	"	26	"			brother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Zarosa
23	br. i. l.	self	25	"			br. i. l. Tomas Tarnowski no St. Grafton P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Wrotyn
24	"	self	30	"			uncle Andreas Tempczynski Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown	"	Hungary	Nowotworog
25	"	"	25	yes	1905 Kenyon 08 Pa.		cousin Josef Krajnik Thorp Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Borowe
26	"	"	25	"	1907 09 Thorp Pa.		br. i. l. Josef Krajnik —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Borek
27	"	"	25	no			br. i. l. Jakob Bejlo 3216 Fresten Alley Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lebenice
28	"	"	26	yes			cousin —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	wife	25	"			cousin wife Chaja Zelber 192 E. 103rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Schwarzbach
30	"	self	30	"			cousin 273 Mc. Kenport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Orkeny

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. "Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

49 59

1906.

h.

y or Town.

nowo
elew
eskin
asza
awa-
weko

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 33 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kwralinski	Ruchel	16		m s	dress-maid	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowo	mother: Zente Kwralinski Janowo	N.Y.	New-York
2	Elster	Nussen	18		" s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Chelm	father: Mordche Elster Chelm	"	"
3	Steinberg	Schlojme	23		m s	wholesale waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Plaskin	mother: Sechambe Keinberg Plaskin	"	"
4	Kondantinowski	Josef	26		" m	joiner	"	"	"	Roch 7/17/09	"	Tarazzoza	wife: Franie Kondantinowski Tarazzoza	"	"
5	Goichman	Reize	40		f wid	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Dolowaniewka	daughter: Malka Goichman Dolowaniewka	N.Y.	New-York
6	"	Schlama	14	1/2	m s	child	"	"							
7	"	Chajke	9		f "	"	"	"							
8	KRUPNICK ETHEL	[redacted]	17		" "	2-475648-5/5/36 nurse	yes	yes	2(505) "	10/15/36	9-13-37 [illegible]	Sekurany	father: David Zeinbaum Sekurany	N.J.	Providence
9	Caduka	Anna	25		" m	wife	no	no	"	Russian	"	Krupie	father: Athanasy Czerbaciewicz Krupie	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Serafina	7		" s	child	"	"							
11	"	Piotr	6		m "	1-76536	"	"							
12	Osmega	Casimir	39		" "	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Sprugy	father: Jakob Osmega Sprugy	[illegible]	Bridgeport
13	Siesmann	Isaac	27		" m	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Szyprot	father: Schlaime Siesmann Szyprot	N.Y.	New-York
14	"	Ethel	24		f "	wife	"	"							
15	Daron	Gregor	29		m "	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Michelewszyzna	wife: Anastasia Daron Michelewszyzna	Mass	Maynard
16	Maskiewicz	Adam	28		" "	1-237906-6/14/38	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anastasia Maskiewicz	"	Salem
17	Jurkowski	Karl	25		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubiancy	father: Ignacy Jurkowski Lubiancy	"	Chicago
18	Melewski	Jan	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newmanzi	father: Wladyslaw Melewski Newmanzi	Mass	Brighton
19	Kerwiak	Osip	27		" "	1-331025-9/4/41	no	no	"	"	"	Kamionka	Jan Kerwiak Kamionka	Conn	New Britain
20	Nowik	Jan 1/2 400/501	21		" "	8-128577-7/27-505	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lodzi	brother: Felix Nowik Lodzi	N.J.	Bayonne
21	Kondratowo	Antoni	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bernatki	father: Jan Kondratowo Bernatki	"	"
22	Kischkowitz	Franz	20		" "	1-247601-4/17/39.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Jeroeno	uncle: Josef Kischkowitz Jeroeno	Conn	New Britain
23	Syrakowicz	Kanislaw	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Zagore	wife: Mariana Syrakowicz Zagore	"	"
24	Kaminski	Franz	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bacelu	father: Jurgis Kaminski Bacelu	Mass	Cambridge
25	Labutzky	Franzyszek	24		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kozlawka	" Justyn Labutzky Kozlawka	Wisc	Milwaukee
26	Silin	Peter	39		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilebek	mother: Anna Silin Wilebek	N.Y.	New-York
27	Szelin	Pistor	25		" s	7-[illegible]	"	"	"	Russian	"	Szczeberaki	father: Adam Szelin Szczeberaki	"	"
28	Beljonok	Theodor	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilebsk	" Jakob Beljonok Wilebsk	"	"
29	Szukaitis	Antanas	25		m "	no	no	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Purvogni	wife: Marianna Szukaitis Purvogni	"	Brooklyn
30	Szemaszko	Franz	25		" s	yes	yes	"	"	Russian	"	Prenzy	father: Kuzent Szemaszko Prenzy	Mass	W. Lynn

25

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know in person or elsewhere, or feel-tailing for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 50				father: Herod Karolinski Montgomery str. 57 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Janowo
2	"	"	28				cousin: Awrum Rosenberum 2444 374	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Chelm
3	"	"	25				uncle: Mendel Nydes Grand str. 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Plonskin
4	"	"	26				uncle: Feliks Jablonowski 6 105/234/26 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Tarasza
5	"	daughter	31				daughter: Josie Goichman Norfolk 56 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Bolawa-niewski
6	"	sister						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	"	"	"	"
8	"	Cousin	2				cousin: Schmuel Schaloff Robinson str 19 Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Schwarzy
9	no	self					husband: Mikita Radetska Lang str 84 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Krupke
10	"	mother	18					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	"
12	yes	self	25				~~father~~ Nikolaus Radetska ~~Lee 55~~ W Biddeford Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Sprugy
13	yes	brother	15				brother: Moses Leisenmen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Soppod
14	"	"					c/o Moses Reichmann 1566-8 ~~Bway~~ New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	25	yes	1904	Norwood Mass	friend: Michal Waluk Box 378 — Maynard Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Mokolewszczyzna
16	no	"	25	no			brother: Jan Chalupa Herbert 16 — Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	26	"			stepbrother: Wicenty Miłowski ~~Cornwall~~ Mass Apelton 91 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Lubiancy
18	yes	"	22	"			brother: Boleslaw Jundzil Lincolnstr. 21 Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	gray	"	"	Nowamiasto
19	no	"	19	"			" " Pawel Chodzinski Bronze Str 44 New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kamionka
20	no	"	6	"			cousin ~~Zygmunt~~ Kaplawski — " — Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lodzi
21	"	"	23	"			uncle: Teofil Handratowicz 21 Str. 94 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Bornathie
22	"	"	25	"			father: Marcin Rischkowicz Lettmanska New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jeroeno
23	yes	"	26	"			brother: Kazimir Lyratowicz Larden 136 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zagore
24	no	"	22	"			uncle: Antanas Waicunskis Harrison str — Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bacelu
25	"	"	24	"			brother: Jerzy Kabenski Lincoln str 260 — Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Kozlowka
26	yes	2	30	yes	1904	New York	friend: Iwan Pinipuks Market place 12 — New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wilebsk
27	"	"	27	no			brother-in-l: Andrej Klanit — " — C 13 630.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Szczeberaki
28	"	"	25	"			friend: Iwan Pinipuks Market place 12 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Wilebsk
29	no	"	25	"			brother: Johann Szwokaitis Grand str. 104 — Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	Purwyne
30	yes	"	22	"			" " Daniel Szemaczko Lawrence 31 — W Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Szeny

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Amerika", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Kross.

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Laup**, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, **May 24th 1911**, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bozuka	Nastasieu	20		m	s	Labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nadwojnowo	father Jozef Bozuka Nadwojnowo	Pa	Washington Junction
2	Suchkio	Mateus	31		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kokaziow	mother: Weronika Suchkio Kokaziow	N.H.	Manchester
3	Zuchowska	Susanna	25		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sasowo	wife: Jan Zuchowski Sasowo	Ind.	Wolcott
4	Zaranski	Stanislaw	19		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubki	father Jozef Zaranski Lubki	Ill	Sleeper
5	Zieleuski	Wladislaw	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karpaiki	father Piotr Zieleuski Karpaiki	Mic	Portland
6	Zontralowitz	Jan	21		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Milewski	father Michel Zontralowitz Milewski	Mass	Lowell
7	Klpnicki	Anton	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mozejki	father Jungis Klpnicki Mozejki	N.H.	Manchester
8	Podwgel	Rosalia	26		f	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Milewo	father jan Podwgel Milewo	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Zontralowitz	Josef	19		m	"	f. labor	"	"	"	"	"	Lubki	mother Franciska Zontralowitz Lubki	Ill	Sleger
10	Fedorko	Maria	17		f	"	h. maid	3-2x2861-9/8/41		Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Rudlo	father Michal Fedorko Rudlo	N.Y.	Passaic
11	Szenciak	Anna	18		"	"	"	2-70213-2/21/40		"	"	"	"	mother Dorka Szenciak Rudlo	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Janoszko	Janos	15		m	"	f. farm lab.			"	"	"	"	father janos janoszko Rudlo	"	"
13	Juricika	Johann	26		"	"	"			"	"	"	Regetto	wife Maria Juricika Regetto	"	Bryan Co.
14	Mikulcan	Zuska	18		f	s	h. maid			"	"	"	"	father Mosez Mikulcan Regetto	"	"
15	Turok	Stefan	18		m	"	f. lab			"	"	"	"	father janos Turok Regetto	"	"
16	Kiss	Matyas	47		m	m		11-15966 9/1936		Magyar	"	"	Szerzsino	wife Mancs Kis Szerzsino	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Szluvan	18		"	s		"		"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
18	Kaczur	Janos	38		"	wd		no	no				Willag	uncle Janos Kaczur Willag	Pa	Pittsburg
19	"	Jenko	9		"	s	child	2-8734166-3/15/41						mother Erzo Segal Portugal	"	"
20	Segal	Hein	26		m	s	mechanic			Roumania	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	father Brazyl Fzpark Japonze	NY	Brooklyn
21	Czuczman	Anna	23		f	m	h. wife	no	no	Austria	Rutherian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calgacs N.J.		g. father Jacko Fzpark Brezowa	NY	Cohoes
22	"	Filipina	6		f		child			"	"	Austria	Jamorze	father Brazyl Fzpark Sto	"	"
23	Fzpark	Teresa	17		f	s	h. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jacko Fzpark Brezowa	"	"
24	"	Justyna	21		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Brezowa	mother Maria Szeke Galalowo	Ohio	Ansonia
25	Szeredi	Gizella	20		f	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Galalowo	mother Juliana Horpiczka Wola Szymanowa	Ind.	So. Bend
26	Niedzielski	Jakob	18		m	s	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola Szymanowa	nagy Teresz Szongor	Pa	Egypt
27	Nagy	Karol	26		"	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szongor	wife Celja Selmanowicz Lunnice	"	So. Keesport
28	Selmanowicz	Benjamin	24		m	m	butcher	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lunnice	father Lazoni Petkowski Kaleje	NY	Brooklyn
29	Petkowski	Stanislaw	20		"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kaleje	father jan Petkowska Zgornice	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Petkowska	Josefa	18		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zgornice		Conn	Stamford

26

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If any picture or statement, or inducement for, care and treatment of the immune or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self	25	no			brother Aubern Pennsylvania Wilkinsburg Auburn Ny Box 242	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Mirzecanow prov
2	yes	"	33	no			brother Joseph Zwolinski Manchester N.H. Chestnut 32	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Hoorne
3	no	"	25	"			brother Paul Stabzinska New Britain Ct. Orange St. 42	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sazowo
4	yes	"	19	"			uncle Jan Kondratowicz Steger Ill. w ark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ruski
5	yes	"	25	"			cousin Anton Wawrzyniak Pittsburg Penn. Bedford 620	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	kurjanow
6	yes	"	27	"			brother Constachi Kondratowicz Lowell Mass. Wieger 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Mikosh
7	no	"	29	"			friend Kazimir Bielaszko Waukegan Ill. 46 Jefferson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Mocejki
8	yes	"	20	"			cousin Stefania Borska Baltimore Md. 5 Hollingsworth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Wisniewo
9	"	"	25	"			father Jan Kondratowicz Steger Ill. w ark.	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Ruska
10	"	"	12	no			uncle Josef Brzezinski Passaic N.J. Chr. 3 No. 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Rudka
11	"	"	11	"			father Josef Benciuk do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	13	"			sister Marie Jarmuzko Passaic N.J. Chr. 3 N. 87.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	yes	no	Bayonne N.J.	brother Pedro Pedro Bayonne Bell N.J. 27 W. 3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Odegetto
14	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Nikolaj Nikulcar Bayonne N.J. 27 W. 3rd St.	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	40	"			brother Ivan Iwon Steger Ill. w ark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	self	50	"	"		brother Michal Boron Chicago Ill. 5 St. 9 N. Clark St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Batonya
17	"	father					do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Batonya
18	no	self	25	yes	no	Pittsburg Pa.	brother Wojciech Pioreur Pittsburg Pa. w ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkey
19		father	no	no	no		uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"				black	blue	"	"	Wilkey
20		self	20	yes	no	New York	cousin Stasie Szczepkin Brooklyn Ny 93 Christopher St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Dorohoi
21	yes	"	30	yes	no	Cohoes N.Y.	husband Casper Schneebauer Cohoes Ny 105 Saratoga St.	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Jaworze
22	"	brother	no	no	no		father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	self	32	"	"		brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	28	"	"		sister Maria Wasyk Ansonia Ct. Jersey St. 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Brezowa
25	"	"	29	"	"		husband Janos Peczeli Passaic N.J. 416 E. Gamel St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Zalalovo
26	"	"	24	"	"		father Kazimir Matyjelski Egypt Ill. w ark.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Wola rymanow
27	no	"	25	yes	no	Newport Ky.	friend Georg Szigaly Newport Ky. 422 Monmouth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kongor
28	yes	"	25	no			cousin Max Engleiderman Brooklyn Ny Jersey Ave 606	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Lomnica
29	"	"	17	"			brother Jan Kuckowski Lieutenant Ct. Hermes Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	"	Kalaje
30	no	"	25	"			cousin Martyna Kostkowska Branford Ct. Bay Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Siewinc

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191[illegible],

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Laup** *, Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this *day of* JUNE *, 191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ameri... sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

35

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ries	Jacobs	19		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Erkenez	father Miklos Ries Erkenez	Pa.	Mc Keesport
2	Bartoszewicz	Agnieszka	20		f "	manpow.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Krozu	" Agnieszka Bartoszewicz Krozu	Mass.	Cambridge
3	Kerbaris	Wiktor	22		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Szyrkany	mother Agatha Kerbaris Szyrkany	Pa.	Kazardville
4	Baranowskas	Franz	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Nowo Zarzowsk	father Antonas Baranowskas Zarzowsk	N.Y.	Peterson
5	Kaszaczmaicze	Teofila	20		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowicje	mother Marianne Kaszaczmaicze Lowicje	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Norvaisis	Andreas	24		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biroz	father Kasimir Norvaisis Biroz	Pa.	Mahanoy City
7	Losch	Daniel	30		m "	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Daniel Losch Aszvinyalva	O.	East Liverpool
8	"	Katalin	29		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	"	—	1		m "	child	—	—	U.S. born						
10	Kobovitz	Alexander	26		m m	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Kaunin	wife. Marianna Kobovitz Kaunin	Pa.	Mahanoy City
11	Portugel	Helena	24		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilimierr	father Ben Portugel Wilimierr	"	Pittsburg
12	Zwrotka	Alexia	30		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uocitor	" Kasimir Zwroki Uocitor	"	"
13	Szczuraska	Paulina	22		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Prezy	broth. Antoni Szczuraski Prezy	Mass.	Westfield
14	Batkiz	Julia	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezie	sister Paulina Batkiz Brzezie	"	"
15	Szukiewicz	Bronislawa	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prezy	mother. Maria Szukiewicz Prezy	"	"
16	Brzezie	Michal	18		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Jelinowizzi	mother. Paraskiewa Brzezie	"	Holyoke
17	Wenszowicz	Franz	24		" "	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Prezy	broth. Kasimir Wenszowicz Prezy	"	W. Lynn
18	Krwalko	Nakazna	32		" m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Romeize	broth. Pawel Krwalko Chrzaniacci	N.J.	Passaic
19	Wojciekija	Anna	24		f s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Bielowa	broth. Kasimir Wojciekija Bielowa	"	E. River
20	Zaruga	Piotr	18		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrzan	father. Antoni Zaruga Chrzan	"	"
21	Borzyszkiewicz	Filip	23		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kaminska	wife. Antonia Borzyszkiewicz Kaminska	N.Y.	Freeport
22	Sergiejczuk	Iwan	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wisbowici	" Anna Sergiejczuk Wisbowici	"	New York
23	Kosciowicz	Ludwig	28		"	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalotki	" Alexandra Kosciowicz Kalotki	"	Chicago
24	Bartaszewicz	Kasimir	22		" "	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Berzem	father. Piotr Bartaszewicz Berzem	"	Albany
25	Kozik	Teodor	30		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szyza	wife. Stefania Kozik Szyza	"	Brooklyn
26	Sukowski	Iwan	30		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swaszkowizzi	wife. Marya Sukowska	"	"
27	Kotlewski	Simotej	32		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gobota	wife. Natalia Kotlewska Gobota	"	"
28	Krzicke	Antoni	36		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Swierke	" Maria Krzicke Swierke	Mass.	New Bedford
29	Szymczak	Josef	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Chrzczyn	wife. Katarina Szymczak Chrzczyn	Mich.	Wakefield
30	Grabarek	Wladyslawa	21		f s	h'keepr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Poronnow	mother Josefa Grabarek Poronnow	"	Marquette

27

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	26 yes	1908	the Keepers		[illegible] Sons St Hass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	none	Hungary	Erkenes
2	no	"	25 no				1/3 Jerome St. the Keepers Co.							5	8	"	blue	"	Russia	Kosen
3	yes	brother	20 "				brother Frances Barbazewicz							5	2	"	l. brown	"	"	Szymkany
4	no	self	15 "				19 Fanning St. Cambridge Mass.							5	3	"	"	"	"	Pavlovsk
5	yes	"	25 "				brother Jakob Kerlacus							5	7	"	brown	"	"	Sokolsky
6	"	"	20 "				Bro-in Uniontville Pa.							5	10	"	blue	"	"	Birse
7	"	yes	yes	1904	Anzenstead	11	friend Josepha Antonietta							5	7	"	brown	"	Hungary	Szesznyfalva
8	"	husband	"	"	"	"	28 Putnam St. Paterson N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Feder
9	"	father	"	born in			sister Lucia Kaszaniwicz							—	—	"	blond	"	Pa.	Homestead
10	"	brother	20 "	1905	Helsingy	10	30 " 34 St. Brooklyn N.Y.							6	—	"	l. brown	"	Russia	Lussy
11	"	self	yes no		Pitz Pa		br. in l. Franz Lochman							5	2	"	black	"	"	Wilnisov
12	"	"	" "				390 Grand St. New York							5	3	"	l. brown	"	"	Mariebor
13	"	"	10 "				brother Ivan Vetrinovic							5	6	"	grey	"	"	Preny
14	"	"	10 "				Bro 247 Lenoxville N.Y.							5	7	"	brown	"	"	Brisze
15	"	"	10 "				brother Mateus Benedekus							5	8	"	brown	"	"	Preny
16	no	"	25 "				373 Sheridan Ave. Albany N.Y.							5	9	"	light blue	"	"	Schuserisz
17	yes	"	13 "				brother Casimire Zeske							5	9	"	brown blue	"	"	Preny
18	no	"	25 "				76 Green St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	10	"	l. brown	grey	"	Kyrivese
19	"	"	12 "				friend Leiser Strider							5	4	"	light	blue	"	Zielerra
20	"	"	27 "				320 Fulton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	"	l. brown	"	"	Mozgrzai
21	"	"	25 "				friend Ignacy Kwiatkowski						Sent on the 14th inst	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kemiuska
22	yes	"	25 "				Bro 247 Greenport N.Y.							5	9	"	brown	grey	"	Wisloviza
23	no	"	30 "				br. in l. Franz Lochman							5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Katolki
24	"	"	5 "				390 Grand St. New York							6	2	"	blond	"	"	Bizeny
25	"	"	25 "				brother Ivan Vetrinovic							5	10	"	"	"	"	Szpsa
26	"	"	25 "				Bro 247 Lenoxville N.Y.							5	11	"	l. brown	"	"	Zuzkowski
27	"	"	25 "				brother Mateus Benedekus							5	3	"	"	"	Minor Portage de Lafaye	Lebork
28	"	"	25 "				373 Sheridan Ave. Albany N.Y.							5	8	"	blue	"	"	Zirkerke
29	no	"	25 yes	05	Chicago		brother Casimire Zajmocek							5	7	"	light	"	"	Szpow
30	"	"	22 no				brother Jerge Grabarek							5	3	"	l. brown	brown	"	Moszerlawe

Marquette Mich.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KOCH 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

55

I, , Surgeon of the S.S. „ **Amerika** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11			12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 36 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gittelmann	Heine	20		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Terespolje	father	Welwel Gittelmann Terespolje	Mass	Roxbury
2	Kupferschmiedt	Dropre	28		m	wife	"	"	"								
3	"	Minna	14		f	daughter	"	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Balin	aunt	Feige Schaffer Balin	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Sara	8		f	"	"	"	"								
5	"	Rivke	6		f	"	"	"	"								
6	Sajnog	Jan	19		m	s	f. Lab	"	"					mother	Jekla Sajnog Krzeszow	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Izidor	4		m	s	son	no	no								
8	Kaminska	Wladyslawa	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Upki	father	Jozef Jablowski Upki	N.J.	Newark
9	Byrowa	Katarzina	27		m	m	wife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zubely	father-in-l	Felix Bryan Zubely	Mass	Boston
10	"	Johanna	3	7/12	f	s	child	"	"								
11	Chrzyszczenzki	Ignacy	46		m	m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turek	brother	Antoni Chrzyszczenzki Turek	"	Worchester
12	"	Wladyslawa	21		f	m	wife	"	"								
13	Kawiecka	Maryanna	23		f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Grabowo	father	Franciszek Kawiecka Grabowo	Conn	Stamford
14	Lochacki	Wawrzyniec	26		m	s	f. Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Petrowory	wife	Apolonya Lochacki Petrowory	N.J.	Trenton
15	Paduch	Anna	22		f	s	f. maid	yes	yes	Austria	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother	Franziska Paduch Sedlesjany	N.Y.	Yonkers
16	Urbanik	Lorenz	44		m	m	f. Lab	no	no	"	"	Austria	Wien	sister-in-l	Victoria Jurkow Tucho	Pa.	Scranton
17	"	Anna	45		f	m	wife	"	"								
18	Schuster	Maria	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Asszonyfalva	father	Michael Schuster Asszonyfalva	Ill.	East Youngstown
19	Grecz	Andras	18		m	s	f. Lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kutlocz	mother	Maria Grecz Kutlocz	"	Murray
20	Kosko	Janos	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Huszak	father	Istan Kosko Huszak	Pa	Mc Keesport
21	Szuranics	Janos	37		m	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kusak	brother	Emde Szuranics Kusak	"	"
22	Grabowski	Feliks	43		m	m	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kosmova	wife	Eleonara Grabowski Kosmova	N.Y.	Hemstead
23	Kruzinski	Jozef	30		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Jozef Kruzjinski "	N.Y.	Woodhaven
24	Sluszjinsky	Florian	26		m	s	f. Lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Zachale	brother	Konstantin Sluszjinsky Zachale	"	Brooklyn
25	Szarapa	Jan	28		m	m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Semejina	wife	Jgnacka Szarapa Semejina	"	"
26	Tilela	Felikta	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dombrowka	father	Antoni Tilela Dombrowka	"	"
27	Petrowsky	Eduard	25		m	m	f. Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lipy	"	Vincent Petrowsky Lipy	Pa	Mattawan
28	Suchalet	Alexander	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bostajance	"	Jan Suchalet Bostajance	"	Keyport
29	Einikis	"	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balskov	brother	Felix Einikis Balskov	Ill.	Des Plaines
30	Stankewitz	Jovan	19		"	"	1-293994-2/21/40						Suszitz	father	Jan Stankewitz Suszitz	Pa.	Forestville

28

Jan A Gonzus Suszitz

Except 24

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., TH'PD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or elsewhere, or limitation for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	25	no			brother Hesher Polach Sherwin 3 Roseberry Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Terespolje
2	husband	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Balin
3	"	self	10	"			husband Rosen Kupferschmidt father c/o Fischer 114½ Ames Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Self	brother	40	"			brother: Franciszek Sajnog father: " 7 Ferre Pl. 1911 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krzeczow
7	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	25	"			husband: Stanislaw Kaminski Morton Pl. 76 - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Upkie
9	yes	"	16	5c			husband: Jan Cyrow Edward 98 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Zuhely
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	42	yes	1909	No Worcester	brother in law: Ignacy Majewski Foster Pl. 52 - Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Jarek
12	no	"	40	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
13	no	"	25	no			brother in law - Mathews Zobrowski Lidlomb 199 - Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Gnabowo
14	yes	"	25	"			" : Michal Antoniewicz Clinton ave 320 - Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Belezyna
15	no	"	20	"			" : Frank Zyloska Orchard Pl. 42 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Sedleczany
16	yes	brother in law	50	"			brother in law - Kasemir Kuzdo 413 Beech Pl. Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zdziary
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kyglycy
18	"	self	12	"			brother: Michal Schuster P. Box 1283 - East Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szerowyfalva
19	no	"	22	"			friend: Mike Jones P. Box 383 - Murray St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kutlocz
20	yes	"	24	"			sister: Mary Fencuch 3 Pl. 118 - Mt. Keesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Huszak
21	no	"	30	yes	1906	Mt. Keesport	brother in law - Jan Stuchon 3 Pl. 118	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Husak
22	no	"	28	no			brother: Klemens Frakowski Franklin Pl. 108 Hemstead L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Koemova
23	"	"	22	"			brother in law - Zygmunt Kuminicki Canal Pl. 27 - Woodhaven N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	"			cousin: Antoni Sluszinsky Pethin ave 1779 - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zachale
25	"	"	30	"			brother: Kasimir Zarapa — " — Ave C 166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nemejmva
26	"	"	20	"			cousin: Stanislaw Buchny Driggave 151 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Bombrowka
27	"	"	25	"			brother: Alfons Petrowsky Box 67 - Matteawan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Lipny
28	no	"	25	"			cousin: Josef Jankowsky Box 348 Keyport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bozlajano
29	yes	"	30	"			brother: Felix Ciniskis — " — Des Plaines Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Balskov
30	no	"	25	"			" : Alexander Jankewicz Box 161 Forestville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Luzgity

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS 2nd, of the S. S. "**Amerika**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H.Ross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1914,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ **Amerika** ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE 191

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** *sailing from* **Hamburg,** **May 24th 1911** , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kadarcan	Nicolae	27		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Barcz	wf. Anastasia Kadarcan Barcz	O.	Cincinnati
2	Serban	Chimpiesta	40		f	wf	no	no	"	"	"	"	son George Serban —"—	"	"
3	Kreczu	Alexandru	17		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Kreczu —"—	"	"
4	Sapsa	Michal	29		"	m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Arad	fath. v.l. James Borros Arad	Int.	Kirley
5	—"—	Roza	28		f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Teresa Jeszek Walkowcz	"	"
6	Jenik	Wasyl	33		m	"	f.lab.	no	no	Russ	Russian	Russia	Walkowcz	"	N.J. Newark
7	Kowalczuk	Grigori	33		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	" Kraskewa Kowalczuk	"	"
8	Lewinowitz	Lukas	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julia Lewinowitz Porez	sis.	New York
9	Czerepan	Dimitri	40		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	brother Nikory Czerepan Porez	"	"
10	"	Natalie	33		f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	father Sergiej Jatowka	"	"
11	Jatowka	Peter	19		m	s	f.lab.	yes	yes	"	"	Lewinowitzi	wf. Helena Alexandrowitz Lewinowitzi	"	"
12	Alexandrowitz	Michal	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andra Bogdanowitz Trapi	"	"
13	Bogdanowitz	Piotr	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	" Wladyslaw Penkerwitz Lwitzki	bros.	Kansas City
14	Penkerwitz	Georgina	18		f	"	f.maid	no	no	"	"	Lwitzgik	brother —"—	"	"
15	—"—	Josip	25		m	"	f.lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	brothr. Juozis Krysauskas Sevirbinis	bros.	Gardner
16	Krysauskas	Kazimir	35		"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	father Antanas Kvilieszeskis Milvitis	"	"
17	Kvilieszauskis	Ignatas	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Petras Zuglus Carvengupi	"	Worcester
18	Zuglus	Josefa	20		f	"	f.maid	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jonas Kemzhuaitis Walosy	"	"
19	Kemzhuaitis	Jon Ona	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ursula Kapickene Kikszii	Ill.	Lexington
ADMITTED	Kapicken	Alfons	18		m	"	f.lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Frenzistus Sereiure Kritzgier	"	"
ADMITTED	Sereiura	Josef	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Brigida Kritzgier Kraweska	"	Portland
22	Kritzgier	Kasimir	24		"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	" Anna Kikszlis Klosy	Ct.	Seymour
23	Kikszlis	Jonas	30		"	m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	mother Maria Kikszlis	"	"
24	—"—	Aleksander	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Piotr Kowalczuski	Wis.	Milwaukee
25	Kowalczuski	Ignacy	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	wf. Teofila Jorska	"	"
26	Jorski	Jan	39		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Stanislaw Zgliawska	Mass.	Easthampton
27	Zgliewski	Wojciech	35		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Ostrolenka	father Jonas Ostrojenka Trashkewits	"	"
28	Trashkewits	Dimitry	30		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	wf. Julia Kapiczyk Vesiniowice	"	"
29	Kapiczuk	Prokopi	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Aleksandra Lewcewicai Lewonowyce	"	"
30	Rissak	Fonia	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"

25

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Wells Brown 1910 Central Ave. Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Paraés
2	do	"	25	"			cousin Simon Berza 407 Bend St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	4	4	"	"	Csebza
3	do	"	25	"			brother Wells Brown 1910 Central Ave. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	4	brown	"	"	Parez
4	do	"	28				br. i. l. Berza Steve	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	4	grey	"	"	Nagyvarsany
5	do	herdsman					Brz-zor Shirley Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Kevecses
6	do	self	40				friend Wenzel Brazda 101 Magnolia St. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	Russia	Valkovecz
7	do	"	25				friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	25	"			cousin Vladislav Haru 30 Pittle St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Poroz
9	do	"	25	"			cousin Owen Hill —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
10	do	herdsman						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
11	do	self	25	"			friend Michal Oberlys —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	do	"	25	"			step-brother Wladislaw Sinkajtowic 211 Jefferson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lukuveitki
13	do	"	25	"			br. i. l. Vincent Irwin 101 Lees Broadway —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Trapi
14	do	"	25	"			brother Antony Lenkewicz 47 Prospect St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Lisitki
15	do	"	25	"			brick. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	yes	"	33 yes	1906 Winter Dec. 07			br. i. l. Kazimiras Kairis 117 Brewster St. Hoboken Dec.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Jesvilonis
17	"	"	45 no				uncle Pranas Kuliszeuskis 57 Vaughan St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Pilviskes
18	"	"	28				uncle Antanas Berenotes 95 Worth St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Varenguyei
19	"	"	25				br. i. l. Pranas Simos —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Walosy
20	"	"	27	"			father Petras Kapsickis Box 217 Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Kikimy
21	"	"	27	"			br. i. l. Jozef Kapsickis —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Widugiow
22	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Jan Olostei 27 Bass St. Portland Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	grey	"	"	Krawaska
23	do	"	30	"			cousin Justyna Kuziowicz Box 108 Seymour Conn. cousin —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Klosy
24	do	"	25	"			brother Jozef Kowalewski 1135-10th Ave. Milwaukee Wisc. cousin —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	light	blue	"	"	"
25	yes	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"	"	"	Piotrazkow
26	do	"	30 yes	1907 Kingston 03 St.			cousin Jakob Frankewicz 114 Kapel St. Easthampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	yes no				cousin Antoni Kiciuto 9 Harrison Ave. —"— cousin —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrolenka
28	do	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	light	"	"	"	Kostiuwicz
29	do	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Lenowicz
30	do	"	35	"			cous. Antoni Kiliauski 9 Kenison St. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Amerika", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.Kross.

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191 .

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(**Age**).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(**Sex**).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(**Married or single**).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(**Calling or occupation**).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(**Able to read and write**).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(**Nationality**).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(**Race or people**).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(**Last permanent residence**).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(**Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came**).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(**Final destination**).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(**Whether having a ticket to such final destination**).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(**By whom was passage paid**).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(**Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much**).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(**Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where**).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(**Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend**).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, [redacted] *, Surgeon of the S.S. "* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [redacted] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE *191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 38 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wasko	Agata	20		f m	wife	no	no	Austria Polish	Austria	Jazeniowka	father Josef Wasko Jazeniowska	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Kudrzyka	Katarzyna	22		" m	Nn	"	"	" "	"	Kaczorow	mother Marya Kudrzyka Kaczorow	"	"
3	Serwa	Kozalia	20		" s	h. maid	"	"	" "	"	Weyly	father Michal Serwa Weyly	Mass	Salem
4	Kowas	Szabo Janos	43		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Butler. Pa.		brother Mezei Sandor Budszent mihaly	Pa	Butler
5	Goal	Juliana	18		f s	h. maid	"	"	" "	Hungary	Fiszalito	mother Rahel Gal Fiszalito	Ind	Harbor Indiana
6	Mesjaros	Teres	37		m	wife	"	"	" "	Budszent mihaly		" Juliana Farkas Fiszadob	Ch	Murraylitz
7	"	Jnna	8		"	child	no	no						
8	"	Miklos	1	7/12	m	"	no	no						
9	Kroncsak	Ilona	19		f	h. maid	yes	yes	" "	Ujdardhaz		mother Anna Kroncsak Ujdardhaz	N. Y.	Chrome
10	Szidlauskene	Magdalena	27		" m	wife	no	no	Russia Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Gumbely	mother Eslicka Petronene Gumbely	Mass	Methol
11	"	Juanzicka	4	6/12	" s	child	"	"						
12	"	Franzikus	3		m	"	"	"						
13	Bielski	Petras	32		m	f. lab	"	"	Russia "	"	Kursgany	father Jonas Bielski Kyrezany	N. Y.	Glencove
14	Sakas	Antonas	20		"	"	"	"	" "	"	Dauken	" Leon Sakas Dauken	"	Jamesport
15	Malinowski	Josef	29		"	"	"	"	" "	"	Wiscentucz	" Jonas Malianskas Wiscentucz	"	Rochester
16	Jurkus	Kasimir	20		"	"	"	"	" "	"	Dangeny	brother Pawel Jurkus Dangeny	Pa	Easton
17	Szilinska	Michal	28		m m	"	"	"	" "	"	Czur	wife Veronika Szilinska Czur	Ill	Chicago
18	Aukstolis	Pawel	24		" s	"	"	"	" "	"	Czeroska	father Nikola Aukstolis Czeroska	N. J.	Jenafly
19	Herale	Andreas	40		" m	"	yes	yes	Hungary German	Hungary	Palos nagymozo	wife Magdalena Herale Palos nagymozo	Wis	Madison
20	Sobusz	Antoni	26		"	"	no	no	Austria Polish	Austria	Przeclao	" Antonina Sobusz Przeclao	Oh	Cleveland
21	Lukas	"	19		" s	"	yes	yes	" "	"	Koniezkava	father Karol Lukas Koniezkava	Pa	Reading
22	Janiczek	Matyas	28		"	"	"	"	Hungary Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Newark N. J.	" Janos Janiczek Szeknozuka	N. J.	Newark
23	Lawinawicz	Karolis	34		" m	"	"	"	Russia Lithuanian	Russia	Kroscha	wife Antonia Kaweriawicz Kroscha	Ill	Chicago
24	Sendolies	Klemens	28		" m	"	"	"	" "	"	"	" Josepa Sendolies "	"	"
25	Martinowicz	Balthromeus	18		" s	"	no	no	" Polish	"	Powrozzyn	father Nikolin Martinowicz Powrozzyn	"	"
26	Stryckis	Benedikes	38		" m	"	"	"	" Lithuanian	"	Nadonist	wife Jadwiga Stryckis Nadonist	"	"
27	Fried	Breine	28		f	wife	2-379628	9/5/10	585 Hebrew	"	Gworowo	father Chaim Dow Gworowo	N. Y.	New-York
28	"	Rochel	8		" s	child	"	"						
29	"	Sarah	3		"	"	"	"						
30	Mirkin	Berl	20		m s	baker	yes	yes	" "	"	Rossinow	cousin Hasse Zilgetzky Rossinow	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

69

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a person who has been previously deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	11	yes	1907/09	Philadelphia Pa	husband: Josef Wacha 2645 Hanover St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Jazendowka
2	"	"	10	"	1906/09	"	" : Stanislaw Kubrzyka Cambria St. 2644	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczorow
3	"	"	5 00	no			brother-in-l- Jan Karbowniczek Derby St. 145 Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bryly
4	"	"	15	yes	03/11	Reegan Pa	wife: Elisabeth Kowas no St. Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Rudzentnikaly
5	"	"	20	no			brother: Lajos Gal 3413 St. Tedar St. Harbor Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Liszalota
6	yes	"	35	yes	03/06	Gugrony Pa	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Liszadob
7	"	mother	35	no			Balint Meszaros Box 92 Murray City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Rudzentnikaly
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
9	no	self	23	"			friend: Elek Kadanye no St. Chrome Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ujdardhaz
10	yes	"	85	yes	07	Althol	husband: Stanislaw Szidlauskene Box 92 Althol Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Gumbely
11	"	mother	40	born	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gray	"	"	U. S. A	Althol
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue	"	"	"
13	no	self	20	no			friend: Jurgis Athis Box 60 Glencove Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kurszany
14	"	"	45	"			" : Kanislaw Sakas Box 91. Jamesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sackey
15	"	"	45	"			" : Petras Jankauskas Herman 5 Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Wiscenkay
16	yes	"	35	"			brother Adomas Jurkas Northampton 468. Easton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Jangany
17	"	"	22	"			brother-in-l- Kasimiras Grigolas Oakley ave 2349 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	rock marked	"	Czizr
18	no	"	25	"			cousin: Anton Machiewicz no St. Tenafly N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	"	none	"	Lezereskas
19	yes	"	25	"			" : Stefan Loczar 733 Wayman St. Madison Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Palosnagymoje
20	"	"	20	"			brother-in-l- Michal Kapusda 1825 Kedumuth Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rozeclavo
21	"	"	25	"			brother Augustyn Kubas 313 - 8th St. Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kamieczkowa
22	no	"	25	yes	1907/10	Newark N. J.	brother-in-l- Kudecz Kaka 58 Monroe St. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szelpoiubo
23	yes	"	25	"	05/07	Chicago Ill.	cousin: Joseph Paulauskis Wood 4513 - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Kroscha
24	"	"	25	no			brother-in-l same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"			cousin: Anton Szymikewicz Linkin 4521 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sworzyn
26	"	"	30	yes	04/07	Chicago Ill.	brother-in-l- Kasimir Gerijolis Oakley ave 2349 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Seneroik
27	"	"		no			husband: Moische Fried Grand 390 New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Goworowo
28	"	mother	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
29	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	self	25	"			friend: Simon Sagelevanic First St. 123 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Rossiny

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Amerika", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SECOND

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Amerika

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S. „* *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this 3RD *day of* JUNE *191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rabin	Emanuel	17		m	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kelpin	mother Eva Rabin Kelpin	N.J.	New York
2	Kneider	Malke	30		f	"	wt h.keeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	mother Lucie Schneider Preim	"	"
3	"	Chasie	19		"	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Winokur	Feige	40		m	m	wf	no	no							
5	"	Fabeje	20		m	s	tailor	"	"							
6	"	Meier	17		"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	Abel	11		m	-	child									
8	"	Resie	11		f	-										
9	"	Channa	9		"	-										
10	Rabinowitz	Chive	35		f	m	wf	yes	yes							
11	"	Frise	11		m	s	child	"	"							
12	"	Sore	9		f	s		"	"							
13	"	Mesie	6		"	"										
14	"	Beines	3		"	"										
15	Leff	Chaje	25		f	s	seamstress	no	no							
16	"	Frisse	18		"	"	"	yes	yes							
17	"	Scheine	20		"	"	milliner	"	"							
18	Zwierzak	Jan	26		m	m	plumber	"	"							
19	"	Bronislawa	21		f	"	wf	"	"							
20	Domma	Waclaw	27		m	"	tailor	no	no							
21	—"—	Ludwig	12		"	"										
22	—"—	Josef	30		"	"										
23	Pawlowska	Magdalena	44		f	m	wf.									
24	"	Maryanna	16		"	s	child									
25	"	Josef	11		m	-	"									
26	"	Bronislaw	4		f	-		yes	yes							
27	"	Zofia	3		"	-		no	no							
28	"	Waclaw	48		m	m	tailor	"	"							
29	Finkelstein	Israel	16		"	s	locksmith	yes	yes		Hebrew			mother Fanny Finkelstein Finkelsteinowna	N.J.	New York
30	Finzberg	Aaron	16		"	"	tailor	"	"		"			" Celke Finzberg	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	Br. i. l. Georg Bayer 2756 - 8th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Wiesenbog
2	"	"	yes	"	brother Dossel Lweicker 1772 E. 10th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Folzin
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4		husband	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szemostow
5		father		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"		"	husband Jerzer Winokur 122 Esser St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
7		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
8		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		husband	25	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Brezy
11		father		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"		"	husband Jankel Ambinsthal 744 Rockaway Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
13		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	l. blue	"	"	"
14		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Lodzey
15	S	self	25	"	brother Moses Seff 634 - 6th St. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
16	S	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	yes	"	br. i. l. Joseph Pinkowski 257 Jersey St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue	"	"	Wiecki
19	"	husband		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Babe
20	S	self	25	"	friend Isaac Lisenowski 20 Baker St. Portland Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Novosolka
21	S	"	25	"	friend Albin Lawrinowicz 537 Commercial St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	husband	40	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Obryn
24	S	father		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Potzyein
25	S	"		"	husband Iman Pawlowski Wanamie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	S	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	S	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	S	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	father	2	—	father Simon Finkelstein 9 Pantow St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	Szemowic
30	"	"	2	yes	1895														

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.K[illegible] 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ross.
SECOND [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Laup

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* two *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE *1919*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Amer.

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 40 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pobolia	Lonil	23	m	m	22.50 Ow. 10.37 carm. lab. yes yes			Russia Polish	Russia	Jabolcie	calger Marcin Pobola Jabolcie	N.Y.	New York
2	Nowadawski	Michael	35	"	"	" " " " "			"	"	Niekola	wife Johanna Nowadowska Niekola	"	Brooklyn
3	Schäfer	Marcus	31	"	"	barber no no			" Hebrew	"	Slawitz	wife Bessie Schäfer Slawitz	N.Y.	New York
4	Kobrowski Kmokur	Josel	36	"	"	" yes yes			" "	"	Rudomysli	wife Sura Kobrowski Kmokur Antonium	"	Brooklyn
5	Popovich	Wasyman	40	"	"	farmer " "			" "	"	Kosyce	" Rose Popovich Zacysze	"	New York
6	Balaban	Jandel	18	"	s	labor " "			" "	"	Lenno	cattger Eyzan Balaban Lenno	"	Brooklyn
7	Rothmann	Mayer	18	"	s	hatmaker no no			" "	"	Landskron	uncle Lubin Balamund	"	New York
8	Paslowski	Leizik	30	"	m	mason yes yes			" "	"	Brest	wife Bayne Korowska Brest	"	Brooklyn
9	Adel Adirim	Lazer	17	"	s	laborer " "			" "	"	Szymanowy	cattger Klyman Adel Adirim Szymanowy	"	New York
10	Kuczyk	Dmytro	18	m	s	f. lab. " "	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Austria	Butyny	Michal Kuczyk Butyny	"	"
11	Olynik	Sophya	28	f	"	servant maid no no	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Ignat Olynik	"	"
12	Melnyk	Anna	17	f	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	father: Demko Melnyk	"	"
13	Popow	Katarina	25	f	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" Ewan Popow	"	"
14	Skarzeppa	Janka	18	f	"	2-194025 505	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Jakim Myglyta	"	"
15	Lalyk	Paranka	30	f	m	wife " "	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lenko Pawlick	"	"
16	"	Hanna	10	"	s	child " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mendelowitz	Abram	20	m	"	tailor " "	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Ostrow	" Mendel Mendelowitz	"	"
18	Kurland	Nissen	22	"	"	locksmith yes yes	"	"	"	"	Kiew	Kiew Abram Kurland	"	"
19	Kolotko	Stefan	22	"	"	f. lab. " "	Russian	"	"	Radwanice	Radwanice	" Prokofil Kolotko	"	"
20	Tuss	Josip	30	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	Kaczki	Kaczki	wife: Anastasia Tuss	"	"
21	Zienkewicz	Alexander	30	"	s	" no no	"	"	"	Zaciemakzanowy	Zaciemakzanowy	mother: Helena Zienkewicz	Conn.	Norwich
22	"	Nikolai	26	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	father: Filip Zienkewicz	"	"
23	Zerweikowa	Jenchina	20	f	"	" " " "	"	"	"	Bakszti	Bakszti	mother: Agata Odzewicz	"	"
24	Odzewicz	Anna	20	"	"	" " " "	"	Polish	"	Zeszkowo	Zeszkowo	father: Kazyslaw Korpiska	N.Y.	Jersey City
25	Korpiska	Franciszka	20	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	Zawiczek	Zawiczek	"	"	"
26	"	Stanislawa	19	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	Skempe	Skempe	"	"	"
27	Kowalska	Wladyslawa	30	f	m	wife " "	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kalisz		" Marcin Zenowski Krajanowo	Ill.	Chicago
28	"	Lucya	49	f	s	child " "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
29	Jurzinski	Mieczyslaw	23	m	m	blacksmith yes yes	Russia	"	Russia	Lagrob	Lagrob	" Josef Jurzinski	N.Y.	Spring Valley
30	"	Josefa	21	f	"	wife " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no			consign to Tomas Kobicki 45 Thorne ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Kabolin
2	"	"	27	yes	1911	Wm Pittsville	brother C. Kreczmar Jablonski 84 Eagle st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Krzenkach
3	"	brother in law	22	no			Jankel Heiter 1504 Park ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	Stawity
4	"	brother	25	"			brother Jozef Klimkus 671 Manhattan Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Barzajanka
5	"	self	25	"			friend Sally Klicki 206 E 3rd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		blue	"	"	Kochno
6	"	"	25	"			brother Adam Balaban 2008 Pacific st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Lesno
7	"	"	25	"			uncle Leibisch Balaban 114 E 2nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Landsberg
8	"	"	25	"			brother Max Rose 524 4th ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Brest Litowsk
9	"	"	10	"			Moriel Goldman 157 Monroe st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Szymanel
10	"	"	18	"			brother Andrzej Lindych 319 Thurston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	Austria	Pritzyny
11	"	"	27	"			acqu Jewka Krabar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	27	"			cousin Iwan Burko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	36	"			acqu Maria Pawlizyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	31	"			cousin Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	wife	yes	yes	04/11	New York	husband Wasyl Salyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	"	mother	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	25	"			brother Je Mieczyslaw Lisos New York Canal 89.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Ostrow
18	"	"	15	"			" Wladyslaw Trojanski New York W. 3 st 263	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Grey	"	"	Brzezin
19	"	"	25	"			friend Fiodor Kuczerenko New York E Broadway 319	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Radomsko
20	"	"	25	"			" Jozef Jopkowski New York E 152 st 264	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Radomski
21	no	"	yes	yes	04/08	Warwick	brother Simon Pinkiewicz Norwood Cl. Jamaica L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Jasionabrani
22	"	"	yes	no			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"			brother Emilian Sherwick Warwick Cl. P.O. L I 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Bakalki
24	"	"	25	"			friend Stanislaw Grodzicki Syracuse St. Gross 19.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Skempe
25	"	"	12	"			brother Josef Korpowski Jersey City Myers Canal 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skempe
26	"	"	14	"			cousin Josef Korpowski Jersey City Canal 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	wife	0	yes	11	Chicago	husband Jan Kowalski Chicago Ill Cornell Ave 2818	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Krilow
28	"	mother	"	no	"	"	cousin Josef Orlikai	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Chicago
29	no	self	yes	no			Spring Valley 29 Box 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	"	Pjarnowo
30	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROG 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "**Amerika**", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SECOND

Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this day of 1911 . 191 /

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup *, Surgeon of the S. S. "* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* two *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this JUNE *day of* . 191 /

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ameri[illegible] sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 11 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lojewski	Piotr	21		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grajewo	wife: Zofia Lojewski Grajewo	Pa.	Nanticoke
2	"	Antoni	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Aleksandra Lojewski "	N.J.	Bayonne City
3	Jeschonicke	Franziska	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Jesolonski "	Pa.	Scranton
4	Szczepanski	Jan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polajewo	father: Michal Szczepanski Polajewo	Ill.	Chicago
5	Warzkiewitz	Vincent	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parankowo	" Dominik Warzkiewicz Parankowo	Wisc.	Two Rivers
6	Kaminski	Franziska	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gira	wife: Stanislawa Kaminski Gira	N.Y.	Amsterdam
7	Krafczjin	Kazimir	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarancy	mother: Helena Krafczjin Zarancy	Mass	Lowell
8	Kazczewska	Weronika	25		f	2-354135-5/2/35						Kajecement	father: Simon Kazczewska Kajecement	N.Y.	Key Port
9	Dubrowsky	Marcin	25		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kmiernike	mother: Anna Dubrowsky Kmiernike	"	New Monmouth
10	Schames	Hudel	24		f	wife 2-96363	3/28/07		"	Hebrew	"	Czernostrow	Jude: Ascher Schames Czernostrow	N.Y.	New-York
11	"	Hinde	2		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Dwoire Abramson Krewy	"	"
12	Abramson	Itzke	26		m	carter	no	no	"	"	"	Krewy	father: Moische Blischkin Olmy	"	"
13	Blischkin	Fole	19		"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Olmy	wife: Chatze Hejman Zbriza	"	"
14	Hejmann	Schloma Froim	32		m	pedlar	"	"	"	"	"	Zbriza	father: Leib Margolis Lidra	"	Brooklyn
15	Margoles 197138 11/5/07 (M)	Chaim	25		s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Lidra	" Julian Kunicewicz Tancholidze	Oh.	Cleveland
16	Kunicewicz	Franz	19		"	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Tancholidze	" Juri Sodimanski Kojce	Pa	Swoyers
17	Sodimanski	Anton	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kojce	wife: Marta Olschetzki "	"	"
18	Olschetzki	Josef	30		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Dominik Jundzil Siewomiance	Mass	Brighton
19	Jundzil	"	20		m	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Siewomiance	" Josef Magdalenski Chipnika	Penn	Simsburg
20	Magdalenski	"	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chipnika	mother: Aleksandra Murawski Tuszki	N.J.	Burlington
21	Murawski	"	24		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tuszki	father: Viktor Jantark Lesowicz	Conn	New London
22	Jantarek	Stanislaw	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lesowicz	" Franciszek Slekziak Karnyszin	Del	Wilmington
23	Slekziak	Leokadja	19		f	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Karnyszin	" Josef Schuster Liachowy	Mass	Boston
24	Schuster	Berko	17		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Liachowy	mother: Taube Goldin Zdaryn	N.J.	Bayone
25	Goldin	Mendel	19		"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Zdaryn	father: Leibe Furmann Jakolki	Mass	New-Bedford
26	Furmann	Meschenke	18		f	dressmaid	no	no	"	"	"	Jakolki	mother: Taube Wajnstein Wyszin	Conn	New Haven
27	Wajnstein	Jenny	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszin	sister: Ludwika Mesanuk Berosi	N.Y.	L.I. Hempstead
28	Fidoruk	Simowa	25		m	wife	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Berosi	father: Judel Grobowski Rosanka	Mass	Roxbury
29	Grabowski	Itzig	26		m	s common dealer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rosanka	wife: Libe Taschmann Bialystok	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Taschmann	Zasje	31		m	jainer	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok			

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., THIRD JUNE 1911, *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	23 no				Cousin Adam Sokolowski Hanover 111 Nanticoke
2	"	"	25 no				brother Antoni Kajewski Cove 112 - Bayonne N.J.
3	"	"	25 "				broth in l. Antoni Kuzmienski 1em ave 447 - Scranton Pa
4	no	"	30 "				brother Jozef Szczepanski Chopin ave 2002 - Chicago Ill
5	no	broth in l.	3 "				broth in l. Ignacy Wallak Essex 1606 - Two Rivers Wis
6	no	self	20 "				brother Jan Kaminski 3rd Str. 28 - Amsterdam N.Y.
7	"	"	28 "				broth in l. Jan Buja Davidson 65 - Lowell Mass
8	"	"	25 "				cousin Anna Bubicka Box 284 - Key Port N.Y.
9	"	"	25 "				broth in l. Audry Agucgkiewicz no str. - New Monmouth N.J.
10	yes	husband	2 "				husband Michel Schames Essex 122 - New York
11	"	"	"				" " " "
12	no	self	25 "				broth in l. Berl Ronechewsky Madison str. 196 - "
13	"	"	25 "				cousin Maische Schenkmann E. 11 th str. 535 - "
14	"	broth in l.	25 "				broth in l. Kerch Haskovicz no str. - "
15	no	self	30 no				brother Kerch Margolis Argyle ave 930 - Brooklyn N.Y.
16	yes	"	25 "				friend Adam Kuniewicz 55th str. 1301 Cleveland Ohio
17	no	"	32 yes	1902	Cambridge Mass		step brother Antanas Podalskis Box 53 - Swoyers Pa
18	"	"	30 "	1907	"		same address
19	yes	"	30 no				father Dominik Zundzel Lincoln 21 - Brighton Mass
20	no	broth in l.	25 "				broth in l. Josef Krucek Box 67 - Lansburg Conn
21	no	self	25 "				friend Jan Jablonski no str. - Burlington N.J.
22	no	"	25 "				broth in l. Wladyslaw Gintas Pettibone St. - New London Conn
23	yes	"	24 "				" Antoni Szyszowski R.F.D. 403 - Wilmington Del
24	no	"	25 "				brother Janko Schuster Bartow 69 Boston Mass
25	"	"	25 "				broth in l. Sam Cooper V21/377 - Bayone N.J.
26	yes	"	25 "				uncle Morris Stiel Purchase 619 - New Bedford Mass
27	no	"	25 "				brother David Waynstein Congress ave 202 - New Haven Conn
28	"	"	23 "				husband Markar Fedoreck Plono 243 - Hempstead N.Y.
29	yes	"	25 yes	05/09	Boston Mass		cousin Rine Goodis Dacia St. 67. Roxbury Mass
30	no	"	yes "	07/09	New York		son in l. Leib Zanonsky Grawesandave 789. Brooklyn N.Y.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment as insane? (Answer yes or no; if yes, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Grajewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Polajewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray	"	"	Troke
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Ojira
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	gray	"	"	Zarancy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kajecment
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kuniewko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Szernostrow
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Krewy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Sliny
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	gray	"	"	Zbrizya
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lidra
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tsucholdze
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Face	"	Kojce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Siewonienci
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Lipnisko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tuszkd
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Osowicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Karwyzin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Lachowy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zdarzyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Sakolki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wyszin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Berosi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Kosanka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Bialystok

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the S. S.* „ Amerika ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup *, Surgeon of the S. S. "* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* two *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE *, 191*/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

67

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg,** **May 24th 1911** , 191

11—1115

12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Furin	Maria	32		f	m wf.	yes	yes	Hungary						
2	"	Janos	15		m	s f. lab.	"	"	"						
3	"	Maria	10		f	child	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Virgipalva	friend Nikolas Ruciak Virgipalva	Penn. Gilbert	
4	"	Mihaly	6		m	"	—	—	Hungary						
5	"	Istvan	6		m	"	—	—	"						
6	Lekowski	Josef	23		m	s f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Germany	Rotterdam	moth. Jadwiga Lekowska Krakowska Gal.	Ill. Chicago	
7	Skirelski	Daniel	28		m	" clerk	yes	yes	"		Austria	Lemisław	moth. Anna Jarelska Lemisław	N.J. Jersey City	
8	Acsel	Istvan	31		m	m f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szalonna	wf. Amalia Acsel Szalonna	Ct. Bridgeport	
9	Zawiska	Rosalia	30		f	" wf.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubcin	mother Wanguria Rybkowicz Szimrow	Ct. New Britain	
10	"	Wladyslawa	4		f	" child	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	
11	Fedrik	Agata	24		f	s domest	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drhalowy	father Piotr Fedrik Drhalowy	N.Y. Gowanda	
12	Schulmeister	Anna	17		f	m "	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zubowicki	" Wojciche Schulmeister Zubowicki	Minn. St. Paul	
13	Lipkowicz	Rachel	38		f	m farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Krewo	wf. Chane Lipkowicz Krewo	N.Y. New York	
14	Kwiatarski	Hersch	20		m	s trader	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skirwia	mother Feige Kwiatarski Skirwia	" "	
15	Zeltz	Anna	44		f	m wf.	"	"							
16	"	Binem	16		m	s f. lab.	"	"		German	"	Bialystok	bro. i. l. Michal Zeltz Bialystok	Mass. Holyoke	
17	"	Telfride	14		f	- child	"	"							
18	"	Klara	8		f	" "	"	"							
19	Cwiska	Kesimiras	19		m	s farm lab.	"	"		Lithuanian	"	Kalwerus	father Kesimiras Cwiska Kalwerus	Ct. Middletown	
20	Lawrinaitis	Mathilda	22		f	" f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Jaka [illegible]	" Jonas Lawrinaitis Jakatos	Mass. Worcester	
21	Kolos	Abram Jzka	18		m	s tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Borgowska	mother Sureskelos Borgowska	N.Y. New York	
22	Rudnik	Abram Chaim	27		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grabi	wf. Lese Rudnik Kirchni	" "	
23	Petrik	Julia	34		f	" wf.	no	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	"	Jonas	11		m	- child	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pirk	father Andres Toma Pirk	Ill. Chicago	
25	"	Maria	3		f	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Swaga	Antonia	47		f	s servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzylina	" Kazimiras Swaga Krzylina	Fort Antonio Harbor	
27	Kwasibab	Karolina	17		f	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Pekica	" Josef Kwasibab Pekica	Ill. Chicago	
28	Bisel	Hanna	18		f	m clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Elbing	sister Lieintel Breslaustrift Poppelgrve	N.J. New York	
29	Kohanski	Wolf	22		m	" store-keeper	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Rosisz	fath. Schmul Kohanski Rosisz	" Brooklyn	
30	Kaminski	Pitr	18		m	" f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zazrenki Zaski	moth. Marzanna Kaminska Zazrenki Zaski	N.J. New York	

31

30

Neb. Kolmgrny
Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in response to any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	yes	yes	1909	Eyota Co	husband Agnes Ewin Bro-54 Silver St Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	l.brown	grey	none	Hungary	Gyorgyfalva
2	S	father		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"		yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	"	brown	blue	"	Pa.	Fayette Co
4	S	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Györgyfalva
5	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	"	l.brown	"	"	"	"
6	S	self	20	"			father Teofrej Jeborowski 4339 Throop Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krzeszkow
7	S	"	25	"			friend Ignacz Filak 137 Essex St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Jasiczka
8	S	"	25	"			cousin James Varaby 259 Dorrance Ave. Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Szalonna
9	yes	husband	7	"			husband Gracy Lenik 57 Silver St. Ver Brisen St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	l.brown	"	"	Russia	Jaworow
10	S	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	No	brother	15	"			brother Wincenti Fetnk 38 Elm St. Jerseytown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Sotkaberg
12	No	uncle	25	"			uncle Nathan Szymanski 208 Sarpede Bldg. St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	reddish	blue	"	"	Glubotky
13	S	brother	20	"			brother Jose Lipinowito 239 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light	"	"	"	"	Krewo
14	S	father	25	"			father Nicolaus Stotlarski 48 Orchard St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Skrivia
15	S	husband	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	l.brown	grey	"	"	"	Bielgorka
16	yes	father		"			husband Karl Beltz 389 Bridge St. Holyoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	light	"	signmark the right eye	"	"	"
17	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	l.brown	"	pierced the right eye	"	"	"
18	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	light	blue	none	"	"	"
19	S	brother	20	"			brother Frank Cwirka 28 Bird St. Meriden Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	l.brown	"	"	"	"	Walowo
20	S	br. i. l.	25	"			br. i. l. Frazes Simos 18 Birch St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	light	"	"	"	"	Kaliszewo
21	S	brother	25	"			brother Kristie Kolos 70 Langl St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marcinczki
22	S	br. i. l.	yes	"			br. i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Srebi
23	S	Adolf	26	yes	10	Chicago Ill.	husband Gyorgy Csirke 676 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Piste
24	S	mother		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	l.brown	blue	"	"	"
25	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	Adolf	8	"			brother Wojciech Smaga 3719 Wallig St. Fairfield Harbor Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-—	"	"	blue	"	"	Austria	Krazlica
27	S	Bol	18	"			br. i. l. Franz Kegulla 1518 Cornel St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oetica
28	S	brother	5	"			brother Thomas Fonlstrom 245 Livingston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	l.brown	brown	"	"	"	Koposze
29	S	self	23	"			cousin Wawrin Kolenska 1110 Hart Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	light	blue	pockmarked	Russia	Rypin	
30	S	father	23	"			father Maciej Kazenzoski 307 W. 23rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	"	l.brown	brown	none	"	Zeromski Laski	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Amerika

I, HARRY 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. "Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered May 24th 1911

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 13 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Singstreanu	Nicola	26		m s	wife	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father George Bogaru	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Krauska	Wajciech	23		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Slovak	Hungary	Frankvagos	" Wajciech Krauska Nagykanlas	Pa	Wimber.
3	Zöld	Jurre	27		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Gabor Zöld Frankvagos	"	Uniontown
4	Wajtowicz	Franz	17		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zyglice	" Jakob Wajtowicz Gyoma	Ill.	Chicago
5	Zadziora	Miklas	36		m w	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Frankvagos	wife: Katalin Zadziora Zyglice	Pa	Jessup
6	Penkea	Valenty	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Penkea Frankvagos	"	Bitumet
7	Frankowski	Jelovan	31		m w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ewa Frankowski "	"	Wyoming
8	Dawidiak	Jan	28		m w	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Brzordowce	" Marya Dawidiak Brzordowce	N.Y.	Kane
9	Zraczka	Kaszka	18		f s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kuila	mother: Marya Zraczka Kuila	Pa	Bernice
10	Zweczkenbaum	Oszer	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Majdan	brother: Mordche Zweczkenbaum Majdan	N.J.	Newark
11	Gurne	Elias	19		m s	joiner	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kamenetz	father: Leib Gurne Kamenetz	N.Y.	New York
12	Marcul	Grigory	23		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Nawe wilcyce	" Ignacy Marcul Nawe wilcyce	"	"
13	Zyla	Antonina	18		f s	f. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ludwilawka	mother: Katina Zyla Ludwilawka	Mich	Munising
14	Kaszusz	Marie	25		m w	wife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tarkeveber	father: Georg Mezei Tarkeveber	N.Y.	Watertown
15	Schwarzblatt	Abram	31		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogiszcz	wife: Niehanke Schwarzblatt Rogiszcz	"	Brooklyn
16	Kalucka	Tamasz	37		m m	f. lab	"	"	7-138881-4	25/40					
17	"	Petronela	27		f m	wife	"	"							
18	"	Marya	4		f s	7-124424 child 9-14-39	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Blendowa	brother: Rafal Kaluchi Blendowa	N.J.	Bowdey
19	"	Adele	3		f s	7-124055 9-14-39	"	"							
20	"	Walenty	7/12		m s	"	"	"							
21	Kraics	Anbal	17		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Barthaza	father: Friedrich Kraics Barthaza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Kaimann	Margit	36		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Semeketzamora	husband: Michaly Heiman Semeketzamora	Ill.	Chicago
23	Semiclai	Antoni	42		m m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Przykopane	wife: Palagia Kewicka Przykopanse	Jud.	Harbor Jud
24	Binkowski	Michal	29		m s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lubcza	" Aniela Binkowska Lubcza	Ill.	Chicago
25	Noel	Margit	40		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			
26	"	Josef	11		m s	child	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Bogaros	father grandf. Adam Blum Bogaros	Pa	Philadelphia
27	"	Matyas	6		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	Merschbach	Michal	3		m s	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	March 6 1908 Phil.	Pa		
29	Proschkin	Trofim	27		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lukalowa	father: Nikolon Proschkin Lukalowa	Pa	Jrubin
30	"	Alexia	19		f m	wife	no	no							

35

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., THIRD JUNE 1911 *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether coming under the contract labor law, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	04	Cincinnati O.	husband: Joan Simpetrean Clover St. 426 Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	gray	none	Hungary	Kunszöllos
2	S "	"	20	no			brother-in-l: Joan Wisniewski no St. Wineland N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Frankvagas
3	"	"	25	yes	07	Uniontown Pa	brother: Istvan Lenka Box 516 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Gyorna
4	S "	"	15	no			brother-in-l: Josef Pawlik Apt 18 - 1757 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Nyglice
5	no	"	30	yes	07	Passaic N.J.	brother: Andras Zadziora no St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Frankvagas
6	"	"	26	no			father: Josef Penkra no St. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
7	"	"	40	"			brother: Mihaly Frankovski no St. Wyoming Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	28	"			brother-in-l: Simon Korupcher 210 John St. Lane N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brzordowce
9	S yes	brother-in-l	15	"			— " — Wasyl Patinek no St. Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Huila
10	no	brother	25	"			brother: Philip Zweczpenbaum Newark N.J. Walton St. 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Majdan
11	yes	self	25	"			sister: Civic Gurne Henry St. 170 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Russia	Kamenec
12	"	"	25	"			friend: Jankel Normann Clinton St. 97 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Nowe wiorzce
13	S "	"	25	"			brother: Karimir Zyka no St. Munising Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Ludmilowka
14	S "	"	10	yes	09	Waterbury Ct.	husband: Jonas Varzuss Lilly St. Waterbury Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Turterdes
15	no	"	25	no			sister: Sura Schwarzblatt Chester St. 346 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Rozisocz
16			8,15	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Plawdowa
17				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	yes	"			brother-in-l: Stanislaw Dziedzice Box 89. Bonnawy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
19				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	22	"			brother: Daniel Kraicz 179 Izgell St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Barhaza
22	S yes	"	16	"			brother-in-l: Josef Holz 457 Lizel St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Nemetzlamora
23	S "	"	16	yes	09	Harbor Ind.	" " Josef Zabrowicki Mills St. 49 Ind. Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Przykopanie
24	S "	"	19	"	09	Chicago Ill.	" " Franz Nienec Wood St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lubcza
25	S yes	"	60	"	10	Philadelphia	husband: Eberhardt Noel 1424 Cant St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Bogaros
26	S "	mother	yes	no	11			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
27	S "	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	S "	"	born	"		Philadelph.	father: Peter Moschbach — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
29	no	self	50	no			nephew: Kurzma Boiaroff no St. Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Lukalowo
30	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Laup**, Surgeon of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **two** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, **May 24th 1911** 191

11—1115

14

1	2		3	4	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prigant	Bálint	24	m	m farmlab	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Salosnagymező	wf. Johanna Prigant	Ill.	Chicago
2	Krkora	Péter	40	"	" "	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	Ozora	wf. Teresa Krkora	N.Y.	New York
3	Czirtar	Rosa	15	f	s dressmaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Mezoszilvas	father Valent Czirtar	N.J.	Bayonne City
4	Fehyerzu	Marga	18	"	" f. maid	no	no	Austria	Armenian	Austria	Plotzeze	" Sigmund Fehyerzu	N.Y.	New York City
5	Gruntowska	Hedwika	17	"	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Felix Gruntowski	"	New York
6	Parzyczka	Ivan	24	m	" f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lopatyn	mother Rosalia Parzyczka	N.J.	East Chester
7	Laszkiewicz	Josef	18	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luc Laszkiewicz	"	"
8	Szczijin	Iwan	16	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Iwan Szczijin	"	"
9	Parzyczka	Josef	25	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Josef Parzyczka	"	Newark
10	—"—	Jerka	15	f	" servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Adam Parzyczka	"	"
11	Prozd	Anna	14	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Felix Prozd	"	"
12	Karat	Jerka	25	"	" f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kwila	broth. Jerka Karat	Pa.	Berwick
13	Nestor	Maria	19	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Osarica	father Viktor Nestor	"	Kennerberg
14	Pllivlucky	Josef	36	m	m f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petkel	wf. Maria Pllivlucky	Wisc.	Superior
15	Palya	Andreas	17	"	s " "	"	"	"	"	"	Kraszevez	father György Palya	Ia.	Sheffield
16	Czirtar	Juliana	25	f	" dressmaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Mezoszilvas	" Talent Czirtar	N.J.	Bayonne City
17	Kaizi	Anna	21	"	[illegible] - wife maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zalaszegvar	father/mother Josef Kaizi	Wisc.	Detroit
18	Molnar	Karoly	44	m	m f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Margit Molnar	"	"
19	Gruntowska	Marie	28	f	" wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brzozy	step-father Nikolas Brosz	N.Y.	New York
20	Iwan	Josef	33	m	m f. lab.	no	no	Roumanian	"	"	Nyerv	wife Paras Iwan	Ill.	Chicago
21	Ostrinko	Viktor	22	"	s "	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Zurkowce	father Konstantin Ostrinko	Mass.	Maynard
22	Pennesenk	Grzegorz	22	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Michael Pennesenk	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Fischmann	Chaim	20	"	" miller	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Polgo-zielo	" Noach Fischmann	"	"
24	Niemczyk	Franz	18	"	" f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przychojec	mother Magda Niemczyk	Mass.	Dunbarton
25	Wasik	Hanna	16	f	" h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Krzsow	broth. Wlatek Waik	"	Chicopee
ADMITTED 26	Szwajd	Jan	36	m	m f. lab.	no	no	DISCHARGED				wf. Kunigunda Szwajd	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Winiarz	Kasanna	9	f	" niece	"	"	"	"	"	Schlesien	cousin —"—	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Kielar	Zygmunt	11	m	" nephew	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Jakob Kielar	Neb.	Omaha
ADMITTED 29		Wladyslaw	9	"	" "	no	no	"	"	"	"	" —"—	"	"
30	Kijiel	Hedwig	19	f	" h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krzanska	father Piotr Kijiel	N.J.	Newark

36

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

72

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	36	no			friend Mendzin Poznań 2622 Lexington st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5–6	fair	l. brown	grey	none	Hungary	Palonnagy-vasso
2	"	"	26	yes	1907	Pesa Wis	friend Geza Klauber 42-2nd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	Black	brown	"	"	Orova
3	"	brother	12	no			friend Max Berliner 2 Lissenhourt Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Mereyfalva
4	"	aunt	16	"			cousin Franka Grumbowska 104-2nd st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–2	"	Black	"	"	Austria	Rotyoze
5	"	mother	9	"			mother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	"
6	no	self	19	"			friend Wasyl Zatorn 1st York Great Meadows N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lopatyn
7	"	"	23	"			friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	4	"			male —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	16	"			br. i. l. Stroszko Feczyk 536 Market st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–10	"	Black	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	18	"			br. i. l. Michal Fojtanek 536 Market st. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30	"			br. i. l. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	yes	"	24	"			brother Wojc Karat Berwick Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–7	"	"	grey	"	"	Veiila
13	"	"	22	"			cousin Jan Latzyst Harrisburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–7	"	"	blue	"	"	Oslavica
14	"	"	yes	"			br. i. l. Josef Pavlak 618-6th st. Superior Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–8	"	"	brown	"	"	Potjel
15	"	"	32	"			brother Jacob Kolpa 39 Warren st. Sheffield Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–7	"	"	blue	"	"	Krezanoz
16	no	"	12	"			brother Alex Kindar 2 Lissenhourt Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	Black	brn	"	Hungary	Mercifalva
17	yes	"	9	"			bridegroom Dotinen Fork Jefferson st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	Brwn	blue	"	"	Falesegiar
18	"	"	34	"			br. i. l. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	12	yes	1908	Cayuga	husband Mihaly Bresku 562 N. 6th st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–4	"	"	blue	"	"	Felsoz Nyze
20	"	"	14	no			br. i. l. Ivan Kerau 2215 Leavitt st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Nyzes
21	no	"	25	"			friend Anton Kwiatkowski 308-888 Maryland Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–10	"	Light	blue	"	Russia	Ryzhecky
22	"	"	23	"			cousin —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–10	"	"	"	"	"	Lenkowzie
23	yes	male	5	"			male Aron Fishman 25 River st. Maynard Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–7	"	black	brn	"	"	Volya Felv
24	"	self	24	"			cousin Michal Turkyn Northwest Pier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	l. brown	grey	"	Austria	Brzyloyce
25	"	"	3	"			cousin Mathilda Zolkis Chicopee Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–4	"	Brwn	blue	"	"	Krosno
26	"	"	30	"			cousin Mathilda Wincus 2 Hancock. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	"	"	"	"	Chlebno
27	"	male	1	"			mother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	"	1	"			Cath. Wrzesek Lieber 4 —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	4	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	"
30	"	self	20	"			mother Magdalena Wegiel Emmet st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5–6	"	Black	"	"	"	Strzyzuka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the S. S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE, 191/,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Laup**, Surgeon of the S. S. „ **Amerika** “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **two** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, **May 24th 1911**, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Oliwala	Natalka	19		f s	h. wife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sanoktsch	father Wasyl Oliwala	Pa.	Wanamie
2	Szab	Michal	19		m s	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mikro Skolobinski	"	"
3	Skolobinski	Mikolaj	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andrus Fiorecko	"	"
4	Fiorecko	Jed	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Marcin Rybak	"	"
5	Rybak	Michalina	24		f m	h. wife	no	no	"	"	"	Polokowina	father Simon Polgorski	"	"
6	Polgorski	Marya	21		f s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Lucapan	Pa.	Allegheny
7	Lucapan	Pasic	32		m m	f	labr	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brkowinka	father Janos Engler	"	Scranton
8	Engler	Andras	20		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Klenauk	mother Julia Engler	"	"
9	Engler	"	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Klara Rybowicz	"	Kamestown
10	Rybowicz	Janos	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jakubiany	wife Hrica Krivonian	"	Erie
11	Krivonian	Josef	44		" m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Katarzyna Stepan	"	"
12	Krahan	Stefan	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Szczerel	ny	New York
13	Szczerel	"	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Somoniska	mother Maria Kyrik	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Kyrik	Anastasya	18		f s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Piskorowce	mother Agnes Chaba	Oh	Cleveland
15	Chaba	Pawel	19		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Fiedliki	mother Alexandra Klemenkowicz	ny	New York
16	Klemenkowicz	Barandia	19		f s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Lezmia	wife Honorata Lech	Mass	Warren
17	Lech	Josef	22		m. m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skrzynska	father Sebestyan Ziemba	"	"
18	Ziemba	Marya	17		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Novak	"	Adams
19	Novak	Jan	22		m s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lubarz	father Michel Dubiel	Ct.	Hartford
20	Dubiel	Elzbieta	18		f s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Parimarka	father Kapanowzka	N Jer.	Passaic
21	Rosmus	Karolina	18		f s	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Magyan	father Jan Rosmus	"	"
22	Kopec	Amelia	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Anton Kopec	"	"
23	Slowinska	Nikolaj	38		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Przyborka	wife Magyan Aleksandra Sawicka	"	Newark
24	Kuszlak	Grzegorz	39		" m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Przyborska Zofia Kuszlak	"	"
25	Sawicka	Wasyl	17		" s	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Przyborka	mother Aleksandra Sawicka	ny	Yolip
26	Lechkowski	Anna	24		f s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Dziewiecinki	mother Marya Lechkowski	"	Brooklyn
27	Futterwill	Katarzyna	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wrzatka	father Filip Futterwill	"	"
28	Gola	Anna	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father Josef Gola	"	"
29	Wojciechowski	Josef	32		m m	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Sprazgow	wife Franciska Wojciechowska	N Jer.	Passaic
30	Lesyp	Adolf	20		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostrow	father Karl Lesyp	ny	Youngstero
														"	Brooklyn

37

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*.

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40				cousin Paul Szab Nowosolez P.G. St. 4 No 38	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Austria	Samolucon
2	"	"	$45				brother-in-law Alex Rozgonowicz 92 Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25				sister Wiktorya Skolobiuska 140	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	grey	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25				brother Antoni Bryzek 2047 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$34				cousin Lucia Szybek 60 Clinton St 2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	$2				brother-in-law Jan Zaida Church St. 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolowka
7	no	"	$44	yes	04	Allegheny Pa	brother Georg Lucszan Allegheny Pa 3 Eileen St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Brekownica
8	"	"	$22	no			uncle Johann Lanis Swanton Pa Box 885	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	grey	"	"	Klenowitz
9	"	"	$24	"			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25	"			brother Josef Szybowicz Swanton Pa no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Jakubowicy
11	"	"	$16	yes	10	Erie Pa	brother John Krynowian Erie Pa 32 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	$20	"	10	"	brother Elf Romanow Erie Pa 32 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$25	no			brother Jos Woronycz New York 152 Walker St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Romanelca
14	"	"	$47	no			sister Marya Wolyn Philadelphia Penna 927	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Rotorowci
15	"	"	$2	"			cousin Charles Cleveland O. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Liedlitz
16	"	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Ludwig Wiadrzynski New York 788 E. 156th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Leznowo
17	no	"	$25	"			brother Jan Lech Warren Mass Box 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Slizynski
18	"	"	$24	"			brother-in-law Jan Lech Ilo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	$26	"			sister Zofia Wonsik Adamsdale Carbon Co. Pa. 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lubiarz
20	"	"	$25	"			cousin Wazyak Dubiel Hartford Ct. Box 11 No 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Baranowka
21	no	"	$31	"			sister Marya Rozmus 93 4th St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Mazyan
22	"	"	$25	"			cousin Marya " Ilo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$22	"			brother-in-law Kolodziej 109 Albert Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szypowka
24	"	"	$26	3	1903	Passaic N.J.	brother Alex Stawicka Box 375 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ward Wreck
25	"	"	$22	"			friend Anna Kowalska 622 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	yes	"	$22	4			friend Ilo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	br.	"	"	Lazki Solec
27	"	"	$24	"			sister Karolina Gola 10 Jackson Str. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Bzewiszkie
28	no	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Antoni Jaroszewicz Flanders N.J. Jefferson St. 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	br.	"	"	Kozatka
29	no	"	$25	"			friend Adam Kuchta Brooklyn N.Y. Greenpoint Str. 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Zaroszowo
30	yes	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Adolfek

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. H.KROL[illegible], 2nd *of the S. S.* „**Amerika** ", *from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Krotz.

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191[illegible],

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ Ameri... ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* ...w *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

75

Dr. Lamp.

Sworn to before me this T.. *day of* JUNE *191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 17.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered May 24th 1911

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 46 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sirnik	Jelica	20	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zhor	mother Anna Sirnik	Ill.	Chicago
2	Zvernic	Josef	19	m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Rejsic	" Maria Zvernic	"	"
3	Zvnesic	Marko	19	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hrvatina	wf. Mara Zvnesic	Pa.	Steelton
4	Wolf	Adolf	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Hagyarkieres	father Hermann Wolf	N.Y.	New York
5	Marstaellen	Fritz	25	"	"	waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	mother Katarine Marstaellen Cassel	"	"
6	Berger	Max Binn	26	"	"	former	"	"	"	"	"	Salfeld	" Augusta Bergner Salfeld 93	"	Rochester
7	Zurawska	Maryanna	30	f	m	wf			Austria						
8	"	Anna	9	"	-	daughter			U.S. born						
9	"	Marya	7	"	-	"	no	no	~~Austria~~	Polish	N.J.	Rosaic	aunt Eva Pavio Krzepka	N.J.	Passaic
10	"	Eva	4	"	-	"	"	"	—"—						
11	"	Katarazyna	4	"	-	"	"	"	—"—						
12	"	Stanislaw	10	m	-	sister	-	-	—"—						
13	Szczegorczyk VL 340 373	Stanislaw	25	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Brokow	father Jan Szczegorczyk Brokow	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Cieslowska	Marya	23	f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Potkalow	" Augustin Cieslowski Potkalow	N.Y.	Maspeth L.I.
15	~~Loben~~ Lorber	Herman	25	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rosisza	wf. Herrsie Lorber Rosisza	"	Brooklyn
16	Weinberg	Pearl	16	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sekwany	moth. Sore Weinberg Sekwany	"	New York
17	Heilmann	Karl	33	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	German	"	Kwain	wf. Emma Heilmann Kwain	"	Buffalo
18	Sokale	Metyas	53	"	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Palos	" Magdalena Sokale Palos	Ill.	Chicago
19	Sorol	Matyas	13	"	-	nephew	yes	yes					grandmother Franciska Sorol Palos	"	"
20	"	Johanna	9	"	-	11-1711 "0647	1/23/37						wf. Magdalena Miklos	"	"
21	Miklos	Janos	29	"	m	farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Teakua Tkacsik	N.J.	Rowe
22	Tkacsik	Petor	30	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Slobirka	mother Margarete Slobirka Gruszow	N.J.	Wyoming
23	Meirkowski	Josef	25	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gruszow	father Jan Wrez	Mass.	West Warren
24	Wrez	Jan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Feller	Chune	40	"	m	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sekwany	mother Sure Feller Sekwany	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Fisel	25	f	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	br. i. l. Abram Weinger	"	"
27	Zelle	Berte	19	"	s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Zulikow	father Jakob Silber Zulikow	"	"
28	Silber	Sigmund	19	m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zolkiew	mother Maria Jakopec Zolkiew	"	"
29	Jakovac	Petar	18	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Varivtol	father Nikola Jakovac Varivtol	Mo.	Kansas City
30	Francic	Nikola	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lonjar	" " Francic Lonjar	"	"

16-10582 (505) 6-18-40

38

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person who admits or shows that he or she has been in prison or an almshouse within one year, or has been supported by charity. If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle John A. Trousser 4205 S. Wood St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria	Lidomerice
2	"	br. i. l.	28	"			br. i. l. Antonin Bezja 1914 Laflin St. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Rejsice
3	"	self	6	"			father Martin Tomesic Hoffman N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Pivonice
4	"	"	22	"			uncle Joseph Frank Toth 1096 Grand Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Uggarbicko
5	yes	uncle	30	yes	1907 $8	New York	uncle Karl Ratter 38 West 14th St. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Oberkaufungen
6	"	bro. i. l.	25	no			br. i. l. 37 Wall St. James Potlatz Rochester N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	grey	"	"	Lealfeld P. P.
7		self	yes	yes	1907 10	Passaic N. J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Krzetka
8		mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	N. J.	Passaic
9	no	"					Leonard Franciszek Ostrowski 16-32nd St. Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
10		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	self	20	no			uncle Wojciech Blachowicz 62 Forsyth St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	grey	"	Russia	Novakow
14	no	brother	22	"			brother Ludwig Bigolowski 56 Berry Ave. Hoboken N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Pstalow
15	yes	self	37	"			uncle Lizun Albert 192 Wyckoff St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	brown	blind in the right eye	"	Rosisze
16	"	father	X	"			father Meyer Weizberg 20 Chester St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	"	blue	none	"	Sekwany
17	"	self	22	"			brother Wilhelm Heilmann 211 Smith St. Buffalo N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Kroain
18	"	"	45	yes	1905 $9	Chicago Ill.	nephew father	Marcin Portl 2621 W. Lexington St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Palos
19	"	uncle	25	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	"			cousin	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	35	"			br. i. l.	Wladislaw Andrejczuk Royal P. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
22	"	"	16	"				Blazej Krewicki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Gorotka
23	"	"	25	"				32 Canal St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Grzyszow
24	"	"	25	"			br. i. l.	Jan Wojciechowski Box 393 West Warren Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Ado
25	"	"	147	yes			cousin	Meier Weizberg 29 Chester St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Russia	Lemwany
26	"	husband		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
27	"	br. i. l.	2	"			br. i. l.	Jan Biedrzicki 258 Henry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lenkow
28	"	brother	8	yes	1908 $8	New York	brother	Nathan Silber 117 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Lodkow
29	"	self	21	no			father	Cezar Jekowec 21 James St. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	l. brown	grey	"	Hungary	Harmdol
30	"	"	25	"			uncle	Joseph Kavidic 126 Hungary St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lonyar

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. H. KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Dr Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 18 ... 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg,** **May 24th 1911** , 191

11-1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mucha	Dmytro	43		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polanczyk	wife: Tekla Mucha Polanczyk	N.Y.	Johnsville
2	Olejnik	Marya	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Teodor Olejnik "	"	"
3	Salapeter	Justyna	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Kasha Salapeter "	"	"
4	Breska	Salomea	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Przyshojce	father: Teofil Breska Przyshojce	Mass	Northampton
5	Sazynska	Marya	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	" Jan Sazynski "	"	"
6	Glowinska	Helena	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mecina	niece: Konorat Malek Mecina	"	Lowell
7	Czaska	Marya	35		"	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Krosno	husband: Jan Czaska Krosno	"	"
8	Skropacz	Stefan	21		"	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wierzbochowice	father: Jurko Skropacz Wierzbochowice	"	"
9	Wornow	Simeon	37		"	m	"	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suwalki	brother: Benku Aukodinow Suwalki	Pa	Erie
10	"	Prasskonia	35		"	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Koler	Josef	23		"	m	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	wife: Ester Koler Kochwalowska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Grab	Wuye	30		"	f	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Srodopolce	" : Paranka Grab Srodopolce	Ill	Chicago
13	Draj	Petro	10		"	s	nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandf: Iwan Krycajuk "	"	"
14	Janicki	Jan	30		"	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Janicka "	"	"
15	Krycyzyn	Anna	18		"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katarzyna Krycyzyn "	"	"
16	Kefanink	Marya	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Ilue Kefanink "	"	"
17	Sakoneczna	Barbara	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Iwan Sakoneczny "	"	"
18	Guiadek	Stanislaw	19		"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzozowa	" : Josef Guiadek Brzozowa	"	"
19	Barnas	Antoni	25		"	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Krzatka	mother: Maryanna Barnas Krzatka	N.Y.	Port Chester
20	"	Maryanna	20		"	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Szydlowska	Magda	17		"	s	h. maid	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Danilowce	mother: Matrona Szydlowska Danilowce	Mass	Boston
22	Popowicz	Paranka	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostaszowce	father: Jonasz Popowicz Ostaszowce	"	"
23	Budnyk	Katarzyna	37		"	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczanowka	sister: Justyna Andrejko Kaczanowka	Del.	Wilmington
24	Trzeciak	Magdalena	20		"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Przybyszowka	mother: Anna Trzeciak Przybyszowka	Pa	Chester
25	Kanowa	Katarzyna	26		"	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kraene	father: Wuye Kokowal Kraene	N.J.	Manville
26	"	Franz	5		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Moluszewski	Blaziej	20		"	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Szymon Moluszewski —"—	N.H.	Hinsdale
28	Tutaj	Michal	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Rozalia Tutaj —"—	"	"
29	"	Josef	43		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Tutaj —"—	"	"
30	Dominik	Franz	29		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" : Agata Dominik —"—	N.J.	Yonkers

William Berk
Inspector

39

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes —		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	20	yes	07	St Johnsville N.Y.	uncle Marcyn Kholopatka St Johnsville N.Y. Box 591.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Polaneczyk
2	"	"	24	no			brother-in-l Iwan Drozd "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
3	S	"	28	"			sister: Marcya Kholopatka "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
4	S	"	24	"			" : Agnes Brostka Hay Vt Rochester Av. Northampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Przyszowice
5	S	"	22	"			cousin: Agnes Kasynska "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	4	"			mother: Matylda Slowinska Main St. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	"	Mecina
7	S	"	25	"			daughter: Agnes Brostka 33 Davidson Av. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Krosno
8	S	"	25	"			cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzbochowice
9	no	"	25	"			nephew: Louis Levroff Front St. 313½ Fall River Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Suwalki
10	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	60	yes	905	to New York	brother: Abram Kolen Amboy 106. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Kochanowka
12	yes	"	26	"			" : Fedor Gab Grand ave 1901. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Szodopolce
13	S	uncle	no				father: Jozef Kuc " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	S	self	20				friend: Klemz Lachowicz 431 Lincoln Av. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Biabyn
15	"	"	22				father: Wasyl Krzyzyzyn 1361 Chicago ave. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	gray	"	"	Szodopolce
16	S	"	15				cousin: Fedor Gab 1904 Grand ave. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	21				uncle: Josef Krylecki 1916 Linden Av. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	20				brother: Michal Gwiadek 2917, 25 Place " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brzozowa
19	no	"	42				brother-in-l Ludwik Babiarz 19 Pearl St. Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krzyatka
20	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
21	"	self	23	"			friend: Ksenia Zwaryczy 92 Salem St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	gray	"	"	Pawlowce
22	"	"	25	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Ostaszowce
23	"	"	28	"			husband: Iwan Rudnyk Pol 307 Hiller St. Wilmington "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Raczanowka
24	"	"	20	"			brother: Michal Trzeciak Turton St. 124 Chester Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Przybyszowka
25	"	"	25	"			husband: Petro Kovacovy Box 391 Mayville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Krasne
26	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
27	S	self	35	"			brother: Mihaly Moluszewski Box 61 Hvidale P.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
28	S	"	28	"			uncle: Kacper Seredynski Box 71. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	32	yes	06/09	Hvidale P.H.	brother: Szczepan Kutas " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	25	no			" : Stefan Dominik Jefferson St. 50 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S., Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/.,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had XXI years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this TWO day of JUNE 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

79

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, **May 24th 1911**, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 48 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jerakovic	Jenko	25		m	m	miner	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Johnstown	wf. Rosi Jerakovic Jerakovic Hung.	Pa.	Johnstown
2	Klimiac	Nikola	18		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Klimina	mother Jela Klimiac Klimina	Pa.	Kaylesburg
3	Potwerinski	Moses	19		"	"	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	father Elie Potwerinski Lida	Mass.	Springfield
4	Jaruzar	Katarzyna	27		f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Pojesie	sister Magda Jaruzar Pojesie	Pa.	Reading
ADMITTED 5	Wasilewska	Ursula	50		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Jezki	husband Benedikt Wasilewski Jezki	Mass.	Lawrence
ADMITTED 6	"	Stanislawa	7		f	-	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Zeigelski	Konstantin	36		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Krewo	wf. Antonina Zeigelska Krewo	N.J.	Bayonne City
8	Juszkiewicz	Marta	17		f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Jowranki	father Michal Juszkiewicz Jowranki	N.J.	Bay Shore
9	Tyminski	Jerzej	36		m	"	brickmaker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zawaty	brother Vincenty Tyminski Zawaty	Pa.	New Castle
10	Wasilewski	Wladyslaw	20		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kurjanki	father Franz Wasilewski Kurjanki	Ohio	Portland
11	Jankowski	Stanislaw	44		"	wf	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Dolen	son Thomas Jankowski Dolen	Pa.	Shamokin
12	Pietrowska	Helena Ludwika	19		"	s	farm maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pietrowo	mother Pauline Pietrowska Pietrowo	Mich.	Detroit
13	Juszkiewicz	Walter	21		"	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Kalisch	" Konstantin Juszkiewicz Kalisch	Pa.	Priceburg
14	Zakowska	Helena	24		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lotzk	mother Maria Lezofska Lotzk	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Kamilla	3		"	-	child	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Stanislawa	2		"	-	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Jemulis	Antan	40		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Bezubale	wf. Helena Jemulis Bezuball	Pa.	Pittsburgh
18	Juverwicz	Adolf	23		"	m				"	"	"	Bäcare	" Anna Juverwicz Bäcare	"	Linyard
19	Schlawes	Kasimir	19		"	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Spanlenko	father Josas Schlawes Spanlenko	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Baltruszajtis	Emilie	36		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Wladyslawow	son Jan Baltruszajtis Wladyslawow	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Helene	16		"	-	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Waclaw	6		"	-	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Bärnot	Benedikt	32		"	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ulizyzki	father Jurgis Bernot Ulizyzki	Mass.	Boston
24	Rebe	Lipe	19		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Birsz	" Perez Rebe Birsz	"	Roxbury
25	Kronisar	Simon	18		"	"	grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Lucka	" Isaac Kronisar Lucka	N.Y.	New York
26	Eckstein	Heinrich	21		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wirnik	mother Rosche Eckstein Kreuzburg	Mass.	Boston
27	"	Rosche	20		f	"	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Perkas	Eva	37		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Russia	Vesva	br. in l. Mirko Linkie Vesva	N.J.	Passaic
29	"	Erica	8		"	-	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Ber	Rimen	20		m	s	carter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Dorbiany	father Abram Ber Dorbiany	N.J.	Paterson

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

80

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	30 yes	1905	Johnstown	Pa.	friend Tonyo Trenbisz 1317 B. Str. Johnstown Pa
2	"	"	25 no				uncle Mrs. Fabian 426 Niagara St. Kansas City Kans
3	no	"	27 "				br. i. l. Mozsike Albinus 30 Chestnut St. Springfield Mass.
4	yes	"	25 "				br. i. l. Tonas Kaniszewski 172 Penn St. Reading Pa.
5	"	"	yes "				Prok i. l. Antonas Brusas 122 Arthur St. Marcellus Mass.
6	"	mother	yes "				"
7	no	self	40 "				cousin John Kaminski R.R. Inc. 100 Bayonne City N. J.
8	"	"	26 "				cousin Steve Trak 1st 16 Bay Ridge L. I. N. Y.
9	yes	"	42 yes	1895/96	Chicago Ill.		br. i. l. Piotr Stryjewicz 137 Atlantic St. Brooklyn Pa.
10	"	brother	16 no				brother Stefan Wesolowski 530 Hanford St. Portland Ore.
11	no	self	46 "				broth. Roman Jankowski 1130 Oneida St. Shamokin Pa.
12	yes	"	25 "				brother Ignacy Piotrowski 32 Bleecker Electricity Dick.
13	"	"	21 "				cousin Kazimierz Borkowski Freeburg Pa.
14		husband	2 "				husband Marcyan Zelowski 155 Rivington St. New York
15	"	father	"				
16		"	"				
17	no	self	32 yes	1905/09	Pittsburg Pa.		cousin Piotr Bizin 24-26 Young Alley Pittsburg Pa.
18	"	"	32 no				cousin Adam Lisowski Simpson Pa.
19	yes	"	25 "				cousin Matejus Kielanowicz 7 Grace St. Rochester N. Y.
20		husband	yes "				husband Mateus Baltrusaitis 2010 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.
21	"	mother	30 "				
22		"	"				
23	no	self	25 "				step-brother Grzegorz Wilkiatis 115 Salem St. Boston Mass.
24	"	"	20 "				uncle Meier Leib Rosenfeld 58 Hampton St. Roxbury Mass.
25	yes	"	25 "				br. i. l. Louis Labezniker 176 4th St. New York
26	no	"	24 "				Prok Bernard Sobolewski 157 Charles St. Boston Mass.
27		husband	"				
28	yes	self	8 "				husband Aszon Verbas 1101 Lacey St. Passaic N. J.
29	"	mother	4 "				
30	"	uncle	4 "				uncle Leuter Bluma 109 Division St. New York

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Ever in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of insane; if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blonde	brown	none	Hungary	Kmecic
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	Slavina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Lida
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ryjesie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jorko
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	"	"	"	Krevo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Korczanki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bielystok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Augustki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown	"	pockmarked	"	Polen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Sovietovo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Potok
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Grenbale
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Bazare
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pavlusha
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Wielystawor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Wiszyszki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Fiess
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	"	Lusk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	Russia	Winock
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	grey	"	Hungary	Vivin
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dvar
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Dorbiany

P. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FURNISH 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

BEYOND — *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

81

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S. „* **Amerika** *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* W *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE *191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg,** **May 24th 1911** , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Morawiewicz	Paulina	17		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Adamowka	mother: Paranka Morawiewicz Adamowka	N.Y.	Little Falls
2	Pachoteh	Maria	25		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Paranka Pachoteh "	"	"
3	Sacharko	"	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezany	" Tekla Sacharko Brzezany	"	"
4	Krol	Agata	25		f	wid	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Chechly	sister: Katarzyna Krywecka Chechly	"	Utica
5	"	Jan	9	6/12	m	s	child	"	"						"	"
6	Baran	Jozef	22		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gnojnica	father: Andrzej Baran Gnojnica	Mich	Grand Rapids
7	Serim	Anna	18		f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Ivanna	" : Michal Serim Ivanna	Pa	Allentown
8	Slusarczyk	Pawel	50		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rabka	wife: Julia Slusarczyk Rabka	Ill	Chicago
9	Suski	Jedrzej	18		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Benedykt Suski "	"	"
10	Mulek	Aniela	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Magdalena Mulek "	"	"
11	Dawglio	Paraska	30		f	m	wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Horoszowa	father: Petro Sykorczuk Horoszowa	Mass	Pittsfield
12	"	Pachomij	7		m	s	son	"	"							
13	"	Pentelej	5	7/12	m	s		"	"							
14	Sykorczuk	Dokia	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bobrowa	step mother: Eudx Kurgan Bobrowa	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Kurgan	Karolina	25		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Borysl.wo.	stepfather: Jan Kozicki Borysław	Pa	Pittoch
16	Tarkiewicz	Leon	18		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sonowiaty	mother: Heluska Bratena Sonowiaty	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Bratena	Stena	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Moszczenica	" : Jadwiga Dziuban Moszczenica	N.Y.	Yonkers
18	Dziuban	Jozef	19		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ramaradz	father: Efroim Fasner Ramaradz	"	New York
19	Fasnen	Israel	19		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Baranowska	husband: Jan Kurak Baranowska	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Kurak	Zofia	25		f	m	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zurowinca	father: Jan Kuszkowski Zurowinca	N.Y.	New York Mills
21	Kuszkowska	Antonina	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubeza	" : Jakol Klotnik Lubeza	Mass	Webster
22	Klotnik	Leon	18		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sornowieta	wife: Anna Bytuzka Sornowieta	N.J.	Bayonne City
23	Bytuzka	Ted	20		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ostrow	father: Wasyl Bubich Ostrow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Bubich	Katarzyna	25		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rzepienik	aunt: Katarzyna Zwozna Rzepienik	N.Y.	Utica
25	Bugno	Anna	19		f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Werner "	"	"
26	Werner	Franciska	23		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kraene	" : Wasyl Szerotnik Kraene	N.J.	Kovitan
27	Szerotnik	"	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Przemysl	" : Leib Bierfest Przemysl	NY	New York
28	Bierfass	David	32		m	m	dealer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Welkinik	brother: Leib Feiveesinsky Welkinik	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Feiveesinsky	"	27		m	s	bleacher	"	"	Russia	"	Russia				
ADMITTED		"	10		m	s	brother	"	"							

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 . 191

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $50 additional (if not, how much additional)?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.— Country.	29 Place of Birth.— City or Town.
1	Yes	self	23	no			brother Andry Pacholeka Jefferson 522. Little Falls	Ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	none	Austria	Adamowska
2	"	"	18	yes	no	Ny Little Falls	husband: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	19	no			uncle: Wasyl Zyzylak Jefferson St. 522 - Little Falls	Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Brzezany
4	S	"	25				daughter: Karzyna Stavian Joseph St. 2 Utica N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Chechty
5	S	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	self	23				friend: Wasby Pasko First St. 223 - Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gnojnice
7	S	"	21				" " Wichla Forzynska Bridge str. 176 - Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lanna
8	"	"	24	yes	no	Ny Chicago Ill	brother Jan Slusarczyk 4832 Hegewisch Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Rabka
9	S	"	20	no			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
10	S	"	21	"			" same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
11	"	self					husband: Iwan Banglew 9 Turner ave Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Horoszowa
12	"	mother	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"			friend: Jan Banglew same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
14	S	self	19	"			brother: Stanislaw Kurgan 28 Curtis St. Buffalo N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Zobrowa
15	S	"	23	"			" Klemens Kazkiewicz Box 28 - Pittock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Otzyca
16	S	"	17	"			friend: Marya Milanowycz 62 Essex St. Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Pomoniaty
17	no	"	20	"			brother: Walter Zyndram 90 Jefferson St. Yonkers N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Thoszyanica
18	"	"	23	"			" Henrich Paener 179 Brookave - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Damaradz
19	yes	"	21	"			friend - Sebastyan Wieckowski 38 Morris St. Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Baranowka
20	no	"	25	"			sister: Katarzyna Kuszkowska St. 176 & 570 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Zurowinca
21	yes	"	20	"			brother: Ignacy Zlotnik 148 Main St. - Webster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Lubiza
22	no	"	30	"			friend: Josef Mynzyk Box 118 - Bayonne City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Pomoneta
23	"	"	28	"			sister: Tekla Dubik 36 Grand St. - Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Ostrow
24	"	"	16	"			niece: Helena Kroena 98 Nicols St. - Utica N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Szepienica
25	no	"	25	"			cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	19	"			" Michalina Borowska no St. - Carlton N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Krasne
27	"	"	28	"			cousin Rubin Kierpacz Livingston St. 155 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Przemysl
28	yes	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	mother	17	"			mother: Chenne Feinoczinsky Wilk 3 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Welkienta
30	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191/,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Amerika

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S. „* *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

83

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191 1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg,** **May 24th 1911** 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 50 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaplon	Amelia	18	f.	s.	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rabka	mother Katarzyna Kaplon	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kliwa	Malgorzata	38	"	widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moszanka	brother Wilgelm Kliwa Moszanka	"	"
3	Janek	Katarzyna	17	"	s.	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jakob Janek Moszanka	"	"
4	Koneczka	Kazimier	33	m.	m.	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rabka	wife Anna Koneczka	"	"
5	Zieba	Kamilaw	18	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moszanka	father Franc Zieba	Nay.	Williamsville
6	Drobotr	Franciszek	37	"	m.							Jarwiny	wife Katarzyna Drobotr	Mass.	Worcester
7	Kulasz	Piotr	19	"	s.							Nowy Dwor	mother Maryanna Kulasz	Mass.	Northampton
8	Synowiec	Kazmierz	18	"	"							Nowy Dwor	father Mikpal Synowiec	Mass.	Worcester
9	Pobolski	Jan	18	"	"							Zazna	father Zuzyna Pobolski	Mass.	Hampden
10	Wyskiel	Marya	18	"	"							Wola luz.	father Jozef Pobolski	Mass.	Northampton
11	Brickner	Rivzie	18	"	s.	tailor						Borek rosy	father Franciszk Wyskiel Borek rosy	Mass.	Westfield
12	Ehrenkranz	Mabel	20	"	"	"						Stanislawow	husband Samuel Brickner Stanislawow	Mass.	Northampton
13	"	Malke	18	"	"	"						Stanislawow	father Abram Ehrenkranz Stanislawow	Ny.	New-York
14	Bezdzieski	Braindel	18	"	"	"						Lwowczyce	mother Malka Ehrenkranz Stanislawow	N. Jers.	Newark
15	Krogut	Marya	16	"	"	maid serv.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwowczyce	— " —		
16	Glubin	Josine	16	m.	"	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Grabowce	father Josef Bezdzieski Lwowczyce	Ny.	Brooklyn
17	Heinigsberg	Freide	19	f.	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Grabowce	father Jan Krogut Grabowce	Mass.	Adams
18	Maszczak	Jan	32	m.	m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Stanislaw	father Jacob Heinigsberg Grabowce	Ny.	New-York
19	Kiecko	Maryanna	21	f.	s.	maid serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Zadwyzce	father Stanislaw Maszczak Zadwyzce		
20	Grunberg	Roza	19	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolomea	wife Wiktorya Maszczak Zadwyzce		
21	Legenzicki	Schmerl	17	m.	"	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Kiecko Grzesow wielki	Mass.	Worcester
22	Zolinski	Wladyslaw	16	"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilczyce	mother Mandia Grunberg Kolomea	Ny.	New-York
23	Jadla	Mariyanna	26	f.	"	widower	"	"	"	"	"	Zhyzne	brother Lewin Legenzicki Wien		
24	Schudy	Wojciech	17	m.	"	farm lab.						Lodlowa	father Josef Zolinski Wilczyce	R. J.	Providence
25	Pedrak	Michal	14	"	"	"						Wola Lubecka	mother Marya Nowak Zhyzne	Pa.	Chester
26	Klaba	Josefa	19	f.	s.	maid serv.	no	no				Grlenczyzna	father Michal Schudy Lodlowa	"	Philadelphia
27	Barg	Judel	22	m.	s.	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lwowskie	father Michal Pedrak Wola Lubecka		
28	Jusk	Lubia	18	f.	s.	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zukowice	father Jendrzej Klaba Grlenczyzna	Ill.	Chicago
29	Okolita	Barbara	26	f.	m.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Podhamcie	brother Jan Barg Lwowskie	N. Jers.	Newark
30	"	Michal											father Maciej Okolita Podhamcie	Ill.	Chicago
														Ny.	Yonkers

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

42

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , 191 84

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	21	no	brother if. Jan Karnecki Lafayette 4037 Ill. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	scars	Austria	Rabka
2	yes	"	20	"	" Wojciech Gadek Kopernikstr. 647 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Mszanka
3	"	"	23	"	brother if. No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	grey	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	"	friend: Walenty Sapieza Adamstr. 3254 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Rabka
5	no	"	21	"	uncle Jan Bozek 912 S. 29th Str. Williamsburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mszanka
6	no	"	24	"	brother if. Wincenty Gebrant Langworthy N. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworzyny
7	"	"	27	"	brother Marcin Muskarz 20 Wilhelmon Ave Northampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nowy Sącz
8	"	"	20	"	friend Jakob Pieniek 20 Nth St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Łużna
9	"	"	28	"	brother: Maryn Pabolski Lawrence N. Westfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Łużańska
10	"	"	22	"	cousin: Marcin Muskarz 20 Wilhelmonave Northampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Berest Nowy,
11	"	"	25	"	cousin: Moses Brinckner New-York city. Rivingtonstr. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Klimkówka
12	"	"	10	"	uncle: Moses Ehrentkranz Newark, N. Jers. 85 Norfolk str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	blue	"	"	"	Motoszanowska
13	"	"	13	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	"	brother	25	"	brother: Chaim Berdzinski Brooklyn N.Y. 25 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black grey	"	"	Russia	Iwanczyce
15	no	self	20	"	sister: Bronislawa Krzyst Adams Mass. 45 Crotchantr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Gruszowe
16	yes	"	22	"	sister: Emil Gerulain 1577 Williamsave New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Grabowce
17	"	"	17	"	brother i.l.: Jakob Widerborn N.Y. 152 Rivingtonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Stanisław
18	"	"	24	yes 1905 New-York	friend: Josef Chwumiło New-York 189 str. 12th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Bachurze
19	no	"	21	no	brother: Stanislaus Kiecker Worcester Mass. 272 Bloomingdale	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruszowa
20	yes	"	20	"	sister i.l.: Sala Zworn New-York 51 Clintonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kolonice
21	"	"	40	"	father: Jaroslaw Szczerbicki New-York 51 Clintonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	15	"	brother i.l.: Franz Kliza Providence R.I. 82 Appletonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Wielopole Skrz.
23	yes	"	19	"	sister i.l.: Marjanna Nowak Chester Pa 129 Lewisstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Łużne
24	yes	"	26	"	brother i.l.: Wojciech Bochenek Philadelphia Pa Carlton str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Łodłowa
25	yes	"	26	"	brother: Jerzy Cebrak — " — 3514 Mercer str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nowa Leibecka
26	"	brother i.l.	16	"	brother i.l.: Josef Fijerski Chicago Ill. 2032 Huron str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Golenczyzna
27	no	cousin	25	"	cousin: Salomon Birnbaum Newark N. Jers. 185 Charlotonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Russia	Lesny Orzechowa
28	yes	sister	25	"	sister: Regina Jusz Chicago Ill. 1229 Ogden str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lukowica Dolne
29	no	self	20	"	husb.: Josef Okolita	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Podkamien
30	"	brother	"	"	brothers N.Y. 92 Washingtonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "**Amerika**", *from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE, 191/,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(**Age**).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(**Sex**).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(**Married or single**).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(**Calling or occupation**).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(**Able to read and write**).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(**Nationality**).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(**Race or people**).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(**Last permanent residence**).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(**Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came**).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(**Final destination**).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(**Whether having a ticket to such final destination**).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(**By whom was passage paid**).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(**Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much**).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(**Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where**).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(**Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend**).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, **May 24th 1911**, 191

11-1115

51

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Czepalkowski	Leonard	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilna	wife: Magda Czepalkowski Wilna	Pa	New Kensington
2	Unikowsky	Alexander	18		s	f. Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lukin	father: Piotr Unikowsky Lukin	N.Y.	New York
3	~~Kojro~~	Piotr	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worsi	mother: Rozalia Kojro Worsi	N.Y.	Glencove
4	Krimbyky	Jan	37		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Burkaniczki	brother: Kazimiery Krimbyky Burkaniczki	N.H.	Nashua
5	Szakowicz	Osip	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suski	wife: Waleria Szakowitz Suski	Mass	Chelsea
6	Norejko	Stefania	20		s	f. maid	"	y	"	"	"	Skornlye	mother: Kazimira Norejko Skornlye	Conn	Milford
7	Jocewicz	Antonas	19		m	s f. Lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bokryuac	cousin: Jonas Genewicz Bokryuac	Minn	St. Paul
8	Cukwicin	Josep	18		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Mrzljaki	mother: Barra Cukwicin Mrzljaki	Mo	Kansas City
9	" V/L-418/53	Jana	27		s	f. maid	8-135381-	1/19/38	"	"	"	"	uncle: Jano Imora "	Pa	Bolivar
10	Daschukewitz	Simeon	23		m	s f. Lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kewak	mother: Magdalena Daschukewicz Kewak	Pa	Pringle
11	Butkiewicz	Wladyslaw	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Widnopol	father: Antoni Butkiewicz Widnopol	Conn	Milford
12	Plusinzek	Ludwik	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szumsk	wife: Antonia Plusinzek Szumsk	N.J.	Newark
13	Capuch	Andruch	18		s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Milaty stary	uncle: Helena Biluras Milaty stary	N.Y.	Portiela
14	~~Paschian~~	Friedrich	27		"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Hans ~~Paschian~~ Hamburg	Iowa	Davenport
15	Salapata	Maryja	18		f s	h. maid	4-91406-505	8-25-40	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polanczyk	" Jowan Salapata Polanczyk	N.Y.	Troy
16	Polaczek	Stefania	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podolin	cousin Stanislawa Polaczek Podolin	Ill	Chicago
17	Karpycz	Waryl	28		m	wid f. Lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Keszniow	brother: Wasyo Karpycz Keszniow	N.Y.	New York
18	Muzyczka	Kuzka	28		f	m wife	2-1033661-3-25-43		"	"	"	"	brother-in-l Waryl Kowcio Keszniow	a	a/l
19	"	Michal	3		m	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Hania	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Zbojanczyk	Waryl	18		m	" f. Lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ujkemenczi	father: Jowan Zbojanczyk Ujkemenczi	N.Y.	Howard
22	Breuer	Hinde	17		f	" dress maid	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Komarno	" : Chaje Breuer Komarno	N.Y.	New York
23	Simon	Etel	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kezajsk	" : Wolf Simon Kezajsk	"	"
24	Diamand	Chaim	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zborow	mother: Dreide Diamand Zborow	"	"
25	Ballenzweig	Rose	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czernehow	father: Berish Ballenzweig Czernehow	"	"
26	Keiten	Berta	30		f m	wife	2-686912-	11-27-39	"	"	"	Slobodka	father: Leib Weiner Slobodka	"	"
27	"	Awner	5		m	s dau	2-134960								
28	Feibusch	Rivka	19		f	s sister	2-665764-9-14-39		"	"	"	Sokolow	" " : Berl Feibusch Sokolow	"	"
29	Brenner	Hinde	17		"	" dress maid	7-895376-	8/13/41	"	"	"	Komorno	" : Wolf Brenner Komorno	"	"
30	Ehrlich	Golde	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lomna	" : Moses Ehrlich Lomna	"	"

43

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or finally saved by care and treatment of the house, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	25	no			brother: Michal Czepalkowski 1a Second ave 833 - New Kensington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Toszkowy
2	yes	"	25				sister: Konstancia Kuikowsky White Place 14 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lukin
3			37				uncle: Mikolaj Szachowicz Box 10 - Glencove N.Y.							5	6	"	"	gray		"	Worcel
4							brother: Kristof Krmitzky Lakelandr 48 - Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Burkaniczki
5	no	"	25				brother: Markwy Chesun Spruce str 50 Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Suske
6	"	"	27				nephew: Boleslaw Zapkiewicz Box 461 - Milford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skornlgi
7	yes	father	45				father: Jurgis Jocewicz James 436 - St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Bokrznac
8	no	self	25				friend: Josef Skaljic Av ave 346 - Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Mrzlaki
9	"	"	25				husband: Juraj Cukurin no Str - Bolivar Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	no	"	32				grandf: Michal Krach Pringle Pa Box 61.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	Russia	Kevoki
11	"	"	20				uncle: Boleslaw Zapkiewicz Box 461. Milford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Widnopol
12	"	"	20	yes	08	Newark N.J.	brother: Stanislaw Wojcik Sussex ave 25 - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Szunsk
13	yes	father	2	no			father: Alexander Cepuch no Str - Penbiela N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Milaty stary
14	"	self	25	"			cousin: Ferdinand Fleischer East Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rhenborot
15	"	"	24	"			sister: Tekla Salapata Troy N.Y. Bz - 473	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Polanczyk
16	"	"	21	"			brother: Josef Potaczyk Schland ave 4210 - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Podobin
17	"	"	40	yes	1907		friend: Prokop Kuzyczka Stanton N. 233 - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Leszniow
18	"	husband	28	"			husband: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
19	"	brother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	23	"			cousin: Mihaly Suhaly Box 42 Howard N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ujkemenczse
22	"	uncle	26	"			uncle: Jakob Kramer 44 St. 66/68 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Kamarno
23	"	"	2	"			" Jeanka Simon Hanson St. 97 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Negajska
24	"	"	22	"			" Herrch Diamant Orchard St. 195 - —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Zborow
25	"	"	10	"			" Max Ballenzweig 66 St. St. 739/41. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Cgermehow
26	"	husband	27	"			husband: Salomon Reiter Eden St. 172 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Slobodka
27	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Oberly
28	"	uncle	16	"			uncle: Liebe Leibusch Goersch 97 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Polany
29	"	self	90	"			" Jakob Bremner 44 St. 66/8 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Komorno
30	"	uncle	1	"			" Nathan Bruch Canan St. 71. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lomna

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? Whether? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																
1	no	self	25	no			Brother: Michal Szczepankowski 1a Second ave 833 - New Kensington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Toszkowy
2	yes	"	25				sister: Konstancja Unikowska White Place 14 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lukin
3	no	"	27				uncle: Mikolaj Szachowicz Box 10 - Glencove N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Worcel
4	yes	"	25				brother: Kristof Krmitzky Lakland 41 - Jashua N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Burkaniszki
5	no	"	27				Strach 41 Markwey Chesim Gorus str 50 Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Surke
6	"	"	20				nephew: Boleslaw Papkiewicz Box 461 - Milford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skornlje
7	yes	father	18				father: Jurgis Jocewicz James 426 - St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Bokeynac
8	no	self	25				friend: Josef Skalgin 4e ave 246 - Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Mrzgaki
9	"	"	26				husband: Juraj Cukurin no Nr - Bolivar Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	no	"	32				grandf: Michal Strach Box 61. Pringle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	Russia	Rudki
11	no	"	20				uncle: Boleslaw Papkiewicz Box 461. Milford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Widnopol
12	no	"	20	yes	08	Newark N.J.	brother: Stanislaw Wojcik Passaic ave 25 - Newark N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Szumsk
13	yes	father	2	no.			father: Alexander Cepuet no Nr - Penfield N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Milaty stary
14	"	self	25				cousin: Ferdinand Fleischer East Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kobenbors
15	"	"	24				sister: Tekla Salapata Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Polanczyk
16	"	"	21				brother: Josef Pokaczyk Ashland ave 4220 - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Sodobin
17	"	"	40				friend: Frokop Muzyczka Stanton N. 233 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Leszniow
18	"	wife					husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
19	"	mother	28				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	23				cousin: Mihaly Suhaly Box 42 - Howard N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ujkemenyse
22	"	uncle	26				uncle: Jakob Kramer 44 St. 66/68 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Komarno
23	"	"	2				" : Jeanka Simon Canton N. 94.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kezajok
24	"	"	12				" : Herschel Diamant Orchard N. 195 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Zborow
25	"	"	10				" : Max Ballenzweig 6 64 St. N. 739/41. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Czernehow
26	"	husband	2				husband: Salomon Reiter Eden St. 172. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Slobodka
27	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Oberty.
28	"	uncle	16				uncle: Liebe Leibush Goersek 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Polany.
29	"	self	90				" : Jakob Bremen 64 St. 66/8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Komorno
30	"	uncle	1				" : Nathan Bruch Canan St. 71. -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lomna

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the S. S.* „Amerika.“, *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this JUNE *day of* , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

87

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11-1115

52

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perkiewicz	Anna	45		f	m	wf.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borszczow	br. i. l. Jan Duch	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Jan	18		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Josefa	14		f	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Marya	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Rosenfeld	Irene	42		f	m	wf.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Briz	mother	Rothe Rebe Briz	Mass.	Roxbury
6	"	Chaje	22		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Herz	11		m	-	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Chane	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Jekiel	6		m	"	"									
10	"	Menuche	5		f	"	"									
11	"	Ella	1		f	"	"									
12	Kozowski	Abram	17		m	s	sportekamp	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skierniewice	father	Szmiel Glücksmann	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Glücksmann	Abram	15		m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kremenetz	"	Jeronimas Kreuszis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Karuzis	Viktor	28		m	"	f. lab.	"	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Vegrandes	wf.	Rosalia Lyszan	"	Maspeth
15	Lyszan	Jakob	25		m	"	"	"	yes	"	Polish	"	Pomunka				
16	Surz	Rosalia	19		f	"	wf.	"	"	Austria	/	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	moth.	Apolonia Garbunik Pietrzejowa	Pa.	Lackawanna
17	-"-	Frank	16		m	"	son	--	--	Vb. Austria	"	"	"	wf.	Zofia Kiszerie Annie	Mo.	Kansas City
18	Meikesic	Janko	18		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary, Croatian,	Hungary	Annie		"	Johanna Orchovic Krovtseje	Minn.	Mc Kinley
19	Orchovic	Janko	32		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Erzsebeth Batonai Budapest	N.D.	Orange
20	Batonai	Carlos	28		m	s	factory-worker	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	B'jeres	"	Julianna Szmogyi	"	"
21	Szmogyi	Josef	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fath.	Aloysius Kroon Klyszczawa	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Kroon	Barbara	18		f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kleszczawa	"	Jan Olenczek Wierzowice	"	Wilkesbarre
23	Przeszczak	Katarzyna	18		f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wierzowice	moth.	Anna Tabek Siedlarowa	N.Y.	New York
24	Tabek	Anielle	19		f	"	"						Siedlarowa	moth.	Katarzyna Przeszczak Wierzowice	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
25	Przeszczak	Marya	18		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wierzowice	fath.	Josef Slusz Siedlarowa	N.Y.	Richmond
26	Slusz	Wojciech	17		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Siedlarowa	acqu.	Jan Jabrzejowska Pottsmeen	N.Y.	New York
27	Jabrzejowska	Tekla	30		f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Pottsmeen	fath.	Peter Franczka Karajow	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Franczka	Anna	19		f	"	"	yes	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Karajow	fath.	Daniel Greif Rozdzielowice	N.Y.	New York
29	Greif	Rosa	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rozdzielowice	wf.	Frida Zizita Szmogyos	Pa.	Szmehberg
30	Szmogyi	Ivan	27		m	m	paperhanger	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Vacz			

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	husband	22	no				husband Lev Gorkiewicz
2	yes	father	"				2629 Luther St. Chicago Ill.
3	"	"	"				
4	"	"	"				
5		self	6	"			
6		mother	"				
7		"	"				husband Meier Leib Rosenfeld
8	no	"	"				58 Hampton St. Roxbury Mass.
9		"	"				
10		"	"				
11		"	"				
12	yes	self	5	"			Leib Krasnowski
13	"	br. i. l.	5	"			8 Prince St. Rochester N. Y.
14	"	self	27	no			br. i. l. Daniel Reinstein
15	no	"	24	yes	1905	Orbell N. Y.	1019 - 11th St. St. Louis Mo.
16	yes	husband	10	"	1910	Lackawanna	cousin Marcus Szlikas
17	"	father	"	"	"	"	44 Lizzie St. Brooklyn N. Y.
18	"	self	25	no			brother Marcin Lukau
19	"	"	yes	yes	1905	Pittsburgh	29 Leigh St. Harrisburg Pa.
20	no	"	28	no			husband Michal Kurz
21	"	"	28	"			Box 27 Lackawanna Co.
22	yes	"	21	"			
23	"	"	25	"			uncle Jacko Leszcic
24	"	"	25	"			75 North First St. Kingston Pa.
25	"	"	25	"			friend Stefan Gorbsic
26	no	"	28	"			Mc. Kinley Mines Box 152
27	yes	"	5	"			friend John Wisnek
28	no	"	24	"			2 Liberty St. Orange N. J.
29	yes	"	22	"			friend —"—
30	"	br. i. l.	15	"			brother Nikolaj Krom
							137 Bridge St. Philadelphia Pa.
							br. i. l. Michal Fabjanek
							Northampton Pa.
							br. i. l. Victor Krzewnicke
							113-115 St. New York
							brother Michal Rzeszcza
							Northampton Pa. 20 St.
							sister Amiala Kliva
							651 Jefferson Ave. Rochester N. Y.
							sister Teresa Oberbronska
							153 Livingston St. New York
							br. i. l. Josef Kobera
							Philadelphia Pa.
							uncle Alex Ballenarcej
							739 1/2 6th St. New York City
							br. i. l. Edmund Fortosiewicz
							Lyndaburg Va.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	l. brown	brown	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown		"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	l. brown	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blind	grey
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	l. brown	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"

29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Austria	Borszczow
"	"
"	"
"	"
Russia	Kiew
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	Minsk
"	Krementz
"	Pagranka
"	Pomunla
Austria	Pietrzejowa
Pa.	Lackawanna
Hungary	Kmnie
"	Wrbotzje
"	Nagykiro
"	Buzsak
Austria	Alyszawa
"	Wierzowice
"	Siedlarowa
"	Wierzowice
"	Siedlarowa
"	Lobkowice
"	Margoir
"	Zwiahlowice
Hungary	Budapest

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Amerika ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

89

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. „ **Amerika** “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, **May 24th 1911**, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 53 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mirkesic	Zlatko	38		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kans.	Kansas City	wf. Rosa Mirkesic	Kans	Kansas City
2	Ramince	Juraj	17		" "				"	"	"	"	Minnie father Anton Ramince		
3	Halperin	Fradel	38		m "		yes yes		"	"	"	Hungary	Lemgar	Mo.	
4	V/L 506/318	Abendel	16		" "	clerk									
5	"	Lea	11		" "	child			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolobendau	brother Josef Holz Kolobendau	N.Y.	Jessay City
6	"	Chane	8		" "										
7	"	Sore	8		" "										
8	"	Wolf	6		" "										
9	Pokel	Fissel	45		m wf.										
10	"	Anna	16		" dau.										
11	"	Sara	14		" "				"	"	"	"	Lezajsk	brother Chaim Schiff Lezajsk	N.Y. New York
12	"	Isaak	10		" "										
13	"	Gitel	8		" "										
14	"	Moses	8		" "										
ADMITTED	Jurcik 283359	Ilka	25		f m	20-879 wife									
ADMITTED	"	Magdalene	3		" "	20-5455 child	yes yes		Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	father August Obst Petershkenwort	Wash	Seattle
ADMITTED	"	Georg	2		" "	20-11971									
ADMITTED	"	Ida	14		" "	br. i. l.	yes yes								
ADMITTED	Slaby	Johann	16		" s	f. lab.	" "		"	Polish	"	"	" Johann Slaby Zagime	"	"
20	Wolkowitz	Isak	24		" "	[illegible]			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zastawna	mother Malie Wolkowitz Zastawna	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Fruzie	18		f "	2-100718-9/12/12 h. maid									
22	Krupiak	Wasyl	25		m "	f. lab.	no no		"	Ruth.	"	Zyrowczyn	sister Maria Krupiak Zyrowczyn	"	"
23	Brunkel	Johann	24		" "		yes yes		"	Polish	"	Zyrowczyny	father Wojciech Babiuk Zyrowczyny		
24	Reichenthal	Freizel	18		f "	domestic	no no		"	Hebrew	"	Lezajsk	Lemmel Reichenthal Lezajsk	Mass	Chicopee
25	Gerber	Sofie	22		" "	2-278387			"	"	"	Jaworow	br. i. l. Berisch Nabel	N.Y.	New York
26	Leparska	Karolina	18		" "	f. hand	yes yes		"	Polish	"	Wyzyna	Wojzina father Blazej Leparski	N.J.	Elmora Hill
27	Pisiak	"	16		" "	"	" "		"	"	"	"	father Wyzyna Michal Pisiak	N.J.	Bath Amboy
28	Zebalik	Kasia	20		" "	"	" "		"	"	"	Lisina	father Lisina Kasimir Pisiak	Pa.	Bonnell
29	Romanice	Pauline	26		f m	wf.	" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.J.	Perth Amboy	father Jan Stec		
30	"	Jan	1		m "	infant			16. J born				Rzepnice		

45

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.** THIRD JUNE 1911 , 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Here is person or absolutely, or indicating his care and treatment of the same, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	1902 Kansas City	cousin Bryan Heikesic 75 N. Fourth St. Kansas City Kans.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kyuic
2	"	"	25	no		uncle Josip Savic 425 Lucia Ave. Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Smigar
3		husband	40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	Austria	Borgolaw
4		father		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	"
5	no	"	"	"		husband Carrie Kopecne 983 Newark Ave. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
6		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
9		husband	"	"		husband David Jokel 109 Ridge St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	blue	"	"	Lezajsk
10		father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S	self	40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Petrikowitz
16	S	mother	"	"		husband Karl Zwiencz 1310 28th Ave. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Breslau
17	S	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	sister in l.	"	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Blumenthal
19	"	brother	15	"		brother Tomas Heby	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	Jagienne
20	"	self	25	"		father Vasyl Wolkowicz 156 Livingston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	grey	"	Austria	Zastawne
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	24	"		friend Wasyl Turczyszyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrawa Wyz
23	no	"	25	"		friend Andrzej Hesky 4 Emerald St. Chicopee Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrawa Wyz
24	yes	"	23	"		brother Mat. Kirkendal 1969 46th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Legajsk
25	"	"	30	no		cousin Alex Zolber ~~14 Baxter St. New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Sedova
26	"	"	30	"		uncle Stanislaw Lobat 180 Bonaparte St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Wyzna
27	"	"	10	"		uncle Mikolaj Filipczak Box 27 Bristol St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lisna
28	S		8	"		father Mikolaj Zebalus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Lisna
[redacted]				1907 Pittsburg		husband Josef Rousnicec							5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Rozpucie
30	"	mother	"	yes 10 Ayrshire			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	brown	"	N. J.	Berta Lubaz

F B Macaulay Insp

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. KROSS 2nd *, of the S.S. "* **Amerika** *", from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE *, 191*/*,*

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the S.S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

91

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 25 — Vol. 25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohn	Scheiwa	18		f	s	2-801327-505 12-15-40 maid	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	mother: Scheindel Kohn Kolomea	N.Y.	New York
2	Glansberg	Sara	17		f	s	2-1039797 5/21/43 "	"	"	"	"	"	Komarno	father: Yosef Glansberg Komarno	"	"
3	Jacymiak	Marya	24		f	s	f. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Rudzanow	cousin: Michal Jacymiak Rudzanow	"	"
4	Kobylinka	Jawdocha	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Kobylinka "	"	"
5	Luczkiw	Nastunia	27		"	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mosunie	aunt: Nastunia Zeza Mosunie	"	"
6	Wechai	Jan	31		m	m	3-53577-505 f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kailiny	father-in-l: Franz Niezielucz Kailiny	N.J.	Jersey City
7	"	Ludwiga	32		f	"	wife 2-537704 9-23-37	"	"							
8	"	Janina	7		f	s	child 2-537887 9-1-38	"	"							
9	"	Alexander	3		m	"	"	no	no							
10	Eisenberg	Maische	29		m	"	leather worker 1-374673	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Roumania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bukarest	brother-in-l: Itzig Rosenberg Bukarest	N.Y.	New York
11	Smith	Lisa	19		f	s	dressmaid	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Oszmiency	father: Jesse Smith Oszmiency	Conn.	Norwich
12	"	Sisel	17		"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	Fischbein	Libe	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Berdickew	mother: Esther Fischbein Berdickew	N.Y.	New York
14	Knirsbacher	Niwen	19		m	s	seller 2-744373-2-18-41-505	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Olkynie	" : Eidel Knirsbacher Olkynie	"	"
15	Bäcker	Miche	17		f	"	laiderer	"	"	"	"	"	Narol	" : Kime Bäcker Narol	"	"
16	Skolnik	David	17		m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslowce	father: Mechel Skolnik Jaslowce	"	Brooklyn
17	Ziecka	Marya	18		f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Luka wielki	" : Wasyl Ziecka Luka wielki	N.J.	Passaic
18	Kozak	Julianna	18		"	"	2-825331-7/6/40 505			"	"	"	"	" : Josef Kozak "	"	"
19	Sobel	Freide	37		"	w	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Delatyn	friend: Jakob Horch Delatyn	N.Y.	New York
20	Platz	Frima	19		"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Platz "	"	Brooklyn
21	Dwornik	Jakob	27		m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zloczow	father: Jacko Dwornik Zloczow	"	"
22	Gesiak	Anna	22		f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzbowice	mother: Anna Gesiak Wierzbowice	Pa.	Bridgeport
23	Dewiniak	Mikolaj	23		m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jarozow	father: Andro Dewiniak Jarozow	N.Y.	New York
24	Anaszewicz	Anieka	18		f	"	3-166089-9-13-39 h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzowice	" : Mateusz Anaszewicz Wierzowice	Pa.	Bridgeport
25	Granolika	Jozepha	17		"	"	f	"	"	"	"	"	Mecina	" : Wojciech Granolika Mecina	Ill.	Chicago
26	Myka	Adam	18		m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Radoszyn	" : Pawel Myka Radoszyn	Oh.	Cincinnati
27	Salwiczy	Marya	18		f	"	f. maid 2-616237(505)5/25/40	"	"	"	"	"	Wola zdakorski	" : Franciszek Salwiczy Wola zdakorski	N.Y.	Rochester
28	Strauch	Golde	18		"	"	dressmaid	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lezajsk	" : Meyer Strauch Lezajsk	"	Brooklyn
29	Neifeld	Marem	37		m	m	tailor 11-203894-10/4/38	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sokole Stati	wife: Leie Neifeld Sokole Stati	"	New York
30	Forzyk	Ludwika	22		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Jankowa	father-in-l: Josef Forzyk Jankowa	Wisc.	Milwaukee

16

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	12	no			Gustav Aug. Markus Kleinmann 6 Cave 112/16 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black gray	none	Austria	Kolomea
2	"	"	9	"			" Isaac Uhlist " Willet 96 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown brown	"	"	Komarno
3	"	"	25	"			comin: Jozef Konoski Grand 96. 390 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	Budzanow
4	"	sister	12	"			sister: Katarzyna Kobylnicka W. 109 St. 209. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	"
5	"	self	25	"			friend: Anna Syrgy Livingston ave 157 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown "	"	"	Misunie
6	no	"		yes	07	Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" gray	"	Russia	Kosiolance
7	"	"	yes	no			brother: Stanislaw Wlecki 44 Lovonia ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	"
8	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" gray	"	"	"
9	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"	"
10	yes	brother	15	yes	06	New York	brother: Gidale Eisenberg Ludlow 120 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond brown	"	"	Tergoken
11	no	self	yes	no			brother-in-l: Max Sirkin Westmain 177 Norwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown "	"	"	Vazniewy
12	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
13	yes	father	3	"			father: Lewi Fischbein Orchard 99. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Berdiszew
14	"	brother	1	"			brother: Saul Kunschacker " 163 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black "	"	Austria	Otynie
15	"	father	200	"			father: Abraham Reiser Ridge 90 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown "	"	"	Narol
16	no	brother in l	20	"			brother-in-l: Adolf Blutstein Sentgrale 163 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Josslowce
17	yes	self	25	"			friend: Jakob Lewin 2nd Av. corner 22 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Luka wielka
18	"	"	25	"			" same address "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"			friend: Mayka Weitz 150 Rivington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black "	"	"	Delatyn
20	no	"	25	"			comin: Liebel Schmerzler 357/59/534 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gray	"	"	"
21	"	"	20	yes	09	Brooklyn	brother-in-l: Jan Dworznik 155 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "	"	"	Kloczow
22	yes	"	25	no			comin: Marcin Lunszewicz Box 167 Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	Wierzanice
23	"	"	22	"			~~brother~~ Wasyl Dewiniak comin: 151 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray	"	"	Narayor
24	"	"	25	"			" Marcin Lunszewicz Box 167 - Bridgeport Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	Wierzanice
25	"	sister	10	"			sister: Maryanna Karolik Clayton 2632 - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Mecina
26	"	brother	25	"			brother: Adam Myk Kaplin St 165 - Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown "	"	"	Radoren
27	"	"	10	"			" Franciszek Salwierz Hudson ave 467 - Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond "	"	"	Jaguzowice
28	no	brother in l	25	"			brother-in-l: Max Adelbrandt Oliver St 16 - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown brown	"	"	Lezajsk
29	yes	brother	4	"			brother: Harry Neifeld 2nd St 157 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black "	"	"	Sokol Stari
30	"	husband	6	"			husband: Piotr Kozyrk Home 744 - Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	Jankowa

F. 791.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or belongs to any of the classes excluded by law. If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	12	no			Scottish Markus Kleinmann 6 Cave 112/16 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	gray	none	Austria	Kolomea
2	"	"	9	"			" Isaac Ukist " Willet St. 96 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Romanno
3	"	"	25	"			cousin: Józef Skonski Grand St. 390 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Budgenow
4	"	sister	12	"			sister: Katarzyna Kobylinska W 109 St. 69. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	25	"			friend: Anna Syzga Livingston ave 157 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Misunie
6	no	"		yes	07	Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Kozieblance
7	"	"		yes	no		brother: Stanislaw Wiecki 46 Lavonia ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	"
9	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	brother	15	yes	no	New York	brother: Gidale Eisenberg Ludlow 120 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	Tergoken
11	no	self		yes	no		brother-in-l. Max Sirkin Wechmain 177 Norwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Jezmiery
12	"	"			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	father	3	"			father: Lewi Fischbein Orchard St. 99. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Berdiszew
14	"	brother	1	"			brother: Saul Knischacker " 163 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Olynie
15	"	father	200	"			father: Abraham Baker Ridge 90 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Narol
16	no	brother-in-l	20	"			brother-in-l. Adolf Blutstein Sentzyark 163 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zoslowce
17	yes	self	25	"			friend: Jakob Zwirn 2nd St. corner 2 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Luka wielka
18	"	"	25	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"			friend: Majka Weiz 150 Livingston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Delatyn
20	no	"	25	"			cousin: Liebel Schmerzler 352 59/53 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
21	"	"	20	yes	07/09	Brooklyn	brother-in-l. Jan Dwornick 155 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Kloczowo
22	yes	"	25	no			cousin: Marcin Kuaszewicz Box 167 Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wierzaniec
23	"	"	22	"			~~brother~~ cousin: Wasyl Dewinian 155 Livington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Narayor
24	"	"	24	"			" Marcin Kuaszewicz Box 167 Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wierzaniec
25	"	sister	16	"			sister: Maryanna Kravolik Clayth. 2632 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mecina
26	"	brother	25	"			brother: Adam Mytk Kuplin St. 165 Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Radoren
27	"	"	10	"			" Francisek Salwierz Hudson ave 467 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Jaguzowice
28	no	brother-in-l	25	"			brother-in-l. Max Adelbrandt Oliver St. 16 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lezajsk
29	yes	brother	4	"			brother: Harry Neifeld 2nd St. 167 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Sokol Stari
30	"	husband	8	"			husband: Piotr Sorzyk Home 744. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Jankowa

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

93

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S.S. "Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

55

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hejwak	Olga	21		f m	wf	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dzienna	step brother Josef Dobraucki Dzienna	Pa.	Reading
2	Grudkowski	Wincenti	22		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Wocciunki	father Josef Grudkowski Wocciunki	"	W. Philadelphia
3	Jarichetzki	Wiktor	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barglowo	mother Wiktoria Jarichetzki Barglowo	"	"
4	Cwiekowa	Agnieszka	20		f. m	h. maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bruew	father Walenty Cwiekowa Bruew	Mass.	Lowell
5	Maciuba	Weronika	22		" f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Josef Maciuba "	"	"
6	Weisseler	Sige	23		" m	wf.	"	"							
7	"	Josef	8		m	child	2-621586		2/2/39 - F505 - [illegible] (C.O. 205	Hebrew	Russia	Sovereics	father Leib Weissler Sovereics	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Rosa	6		f										
9	Kalber	Regina	18		" s	dressmaker	yes	yes		"	"	Annuszki	father Samuel Kalber Annuszki	"	"
10	Freibicz	Meier	18		m "	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Forstke	mother Chawie Freibicz Forstke	"	"
11	Kolin	Chaim	25		"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kresca	father Josef Kolin Kresca	"	"
12	Reif	Wilasz	16		" /	waiter	"	"	"	Rech 12/8/38	"	Grguilcze	mother Sara Reif Grguilcze	"	"
13	Walder	Jakob	18		" "	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Narol	father Meyer Walder Narol	"	Brooklyn
14	Frye	Jakub	18		" m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Krienczow	wf. Marjanna Frye Krienczow	Ct.	Bridgeport
15	Meiszczyk	Marya	32		f "	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Tarnowka	friend Heinsler Zacharski Tarnowka	Ill.	Kewanee
16	Szentgyorgy	Marcin	25		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Velez	wf. Sara Szentgyorgy Velez	O.	Canton
17	Wiatkowski	Josef	24		4 s	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Narajow	father Wasko Wiatkowski Narajow	N.J.	New York
18	Zaremzynski	Ferenc	24		" "	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Zaremzinska "	"	"
19	Rozko	Ewa	18		f "	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lebeur	mother Marya Rozko Lebeur	Mass.	Northampton
20	Szczynski	Kasa	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Szczynski "	"	"
21	Dutka	Lekla	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bruew	" Jan Dutka Bruew	"	"
22	Turbiasz	Marya	22		" /	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Jacenty Turbiasz "	R.I.	Woonsocket
23	Brdiar	Chaim	18		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	Rumanian	"	Wallowcke	" Leiser Brdiar Wallowcke	Minn.	Minneapolis
24	Kwazl	Peter	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bruew	brother Paul Kwazl Bruew	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Reik	Salomon	19		" "	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kalusz	father Isaac Reik Kalusz	Pa.	New York
26	Ringel	Abel	17		f "	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywcze	" Chaim Ringel "	"	"
ADMITTED	Dubinski	Josef	24		m "	boot-maker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mikulince	wf. Marya Dubinska Krzywcze	"	"
28	Auerbach	Anna	20		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bartzanow	father Izrel Auerbach Mikulince	"	"
29	Pozerska	Antonina	17		" "	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Czernowitz	" Adolf Pozerski Bartzanow	"	"
30	Grzybkowska	Helena	18		" "	maid serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Bukowina	mother Marya Grzybkowska Czernowitz	Ill.	Chicago

11-30552 3-7-4

47

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 94

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** TUES JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1	yes	self	18	no		husband Nikolaj Kovak 200 So 7th St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Austria	Zgurica
2	"	"	25	"		brother Wladislaw Wolczowski 133 South 4th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	gray	"	Russia	Kocacinski
3	"	"	2	"		friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Barlow
4	no	"	26	"		uncle Franz Kovac 1 Jersey St. Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Brewer
5	"	"	286	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	gray	"	"	"
6	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Torcanies
7	yes	mother	—	"		brother-in-law Wenzel Wrobel 25/27 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	18	"		uncle Adolf Kollarowitz 739/71 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	gray	"	"	Kwiatzki
10	"	father	26	"		father Chaim Treibicz 432 Pearl St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Forstkie
11	"	brother	25	"		brother Jakob Kolen 131 First St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Krassa
12	"	"	25	"		brother Hermann Reif 238 Rivington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Siwilcze
13	"	"	12	"		brother Josef Walker 243 Hoyt Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Szrol
14	"	br. i. l.	26	yes	1905 Webster 06 Mass.	br. i. l. Heinrich Lewark 29 Atlantic St. Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Swierczow
15	"	husband	25	no		husband Jan Mierczyn 214 6th St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Tarnowska
16	"	self	16	"		cousin Johann Antrich 1396 Bay St. Eastport Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Velez
17	"	"	32	"		cousin Wasyl Wobzik 135 Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	4	"	"	Austria	Narajow
18	"	"	40	"		uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	23	"		father Jovan Rajkov Northampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	gray	"	"	Debur
20	"	"	23	"		cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	21	"		br. i. l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Brewer
22	no	"	16	"		brother Jan Turbiasz 229 Pearl St. Brownsville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	brother	16	"		brother Carl Brauer splendical Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	blue	"	"	Wolkowetz
24	no	father	21	"		father Ranko Kozul 171 Essex St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Brcow
25	yes	br. i. l.	26	"		br. i. l. Wenzel Wolkner 132 Attorney St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	"	"	Kalusz
26	"	uncle	6	"		uncle Pinkel Bembinsko 61 Cannon St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	brown	"	"	Krazywce
27	"	cousin	9	"		cousin Ignacy Lepotzenski 135 Rivington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Slaskiniec
28	"	br. i. l.	9	"		br. i. l. Josef Scherzek 252-42 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	grey	"	"	Brzezow
29	"	"	25	"		br. i. l. Ignacz Zeidarski 5288 W. 29th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4	4	4	"	Borowitz
30	"	"	25	"		br. i. l. Franz Pajunk 2243 Whipple St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Borkina

F. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Amerika, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/,

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lüp, Surgeon of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **two** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lüp.

Sworn to before me this day of 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **Hamburg,** **May 24th 1911** 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prokurowska	Marya	12		f.	house maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Prokurowice Nazarow	mother: Paranska Prokurowska Nazarow	My.	New-York
2	Jacek	Katarina	16		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Maryan Jacek	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Stepin	Anna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Nescia Stepin	My.	Nutley
4	Rothmann	Bzias	10		m.	farm lab.	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lezajsk	father: Mendl Rothmann Lezajsk	My.	New-York
5	Kucz	Lewan	36		m.	"	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Potoczyn	wife: Anna Kucz Potoczyn	N. Jers.	Jersey City
6	Grimberg	Isaak	20		m.	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lipsk	mother: Roza Grimberg Lipsk	My.	New-York
7	Michailow	Terenika	20		f.	house maid	yes	yes		Polish		Zloczow	father: Lemko Michailow Zloczow		
8	Malanuik	Mateuszu	22		m.	farm lab.	"	"				Uhorce	father: Mikolaj Malanuik Uhorce		Brooklyn
9	Lenartowicz	Mikolaj								Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zloczow	wife: Cadwiga Lenartowicz Zloczow		New-York
10	Harmatiuk	Michal	25									Zalesie	father: Konrad Harmatiuk Zalesie		
11	Jerner	Lilke	15		f.	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tuczapy	mother: Henie Jerner Tuczapy		
12	Schneier	Rinde	19		"	"	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Jazlowice	father: Moses Schneier Jazlowice		
13	Leinsieder	Chaje										Belz	mother: Lure Leinsieder Belz		
14	Mans	Leie											aunt:		
15	Szregi	Gyorgy				farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Czorszlo Terecske	mother: Marya Szregi Czorszlo	Ca	Calumet
16	Buczorni	Mihaly											mother: Colena Buczorni Terecske		Monessen
17	Szerelko	Lacko	33		m.								wife: Nastja Szerelka		
18	Nowak	Lorek					yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Krzywicze	wife: Marya Nowak Starzynska	My.	Utica
19		Zofia					no	no					mother:		
20	Ludwika	Zygmunt	18		m.		yes	yes				Lubcza	father: Josef Ludwika Lubcza	Ill.	Chicago
21	Meca	Mihaly	33		m.		no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vilecsad	wife: Maria Meca Vilke	Pa	Bradford
22	Jakso		25		m.		yes	yes				Vilke	father: Demko Jakso Vilke		
23	Hawe	Petro	37		m.		no	no				Repenne	wife: Hasa Hawe Repenne		Allegheny
24	Kriska	Mihaly	19		m.		yes	yes				Kalatyn	father: Mihaly Kriska Kalatyn		Philadelphia
25	Müller	Bzias	35		m.	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krzywcze	wife: Frojze Müller Krzywcze	My.	New-York
26	Lyrung	Pessah	12		m.		yes	yes				Baligrod	mother: Anker Lyrung Baligrod		
27	Lewiw	Mychajlo	35		m.	farm lab.				Ruthenian		Radzymno	wife: Zofia Lewiw Radzymno	Ill.	Chicago
28	Morgenbesser	Mojsche	17		m.	plumber				Hebrew		Zawoj	father: Lebije Morgenbesser Zawoj	My.	New-York
29	Grelp	Leibisch	18		m.	saloonkeeper						Rzeplyce	father: Jankel Grelp Rzeplyce		
30	Hwozj	Piotr	25		m.	farm lab.				Ruthenian		Cehnichalowce	cousin: Cehnichalowce Pawlo Bilowyj		

18

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y., THIRD JUNE 1911** , *191*

96

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			uncle: Wasyl Drabyk New-York Rivingtonstr. 155	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	Scotch mark on left cheek	Austria	Terazyno
2	no	"	16	"			cousin: Marya Nalaznia Philadelphia Pa str. 5 # 3 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	200	"	16	"			uncle: Michal Klepsia Newby My. 198 Franklin str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	24	"			cousin: Louis Rothmann New-York str. 3 # 85 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lezajsk
5	"	"	25	"			acq: Simon Lozynski Jersey City 4 Jrs. 32 Grove str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Colbrezyn
6	"	"	200	"			cousin: Josef Scheindlinger New-York My. 185 Rivingtonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Lipsk
7	"	"	15	"			brother: Stefan Michalowa str. 6. # 721	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Zloczow
8	"	"	25	"			brother in L.: Wasyl Lenizyn Brooklyn My. 106 Humboldt ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uhrcze
9	"	"	24 yes	0 no	New York		brother Lit. Stefan Michajlo New-York str. 6. # 721	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zloczow
10	"	"	20 yes	"			brother: Pawel Fedkowski — " 19 Rivington str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Zalesie
11	yes	brother	17	"			brother: Herrch Lerner New-York My. 156 Suffolk str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Tuczapy
12	"	"	10	"			brother: Kapitl Schleier — " 3 str. # 318	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Razlowice
13	yes	father	25	"			father: Wolf Leibsieder — " 4 1/2 str # 319	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	a little	brown	"	"	Belz
14	"	mother	12	"			mother: Nonne Mann — " 84 Sheriff str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	self	23	"			cousin: Samuel Klapra Philadelphia Pa 110 Green street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Corozlo
16	100	"	25	"			cousin: Fedor Szalay Monessen Pa Box # 65 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jerecske
17	100	"	22	"			brother in P.: Fedor Szczesien — " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
18	yes	"	30 yes	10 no	uncle		son: Antoni Tanek Utica My Box # 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Skrzynka
19	"	father	100	"			aunt: Anna Sawruska Chicago Ill. 1. 1 str. # 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	5	self	27	"			brother: Fedor Mecz Bradford Pa 110 Green street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lubcza
21	9	"	42 yes	10 no	Bradford Pa		brother: Fedor Lahr — " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Viske
22	8	"	25	00			brother in L.: Majik Popowicz Allegheny Pa 110 Green street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Repenne
23	200	"	60	"			uncle: Jakob Lenazar Philadelphia Pa 1516 Gratzwolle str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kolatyn
24	200	"	25	"			cousin: Pinkas Pompelt New-York My. 62 Hammon str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Zerbeze
25	yes	"	25	"			father: Heinz Lenny — " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Trzzywcze
26	"	"	24	"			brother: Luc Lenny Ulyssus Pa. 123 Austin st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	grey	"	Baligrod
27	8	"	24	"			brother in L.: Leibe Morgenbesser New-York 77 Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Babtyna
28	yes	brother	24	"			brother: Tobias Gleis — " 252 Delancey str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	brown	"	Zawoj
29	"	"	20	"			uncle: Ignacy Laczynski — " 6 15 St. 67 1/2 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blond	blue	"	Trzebycz
30	"	uncle	21	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	Codmichalowce

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roos.

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191/ .

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

97

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

57

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grzybkowna	Agnieszka	19		f.	[illegible]			11-219781	Polish	Austria	Dobczyce	father: Piotr Grzybek Dobczyce	Ill.	Chicago
2	Jakubowna	"	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzynka	mother: Barbara Jakubowa Skrzynka	"	"
3	Piwowarczyk	Zofia	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Walenty Piwowarczyk "	"	"
4	Sudlik	Wiktorya	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Sebastian Sudlik "	"	"
5	Mazurek	Maryanna	18		"	"	1-144923		"	"	"	Brescie	mother: Walerzyna Mazurek Brescie	N.J.	Newark
6	Kopec	Karolina	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smitrow	father: Jacob Kopec Smitrow	Pa	Duryea
7	Klementowska	"	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przyszow	father: Michael Klementowski Przyszow	Ny.	New-York
8	Slogacka	Anna	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kmyklow	father: Piotr Slogacki Kmyklow	"	"
9	Ludul	Jan	17		m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Zaradow	father: Piotr Ludul Zaradow	Lonn.	New-Britain
10	Marczuk	Elko	18		f.	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Rachynia	cousin: Elko Marczuk Rachynia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Roth	Chane	45		f.	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bolechow	son: Berl Berger Bolechow	Ny.	New-York
12	"	Pesie	18		f.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Pfefferkorn	Josef	21		m.	paper hanger	"	"	"	"	"	Nizychow	wife: Anna Pfefferkorn Nizychow	N.J.	Newark
14	Blaszko	Iwan	23		m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Podmichalowce	father: Pawel Blaszko Podmichalowce	Ny.	New-York
15	Sache	Dmytro	18		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Nikolajow	father: Wasyl Sache Nikolajow	"	Brooklyn
WINALSKY alias	16 Heinje	Fedko THEODORE	17		m.		2-137209	yes	yes	"	Austria Galicia	99395/45	Lolena	father: Michel Chmyzk Lolena	"	"
													NOW IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Sierzant	Kryzsko	54		m.		no	no	"	"	"	Bogdanowka	wife: Hekla Sierzant Bogdanowka	Pa	Northampton
18	Tannenhamm	Josef	24		"	baker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	wife: Lurk Tannenhamm Lemberg	Ny.	New-York
19	Krupski	Michael	35		"	farm lab.	3-190739-111140		"	Ruthenian	"	Jablonka	wife: Karolina Krupski Jablonka	N. Jer.	Perth Amboy
20	Filik	Franziska	23		f.		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rozpucil	wife: Filikza Filik Rozpucil	"	"
21	Lokolocki	Jan	23		m.		no	no	"	"	"	Jablonka	mother: Katarzyna Lokolocki Jablonka	"	"
22	Kakzare	Towie	20		m.	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Derazne	father: Wolf Kakzare Derazne	Ny.	New-York
23	"	Beile	19		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Krawczyk	Wojciech	25		m.	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lubaczowa	cousin: Marzyanna Krawczyk Lubaczowa	Ca	Hudson
25	Baran	Michal	32		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Baran "	"	"
26	Pernalski	Josef	30		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przydow	wife: Marya Pernalska Przydow	Ill.	Chicago
27	Baran	Franciszek	48		m.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Zalasowa	wife: Agata Baran Zalasowa	"	"
28	"	"	18		m.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: — —	"	"
29	Seier	Ignatz	18		m.	3-46002	4	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagyaroslek	father: Georg Seier Nagyaroslek	Pa	Northampton
30	Praxler	Johann	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Johann Praxler "	"	Coplay

42

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother: Jan Grandys Chicago Ill. 154 - 19th St.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria	Dobczyce
2	"	"	25	"			cousin: Aleksander Zajonczek 1156 West Chicago Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Skrzyszowa
3	"	"	25	"			cousin: Marya Knap 1449 Evansville.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	18	"			father: Jan Skarzynski Newark N. J. 72 Bowery St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Brzescie
6	"	"	25	"			brother: Wojciech Kobyec Support Pa. [illegible] street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dwikozy
7	"	"	15	"			friend: Marcela Malantaj Chicago Ill. 1818 W. 17th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Dwikozy
8	"	"	25	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Dwikozy
9	"	"	25	"			brother i. l.: Jan Widrelka New Britain Conn. 239 East Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zaradow
10	"	"	25	"			brother: Wasyl Marczuk Chicago Ill. 20 N. West Chicago St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Radzina
11	"	self	22	"			born: Marcus Roth New York City 288 4th St. #447	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blond	poor market	"	Bolechow
12	"	mother	22	"			brother i. l.: Moses Kielpon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
13	not	self	20	"			sister Lizzie N. 2018. 803 Newark Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	albino	grey	none	"	Wrzyszczow
14	yes	"	20	"			friend: Ignaci Loczinski New York City 65 & 5th #41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Podmichalowce
15	"	"	20	"			friend: Kuczka Fil Brooklyn ny. North 6th #66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Mikolajowa
16	"	"	20	"			uncle: Wendor Lenigla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lolowa
17	no	self	25 yes 100	no			cousin: Fedko Linigiel Northampton Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Bogdanowka
18	yes	"	25 100	"			friend: Eddie Reisenberg New York City. 160 Eudlow St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Lemberg
19	no	"	25	"			friend: Stanislaw Lalat Perth Amboy N. Jers. 180 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Jablonka
20	yes	"	26 yes 100	"	1908	Perth Amboy	brother i. l.: Michal Lacinski 694 Eleisto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Rzepnik
21	not	"	16 no	"			brother: Wladislaw Lokwerski 374 Stahlonnto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Jablonka
22	yes	"	yes 100	"			brother i. l.: Lobiel Barzack New York City 19 Chrystie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Serazne
23	no	husband	—	"			Reg: Lena Zitka Hoboken Pa Box 77	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	"
24	no	self	32 yes	"			brother i. l.: Franzisek Zatka Kendrun Pa Box 77	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lubaszowa
25	"	"	32 yes	no	1907	Chicago	brother i. l.: Stanislaus Zielenski Chicago Ill 1150 Jefferson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
26	yes	"	11 no	"			cousin: Franziszek Burza Chicago Ill. 3,150 Paulina St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Dzydow
27	"	"	40 yes	"	1907	Chicago	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Zdziesiow
28	"	"	no	"			uncle Georg Berger Pottsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	"	26	"			brother i. l. Franz Sawitsch Cheplay Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyszollos
30	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"

F. 70.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

99

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered **May 24th 1911**, 191

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg,

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X1	Isfael	Rebecka	40		f m	2A-22225	yes	yes							
X2	"	Chanin	11		m child	10-A-523-5	"	"							
X3	"	Meyer	10		m "	"	"	"							
X4	"	Chane	8		f "	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzezan	aunt Reise Silberzer Brzezanner	N.J.	New York
X5	"	Berkie	7		" "	"	"	"							
X6	"	Baruch	6		m "	"	"	"							
X7	"	Leie	5		f "	"	"	"					mother Sarra Kabrovna Krayove	Pa.	Nr Bitaii
X8	Kabrovna	Manja	18		s f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Russia	"	Krayve		mf. Kabrovike Poeiar Skanostkos	Pa.	Scranton
9	Poeiar	Gracian	28		m m	mf.	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Skanostkos	father Kabrovikes Zegran	"	"
10	Zegran	Lacos	45		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mf. Maria Kunesik Brzj	N.J.	Yonkers
11	Kunesik	Peter	29		M "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa.	Hungary			
12	Zolik	Lacos	44		m "	"	"	"				Hungary Kossufalu	br. i.l. David Zaus Kossufalu	"	New York
13	"	Flora	39		f "	mf.	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York			
14	"	Istvan	16		m s	f. lab.	"	"				Hungary Kossufalu			
15	Brzij	Wasyl	25		m "	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zakkorow	broth. Ivan Brzij Zakkorow	"	"
16	"	Kaska	22		f "	mf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X17	Diamand	Leizie	35		f "	"	no	no							
X18	"	Sara	14		f child	yes	yes						br. i.l. Lobais Berenstein Norrosayn	"	"
X19	"	Leib	10		m "	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Norrosayn			
20	"	Chaim	8		M "	"	no	no							
X21	"	Chany	8		f "	"	"	"							
X22	"	Sime	4		f "	"	"	"							
X23	"	David	2		m "	3-128893	505	2-10-41					mf. Franko Segeio Rzuna	"	Hudson
24	Segeio	Teodor	23		s f. lab.	"	"	"	Russ.	"	Rzuna		father Tomasz Grontkiel	Pa.	West Rutland
25	Grontkiel	Susanna	18		f "	1-354749	7-2-41	"	Polish	"	Wola Zdakowska		moth. Josefa Grontkiel	Mass.	Adams
26	"	Manya	24		" "	f. merch	yes	yes	"	"	"			N.J.	Port Amboy
P-1138505 27 4/13/37	Sabat	Aniela	23		f m	2-552467(505) mf. 7/6/38	"	"	"	"	Sablonka		fath. Antoni Sabat Sablonka	"	"
28	Sabat	Stefania	1		m s	infant 2-772-795-9/10/40-505			"	"	"	"	fath. Dominik Sabik	"	Elizabethport
29	Sabik	Franz	18		m s	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"		moth. Hedja Gitzmann Grorne	N.J.	New York
30	Gitzmann	Josef	24		" "	painter	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grorne		

50

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 109

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		husband	no	no			husband Joseph Seidel 131 Suffolk St. New York city
2		father	"				
3		"	"				
4	yes	"	"				
5		"	"				
6		"	"				
7		"	"				
8	"	bro.	3				bro. Wasyl Kowalczuk 207 Elm St. New Britain Ct.
9	"	self	40	6			friend Jovan Zagran 1009 Heatstr. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	"	"	40	"			friend Maria Zagran 207 " "
11	no	"	20	no yes	1907 10	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend Michal Schultz 53 Clinton St. Yonkers N.Y.
12	"	"	yes	no			
13	yes	husband	"	yes	1905 10	New York	friend James Tauch 457 Washington St. New York City
14		father	no				
15	"	self	25	"			br. i. l. Paul Kruszynski 426 E. 9th St. New York
16	"	husband	"	"			
17		self	20	"			
18		mother	"	"			
19	"	"	"	"			husband Michal Steinert 219 E 102 nd St.
20							New York city
21		"	"				
22		"	"				
23		"	"				
24	"	self	25	"			broth. Aleksa Abgeiw Box 38 Hudson N.Y.
25	no	self	20	"			uncle Felix Jarczyszyn Nass Rysland Pr.
26	"	"	16	"			brother Jan Kronkiel 3 Forest St. Adams Mass
27	yes	"	30	"			husband Stanislaw Jabat 180 Bowmanagh St. Polish Buffalo N.Y.
28	"	mother					
29	"	self	20	"			bro. brother Jakob Bojanski 300 Bay Way Elizabeth N.J.
30	"	"	25	"			cousin Sabrina Bienkowski 185 Charlton St. New York

19 Know in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Birkauer
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	l. brown	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	brown	"	"	Krazpre
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Kaminskres
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Zuj
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Kossenpler
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sattoron
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"	"	"	Norowazu
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			1	brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Bronna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kirla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Sdekowska
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Sabrinska
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	"	"	Russia	Bronne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", *from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191/,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

I, Dr Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 35

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, May 24, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 59 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sawry.	Hanka	18		f s	f. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zaluze	sister:	Natalia Kusmirka Zaluze	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Bednarz	Zadwiga	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Makoszowice	brother:	Michal Bednarz Makoszowice	Ill	Chicago
3	Kluigman	Leie	18		" "	Tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krzynce	mother:	Zente Kluigman Krzynce	N.Y.	New York
4	Mann	Zente	18		" "	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sosolowka	father:	Menachem Mann Sosolowka	"	"
5	Hessel	Moses	16		" "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Slobodka	mother:	Channe Hessel Slobodka	"	"
6	Grimet	Michel	41		" m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kniaze	wife:	Chaie Grimet Kniaze	"	"
7	Hein	Rosa	22		" s	cook	no	no	"	"	"	Lemberg	mother:	Losche Hein Hohenko	"	"
8	Huczko	Mikolaj	35		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Podmichalowce	wife:	Antonina Huczko Podmichalowce	"	"
9	Folek	Aniela	18		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Nielochco	father:	Anton Folek Nielochco	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Dretler	Adolf	42		m m	barber	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	daughter:	Sarah Dretler Tarnopol	N.Y.	New York
11	"	Moritz	17		m s	tailor	"	"								
12	"	Leidon	8		m "	son	"	"								
13	Baum	Mattulia	17		" s	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Podhorodycze	mother:	Sure Baum Podhorodyczoze	"	"
14	Hempa	Symko	38		m m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Podcosnow	wife:	Marya Hempa Podcosnow	"	Brooklyn
15	Zielbranciewicz	Wladyslaw	26		" s	miller	"	"	"	Polish	"	Huta werchobucka	father:	Francisek Zielbromewicz Huta werchobucka	Mass	Haverence
16	Greif	Josef	17		" "	X. lab	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rudki	"	Samuel Greif Rudki	N.Y.	New York
17	Woliner	Itta	20		f s	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sawczyn	"	Markus Woliner Sawczyn	"	"
18	Rubick	Senko	32		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Korecsiolo	wife:	Hanka Rubick Korecsiolo	N.Y.	Ellis Island
19	Szondra	Jendruch	43		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Anna Szondra	"	New York
20	Melnyk	Feod	37		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Hryhanka	"	Marya Melnyk Hryhanka	Mass	Chicopee
21	Suyskow	Hryn	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Tacyanna Suyskow	"	"
22	Bormilo	Dmytro	28		" s	tailor	yes	no	"	"	"	Bolestraviee	brother	Andrej Bormilo	Ill	Chicago
23	Kazimir	Blazej	28		" "	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"		father	Bolestraviee Blazij Bolestraviee	"	"
24	Opalik	Kaska	28		f m	h. wife	no	no	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
25	"	Anna	3	9	f s	child	"	"	U.S.A.				mother	Tekla Janczyszyn Nebrajor	N.J.	New York
26	"	Maria	2	6	" "	"	"	"	"							
27	Bajus	Michal	3	9	m "	nephew	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nebrajor				
28	Peyser	Rosa	27		f s	lady's help	yes	yes		Hebrew		Drohiez	father	Aron Peyser Drohiez	R.I.	Providence
29	-"-	Pauline	17		" "	dressmaker	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN R.I. Providence		mother	Feige Peyser Kuziatyn
30	Mermelstein	Moriz	30		m m	barrender	no	no	Hungary	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Pardubitz		wife	Frieda Mermelstein Turnatowa

51

30/2/01

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital; or supported by others; or a pauper; or the means of the immigrant to pay his passage or support himself and family in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	brother	24	no			brother Iwan Sawry Chaschman Nr 172 Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Zaluze
2	"	brother	36	"			brother Wladyslaw Kanislawski Milwaukee ave 689 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Makrzymanowice
3	"	"	4[illegible]	"			" Filip Goldstein 2 Ave 197 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Krzywce
4	"	uncle	2[illegible]	"			uncle Josef Oppenheim " 6 St 221 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Laszkowka
5	"	brother	8	"			brother Max Hessel " 110 St 63 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kobodka
6	"	self	30	"			uncle Moische Rosenfeld Eldert St 246 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kwiezc
7	"	"	25	"			brother-in-l Jakob Malina 6 Ridge St 156 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Lemberg
8	"	"	24	"			" Ignacy Jaczynski 225 St Nr 641 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kolmichalowce
9	yes	"	16	"			uncle Jakob Ricciader Blackberry Alley 48 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Niebocko
10	"	"	16	yes	03	New York	friend Dawid Wasser Rosey 177 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Tarnopol
11	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	23	"			brother Moische Bäum Sherif St 87 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Podhorodyzcze
14	no	"	24	yes	07	Brooklyn NY	friend Il Juczka North St 66 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Podsosnow
15	"	"	21	no			cousin Joanna Pulgrowska Gordin St 87 Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	gray	"	"	Hulea wierchobucka
16	"	"	26	"			cousin Jonas Greif Delancey St 252 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Rudki
17	"	"	25	"			" Israel Kaber 171 Canon St "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Sawczyn
18	"	"	27	yes	05	Ellis Island	brother Stefan Kochacz Ellis Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Karczivlo
19	"	"	27	"	06	"	friend Frank Szabar 202 707 Hudlow Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	29	no			nephew "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Tarasko
21	"	"	25	"			friend Michal Zyrnia Wolf St 2 4459 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Stryhanka
22	yes	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Boernaice
23	"	"	24	"			husband Wasyl Prabicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	husband	9	yes	06	New York	New York Livingston St 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Maragow
25	"	father	"	owner in	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	U S A	New York
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Palanka Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	20				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Marajor
28	no	brother	—	"			brother Louis Pojzer 700 Bainbridge St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lozisez
29	"	father	—	yes	1908	Providence R.I.	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kwiatyn
30	yes	br.-in-l.	10	"	11	"	br. i. l. Kazim Farkas 104 Lewis St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szwala

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1916,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laupdaul Surgeon of the S.S. "Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Laup.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of JUNE, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered May 24th 1911

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg, . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kirenberg	David	52		m m	Rabbi	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Felsztyn	uncle Jos Sibirski	N.Y.	New York
2	Wisenski	Wladimir	20	1/12	s	lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bojanowicz	fath. Roman Wisenski	Mrs.	Hazleville
3	Herbsewitz	Josef	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milejkowo	moth. Antonina Herbsewitz	O.	Cincinnati
4	Wasilewski	Wartolomej	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	broth. Piotr Wasilewski	"	"
5	Bälanow	Eiser	17	"	"	peddlar	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Jerissaze	fath. Jonathan Bälanow	Ill.	Chicago
6	Jakobovits	Zali	17		f	servantress	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sobiet	moth. Perlmine Jakobovits	N.Y.	New York
7	Rebelski	Josef	32		m	boot-maker	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Lowen	fath. Anton Rebelski	N.J.	Newark
8	Sollinger	Josef	30		m	miller	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kagytorak	moth. Regina Sollinger	Ill.	Chicago
9	Kloss	Rosalia	22		s	h. maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Kasseln	moth. Teofila Kloss	N.Y.	New York
10	Szrikso	Johann	20		m	s f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Soszkopka	father Ferencz Szrikso	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Gulak	Stefan	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pribyszow	" Jure Gulak	Wis.	Wood River
12	Kwcinskaite	Kamuga	17		f	1-5255 h. maid	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Piekuny	" Mateus Kwcinskas	Mass.	Lowell
13	Navratil	Anezka	42		"	servant	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Hungary Austria	Bpest	brother Franciscus Navratil	N.Y.	New York
14	Welebis	Wikerla	34		m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Maja Kliza	wf. Jacja Welebis	Pa.	Steelton
15	Bälailo	Chaim	45		"	peddlar	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zirje	" Freide Balailo	N.Y.	New York
16	Kwcinowicz	Jegor	23		s	labor	DISCHARGED		"	Lithuanian	"	Pilengi	father Wincas Kwcinowicz	Mass.	Brockton
17	Bälcius	Josas	18		"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Vezgivelle	" Josas Balcius	"	Worcester
18	Kwzka	Helena	32		f	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Cincinati	mother i.l. Franziska Kwzka	Mass.	West Lerling
19	"	Anja	6		m	niece							Cincinati		
20	Sominski	Leiche	45		f	wf.	no	no							
21	"	Feivish	12		m	child	"	"							
22	"	Zelve	10		f	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wisebsk	son i.l. Szeg Wiselmeun Wisebsk	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Salmen	8		m	"	"	"							
24	"	Frieda	3		f	"	"	"							
25	Koffmann	Menke	35		"	wf.	no	no							
26	"	Dine	15		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo	brother Abram Zaremba Ostrowo	"	"
27	"	Josef	9		m	"	"	"							
28	"	Golde	7		f	2-656213 9-14-11	"	"							
29	Solinski	Reinhold	19		m	s f. lab.	yes	yes	"	German	"	Korczinko	father Gottlieb Solinski Korczinko	"	"
30	Bickert	Jakob	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	" Michal Bickert Ostrow	Int.	Sugarbitz

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—										Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	40	no			Benjamin Strenberg 219 E. 121st St. New York		no	no	no	good	curvature of the spine	5	6	fair	black brown	curvature of the spine	Russia	Felsztyn
2	no	"	45				cousin Alexander Slizewski Box 13 Maysville Ala.		"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	Bojarmenicz
3	"	"	25				br. i l. Dan Yakez 1232 E. Front St. Cincinnati O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Velejkowce
4	"	"	32				br. i l.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"
5	yes	"	35				brother Jakob Baleuow 1238 12th St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	"	"	Kocalavtka
6	"	uncle	0				uncle Filip Zinnemann 726 E. 5th St. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown grey	"	Hungary	Jolset
7	no	self	15	yes	06	Chicago Ill.	friend Andreas Paskek 20 to 22 Orange Av. Newark N. J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	bald headed	Germany	Lubez
8	"	"	20	no			wife Anna Pelzinger 1720 Buell St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown grey	none	Hungary	Nagytorcka
9	yes	br. i l.	40	"			br. i l. Leopold Fell 206 E. Houston St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" blue	"	Russia	Salamunka
10	"	wife	20	"			uncle Jacob Jakey 1926 Buell St. St. Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond brown	"	Hungary	Szentkeresztur
11	no	"	22	"			br. i l. Stefan Birkoeck Box 21 Silver River Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown grey	"	"	Fribojszor
12	yes	cousin	25	"			cousin Gedeyonus Petkunas 4 Pine St. Lawrence Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	Russia	Piedamy
13	"	self	30	no			friend Agnes Stowarenus 26 2nd Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown grey	"	Austria	Brozgor
14	S	"	20	yes	07	New York	cousin Kazio Pletic 203 3rd St. Scelton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	Hungary	Kiima
15	"	"	40	no			cousin Mere Blaick 165 Monroe St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown grey	"	Russia	Lipinzok
16	yes	"	22	"			br. i l. Andrejas Kliopeis 705 Main St. Brockton Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brown	"	"	Pilengi
17	no	"	25	"			cousin Kazimieras Krasinskas 14 Foster St. Worcester Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light grey	"	"	Kostyrevce
18	yes	"	3	"			husband Franciszek Kurtki West Keeling Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" blue	"	"	Cincinati
19	"	mother		"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
20		husband	7	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	Wisbork
21		father	11	"			husband Antoni Lewinski 93 Allen St. New York		"	"	"	"	"			"	light "	"	"	"
22	yes	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	l. brown	"	"	"
23		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"	"
24		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"	Ostrow
25		husband	35	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	Ostrow
26		father	"	"			husband Schaje Koffmann 42 Montgomery St. — "		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
27		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"
28		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	" blue	"	"	"
29		brother	5	"			brother Adolf Solinski		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black grey	"	"	Stanislawow
30	"	uncle	2	"			uncle Jakob Bitkers Sugar City Col. no St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light blue	"	"	Ober

F. 794

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „ **Amerika** ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE , 191/,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Laup**, *Surgeon of the S. S. "* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* **two** *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Laup

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE *191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Inspected

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 82

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 81 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mazulis	Mikas	19		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Versmyzki	father: Jakob Mazulis Versmyzki	N.Y.	Blisville
2	Dannitz	Osip	18		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Syczyniale	" " Justyn Dannitz Syczyniale	Me	Portland
3	Kadyez	Josef	25		" "	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Lida	cousin: Wladas Adolphas Lida	Mass	Althol
4	Wanczis	Jonas	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egmonte	mother: Ona Wanczis Egmonte	Ill	Chicago
5	Sapoczkowski	Scheine	16		f "	tailoress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bialostok	mother: Heile Sapoczkowski Bialostok	N.Y	New York
6	"	Feige	9		" "	sister	"	"					brother in l- Schepe Katzanow Jelize	Ill	Chicago
7	Ziegler	Leiba	46		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jelsze	father: Jan Sluzewska Grodowo	Wisc	Milwaukee
8	Sluzewska	Zofia	23		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodowo	grandm: Jozefa Wanbach Biecz	N.Y.	"
9	Wanbach	Jan	18		m s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Biecz	father: Chaim Epstein Novogruewka	N.J.	"
10	Epstein	Liebe	16		f s	cigar m	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogruewk			
11	Kuttner	Karolina	47		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Bemenia	brother: Wenzel Zechel Bemenia	Oh.	Gloucs
12	"	Terecia	16		f s	h. maid	no	no							
13	"	Franz	14		m s	tav	yes	yes							
14	"	Maria	9	6/12	f "	daughter	"	"							
15	"	Ferdinand	8	6/12	m "	son	"	"							
16	Grünberg	Schane	20		f "	dressmak	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sowicze	father: Malke Grünberg Sowicze	Conn	Hartford
17	Binasch	Klemens	17		m "	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bosghowce	mother: Aniela Binasch Bogzkowce	N.Y	Newton
18	Rotkewitz	Tekla	21		f "	f. maid	no	no	"	Russian	"	Wetroposzcze	father: Cyprjan Rotkewitz Wetroposzcze	N.J.	South River
19	Diner	Schmul	17		m "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	" " Itzig David Diner Warschau	N.Y.	New York
20	Jocksohn	Leib	44		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kubrin	wife: Sure Jocksohn Kubrin	"	"
21	Krzyminski	Wladyslaw	27		" "	f. lab	2-706911	2-29-40	(5yr)	Polish	"	Bronisz	father: Ignatz Krzyminski Bronisz	"	Brooklyn
22	Schop	Aron	31		" "	peddlar	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Smargon	wife: Ester Schop Smargon	"	"
23	Miloszewska	Anastazja	16		f s	f. maid	1-766611	10-17-35	"	Polish	"	Zaboki	father: Josef Miloszewska Zaboki	N.J.	Murray Hill
24	Serwilla	Teofila	21		" m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sonaszza	" " Szymon Serwilla Sonaszza	N.Y	Peekskill
25	Sergei	Osip	17		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Korki	" " Faluntyn Sergei Korki	N.Y.	"
26	Mazuniowicz	Helena	33		f m	wife	no	no	2-566563-505-10/21/38	"	"	Liczki	brother: Pawel Biachim Liczki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	"	Andrej	8		m s	son	"	"							
28	Heiligman	Heibe	36		" m	cigar l.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wolkewyzki	wife: Lore Heiligman Wolkewyzki	"	New York
29	Kowalewski	Michalina	16		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kzengoro	mother: Katarzyna Kowalewski Czengoro	"	"
30	Meslowski	Samel	24		m "	barber	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Elizawetgrad	father: Josef Meslowski Elizawetgrad	"	Bronx

30 8/1

53

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** T. SD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			cousin: Jonas Malakas Grenton Av. 52 - Bloxville L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Berszmyszki
2	yes	"	25	"			brother: Blazej Grygb Read 26 - Portland Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grygzniaki
3	"	cousin	15	"			cousin: Wladas Adolphas Main 260 - Elliot Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Seda
4	"	father	13	"			father: Mikolaj Wawczyn 70 Paulina 4501 - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Lejmonde
5	"	sister	12	"			sister: Zofja Sapoczkowska Jersey Av. 181 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Bialystok
6	"	"	12	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	"	brother in law self	25	"			brother-in-law: Abram Sulzer Wood 920 - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Telsze
8	"	brother in law	18	"			—"—: Stanislaw Fralewicz Forest ave 976 - Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Glodowo
	no	self	12	"			brother: Frank Wantuch R 10 Pt. 154 - Oswego N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	a	"	Austria	Biecz
	"	"	25	"			cousin: Abraham Jabilowicz North Main 418 - Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Russia	Novogrueck
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	gray	"	Austria	Koniggratz
							husband: Jakob Rutter Gloucester Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Brodynowa
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13	yes	husband	25																		
14																					
15																					
16	yes	father	27				father: Aron Grinberg Bellone St. 18 - Hartford Conn.	med. cl. reformist vaccinations of both lower extremity	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Lowicz
17	no	self	25				brother-in-law: Margama Ryvad Hand ave 52 - Newton L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Bozykooze
18	No	"	28				—"—: Eliasz Tkulski Box 177 - South River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Jekropusgzina
19	yes	"	30				friend: Harris Hammer Lake St. 59 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Warschau
20	no	"	25				brother-in-law: Abram Nachtgael 677. 245 - A—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Brest
21	no	"	27				brother: Alex Krzyminski 20 St. 140 - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	pock marked	"	Bronisz
22	"	"	30	yes	07	New York	brother-in-law: Sam Bornstein Marcej ave 77 —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Lwargon
23	no	"	25	no			—"—: Vincenty Banczyk unk St - Murray Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zabolki
24	"	"	5	"			husband: Vincenty Serwiba unk St - Peekskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	"	"	Lwargon
25	"	"	24	"			brother-in-law: Antoni Wojnitka —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Korko
26	no	"	5	"			husband: Filip Mazurowicz Atlantic 1068 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blond	"	"	Siecznie
27	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	32	"			uncle: Elias Lite Broadway 309 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lwargon
29	yes	"	20	"			nephew: Stefan Kowalewski Monroe St 570 - —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rzengowo
30	no	"	25	"			brother: Borris Meserowski Marion ave 1933 Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Elisabetgrad

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the S.S. "[illegible]", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H.Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191[illegible],

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Poprara	Tekla	18		f s		yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zaluze	father Iwako Poprara Zaluze	N.J.	Newark
2	Pelbis	Bozjan	27		m m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gleica	wf. Kata Pelbis Maja Gleica	Pa.	Scelton
3	Rheinberg	Marie	21		f s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kabarzi	moth. Maria Rheinberg Kabarzi	Me.	Portland
4	Dzebri	Josip	16		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lisnotki	fath. Wincenti Dzebri Lisnotki	"	"
5	Markowitz	Wikenty	18		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Josef Markowitz "	"	"
6	Speichala	Franziska	18		f s	Dress	"	"	"	"	"	Trembrow	" Antonii Speichala Trembrow	Pa.	Mt. Kresport
7	Kabsiewicz	Jons	22			2-3612			Lithuanian	"	"	Butrymancy	moth. Teresa Kabsiewicz Butrymancy	Mass.	Brighton
8	Wiesseluck	Wilhelm	22		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tarpstedt	fath. Thomas Wiesseluck Tarpstedt	Pa.	Wagrove
9	"	Konrad	18		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Aukstykalnis	Franz	22		m "	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lovore	" Kasimir Aukstikalnis Lovore	Mass.	So Boston
11	Borzuchowski	Marian	30		m "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Strysek	wf. Antonina Borzuchowska Strysek	"	Waltham
12	Wolinski	Mendel	29		m "	Peddler	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Krementschuk	" Leie Wolinski Krementschuk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Fuchs	Schmiel	20		s "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolein	moth. Rachel Fuchs Kolein	Mass.	Rockland
14	Lewin	Israel	20		s "	Stitcher	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	fath. Samuel Lewin Wilna	"	Boston
15	Austakimes	Walentinas	19		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Palenkowo	moth. Katharine Austakimas Palenkowo	"	Brighton
16	Bajkewicz	Alexander	20		m "	6-5528	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kriniec	father Stanislaw Bajkewicz Kriniec	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Jakowski	Hendrick	19		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Jan Jakowski "	Ill.	Chicago
18	Krolikiejski	Ignacy	31		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zwiry	wf. Wiktorya Krolikiejska Zwiry	N.Y.	New York
19	Jagdowska	Wladyslawa	30		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wloclawek	moth. Marya Jagdowska Wloclawek	Pa.	Chester
20	Kuper	Abram	25		m s	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk	wf. Chaje Kuper Pinsk	N.Y.	New York
21	Beiker	Ottilie	16		f "	Servant	"	"	"	German	"	Pietzeck	fath. Friedrich Beiker Pietzeck	Ill.	Chicago
22	Jews	Hulda	17		f "	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lavan	" Jakob Jews Lavan	"	"
23	Manke	Hulda	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" August Manke "	"	"
24	Schelvis	Wincas	33		m m	f. lab	"	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Augstadt	wf. Carlina Schelvis Augstadt	"	East St. Louis
25	Piasetzki	Fabej	45		m "	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Nasilowo	moth. Olena Piasetzka Nasilowo	N.J.	So River
26	"	Wladimir	18		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Pfefferberg	Lesser	28		m "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Miropol	wf. Bessie Pfefferberg Miropol	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Kuperman	Fanny	19		f s	knitter	"	"	"	"	"	Smorgon	moth. Dwoire Kuperman Smorgon	"	New York
29	Kerevecikas	Tersanas	25		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kuje	wf Magdalena Kerevecikas Kuje	Mass.	Dorchester
30	Franic	Stevan	25		m "	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Maja Gleica	" Therese Franic Maja Gleica	Pa.	Scelton

54

Not Hungary

30 M

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes —		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	brother	20	no			brother Kazmirko Popacz 201-15th Av. Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	l. brown	blue	none	Austria	Zaluze
2	yes	self	25	yes	1907	New York	cousin Jozef Slurzeka 222 Thirteenth St. Hudson Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Glina
3	"	"	25	no			br. i. l. Jan Obinski 27 Beach St. Rockland Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	pockmarked	Russia	Kobaczi
4	"	"	25	"			cousin Bronislaw Plotky 20 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	none	"	Pierotki
5	"	"	25	"			uncle Wincenty Janusz 49 Summer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Jeppel
6	"	brother	17	"			brother Wawrzyniec Michalak 535 Broadway Co. Rockland Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Brzezowce
7	"	self	22	yes	1908	New York	cousin Franz Klawnig 32 Lincoln St. Brighton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	blue	"	"	Jangstedt
8	yes	"	40	no			uncle Adolf Kirkelaus Ridgewood Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	"
9	"	brother	40	"			cousin Karol Ulatus 261 Athens St. So Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Gonore
10	"	self	25	"			br. i. l. Jan Szymkiewicz Westegra Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	fair	"	"	Krzyoke
11	"	"	25	"			friend Adolf Basis 67 William Ave. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey	"	"	Krasnowonka
12	yes	"	yes	"			uncle Jan Kaminkelbaum 464 Water St. Rockland Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolcin
13	"	"	25	"			cousin Wlad Cohen 1 Solomon St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	l. brown	gray	"	"	Wilna
14	yes	"	20	"			uncle Josef Kiczynis 32 Lincoln St. Brighton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Lenkowce
15	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Wincenty Krumka 305 Water St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Krimic
16	"	"	10	"			brother Jozef Jabowski 449 Eleventh St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Krzywe
17	no	"	10	"			nephew Wojciech Borkowski 117 Clinton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zury
18	yes	"	30	yes	1891	New York	husband Jan Zyglowski 270 " Chester Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Woclawek
19	"	"	6	no			uncle Stanislaw Peretzek 217 Division St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Pinsk
20	"	"	40	"			uncle Wilhelm Kalysling 19 11 Mayflower Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Ladan
21	"	"	20	"			br. i. l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	16	"			uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	Wyszegrad
23	"	"	24	"			br. i. l. Franz Schimskus 443 Collins Ave. East St. Louis Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Augstadt
24	"	"	30	"			cousin Viktor Praseteki 270 1/2 South River N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Sirilowo
25	no	"	20	"			br. i. l. Adolf Basis 67 William Ave. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"
26	"	father					br. i. l. Selim Levy 123 Broom St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kirvpol
27	yes	self	15	"			cousin John Belzeus 270 25 Syracuse Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	reddish	brown	"	"	Lwowgrod
28	"	"	25	"			cousin Alexo Ladic 703 3rd St. Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Kuzé
29	no	"	25	"										5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Maja Slina
30	yes	"	12	"																	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the S. S. ,, [illegible] ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Kross.
SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 191[illegible],

at ***New York N. Y.***

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the S. S. „Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 84

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Chmielewsky	Hyppolit	25	m	s	f. lab	nw	nw	Russia	Polish	Russia	Keli	wife: Eleonora Chmielewsky Keli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Hoepfner	George	58	"	m	farmer	yes	yes							
3	"	Dorotea	52	f	"	wife	"	"							
4	"	Robert	20	m	s	farmer	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Georgenburg	brother: Wilhelm Friedrich Georgenburg.	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	P-3703/16	Marika	11	f	"	daughter	"	"							
6	"	Zola	8	"	"	"	"	"							
7	" 679/516	Emma	6	"	"	"	"	"							
8	Dziekawska	Stanislawa	20	"	s	f. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zurawin	father: Josef Dziekawska Zurawin	N.Y.	Rosebank
9	"	Zofia	18	"	"	"	"	"							
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

55

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or for cause, or supported by charity? (Write answer yes or no, and if yes, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			brother: Karol Chmielewski 26 Nr. 180 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Kelc
2	〃							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	gray	gray	〃	〃	Georgenburg
3	〃							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	brown	〃	〃	〃
4	yes	self	yes	〃			cousin Leo Kemnicer Morselin 603 Syracuse N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	blond	blue	〃	〃	〃
5	〃			〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	brown	〃	〃	〃
6	〃			〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
7	〃			〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
8	no	self	12	〃			cousin Kasimir Pawlowska	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	black	〃	〃	〃	Turawin
9	no	〃	〃	〃			no Nr. Rosebank S.I.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	blue	〃	〃	〃
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. KROSS, 2nd (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross.
SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Laup**, Surgeon of the S. S. „ **Amerika** “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

1115

1115 a
37
11-2 16 Tal
113 SI
1 TN.

June 3, 1911

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 75

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, May 24th 1911 . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shulmann	Moses	20	m	s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kirsk	father Elias Shulmann Kirsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gerwin	Jankel	31	"	m	grinder	"	"	"	"		Tzettel	wife Minde Gerwin Tzettel	"	Boston
3	Kapcznik	Prussina	20	f	s	maid servant	no	no	"	Russian	"	Vasilowo	brother Osip Kapcznik Vasilowo	N.J.	Irish River
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Family Kapcznik Russian Excepted

3 M

56

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** THIRD JUNE 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?														
1	yes	self	3	no			Mr. Louis Kapelowicz 447 Rockaway Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brn	none	Russia	Kiusk
2	"	"	35	"			br. in l. Mrs. Rhaffel 19 Beaver St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brn	grey	"	"	Rzekel
3	no	"	24	"			br. Mr. Hirsitzky Kapcanik Box 321 South River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Kielvor
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from COXHAVEN 5. MAI 1911 191

1	11–1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Able to – Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fischbach	Otto	23	7	m/s	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reinschendorf	father: Hermann Fischbach Sperlingswinkel n. schlawa	Wisc.	Oshkosch
2	Fischbach	Bertha	22		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Hermann Fischbach Sperlingswinkel n. schlawa	Wisc.	Oshkosch
3	Wendlandt	Emma	27		f s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Martha Tuske Heinersdorf bei. Telton	Wisc.	Sheboygan
4	Krüger	Wilhelmine	43	1	f wd	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Wilhelm Schulz Berlin. Thurm str. 51	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Leopold	10	-	m s	son	yes	yes					uncle:		
6	Schmidt	August	51	-	m m	baker	yes	yes					uncle: Hermann Schmidt		
7	"	Berta	39	-	f m	h'wife	yes	yes					Pzechlin	Mo.	St. Louis
8	"	Willy	11	4	m s	son	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pzechlin	"		
9	"	Harry	10	-	m s	son	yes	yes					"		
10	"	Walter	6	1	m s	son	no	no					"		
11	"	Frida	2	1	f s	daughter	no	no					"		
12	Pfeil	Wilhelm	21	-	m s	machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	father: Wilhelm Pfeil Barmen Unterlichtenplatzen str. 6	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Metzler	Babette	17	-	f s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Würzburg	mother Rosnie Metzler Würzburg Spitalgasse 6	Wisc.	Monroe
14	Brauer	Anna	16	-	f s	h'maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stralitzerland	father: Wilhelm Brauer Stralitzerland bei Kolmar	Cal.	William
15	Strehle	Alois	15	-	m s	mechanician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oeffingen	father: Josef Strehle Oeffingen b. Cannstadt	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Thomsen	John	54	-	m wd	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	daughter Alwine Thomsen Kiel Bremerstr 6.	Pa.	Pessia
17	"	Emma	14	-	f s	daughter	yes	yes							
18	Hinkel	Johann	46	2	m m	cooper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt M.	brother in law:		
19	"	Marie	50	8	f m	h'wife	yes	yes					brother: Heinrich Holkenbach Frankfurt M.	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Dora	17	11	f s	clerk	yes	yes					uncle: Erlenbacherstr 5		
21	"	Hans	15	-	m s	son	yes	yes					uncle:		
22	Ebert	Wilhelm	38	-	m m	saloon keeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	wife: Martha Ebert Leipzig Ritterstr 15	Ill.	Chicago
23	Donath	Otto	23	11	m s	mechanician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	mother: Auguste Donath Rixdorf Richardstr 15	Mas.	Lakefield
24	Uhlemann	Friedrich	27	-	m s		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	brother: Uhlemann Dresden. Tannenstr 9.		
25	Gloss	Otto	24		m s	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	father: Heinrich Gloss Freiburg.	Pa.	Easton
26	Voss	Friedrich	24		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Osterholm	father: Friedrich Voss Osterholm. Isle of Alsen	Pa.	Davenport
27	Lotz	Clemens	31	7	m m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Uerdingen	father: Adam Lotz Fischlachen.	Pa.	Latrobe
28	Knipke	Frieda	16	4	f s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwenkuhle	mother: Elisabeth Knipke Schwenkuhle	Ia.	Baldwin
29	Adolph	Marie	28	-	f s	h'maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reibnitz	mother: Mathilde Adolph Reibnitz.	N.Y.	Kingston
30	Petersen	Hans	27	-	m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Emmerlevelt	J. H. Petersen Emmerlevelt.		

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

11-153006
10/20/36

57

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

THIRD JUNE 1911

Arriving at Port of New York *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation (contract or agreement, prepaid or otherwise) to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.-	no			brother in law: Richard Schmidt Oshkosh Wisc. 224 Grove str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Sperlingminkel
2	yes	self	25.-	no			friend: Richard Schmidt Oshkosh 224 Grove str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Sperlingminkel
3	no	self	yes	no			brother in law: Fritz Haack Sheboygan Wisc. 534 S. River st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Borin
4	no	self	35.-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Riga
5	no	mother		no			brother in law: Stefan Schneider uncle: Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Riga
6	yes	self		yes	1892 1897 1907 1857	Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Zechlin
7	yes	husband		yes	1908	St. Louis Mo.	friend: Bauer, Herm St Louis Mo. 2nd st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Germany	Zechlin
8	yes	father		yes	1897	St. Louis Mo.		no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo.
9	yes	father		yes	1905 1908	St. Louis Mo.		no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo.
10	yes	father		yes	1905 1908	St. Louis Mo.		no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo.
11	yes	father						no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Zechlin
12	no	self	30.-	no			uncle: Christian Pfeil St. Louis Mo. 4374 Beach ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	gray	none	Germany	Barmen
13	yes	brother	25.-	no			brother: Adam Metzler Monroe Wisc. R.f.D. 6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Würzburg
14	yes	uncle	10.-	no			uncle: John Franke William Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Germany	Hanner
15	no	self	25.-	no			friend: Wm. Forte Jersey City N.J. 305. 3rd ste	no	no	no	no	good	Low	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Offmingen
16	yes	brother	50.-	no			brother: Fritz Thomsen Persia Fa.	no	no	no	no	good	Low	5	3	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Schleswig
17	yes	father		no			uncle:	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Schleswig
18	no	self		no			brother: Fred Hinkel Chicago Ill. 211 Wells str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
19	no	husband	23 50	no			brother in law:	no	no	no	no	Scarf	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	brown scar on the right cheek	Germany	Frankfurt
20	no	father		no			uncle:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
21	no	father		no			uncle:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
22	yes	self		yes			brother: Arno Ebert Chicago Ill. 635 Wells str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	gray	none	Germany	Oberharden
23	no	uncle	45.-	no			uncle: Carl Siebert Lakefield Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Gross Gichten
24																					
25	no	self	25.-	no			brother in law: Max Frank Easton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Freiburg
26	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle: Carl Keding Davenport Ia Columbus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Hellnitt
27	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Heinrich Böcker Latrobe Pa. 126 Washington str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Heisingen
28				no			uncle: Christian Miller Baldwin Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Hubelhorst
29	no	self	40.-	no			friend: Fred Menzel Kingston N.Y. Saloon Kingston Bridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	dark brown	gray	none	Germany	Zillerthal
30		self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no							none	Germany Emerschbt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd. of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN- do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 191/.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191/

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 25. MAI 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moll	Friedrich	24	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	brother: Jacob Moll Köln. Wiesenstr 20.	Cal.	Oakland
2	Toth	Gyula	34	m	m	farmlabor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Baranya	brother: Lajos Toth Baranyka.	Ny.	N.Y.City
3	Szalontai	Szaloonne	34	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Beregszatk	aunt: Erzi Fezi Beregszatk Hungary	Ny.	N.Y.City
4	Hutkai	Erzsebet	29	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	"	Helen	4	f	s	daughter	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	U.S. '4.	Brooklyn	uncle: Lajos Török Ezil Hany.	Ny.	Brooklyn
6	"	Margit	3	f	s	daughter	no	no			U.S. '4.				
7	"	Jozsef	9	m	s	son	no	no			U.S. '11.				
8	Klucinec	Matej	17	3	m	s farmlabor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slovack	mother: Emma Klucinec Slovack Hung. father: August Goetsch Minten.	Or.	Portland
9	Goetsch	Max	24	m	s	Hook smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Minten			
10	Ortmann	Mihdly	29	m	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Hungary				mother-in-law. Anna Foloz		
11	"	Anna	24	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes		German	Germany	Hungary	mother: Magyösz	Mo.	St. Louis
12	"	Erzsebet	5	f	s	daughter	no	no	U.S.A.				grd.m:		
13	"	Menyhert	2	m	s	son	no	no	Hungary				grd.m:		
14	Rumi	Elzbieta	24	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wincentowki	father: Friedrick Rumi Wincentowki Austria.	Oreg.	Portland
15	Janorska	Marya	17	f	s	h'maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wincentowki	father: Jacob Janorski	Fll.	Chicago
16	Heuchert	Heinrich	18	m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Baginsberg	mother: Katarzyna Heuchert Baginsberg	Oreg.	Portland
17	Zaremski	Valeria	35	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Argentinia	Buenos Aires	sister: Marie Matiewska Berlin. Germany	Fll.	Chicago
18	Bock	Max	38	m	m	mechanician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Ernst Bleder	Fll.	Chicago
19	"	Anna	40	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes					f.in law: Bleder. Schlesische 12		
20	"	Erika	2	6	f	s daughter	yes	yes					grd.f.		
21	Zajic	Josef	17	6	m	s shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vlasovic	father: Jan Zajic Vlasovic. K. Austria.	S.D.	Colome
22	Sechy	Barbara	21		f	s servant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvag	mother: Barbara Sechy Temesvag Hung.	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED 23	Schutzmann	Iva	20	2	f	s tailer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Jassy	father: Isaac Schutzmann. Jassy Strada. Treulare Davidel 2	Ny.	NYcity
24	"	Heemann	18		m	s joiner	yes	yes							
ADMITTED 25	Regenstreich	Roza	11	6	f	s pupil	yes	yes					father: Jankel Rebnstreich Jassy Hotel Europa.	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED 26	"	Clara	8		f	s pupil	yes	yes							
27	Soifer	Moses	20		m	s clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Neu Wiznitz	mother: Sara Soifer Neu Wiznitz Bukowina. father: Josef Kozak Krasne Brezno	Ny.	N.Y. City
28	Kozak	Anna	16		f	s servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Krasne Brezno		Fll.	Chicago
29	Slivka	Josef	35	1	m	m butcher	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	father: Franz Slivka	Fll.	Chicago
30	"	Katerina	34		f	m h'wife	yes	yes					father-in-law: Velka c 35		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911 *191*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by the immigrant or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	38.-	nv			uncle: Jakob Moll Oakland Cal. 2012 Washington ste	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	8	fair	dark red	brown	none	Germany	Kalk
2	yes	self	50.-	yes	1903 1910	N.Y. City	wife: Maria Toth N.Y.City. 516 E. 118th st.	no	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Baranya
3	yes	self	5.-	nv			brother in law: Gyula Toth N.Y.City. 516 E. 118th st.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Szabolcs
4	nv	self			1913		husband: Imre Hathazi	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Sopron Agyil
5	nv	mother	20.-	yes	1910 1907 1908		father: Brooklyn N.Y.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
6	nv	mother		yes	1910		father: 37 School ste.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
7	nv	mother		yes	1910		father:	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
8	yes	self	40.-	nv			mother: Jan Kuninec Portland Oreg. 85 Front st.	no	no	no	no	good	nv	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Stiavnick
9	yes	self	30.-	nv			brother: Ernst Goetsch Portland Oreg. 103 Stanton ste	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Lanke
10	yes	self		yes	1905 1908			no	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Nagyszentmiklos
11	yes	husband	25.-	yes	1905 1908		cousin: Jzeminich Eidel St. Louis Mo 182 Bajza ste.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Nagyösz
12	yes	father		yes	1906 1908			nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv			fair	light brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo
13	yes	father		nv				nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv			fair	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Nagyösz
14	nv	self	60.-	nv			husband: Friedrich Rumi Portland Oreg. 712 Brooklyn st.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Miramtoska
15	[illegible]	self	43.-	nv			brother in law: Jan Rumanski Chicago Ill. 1147 Chicago ave	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	dark brown	gray	none	Austria	Miramtoska
16	nv	self	68.-	nv			brother: Carl Heubert Portland Oreg. 334 grand st.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	4	fair	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Bazinsberg
17	yes	self	35.-	nv			[illegible]	no	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Schönsee
18	yes	self		nv			without address	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	2	fair	fair	blue	one stiff knee joint	Germany	Berlin
19	yes	husband	250.-	nv				nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	2	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Wildenberg
20	yes	father		nv				nv	nv	no	nv	good	nv	—	—	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Riedorf
21	yes	aunt	25.-	nv			aunt: Barbara Chlebovsky Colonia S.D.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Klasovic
22	yes	self	25.-	yes	1907 1910	Germany C.	uncle: Wilhelm Majer Chicago 1443 Division st	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Hungary	Temesvag
23	yes	brother	30.-	nv			brother: Willy Schutzmann	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
24	yes	brother		nv			N.Y.City 328 E. 9th ste	no	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
25	nv	uncle	10.-	nv			uncle: Dr. Abr. Reiss	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv			fair	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
26	nv	uncle		nv			Phila. Pa. 910 Frankhurst	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	—	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Jassy
27	yes	father	10.-	nv			father: Isaac Saifer N.Y. City 77 Ridge ste.	nv	nv	ny	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austrian	Wiznitz
28	yes	uncle	35.-	nv			uncle: Josef Kraibich Chicago Ill. 927 W. 20th ste.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Krasne Brgow
29	yes	self	50.-	nv			cousin: Josef Slivka Chicago Ill. 532 W. 18th st.	nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Velka
30	yes	husband	5	nv				nv	nv	nv	nv	good	nv	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Lukavec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 1st (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUNE 191[illegible],

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

117

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22

11—1116

List 9.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** *sailing from* CUXHAVEN 25. MAI 191 *191*

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 24 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sorge	Hermann	21		m s	miner	yes	yes	U.S.A. German				O.	Toledo.
2	Kulinna	Clara	23		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. German				N.Y.	N.Y. City
3	"	Clara	3	6	f s	daughter	no	no	U.S.A. German				Wis.	Lake Benton
4	Schardin	Eduard	21		m m	private	yes	yes	U.S.A. German				Nebr.	St Lubroy
5	Miller	Christian	51		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A. German				Con	Easton
6	Riffrin	Jenny	37		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. German				Mo.	St. Louis
7	Pfeil	Christian	51		m m	private	yes	yes	U.S.A. German					
8	Wollin	Friedrich	55		m m	wood Cabinet	yes	yes					Wis.	Sheboygan.
9	"	Emilie	53		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. German					
10	"	Marie	19		f s	none	yes	yes						
11	"	Hino	11		m s	none	yes	yes	U.S. born				O.	Youngstown
12	Petrick	Rosa	32		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. German					
13	"	William	3	6	m s	son	no	no	U.S. born				N.Y.	N.Y. City
14	Brandel	Anton	42		m m	architect	yes	yes	U.S.A. German				Mo.	St. Louis
15	Maubs	Margarethe	28		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. German					
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

THIRD JUNE 1911

Arriving at Port of New York *191*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kross
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22

11—1115

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN 25 MAI 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Görgey	Gyula	27		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Görgey Janosne Toth az. Hung.	Ny.	Ny. City
2	Kerches	Julianna	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father: Kerches Ferencz H. 83. Marton Hung.	Ny.	Ny. City
3	Stavca	Anna	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemien	Austria	Litomysl	father: Jan Brcu Litomysl Lany c 55	Kans.	Alton
4	Palko	Stefan	37	8	m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Stiavnik	wife: Barbora Palko Stiavnik Hung.	Pa.	Tarentum
5	Klucinec	Matej	17	3	m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Stiavnik	mother: Anna Klucinec Stiavnik Hung.	Pa.	Tarentum
6	Popovics	Itte	20		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Rosalia	brother: Moses Edelstein	N.y.	Asbury Park
7	"	Josef	5		m s	son	nv	nv					uncle: Szenever Hung.		
8	"	Ferim	2		m s	son	nv	nv					uncle:		
9	Csengey	Fren	29		f wd	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Toth	mother: Karolina Bohras	Pa.	Rankin
10	"	Sarolta	4		f s	daughter	nv	nv					grd. m. Toth		
11	"	Ilona	2		f s	daughter	nv	nv					grd. m.		
12	Szabo	Anna	24		f s	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zamoly	father: Michal Szabo Zamoly Hung.	O.	Canton
13	Tivald	Erzsebeth	19		f s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szereczeny	father: Josef Tivald Szereczeny Hung.	N.y.	N.y. City
14	Veilandits	Erzsebeth	17		f s	none	yes	yes					grd. mother: Kati Varandics Szereczeny Hung.	N.y.	N.y. City
15	Miller	Janos	38		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mocsa	mother: Miller Antonie Mohrin	O.	Cincinnati
16	Schüszler	Janos	30		m m	tailer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Detroit Mich.		father in law: Peter Rück Nagyszent Miklos Hung	Mich.	Detroit
17	"	Julianna	27		f m	h'wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Breitenbach	Janos	40		m m	mason	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary Nagyszent Miklos		wife: Erzsebeth Bretenbuch Nagyszentmiklos Hung.	Mich.	Detroit
19	Kampf	Borbala	26		f wd	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Cleveland O.		father: Peter Neidenbach Nemetczonya Hung.	O.	Cleveland
20	Kampf	Miklos	29		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Philadelphia Pa.		father: Mathias Kampf	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	"	Franciska	25		f m	h'wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law: Nemetczonya Hung.		
22	Clavornik	Jan	28		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Cuttenburg N.Y.		mother: Anna Gavornik Verbecz Hung.	N.Y.	Verboz
23	Kaubert	Roza	25		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Germakowka		mother: Blime Schachter Germakowka Hung.	N.Y.	City
24	Wolnik	Marya	17		f s	h'maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Germakowka		father: Franz Wolnik Germakowka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Taubenkibel	Salomon	25		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Bobince		father: Dzias Taubenkibel Babince	N.Y.	N.Y. City
26	Benko	Jozsef	34		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Cleveland O.		wife: Anna Benko Balassagyrmot	O.	Cleveland
27	Mayer	Janos	43		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary Parad		brother: Adam Mayer Sisz	Pa.	Phila.
28	Zabelszky	Amalia	36		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago Ill.		sister: Barbara Kraus Morisfold	Pa.	Phila.
29	Andrus	Daniel	57		m wd	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Tarnocz		friend: Jan Holy Tarnocz Hung.	N.J.	Newark
30	"	Marie	21		f s	h'maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Tarnocz			N.J.	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES—IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911 *191*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on list	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	20.-	no			brother in law: Anton Ruhonitz yes City 1194 - 1st ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Vohry
2	yes	self	22.-	no			friend: Anton Ruhonitz NY. City. 1194 - 1st ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	H. St Marton
3	yes	self	22.-	no			brother: Frank Brecz Alton Kans. R. 1 E. box 40	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Wernicie
4	yes	self	15.-	yes 1905 1907		Tarentum Pa.	brother: Juro Vilko Greighton Pa. near Tarentum Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Stiavnik
5	yes	self	20.-	no			brother: Jan Mucinec Tarentum Pa. 15. - 1st alley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Stiavnik
6	no	husband		no			husband: Sam Poporics	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Deho
7	no	father	10.-	no			father: Asbury Park NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Rozalia
8	no	father		no			father: Trust ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Rozalia
9	yes	friend	30.-	yes 1906 1905		Rankin Pa.	friend: Sandor Roth Rankin Pa. 338 - 20th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Teth
10	yes	friend		yes 1907 1907		Rankin Pa.		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Teth
11	yes	friend		yes 1905		Rankin Pa.		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Rankin Pa.
12	yes	self	28.-	no			cousin: Josef Sos Canton O. 754 Liberty ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Zamolyi
13	yes	self	26.-	no			cousin: Louis Barich NY. 412 E. 70th ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Szeresary
14	yes	self	18.-	no			step father: Louis Barich NY. City 412 E. 70th ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Szeresary
15	yes	self	15.-	no			friend: Peter Roth Cincinnati O. 1715 Pleasant	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	gray	none	Hungary	Mocsa
16	yes	self	28.-	yes 1904 1911		Detroit Mich	brother in law: Nikoly Pette	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Osanad
17	yes	husband		yes 1907 1911		Detroit Mich	brother: Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Nagyantmihaly
18	yes	self	25.-	no			friend: ———	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Nagyantmihaly
19	yes	self	25.-	yes 1905 1911		Cleveland O.	~~husband~~: Peter Kuczer Cleveland: O. 3027 Rockaway ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Nagyantmihaly
20	yes	self	15.-	yes 1907 1911		Phila Pa.	brother in law: Josef Winvert Phila. Pa. 1441 N Northwood ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Nemetzenya
21	yes	husband	30.-	yes 1907 1911		Phila Pa.	brother:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Nemetzenya
22	no	self	30.-	yes 1905 1910		Guttenberg N.J.	brother: Stef Gavornik Guttenberg NJ. 85 Fabricoad	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Verboz
23	yes	self	40.-	yes 1900 07		NY. City	husband: Max Heubert NY City. 183 Ave C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Geemichorka
24	no	self	26.-	no			friend: Mikael Cech Brooklyn NY. 140 - 20th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Gemahorka
25	yes	self	25.-	no			friend: Elias Schachter N.Y. City. 225 - 3rd st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Bubince
26	yes	self	36.-	yes 1903		Cleveland O.	friend: Varadi Olon Cleveland O. 2808 Holton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	none	Hungary	Nagyholos
27	yes	self	26.-	no			wife: Susanna Mayer Phila. Pa. 1413 N Orama ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Sicy
28	yes	self	33.-	yes 1905		Chicago Ill.	brother in law: Josef Dörner Phila Pa. 925 Ellen ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Herisfold
29	no	self	5.-	yes 1901		Newark N.J.	~~brother~~ wife: Lyma Mylich 20 Fourth st Newark N.J. ~~brother in law~~: Joan Halatky Sofia Bulgaria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Tacnocz
30	no	self	50.-	yes 1907		Newark NJ.	uncle: Newark N.J. 20 Foundry	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Tacnocz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. ROOS 2nd, of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Roos.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

E 797

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 191 /

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

F. 797.

List 5.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN 25. MAI. 1911 191

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 26 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Berta	28	-	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago. Ill.	father: Adam Schneider Bogaros	Ill.	Chicago
2	Beitz	Maria	21	4	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bogaros	father: Jakob Bregler Bogaros	Pa.	Phila.
3	Beitz	Miklos	34	-	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila. Pa.	father: Franz Beitz	Pa.	Phila.
4	"	Rosina	25	-	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bogaros.		
5	Hores	Pavel	32	+	wd	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verbocs	father: Janos Hores	NY.	NY. City
6	"	Pavel nephew	7	+	yr	s	nephew	no	no	Hung.	Slovak			grd. father: Verbocs Hung.		
7	"	Janos	3	+	m	s	nephew	no	no	Hungary	Slovak			grd. father.		
8	Lauderer	Berta	42	+	f	m	h'wife	no	no	Austria				son:		
9	"	Maria	16		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zsmiecin	brother: Abraham Lauderer	NY.	NY City
10	"	Minna	10	-	f	s	daughter	no	no					brother: Zsmiecin Austr.		
11	"	Rachka	8	6	f	s	daughter	no	no					brother:		
12	Sztraka	Maria	33	+	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rozsak	father: György Sztraka Rozsak Hung.	N.J.	Newark
13	Kozak	Susanna	19	-	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Alsomatyasocz	father: Ernst Kozak Alsomatyasocz	N.J.	Newark
14	Micik	Anna	19	-	f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rovne	aunt: Maria Frolich Rovne Austria	Ill.	Chicago
15	Buchhalter	Sosia	17	-	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kalusz	father: Michal Buchhalter Kalusz Austria	NY.	N.Y. City
16	Holzer	Alois	23	-	m	s	hotelporter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Johannes Holzer Fürstenfeld Austr.	NY.	NY. City
17	Romer	Ella	21	-	f	s	h'maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Wilhelm Romer Hamburg Goethe 38.	Ill.	Lake View
18	Drecol	Wilhelm	29	-	m	s	miller	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	mother: Karoline Drecol Malchin.	Ill	Chicago
19	Gust	Fritz	14	-	m	s	none	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Malchin	father: Wilhelm Gust Malchin	Ill.	Chicago
20	Romer	Wilhelm	16	+	m	s	none	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Malchin	father: Wilhelm Romer Hamburg Goethe str 38	Ill.	Chicago
21	Keller	Walter	18	-	m	s	former	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mügeln	mother: Ida Keller Mügeln	Pa.	Erie
22	Zandecki	Stefan	26	-	m	s	furnacemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kurnik	brother: Vincent Zandecki Kurnik.	Mss.	Taunton
23	Bouschowsky	Marie	19	-	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Orth	father: Martin Bouschowsky Orth	Ill.	Chicago
24	Sinkay	Julia	47	-	f	wd	h'keeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	NY. City	mother: Julia Sabelzi Mirabak. Hung.	NY.	N.Y. City
25	Teleci	Franciska	23	-	m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Krusice	father: Anton Teleci Krusice Austria	O.	Cleveland
26	Rosenstrauch	Karoline	19	-	f	s	sellinggirl	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father: Michael Rosenstrauch Wien II.	NY.	NY City
27	Antzinger	Leopoldine	20	-	f	s	sellinggirl	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Karl Antzinger Bösen Zmittau Austr.	Ill.	Waukegan.
28	Rabong	Philipp	25	-	m	s	hairdresser	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	father uncle Franz Philipp Temesvar.	NY.	NY. City
29	Gloor	Rosa	29	+	f	s	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	friend: Emil Emik Bern. Switzerland.	Pa.	Watsontown
30	Endler	Bernat	36	-	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Satjgyorgy	wife: Caroline Endler st. György Hung.	NY.	NY City

61

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911 *191*

11—1118 13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hired laborer coming under the contract labor law, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.-	yes	1903	to Chicago Ill.	husband: Nikolaus Schmidt Chicago. Ill. 1327 Hohenzollern ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Bogaros
2	yes	self	30.-	yes	1907	to Phila. Pa.	husband: Mathias Beity Phila. Pa. 1439 Howard ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Bogaros
3	yes	self	60.-	yes	1906	to Phila. Pa.	uncle: Nikolaus Schneider Phila. Pa. 330 Master ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Bogaros
4	yes	husband		yes	1906	to Phila. Pa.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Nagyoz
5	yes	self		yes	1907	to N.Y. City	brother:	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	light brown	gray	none	Hungary	Verboz
6	yes	uncle	50.-	yes	1904	to N.Y. City	father: James Hores N.Y. City 1 Carlisle ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	gray	none	U.S.A.	NY City
7	yes	uncle		no			father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	gray	none	Hungary	Verboz
8	yes	self		no			husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Osnicam
9	yes	mother	10.-	no			father: Rubin Lauderer NY City. 202 Clinton ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Osnicam
10	yes	mother		no			father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Osnicam
11	yes	mother		no			father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Osnicam
12	no	friend	20.-	no			friend: Jura Hulicsky Newark N.J. 20 Foundry ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown.	none	Hungary	Rozlohy
13	no	aunt	25.-	no			aunt: Paulina Gajian Newark NJ. 538 Mezit ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	gray	none	Hungary	Homatjasoz
14	yes	husband	30.-	no			husband: Pawel Kicik Chicago. Ill. 192 Rendolph ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	light brown	gray	none	Hungary	Rovone
15	yes	uncle	20.-	no			uncle: Max Sternberg NY. City 1885 - 7th ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Hungria	Kalusz.
16	yes	self	25.-	no			brother: Josef Holzer NY City. 356 W. 145th ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Fürstenfeld
17	no	self	25.-	no			cousin: Emma Pickhell Lakeville Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Hamburg
18	no	self	25.-	yes	1905 1911	Lakeville Ill.	sister:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none.	Germany	Malchin
19	no	self	25.-	no			friend: —"—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Malchin
20	no	self	25.-	no			cousin:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none.	Germany	Hamburg.
21	yes	brother	yes	no			brother: Franz Keller Erie Pa. 949 E. Ninth ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Kobitz
22	yes	uncle	25.-	no			uncle: Thomas Chardinsky Taunton Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Kurnik
23	yes	uncle	25.-	no			uncle: Heinrich Becker Chicago Ill. 453 W. Hancock ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Orth
24	yes	self	25.-	no			owl home: NY City 537 E. 11th ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Nirsok.
25	yes	self	10.-	no			friend: Anton Jindrak. Cleveland. O. 3395 - 52 st.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	2	fair	brown	brown.	none	Austria	Krucce
26	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Sam Finkelstein NY City 175 Norfolk ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown.	none	Austria	Wien.
27	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Rupert Gruener Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Austria.	Wien.
28	yes	brother	yes	no			brother: Mihal Rabong NY City. 2410 E. 2nd ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	red	gray	none	Hungary	Temesvar.
29	yes	friend	45.-	no			friend: Josef Haeferle Waterloo Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	2	fair	brown	brown.	none	Switzerland	Basel
30	yes	self	43.-	no			brother: Gustav Emiller NY City 17 W. 28th ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	St. Gyorgy.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd, of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND
Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD *day of* JUNE, 191[illegible],

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Dr. Laup

Sworn to before me this day of , 191/

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25. MAI 1911

S. S. Amerika *sailing from* CUXHAVEN *191*

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Silber	Sigmund	17		m s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zolkiew	father: Jakob Silber Zolkiew. Austria.	My.	Mount Vernon
2	Ruman	Janos	35		m m	tailer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pinozed	wife: Julianna Ruman Pinozed Hung.	O.	Akron
3	Csincsurak	Jozsef	29		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pinozed	wife: Katalin Csincsurak Pinozed	O.	Akron
4	Kerecz	Antal	39		m m	shoe maker	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vashideghut	wife: Flona Kerecz Vashideghut	My.	My City
5	Rojko	Antal	22		m s	cast wright	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vashideghut	father: Antal Rojko Vashideghut	My.	My City
6	Thau	Hersch	30		m pr	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zablotow	father: Leib Thau Zablotow Austr.	My.	N.y. City
7	"	Czarkle	26		f m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
8	Cirünn	Samson	30		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lacke	wife: Mali Grünn Lacke Austr.	My.	My City
9	Finkelstein	Isaak	40		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lacke	wife: Freide Finkelstein Lacke Austria.	My.	My City
10	Kriegel	Jakob	22		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lacke	brother: Leib Kriegel Lacke Austr.	My.	My. City.
11	Barthel	Wilhelm	23		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Düsseldorf	father: Fritz Barthel Düsseldorf	N.y.	N.y. City
12	Lesnik	Amelia	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Macina	father: Michal Lesnik Macina Austr.	Ill.	Cullmann
13	Hermann	Julianne	26		f m	h' wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Mikulsdorf	cousin: Elisabeth Christow Mikulsdorf	My.	My City.
14	"	Elisabeth	4		f s	daughter	no	no							
15	"	Karoline	2		f s	daughter	no	no							
16	"	Rosalie		10	f s	daughter	no	no							
17	Fuss	Heinrich	25	10	m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Alstaden	friend: Georg Bürgenstock Alstaden. Colonie Str.	Wisc.	Hartford
18	"	Elisabeth	19	9	f m	h' wife	yes	yes							
19	Gottesmann	Benjamin	42		m m	clerk	yes	yes					father:		
20	"	Ester	40		f m	h' wife	yes	yes					fin'law: Flana Gottesmann		
21	"	Perl	18		f s	daughter	yes	yes					cpnt.f. Lacke, Austria.		
22	"	Malke	15		f s	daughter	yes	yes							
23	"	Freide	11		f s	daughter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lacke		My.	My. City
24	"	Lea	9		f s	daughter	yes	yes							
25	"	Scheindel	6		f s	daughter	yes	yes							
26	"	Sabrina	3	6	f s	daughter	no	no							
27	"	Gittel	1	6	f s	daughter	no	no							
28	Rosenheck	Jontel	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lacke	mother: Eny Rosenheck Lacke Austr.	N.y.	N.y. City
29	Sommer	Moses	35		m m	cooper	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tysmenica	wife: Diena Sommer Tysmenica	My.	My. City
30	Schindler	Josef	24		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Skorj	father: Josef Skorj Schindler.	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~ no	brother	20.-	yes	1906	NY City	brother: Nathan Silber Mount Vernon NY. 117 So. 4th ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Galician
2	yes	self	30.-	no			cousin: Johann Csoborda Akron O. 49 Berry ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Pinozed
3	yes	self	28.-	yes	1908 1910	Akron O.	brother in law: Janos Kratha E. Akron O. 4 Reservoir sts.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Pinozed
4	yes	self	25.-	yes	1906 1910	Pittsburg	cousin: Michael Szimovics NY. City. 44 E. 85th ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Vash Veghut
5	yes	self	25.-	no			cousin: Michael Szimovics NY. City. 44 E. 85th ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Vash Veghut
6	yes	self	25.-	no			cousin: Sem Horsch NY. City. 273 Fsthouston ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Zablotow
7	yes	self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Zablotow
8	yes	self	30.-	no			brother: Max Grünn NY. City. 150 Rivington ste. brother in law: Josef Krauthammer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lachie
9	yes	self	30.-	yes	1904	NY City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Lachie
10	yes	self	25.-	no			cousin: Isidor Ellenberg NY. City. 236 E.-2nd ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Lachie
11	yes	self	25.-	yes	1905	NY City	brother in law: Willy Kreighof NY. City. 526 W. 173rd ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Düsseldorf
12	yes	self	12.-	no			brother: Franciszek Lesnik Pullmann Fll. 10432 Erie ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Mecina
13	yes	self		no			husband: Heinrich Herrmann	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Kolomea
14	yes	mother	10.-	no			father: NY. City 319 E 121st ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Mikulshof
15	yes	mother		no			father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Mikulshof
16	yes	mother		no			father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Mikulshof
17	yes	self	50.-	no			brother in law: Heinrich Rippert brother: Hartford Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Teres
18	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Hidasch
19	yes	self		no			daughter: Eide Gottesmann	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gray	gray	none	Austria	Lache
20	yes	husband		no			daughter: NY. City 122 Essex ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Lache
21	yes	father		no			sister:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Lache
22	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lache
23	yes	father	25.-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	black	gray	none	Austria	Lache
24	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no		—	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lache
25	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Lache
26	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Lache
27	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Lache
28	yes	self	25.-	no			cousin: Mendel Menschenfreund NY. City. 191 Orchard ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lache
29	yes	self	22.-	yes	1906 1909	NY City	sister: Emma Vogel NY. City 61 Ebny ste	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	gray	none	Austria	Typmenica.
30	yes	self	36.-	no			brother: Vaclav Skindler Chicago. Fll. 2836 Springfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Skrej

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AUSTRIA from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Kross

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had WD years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the G[illegible]ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this FILED day of JUNE 11, 191/.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 7.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN 25 MAI 1911 191

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 28 Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Uhlemann Friedrich	27	10	m s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Dresden	Brother: Carl Uhlemann Dresden Tannenstr 9	Ont.	Ottawa
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

63

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List - 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911 *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, from what cause?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	no	no			without address.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Grossenhain
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	10																				
10																					
11	11																				
12																					
13	13																				
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) H.KROSS, 2nd, of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Kross.
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Laup, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewit. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Dr. Laup.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN 25 MAI 1911 191

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hartmann	Frieda	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	Kissmin	Germany	Fachenburg	father: Johann Stuhr Fachenburg.	Cal.	San Francisco.
2	"	Paula	4		f s	daughter	no	no					grd f.		
3	Panczacz	Juliana	20		f s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Luboza	mother: Anna Panczacz Luboza Austr.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Moesenlechner	Elisabeth	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Salzburg	mother: Elisabeth Moesenlechner Niedersin Austr.	Pa.	Hazelton
5	Kohbk	Cecilia	17		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sanok	father: Jakob Kohn Sanok Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Sochacka	Anna	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dalerzowa	father: Jan Berezowski Dalerzowa Austr.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
7	Hodolics	Janos	40		m m	farmlabour	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pinged	wife: Julia Hodolics Pinged Hung.	O.	Akron
8	Zsichlavzhy	Janos	46		m m	farmlabour	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pivnica	wife: Susanna Zsichlavzhy Pivnica Hung.	O.	Akron
9	Szeif	György	27		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szentandras	father: Bernat Szeif Szentandras	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Roos	Amalie	23		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	mother: Elise Roos Frankfurt	N.Y.	N.Y. City
11	Ruman	Martin	26		m m	turner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Penosed	wife: Zsusa Ruman Penbsed Hung.	O.	Akron
12	Ernest	Josefa	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Drohobycz	father: Josef Ernest Drohobycz Austria	N.Y.	N.Y. City
13	Brunner	Anton	31		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Stuhlfelden	step brother: Anton Vogler Stuhlfelden Austr.	Pa.	Easthampton
14	Matesz	Samuel	24		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Voltz	father: Michal Matesz Voltz	O.	Canton
15	Heinemann	Siegfried	26	5	m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	father: Paul Heinemann Magdeburg Prinz str 20	Ill.	Chicago
16	Jablonska	Karolina	17		f s	farmlabour	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Jablonka	father: Jan Jablonka Jablonka Hung.	Ill.	Stanton
17	Kedik	Anna	18		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Felsövereszmart	step father: Janos Kedik Felsövereszmart Hung.	Pa.	Mishawaka
18	Wejcik	Feliks	33		m m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Janowzylowa	wife: Ludwika Wejcik Janowzylowa Austria.	Ct.	Meriden
19	Müller	Franz	36		m m	privat	"	"		Bohemian	Bohemia	Eisriedel	wife: A. Müller Eisriedel Bohemia	Mon.	Kansas City
20	Windisch	Georg	32		"	workman	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Polity	brother. J. Windisch Fargaschfa.	N.Y.	New York
21		Theresia	28		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Gisella	3		" f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Eugen	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Goldberg	Rosa	25		f m	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father, Hans Paulstein Hamburg	Iowa	Bear Davenport
25	Paustian	Friedrich	27		m s	lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother, Auguste Bergner Saalfeld	N.Y.	Rochester
26	Bergner	Max Bruno	26		" m	former	"	"	"	"	"	Saalfeld			
27															
28															
29															
30															

64

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York THIRD JUNE 1911 *191*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	25.-	no			husband: Paul Hartmann San Francisco Cal. 1510 Ofarrell
2	yes	mother		no			father:
3	yes	cousin	20.-	no			cousin: Zofia Cieszonska Chicago Ill. 245 Ogden Court
4	yes	brother in law	20.+	no			brother: Sebastian Vithofer Fairchance Pa. Fayette Co.
5	yes	uncle	2.-	no			uncle: Benjamin Rohn My City. 28 3d. ave
6	yes	husband	40.-	no			husband: Jozef Sekacki My City. 65—13 ave
7	yes	self	30	no			brother in law: Paul Cobada Akron O. 128 E. North
8	yes	self	28.-	no			son: Jan Zielawzhy Akron O. 95 E. Kent ste.
9	yes	self	30.-	yes	1907 1909 1912	Phila Pa. Jersey City	brother: Peter Szeif Phila Pa. 1034 N. 3rd ste.
10	no	self	30.-	yes	1910	Jersey City	uncle: Louis Rnebel Jersey City N.J. 38 Augusta ste.
11	yes	self	30.-	no			brother: Pal Ruman Akron O. 49 Bowery ste.
12	yes	self	16.-	no			uncle: Anton Drozdziewski My City. 350 E. 65th ste.
13	yes	self	40.-	no			friend: Kazpar Vithofer Fairchance Pa.
14	yes	self	29.-	yes	1906	Canton O.	friend: Johann Unth Canton O. 1326 Gay ste.
15	yes	self	30.-	no			cousin: C. A. Lorenz Brooklyn NY. 422 41st ste.
16	yes	brother	9.-	no			brother: Karol Jablonka Staunton Ill. Box 404
17	no	husband	12.-	no			husband: Joseph Kedik Kishawaka Ind. 803 E. Beitel ste.
18	yes	brother in law	10.-	no			brother in law: Rubel Wojciech Meriden Ct. Oak ste 5
19	yes	self	150	no			brother: Rud. Müller 17 W 5th Street. Hamm bury
20	no	self	150	no	—	—	br. in l. Josef Orlowski 206 E. 12 St N.Y.
21	no	husband	yes.	1899 1904	New York		
22	no	father	no				
23	no	"	"				
24	no		yes	1905			Home 1812 Lorain Prov. Post Delizer
25	yes	self	25	no			cousin: Ferd. Fleischer East Davenport Iowa
26	yes	br. in law	25	no			br. in l. James Donald 37 Well. St. Rochester
27							
28							
29							
30							

Affidavit

19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Fackenberg
no	no	no	good	no	— —	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Fackenberg
no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Lubeza
no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Mikeesiedl
no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Saroh
no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Palesziwa
no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Pinozed
no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Pinozed
no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Szentandras
no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	light brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	Jersey City
no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Pinozed
no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Drohobycz
no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Stuhfelden
no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Nolts
no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Pagos
no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Jablonka
no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	light brown	brown	none	Hungary	Fllövereszmat
no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Jamzyglowa
no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bohemia	Silberbach
no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	"	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Fargaulfa
"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	none	"	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	none	"	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	none	"	— " —
"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Hohenhorst
"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dk. brown	grey	"	"	Saalfeld 93.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.KROSS, 2nd. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Amerika** from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kross.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of JUNE 1914.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (***Age***). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (***Sex***). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (***Married or single***). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (***Calling or occupation***) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (***Able to read and write***). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (***Nationality***). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (***Race or people***). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (***Last permanent residence***). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (***Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came***). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (***Final destination***). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (***Whether having a ticket to such final destination***). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (***By whom was passage paid***). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (***Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much***). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (***Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where***). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (***Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend***). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA (Hamburg - American) *arrived* June 3, 1911. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Eisenberg, Moische	25	10		1	To wife	1:-						
2	✓Bratina, Olena	20	17		1	" friend							
3	✓Gelb, Jente	17	27		1	" b-i-l							
4	✓Fischbein, Lebe	25	13		1	" father							
5	✓Falkowitz, Isak & sister	24	20/21		2	" father							
6	✓Janik, Rosalia & daughter	13	9/10		2	" tel ♀							
7	✓Kohn, Schewe	25	1		1	" b-i-l							
8	✓Grief, Rosa	23	29		1	" uncle							
9	✓Yosewicz, Antonis	22	7		1	" father							
10	✓Nedworna, Maria	29	8		1	" tel ♀							
11	✓Mann, Yente	30	4		1	" uncle							
12	✓Marmatiuk, Michale	24	10		1	" brother							
13	✓Szydlowska, Wlad'a	33	19		1	" tel ♀							
14	✓Cieslowska, Marya	17	14		1	" brother							
15	✓Derkiewicz, Anna & 3 ch	23	1/4		4	" tel ♀							
16	✓Michailow, Terenka	2	7		1	" brother							
17	✓Papow, Marianna	11	13		1	" friend							
18	✓Dabek, Aniela	23	24		1	" sister							
19	✓Gerber, Sofia	24	25		1	" cousin							
20	✓Glansberg, Sara	25	2		1	" sister							
21	✓Chaczyszyn, Tanka	11	14		1	" cousin							
22	✓Weinberg, Berl	17	16		1	" father							
23	✓Okolita, Barbara & son	21	29/30		2	" husband							
24	✓Walines, Ita	30	17		1	" cousin							
25	✓Kusciak, Kata & ✓Ciupa, Anna	2	3/4		2	" sister							
26	✓Kosowski, Abm	23	12		1	" father							
27	✓Meluyk, Anna	11	12		1	" cousin							
28	✓Juszkiewicz, Marta	19	8		1	" cousin							
29	✓Olynik, Ykora	11	11		1	" friend							
30	✓Klugman, Leie	30	3		1	" sister							

AMERIKA
JUNE-3

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika, arrived ....., 19...., ...M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Bremer, Hinde & cousin	22	29		2	To uncle	1:15						
32	Bejkewicz, Alex.	33	16		1	" b-i-l							
33	Groudowska, Hanka and												
34	Fedyszyn, Marya	15	4/5		2	" mother &c							
35	Finkelstein, Feiwel	10	29		1	" father							
36	Razczewska, Weronika	12	8		1	" cousin							
37	Brucsku, Maria	15	19		1	" husband							
38	Toporowska, Marya	2	17		1	" son							
39	Hessel, Moses	30	5		1	" brother							
40	Fried, Breine " 2 ch	9	23/29		3	" husband							
41	Jacyniak, Marya	25	3		1	" cousin							
42	Kowalewska, Michalina	32	29		1	" brother							
43	Ballanzweiz, Rose	22	25		1	" uncle							
44	Kantorowicz, Reisel (1-Cab)	J	14		1	" husband							
45	Diamond, Chaie	22	24		1	" uncle							
46	Kobyliuk, Jewdocha	35	4		1	" sister							
47	Maralenska, Ruchel	4	1		1	" father							
48	Mazunawicz, Helena & son	32	26/27		2	" husband							
49	Slogacka, Anna	28	/8		1	" friend							
50	Iakobowitz, Zali	31	6		1	" uncle							
51	Hahn, Amanda	10	1		1	" sister							
52	Obindowska, Tekla	23	27		1	" sister							
53	Sirgiejszuk, Iwan	6	22		1	" b-i-l							
54	Feinbaum. Etel	4	8		1	" cousin							
55	Potocka, Ant'a	26	29		1	" b-i-l							
56	Lutski, ~~Gaeskowa~~, Nastuna	25	5		1	" friend							
57	Dziekawska, Stan'a & sister	34	/8		2	" cousin							
58	Reichenthal, Dreizel	24	24		1	" brother							
59	Maus, Leah	27	14		1	" mother ~~Lackawacker~~, ~~Chx~~							
60	Leinseider, Chaje Reisel	27	13		1	" father							

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Kalber, Regina	26	9		1	uncle	1:35						
62	Wanczis, Jonas	32	4		1	father	tel $						
63	Ehrlich, Golde	27	30		1	uncle							
64	Bieker, Niche	25	15		1	father							
65	Weisler, Feige - 2 ch	26	6/8		3	husband							
66	Titek, Felika	7	26		1	uncle							
67	Dubiel Elsbeta	16	20		1	sister							
68	Kloss, Rosalia	31	9		1	sister							
69	Warzkiewitz, Vincent	12	5		1	tel $							
70	Kotlarski, Hersch	13	14		1	father							
71	Reif, Vislaz	26	12		1	brother							
72	Simon, Etel	22	23		1	uncle							
73	Putiuk, Alex	E	21		1	b-i-l							
74	Lechkoduch, Anna - ~~Gutenwill~~	~~xxxx~~			1~~x~~	~~xx/22~~							
75	Gutenwill, Kata	16	26/27		1	" friend							
76	Klementowska, Karolina	28	7		1	friend							
77	Ehrenkranz, Motel & sister	21	12/13		2	uncle							
78	Hores, Pavel & 2 ch	5	5/		3	brother&c							
79	Raduta, Anna & 2 ch	4	9/11		3	husband							
80	Seftel, Rebecca & 6 ch	29	1/7		7	husband							
81	Diamond, Reizie & 5 ch	29	17/23		6	" husband							
82	Rosenstrauch, Karolina	5	26		1	uncle							
83	Chaba, Pavel	1	15		1	" tel $							
84	Ginzberg, Rubin	1	1		1	father							
85	Buchhalter, Sosia	5	15		1	uncle							
86	Sussman, Isaac & ~~brother~~ wife	4	13/14		2	brother							
87	Henigsberg, Friede	21	17		1	sister							
88	Kupperschmidt, Lwoire & 3 ch	7	2/5		4	husband							
89	Bezdzieski, Freindel	21	14		1	" brother							
90	Schneider, Malke ~~"~~ dau	10	2/3		2	" brother							

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	✓ Wolnick, Maria	4	24		1	To friend	2:35 Can Emilia Cach, No 20 S. 5th Nyc	Hack	4	11.5	1		1
92	✓ Brickner, Reize	21	17		1	" cousin	Can Mauricio 120 58 Columbia	J.	7	10	4	3	4
93	✓ Reiter, Berthe & son	22	26/27		2	husband	Res, Sol, 172 Allen	P.	3	3.6	-	-	-
94	✓ Dubik, Mata	20	24		1	sister	Can Mrs Zekla Jerowska, 61 No 8 St, Bklyn Nyc	B	4	10.	1		1
95	✓ Proskwenka, Marya	27	1		1	uncle	Can Wasil Drabik, 41 Ave B, Nyc	P	4	9.7	1		1
96	✓ Zatorska, Helena & 2 ch	19	14/16		3	husband	Res Marin 101 E. Bway, Nyc	J	4	11.0	3		3
97	✓ Stepan, Anna	27	3		1	uncle	118 Bankey, Cuchtel Cyp Uncle Michael Lisiekski	J	5	11.5	2	2	2
98	✓ Strauch, Golde	25	28		1	sister	Res Ethel, 16 Clinton, Bklyn Nyc	Hall	11	10.0	1		1
99	✓ Schneier, Minde	23	12		1	brother	Bro, Joseph, 308 E 3	P.	3	3.7	-	-	-
100	✓ Verhasy, Eva & son	19	28/29		2	husband	Res Clinton 26 Allen, N.Y. R R - Erie L. 702 Chopin So Bend Ind	B	5	11.4	4	4	4
101	✓ Toth, Terez, & 2 ch	3	18/20		3	tel $		Ind A.	6	2.3	9	9	9
102	✓ Singer, Basse & 3 ch	2	25/28		4	husband	Res Bennet 57 Orchard R R Uncle Jos. Hanke Williamsburg	P	3	3.5	-	-	-
103	✓ Brauer, Anna	1	17		1	" tel ?		Ind A.	6	2.3	3	3	3
104	✓ Kassaszamaise, Teofile	6	5		1	sister	Sister Amelia K. 39 Emig	P	10	1.30	7	7	7
105	✓ Capuch, Andrich	22	13		1	" tel $	R.C. Father Aloy. Penfeld	P	8	4.10	5	✓	✓
106	✓ Roth, Chane & dau	28	11/12		2	son	Chas Morris, 447 E. 88 St, Nyc	B.	4	10.0	2	-	2
107	✓ Szabadi, Julia & 5 c	3	12/17		6	husband	R.R. Hun., Pal 1113 Cassa St - So Bend Ind R.R. Kansas St, (So Side)	P.	7	3.	24	24	24
108	✓ Jablonska, Karolina	8	16		1	" brother	Sis Louisa 13 1404 Clinton Ft Wa Ind	Ind A.	6	2.3	3	3	3
109	✓ Winoker, Feige & 5 ch	10	4/9		6	" husband	Hus, Louis, 84 Remington	P.	3	3.9	-	-	-
110	✓ Hoffman, Merke & 3 ch	31	25/28		4	" husband	Hus, Isaac, 42 Montgomery	P	3	3.3	-	-	-
111	✓ Schafe, Hudel & dau	12	10/11		2	" husband	Hus. Merkel, 29 Sullivan	P.	3	3.7	-	-	-
112	✓ Stein, Rasa	30	7		1	" b-i-l	Cla d St Home	J.	3	4.10	-	-	-
113	✓ Heinemann, Siegfried	8	15		1	" cousin tel $	Cou, Carl Lewis, 422-47 BKn	P.	3	3.0	-	-	-
114	✓ Auerbach, Anna	26	28		1	2 b-i-l	Sis, Mrs Gittel, Schetzer 262 E 4	P.	3	1.	-	-	-
115	✓ Lupermann, Fanny	33	28		1	" sister	Cla d St Home	J.	7	1.25	4	4	4
116	✓ Ringel, Mirel	26	26		1	" uncle	Can Mr. Miller Neubrufeld, 62 Canon St Nyc	P	4	9.5	1	-	1
117	✓ Kulinna, Clara & dau	3	2/3		2	" husband	Bank Remark Hus, Fred Kulenna 248.	P	3	3.49	-	-	-
118	✓ Muzyczka, Kuzka & 2 ch	22	19/20		3	husband	Sist Barco, 700 Lewis St, Nyc	Hack	4	11	3	-	3
119	✓ Jakel, Gittel & 5 ch	24	9/14		6	husband	Sist David, 109 Ridge St, Nyc	P.	4	9.4	6	6	6
120	✓ Hermann, Julianna & 3 ch	6	13/16	1	3	" husband	Hus, Herrick, 233 Grand	J.	3	4.10	2	2	2

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 133

S.S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Platz, Frima	25	20		1	To cousin 3:-	Cous Moses Schmerler 314 E 83rd St, Bklyn NY.	Hack.	4	10a	1	—	1
122	Sobel, Freide	25	19		1	" friend	Uncle, Henry Neumann 85 Forsyth St, N.Y.C. 1,2+3 6 Hartford Road & cousin, 41 Ave B, NYC	J.	5	9a	2	2	2
123	Drabik, Kaska & 3 ch	30	29/30		4	" ?	H & Mrs Paranka Bajs, 485 W. 140 St, NYC	P.	4	9a	4	—	4
124	Dewiniuk, Mikolaj	25	23		1	" cousin	Fred Wasyl Arabyk 41 Ave. B, N.Y.C	B	5	1p	2	3	2
125	Sochacka, Anna	8	6		1	" husband	Hus, Joe, 35 E. 7	J.	3	3½	—	1	—
126	Hutkai, Erzebet _ & 3 ch	2	-	1	3	" husband	Wm Jack Sure. 37 Scholes St. Bklyn NY	B	4	9a	3	—	3
127	Klementowicz, Paranka	16	16		1	" b-i-l	Wm T. Nebozynski Lazy, 338 E. Houston St, NYC	Hack	4	11	1	—	1
128	Rubinsohn, Riwe & 4 ch	10	10/14		5	" husband	Hus-W, Jan Kel, 100 Amer Brooklyn Chicago	B	5	11a	10	10	10
129	Kowalska, Wlad'a " dau	1,	27/28		2	" tel ?	1 K. Schulz Jan, 2848 Turner Ave	D	10	11	14	14	14
130	Landerer, Berta " 3 ch	5	8/11		4	" husband	Hus, Rubin, 192 Henry Cor Rutgers	J.	3	3½	-	-	-
131	Pepper, Rosa & cousin	30	28/29		2	" tel ?	Cous Bro, Max Pepper 54 Appleton Pro	B	5	10a	4	4	4
132	Kutzka, Helena " son	31	18/19	1	1	" tel ?	Hus, Frank Kucko, Sterling 1 Mrs Anna Kalick-	Sm	6	9a	3	3	3
133	Rusak, Zifia	20	20		1	2 sister	Liwicki 38 Morris	J.	5	9½	2	2	2
134	Kohl, Cecilia	8	5		1	" uncle	Cousin, Benj, 78 Ave B	J.	3	3½	-	1	-
135	Wiatkowski, Jos & ~~Iwanczynski~~,	~~Iwan~~			~~1~~	~~1~~/~~18~~	2 Fd Wypil Drabick, 41 Ave B, NYC	P.	4	9a	2	—	2
136	Janczynski, Iwan	26	17/18		2	" friend							
137	Rosenfeld, Chane " 6 ch	23	5/11		7	" husband	R R c/o Hus-, Meyer Rothman 58 Hampden Roxbury	Sm	6	2p	21	21	21
138	Ernest, Josefa	8	12		1	" uncle	Cous Tadeus, 338 E. 43rd St, NYC	B.	4	11a	1	—	1
139	Rosmus, Karolina & and						Sis & Cous Mrs Mary Jurtak, 93 4th St, Passaic NJ.	J.	4	10½	2	—	2
140	Kopec, Aniela	16	21/22		2	" sister							
141	Gala, Anna	16	28		1	" sister	Sis Karoline Galla, 10 Jackson St, Passaic NJ. Hebr.	6/4	10a	1	—	1	
142	Popowics, Itte " 2 ch	4	6/8		3	" husband	Hus H, Salmon, 1019 Lincoln Ave Asbury Park, NJ.	13	6/6	4p	9	9	9
143	Sominsky, Leeki 3rd Fl	31	32		5	" Husband Hus, Rachain, 47 Orchard		P	3	4p	-	-	-
144	Halpern Fredel & 4ch	24	4/7		5	" son in hosp	Hus Morris, 883 Newark Ave, Jersey City NJ	J	4	11a	✓		✓
145	Fishbach Annie 2238				1	" uncle Uncle, Leib 2 Forsyth		P	3	3½	-	1	-
146	From Hosp. 6/11-12 Halpern Wolf	—	—		1		father Fradel H. 883 Newarkave	J	3	30	2	3	2
147													
148													
149													
150													

19—1130

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 19

S. S. AMERIKA (Hamburg-American) arrived June 3 1911, 190, M., from 134

SAD

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.
16m	1	Grubin, Joine,	21	16	1	1pc								6/4	171	J.S.	10m							1
16m	2	Jachim Jokim, Wladyslaw	21	22	1	1pc								6/4	199	JRB	2							1
28m	3	Skulski, ~~Konrad~~, Cornelius	13	7	1	1pc								6/6	131	DB	2 40							3
20m	4	Fischmann, Chaim	15	23	1	1pc								6/7	19	Ld	1 25							4
19f	5	Grunwerz, Rosa	21	20	1	1pc with #6								6/7	71	K	1 10							1
9m	6	Segenreich, Schmerl	21	21	1	with #5 1pc under 16								6/4	71	K	110							1
21m	7	Ber, Ruwen,	19	30	1	1pc								6/4	87	Lor	12							1
19m	8	Zwerina, Jozef,	17	2	1	1pc								6/6	40	JRB	19 10							3
20m	9	Winokur, Josie	11	4	1	1pc								6/4	163	JAS	11 35							1
15m	10	Janosko, Jonas,	5	12	1	~~1pc~~ under 16								6/4	151	Lud	2							11
38 m	11	Koozur, Janos, & ch	5	18/19	2	1pc								6/4	189	Berg	1 15							2
9m		Temko																						
43f	12	Kruger, Wilhelmine & son	1	4/5	2	1pc		6/	483	K				6/	8137	JA								
10m		Leopold																						
32m	13	Rebelski, Josef	31	7	1	1pc		6/	94	JRB														
15f	14	Glowinska, Helena	18	6	1	1pc under 16		6/	44	JRB				6/	80	C	11 40							
18m	15	Kapiski, Alfons, & other	8	20/21	2	1pc		6/	613	Chl				6/	779	CLK	3							
26m		Indzuva, Josef																						
34m	16	Dubinski, Josep	26	27	1	1pc		6/	132	Lod	6/			6/	11	111	10							
21f	17	Tacke, Emmy	D	16	1	II Cabin Conf. Notice 98530/12	Schlaar	6/	4	OPS														
18m	18	Wind, Baruch,	13	28	1	1pc								6/	98	ML	11 25							
35m	19	Czastka, Marya,	18	7	1	1pc								6/4	1	JRB	2 10							
16f	20	Dernier, Titke,	27	11	1	~~1pc~~ unde. 16								6/4	73	K	1 20							
19m	21	Cudzikas, Kasimiras	13	19	1	1pc		6/	6	12	K			6/	90	OPS	11							
22f	22	Kertanis, Wiktor	6	3	1	1pc								6/	05	ML	9 25							
19m	23	Jabowski, Henrik,	33	17	1	1pc																		
11f	24	Regenstrerch, Roya,	2	25/26	23 3	1pc																		
8f		Clara																						
20f		Schutzman, Iva																						
30m	25	Pollinger, Josef,	31	8	1	1pc		6/	63	JP														

TOTALS,

TOTALS,

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

S. S. AMERIKA (Sheet 2) arrived June 3 1911, 1911, M., from No. 135

SAD

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.
17m		Feiwesinsky, David, & bro	20	29/30	2	Tpc under 16	35	English						6/6 70 ORS				6/8 129 Jas	3 50				
10m		Hersch																					
20	36m	27 Szmyd, Jan & wards	15	26/29	4	Hosp 6/5/11 30 days Tpc under 16	35	Alexander				6/8/11		6/8 140 Clk									
1	9f	Wunarz, Kataryna												6/5 33 Jas				6/7 87 Jan					
9	11m	Kielar, Zygmunt																					
20	9m	" Wladyslaw																					
	25m	28 Torber, Abrum	17	15	1	Tpc. Dr Cert	1 50	Book										6/6 55 ORS	9 50				
	17m	29 Sprung, Hersch	27	26	1	Tpc Dr Cert	1 50	Connor				6/4 103-109		6/4 169 JAS	1 45								
	53m	30 Jokale, Matyas,	17	18	1	Tpc Dr Cert	1 50	Book				6/4 75-130		6/7 173 Mag	1 35								
	24m	31 Buscomi, Mihely	27	16	1	Tpc Dr Cert	2 00	Connor				6/6 [illegible]											
	41m	32 Jankowsky, Stanislaw	19	11	1	Tpc Dr Cert	2 00	Newburn				6/11 95 [illegible]											
	24f	33 Rybak, Michalina	16	5	1	Tpc.	2 05	Dillon										6/4 191 Bng	1 10				
	51m	34 Saschmann, Zarje,	12	30	1	Tpc Dr Cert	2 00	Beckett										6/4 160 Jas	11 15				
1m	17f	35 Menke, Hulda	33	23	1	Tpc	2 00	Mohngren				6/4 77 K						6/8 132 Jan	2 10				
16m	16f	36 Becker, Ottilie	33	21	1	Tpc	2 00	Mohngren				6/4 77 K						6/8 132 Jan	2 10				
22	17f	37 Tews, Hulda	33	22	1	Tpc	2 00	Mohngren				6/4 77 K						6/8 132 Jan	2 10				
	21m	38 Lilkind, Schnder, & wife	19	26/27	2	Tpc	2 00	Newburn										6/6 72 ORS	11 37				
	20f	Roche																					
	10m	39 Draj, Petro	18	13	1	Tpc With $40	2 30	Book				6/6 133 Lod						6/6 127 K	1 10				
	30m	40 Grab, Mrye	18	12	1	Tpc With $9	2 30	Keen				6/6 133 Lod						6/6 127 K	1 06				
	52m	41 Nuremberg, David br in law	37	1	1	Tpc Dr Cert	2 30	Henry										6/6 80 K	2				
	25f	42 Jamentiz, Meta, dtr & son	25	15/18	4	Sec 11 Under 16	2 25	Wootten				6/6 56 ORS						6/7 80 Jan	3 30				
	3f	Magdalene																					
	2m	George																					
	14m	Max																					
	16f	43 Spoczkowski, Schoine,	22	5/6	2	Tpc	2 40	Ports										6/4 170 Jas	12 52				
	9f	" Heige																					
	27m	44 Schulmeista, Aron	15	12	1	Tpc	2 45	Schouren										6/6 57 ORS	10				
	29m	45 Dresol, Wilhelm cousin how	5	12/11	2	Tpc	2 45	Alexander										6/6 61 ORS					
	4m	Gust, Fritz																[illegible]	10 55				
	1f	Romer, Ella																					
	3m	" Wilhelm																					

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Form 519

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. AMERIKA (Sheet 3) arrived June 3 1911, 190, M., from 136

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.
																								1	1
20f		46 Szalontsi, ~~Sendonne~~ Dezsö	2	3	1	Type								6/4	125	D	2 15							1	1
15m		47 Toth, Gyula,			1	Type								6/4	125	D	2 15								
9f		48 Adolph. Marie	1	29	1	Type								6/3	130	PS	4 07							9	9
20f		49 Gottesmann, Benjamin	6	19	9	Type Or Cert								6/4	166	JAS	11 55								
		Esthe																							
8f		Perl																							
5f		Majka																							
11f		Freid																							
		Iea																							
6m		Scheinder																							
3m		Seline																							
1m		Sittel																							
6m	50	Slaby, Johann	24	19	1	Type								6/4	64	ORS	10 45							3	3
22m	51	Witatschek, Wilhelm & bro	33	8/9	2	Type								6/6	65	ORS	10 10								
15m		Konrad																							
	52	Ortmann, Mihaly & others wife	2	10/13	4	Type								6/6	66	ORS	10 16							12	12
		Anna																							
		Erzebet																							
		Meinhert																							
	53	Gorgey, Gyula,	4	1	1	Type								6/5	13	JAS	1 30							2	2
f	54	Kerekes, Juliana	4	2	1	Type								6/5	183	JAS	1 30								
	55	Veilandics, Erzebet,	4	13/14	2	Type								6/4	110	LAW	1 20								
f		Ivald, "																							
3m	56	Barthel, Wilhelm		6	1	Type																			
f	57	Krol, Agata, & ch		50	4/5	2	Type							6/5	84	JM	9 50								
1/2m		Jan																							
7m	58	Palya, Andras		1	15	1	Type																		
		Gorshman, Reize, & others	4	5/7	5	Type																			
		Schloma																							
		Chajli																							

TOTALS,

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. AMERIKA (HamBAmer) (Sheet 4) *arrived* June 3 1911 *, 190 , M., , from* 137

Line	No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.
20f	60	Grimberg, Chone	32	1	Ipc Dr Cert 3 25 West								6/4 116 Hgs										1	
15m	61	Portl, Motyes, & sister	17 19/20	2	Ipc under 16 1 50 Book		6/4	76-130					6/7 173 Mcg 1 25										8	8
9f		Johanna																						
20f	62	Korposka, Franciska & sis.	11 25/26	2	Ipc Dr Cert 3 30 Henry								6/6 41 JRB 1 05										6	6
19f		Stanislawa																						
35m	63	Stryokis, Benddikt,	9 26	1	Ipc Dr Cert. 3.30 Newburn		6/4	187 Berg												7 Jun 6/11	Amerika		4	4
47f	64	Ruthar, Karolina & ~~others~~ 4 chil	32	5	Dr Cert 3 35 West		6/5	13 JRB		6/9	161	Hgs	3 05										20	20
16f		Teresia																						
14m		Franz																						
9f		Maria																						
		Ferdinand																						
		Wasilewska, Urszula, & other	19 5/6	2	Ipc Dr Cert 3 40 Newburn		6/6	111	Mcg	6/9	194	Hgs	6/10	104	Rd	11 10							14	12
		Stezkis, Stanislawa																						
	66	Holpfner, George, wife & ch	34 2/7	6	Ipc Dr Cert 4 10 Oneill								6/4 197 Berg 1 55										6	6
		Dorotea																						
		Robert																						
		Marta																						
		Jolo																						
		Emma																						
27		Einikis, Alexander 7 29/04 L P C			Dr Cert fr hosp.		6/5	11	Dyckes	1 20 pm														

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

138

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing at Marseilles solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Nov., 190 M.C. Surgeon.

at Phila.

Immigration Officer.

B—115

Gen
G-3-17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from [illegible], M[illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	[illegible]												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]														
27	[illegible]														
28	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]														

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. (Specify which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houfneurk Lundoffice (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1902,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence touching thereat, solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from _____, M., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						to
6															
7															
8									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
9									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
10									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
11									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓						
21															
22															
23									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
24									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓						
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 141

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houfneurk 1st Officer of the La Provence from Havre, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at bottom or top of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing therewith (State name of vessel or other conveyance employed by owner, master, or agent) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" *sailing from* ....., *190*

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

67

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

143

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever ... [illegible]	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming in consequence of any [illegible]	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of _____, _____ 11 _____, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned or supported by charity. Ever in almshouse or asylum. Supported by friends or relatives. Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming in consequence of any such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			Tour
10																			
11																			Ontario
12																			
13																			Bulk
14																			
15																			Sault Ste Marie
16																			
17																			Mich
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			Sault ste Marie.
22																			
23																			Ont
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Houfeurk second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 190 .

at Pier 1 N.R.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

144

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereunto employed by the Government, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1911

at Marseilles

Immigration Officer.

June 3 — 1911

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	51	43	94
Steerage	186	49	235
Non-immigrant			
Total	237		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" *sailing from* ..... , 1911 , *190*

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1661

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
	Not legible									
Volume # 3730										
146 to end										Part Photo'd and not in sequence
Volume # 3731										
122 to 136				x						
181 to 200				x						
										Rechecked PB

Inspected by: N. Leatman Date: 4/28/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

145

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 3rd 1911, 190

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid by other persons or by relatives or friends, or by what other means, and whether prepaid by railway or steamship company, or agent, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		no						no	no	no	no									
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houfeurk (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Houfeurk
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1904
at New York
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereunto, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. D. Sturges
Immigration Officer.

M Clerc
Surgeon

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, 27/5, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aclino	Giovanni	29		M	M	Cook	Yes		Italian	Italy N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York			
2	Anderlini	Emilio husb	24		M	"	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Fiumazza	his Wife Aclino Lucia Mezzerano	Mich	New York
3	"	Elisabetta wife	21		W	"	Housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Anderlini Giovanni Fiumazza Valdo	Kansas	Franklin
4	Angelini	Giuseppina mother	21		W		22-72687	6/14/38				"	"	" " "		Franklin
5	"	Cesare child			M	Sc	"	"		"	"	"	Giovanni	Uncle Lorenzo Tunni S. Canvordio	Col	Gd Fco
6	Biagi	Domenico	42		M	Sc	Farmhand	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	Franklin
7	Bontadelli	Cherubino	17		M	"	Workman	22-102846	5/18/41	Italian	"	Mexico	San Louis Potosi	his Brother Giuseppe Biagi Arezzo (Carraia)	Mexico	San Louis Potosi
8	Battalora	Camillo	17		"	"	"	"		"	"	Italy	Personico	his Father Bontadelli Carlo Personico Como	Mo	St. Louis
9	Bergin	James	38		"	M	Hotel keeper	"		Italian	"	"	Lavertina	his father Battalora Camillo Lavertina C Como	Mo	"
10	Brusiardi	Ismael	57		"	"	Valet	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	his Wife Benedetta Bergni alba Piemonte	N.Y.	New York
11	Banda	Eva	64		W	Wd	Housewife	"		"	"	Italy	Bergni di Lima	his Wife Nicolai Leonida Bergni di Lima	W. Va	Parkersburg
12	Battaletto	Maria mother	31		"	M	"	"		"	"	"	Sloggio	his father Lorenzini Faustino via Valli N.1 Vostasa pro Sloggio	N.D.	Omaha
13	"	Alice child	10		"	S	"	"		Austrian	"	Austria	Canarano	his Uncle Andrea Archangelo Canarano Austria	Ohio	Bridgeport
14	Brida	Luigi husb	40		"	M	Butcher	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Duluth			
15	"	Erminia wife	26		"	W	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law Leonardo Tommicolo Tores Austria	Minn	Duluth
16	Berchtold	Emilie	22		M	Sc	Laborer	"		Swiss	German	Switz	Zurich	his Uncle Peter Berchtold Grimsch Switz	Cal	Oakland
17	Bindi	Fortunato father	37		M	M	"	"		Italian	Italy N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arezzo Italy	his Mother Bindi Carolina Arezzo Querata	Pa	Pittsburgh
18	"	Carlotta mother	36		"	M	housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
19	"	Francesca daughter	4		"	Sc	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
20	"	Mariagiulia daughter	8		"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
21	"	Carlo son	6		"	"	"	"		"	"	"		" " "	"	"
22	Baumann	Friederich	42		M	M	Engineer	Yes		Swiss	German	Switz	Zurich	his Wife B. Baumann Bubikon Zurich	Wisc	New Glarus
23	Botti	Amilcare	26		M	Sc	Laborer	"		Italian	Italy N.	Italy	Navara	his father Giovani Botti Navara Italy	Col	S. Fco
24	Bonnani	Ottavio husb	28		M	M		20-9535				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Seattle			
25	" "	Luisa wife	21		W	"		20-1566	2-7-35	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Bonanni Guiaffe Pillano	Wash	Seattle
26	Boginoff	Andre	34		M	Sc	Laborer	no		Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Calcandelia	his father Boginoff Pavo Calcandelia	Oregon	Portland
27	Bernay	Lucien	45		M	"	"	Yes		French	French	France	Bizerte	his brother in law P. Henri 218 Rue Lafayette Paris	Kans	Manattan
28	Bamberger	Camille	23		M	"	Cooper	"		Swiss	German	Switz	Langenthal	his Uncle Jakob Kindli Buchsbranten Langenthal	Kansas	New Berne
29	Bolt	Marie	24		W	"	Housewife	"		"	"	Swiss	St Gallen	Parents Christ Brunner Kolstetten Ob. Pfyzell	Utah	S. Fco
30	Borgera	Lucia	66		W	Wd	"	"		Italy	Italy N.	Italy	S Colombano	his Brother Borgera Lucia S Colombano Como	Utah	Helper

69

Brosnahan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 3 2, 1911

147

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—, Year or period of years.	If Yes—, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	yes	1897/1911	New York	his friend Francesco Agolino 334 E. 61st St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	Brown	scars	Italy	Mafumano
2	"	"	$50	"	1906/09	Vancouver	his brother Cesare Andolini Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Formazza
3	"	"	$	"	"	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	no	—	—	his husband Angelini Giuseppe 2202 17th Av. South Gr. Falls Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	G. Cannobio
5	"	"	$	"	"	—	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$500	yes	1894/1911	St. Louis	his home St. Louis Potosi Giardino Esorido 1.6.10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cassaro
7	"	"	$50	no	—	Omaha	Keeping Marriage Mortgage in St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blue	"	Swits	Tessanico
8	"	"	$100	"	—	—	his brother Battalora Enrico in St. Louis Mo. No definite address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Prato
9	"	"	$50	yes	1904/11	New York	his home 51 W. 35 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Italy	Alba
10	"	"	$	"	—	—	his cousin Attelio Maguani Tarkhlenz W. Va. Hotel Buttini New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Gray	Blue	"	Bagni di Lucca
11	"	"	$50	yes	1904/1911	Omaha	his cousin Giovanni patelli Adamo Rose Davide in Omaha 619 Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	"	"	Alyyio
12	"	"	$25	no	1899/1911	Bridgeport	his husband Lorenzo Battaglietti Bridgeport Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Brown	Brown	"	Austria	Carnaro
13	"	"	$	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$25	yes	1894/1910	Duluth	his brother in law Guiseppe Zeni Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	"	Tret
15	"	—	$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$50	no	—	—	his friend Mrs Reinhardt Steiber Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	Susitz
17	"	"	$400	yes	1902/1910	Kansas	his brother Domenico Angello Bindi Manassen Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Giovanz
18	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Arezzo
19	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	himself	$25	yes	—	—	his Uncle Kaspar Feig New Glarus Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Suisse	Konigg
23	"	"	$	"	—	—	his Brother Oreste Botti S.F. Cal. Fairmont Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Italy	Formazza
24	"	"	$	yes	1907/10	Seattle	his Brother in Seattle (Bonanni)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sillano
25	"	"	$	"	"	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$100	no	—	—	his cousin Pietro Spirof Portland Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Bulgary	Calandelis
27	"	"	$	"	—	—	Agricultural College Manhattan Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Gray	Fraun	Paris
28	"	"	$25	"	—	—	his friend Ernst Luthi Silverton Nue Berne Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Swits	Neuenburg
29	"	"	$40	"	—	—	his friend Carlo Goodwood Fabiano Mountain Co. Kas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	Neuenburg
30	"	"	$100	"	—	—	his cousin Domenico Bergera Nelson Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Italy	Falconbano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houfreurk, Second Officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(States whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Houfreurk

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. C. Schurlw

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by vessels thereunto," which ever may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. D. Fetridge

Immigration Officer.

M Clerc

Surgeon

15—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre on the 27/5, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Batso	Boulos George	24		M	M	Gaylor	s/r		Turkish	Turkish	Turky	Plassa	Georges Nicolas Batso bro father Plassa Turky	N.Y.	New York
2	Boulamatelis	Dimitri	12		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro Mother Eugenie Glionna	"	"
3	Bellion	Martha	23		W	"	Governess	"	"	France	France	France	Paris	Sister Boulamatelis Constiga Turky		
4	Bettex 3/31/31 HKL 6/4/33	Alfred	28		M	"	Cook	"	"	Swiss	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	bro Uncle Mr Baiderwyl 27 Rue de Londres Paris	"	"
5	Biaggini	Alvero	19		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	Italy N.	Italy	Pianezzo	bro father jules Bettex Commissionnaire a Petit Vevey	"	"
6	Bidgain	Pierre	26		M	"	"	"	"	France	French	France	St jean pied de Port	bro Mother Maria Biaggini Pianezzo canton Tessin	"	"
7	Camozzi	Giovani	23		M	"	Cook	"	"	Swiss	Italy N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Louis		bro Mother Bidegain Paula St jean pied de Port 13 Dpt	Ariz	Flagstaff
8	Conterno	Ersilla	17		F	"	housewife	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Torino	bro father Camozzi Giuseppe Cala Ecrivino	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Cuarelli 502/7267 San Francisco 9/4/34	Rodolfo Trust	38		M	M	Workman 22-84952	"	"	10-16-39	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Washington		bro father Conterno Giovani Torino	"	"
10	"	Maria	20		W	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro Mother Clarisilla Cuarelli Acquapuntente (Roma)	Torino	Washington
11	Clairie	Agatha	38		W	"	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	" " " "	"	"
12	Castelvecchi	Nello	21		M	S	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italy N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Chicago		bro father Mr Bremilon Amberieux Ain	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Daniele	Cuno	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Orero	bro Sister Armida Castellari Borgo Lucca	Ill	Chicago
14	Chiarino	Annalia	31		W	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN San Francisco		bro Mother Maria Cuneo Orero	N.Y.	New York
15	Gammino	Carmenina Sister	25		W	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro Mother Enrichetta Gammini Torino	Cal	L.A.
16	Desio	Irene Maria Sister	33		W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torino	bro Mother Desio Paganina Via giulio N. 12 Torino	"	Los Angeles
17	Dankovics	Annie Sister	38		W	M	"	"	"	Hungaria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro Mother Helena Kovacics Nevisaly Upper Side Mikes Schlossert Hunga	Ill	Chicago
18	Dankovics	Agnes Sister	33		W	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro father Lingo Nikolaus Palanka Barosgasse	"	"
19	Egozcue	Eugenio	20		M	S	Labourer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Egui	bro father Egozcue Bernardo Eguia Navarra	Cal	Los Angeles
20	Degli Esposti	Stefano	61		M	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italy N.	Italy	Casentino	bro Wife Clementina Degli S. Maria di Casentino Vicenza	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Flesil	Antonio Trust	52		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Syria	Bethlem	bro in law Bethlem Syria	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Rosa Wife	48		W	"	Home Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
23	"	Maria Child	4		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
24	Furlan	Giuseppindo Husband	55		M	M	"	"	"	Italy	N. Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.J.	Pittsburg	Brother in Law Carminati Pietro Bordolino	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Furlan	Rosina Wife	23		F	M	2-20369	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bordolino	bro Mother Maria Furlan Sangarone Belluno	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Frapolli	Silvio	17		M	S	Labourer	"	"	Swiss	Swiss	Switz	Giuraglia	bro Mother Frapolli Rebeca Giuraglia Ticino	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Grosclaude	Maria Sister	57		W	"	Landholder	"	"	French	French	France	Dorigne	bro Sister Mme Mouyt B. Labin Dorigne	Ill	Morongo
28	"	Clotilde Sister	54		W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
29	Grossetti	Ernesta Mother	26		W	M	Housewife 22-175548	"	"	Italy	Italy N.	Italy	Lucca	bro father Angelo Romiri Lucca	Cal	Riverside
30	"	Anna Child	4		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"

70

Brosnahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* June 3 , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	no			his friend Georges Ritter 351 W. 41st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Dark	none	Turkey	Plasna
2	"	"	$48	"			his father Peter Bardanzetti 351 W. 41st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$40	yes	1903/08	N.Y.	his aunt Mme Baldazzi 113 W. 24th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
4	"	"	$40	"	1904/11	"	his cousin Edward Mouflard 253 W. 26th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switz	Courtemont Epiot
5	"	"	$20	no			Brother in law Biassali Antonio 105 W. 28th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brusle
6	"	"	$30	yes	1900/	Arizona	his brother Bernard Bidegain Flagstaff Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	France	St Jean pied de port
7	"	"	$40	"	1910	St Louis	his friend Celina Eugenio Cleveland Ohio	Boarded	Clear	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	"	Switz	Colla
8	no	"	$20	no			his cousin Ernesto Rossi 628 Grand Av. Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown		"	Italy	Aosta
9	no	"	$25	yes	1909/10	Tacoma	his brother Romola Cesarelli Box 924 Tacoma Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Acquapendente
10	no	his husband	$25	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	himself	$30	no			his husband Mr Clarence 1535 Chester Av. N.E. Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	Gray	"	France	Amberieux
12	"	"	$200	yes	1896/	Chicago	his father Gius. Castelvecchi 460 Grand Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	Italy	Parga
13	yes	"	$40	no	1910		his Aunt Emmi Lago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ouro
14	"	"	$200	yes	1908/11	S.F. Cal	G. A. Risento 95 Mason Bernal Jl. Kind. his husband Antonio Chiarenel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Corino
15	"	"	$100	no			12 Ft cargo Plan S.F. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$40	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Red	Blond	Gray	"	"	"
17	no	"	$40	yes	1906/11	Chicago	Friends family Rani Grand Av. 628 Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown		"	Hungaria	Flak
18	"	"	$20	yes	1903/11	"	his husband Georg Denkovics 1363 Hudson Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Palanka
19	yes	"	$40	no			his husband Georg Denkovics 1365 Cleveland Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Spain	Egui
20	no	"	$200	"			his sister Maroliua Egozcue Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Castel d'aiano
21	yes	"	$200	"			brother in law Ernestina Guiaffe 106 Newark Av. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			his friends J. Handal & Brother 136 Liberty St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	no	himself	$30	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$25	no	1891/	Pittsburg	his husband Teodoro Giovanni 1357 Penn Av. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pardolino
26	"	"	$25	"	1910		his brother Giovanni Teodoro Pittsburg Pa. 1357 Penn Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	Blond	Blue	"	"	Longarone
27	yes	"	$18	"			his brother in law Romini Angelo 1299 East 12th St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switz	Scanglia
28	no	"	yes	"			his brother Gradenna Woonsocket Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Gray	"	France	Evaillon
29	yes	"	$25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	his brother	—	"			his husband Eugenio Gossuelli U.S.N.D.N.3 Riverside Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	Italy	Lucca
							" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouveaud Secondat (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jouveaud
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. H. Peterlin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

150

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible] MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre on the 27 of May, 191[illegible]

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gaudini	Giovani	25		M	S	Workman	yes		Italy	Italy N.	Italy	Oleggio	Bro Mother Fratelli Via Solaro		
2	Gleitz	Paul	29		M	M	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Carlsruhe	Bro Mother Stefanie Gleitz Carlsruhe Bl	Nd	Pittsburg
3	Getso	Andreo Theodor	19		M	S	Carver	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Corytza	bro father Theodore Getso Corytza	Pa	"
4	Grebene	Johann	27		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Osterreich	Slavonian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jamaica	bro father Johanna Grebene Kerbitsha bei Kostanjevica Krain		
5	Guichet	Noemie	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	France	French	France	Asson	bro father Mr Guichet Benjamin ci Asson	Cal	S. Fco
6	Goni	Joni	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Egui	bro sister Saturnina Goni ci Egui Navarra	"	Los Angeles
7	Hildebrand (2)	Wm (1)	26		M	M	Housekeeper	"	"	Switz	German	Switz	Bruggen	bro Mother Sophie Hildebrand Bruggen Switz	Ill	New Durham
8	H Peter	Heinrich	28		M	M	Workman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Uhrweiler	bro father Heinrich Uhrweiler	N.J	Hoboken
9	Grund	John	23		M	S	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Oakland		bro father George Grund ci Guillac Alsace	Cal	Oakland
10	Frankovic	Mike	33		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Dalmatia	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Muno	bro Brother Frankovic Muno Austria Serbia	N.Y	New York
11	Paul	Joseph	27		M	S	Engineer	"	"	France	French	France	Lyon	bro Wife Marie Joseph 15 Rue [illegible] Lyon France	"	"
12	Jankovic	Franz	28		M	M	Blacksmith	No	no	Osterreich	Slavonian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waukegan	bro Wife Maria Frankovic Vis 48 bei Laibach	Ill	Waukegan
13	Jacob	Riccardo mother in law Marie * 78	29		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Switz	Italian	Switz	Bruzzano	bro father Eduardo Jacob Bruzzano	N.Y	New York
14	H Kerin		70		W	Widower	Domestic	"	"	France	French	France	Chalons S. Mr	bro Brother 13 Rue de St Memehould Chalons s. Marne Fr	Pa	Providence
15	H Kloepfer	Fortune	34		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Osterreich	German	Ark	Wien	bro sister Stephanie Koumpman Gentengasse 19 Wien T	N.Y	New York
16	H Kruss	Bernhard	67		M	M	"	"	"	Switz	"	Switz	Brittnau	bro Wife M Kruss Brittnau Aargau	N.J	Philadelphia
17	H Klumpah	Marie	16		F	S	Housework	no	no	Dalmatia	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Maskovi	bro Mother Anna Kumpat Maskovi Zatan Dalmatia	Col	Mountain View
18	H Karlhofer	Anna	18		M	M	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		bro Grandfather Singer Nikolaus Palanka Bacsmonostor	Ill	Chicago
19	H Klapfer	Alois Gust	32		M	M	Furniture maker	"	"	Osterreich	Slavonian	France	Paris	bro Cousin 3 Rue Grammont Paris	N.Y	New York
20	"	Rose Wife	28		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	"	René Child	6		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	"	Albert "	3		M	S										
23	H Kerin	Theresia Mother	26		W	Married	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	"	Elmira Daughter	2		F	S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	"	Clarissa "	1		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Lenabi	Pamela	26		M	Married	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	S Leonardo	bro Father Paolino Lenabi S Leonardo Lucca	Col	S Fco
27	Leroux	Marie	24		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Niort	bro Mother Mme Leroux 3 Rue Limousine Niort	N.Y	New York
28	Lemaire	George	54		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Prov. Providence		Mother in Law Mme V. Kerin	Col	Providence
29	Louraix	Marie	21		F	S	Professor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		13 Rue de St Memehould Chalons sur Me.	N.Y	New York
30	Loupsa	Victor	27		M	"	Cook	"	"	Switz	Italian N.	Switz	Peronico	bro Aunt Lamidès 26 Rue de St Denis Paris	Mo	St Louis
		71												bro Father Frederico Loupsa Peronico Suisse		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 3. June, 1911

151

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt, Second Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. McSeveney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, Sailing Thereunto
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre on the 27 of March, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Liebenguth	Jules	47		M	M	Engraver	Yes		France	French	Germany	Illzach	his brother Eugene Liebenguth Illzach près Mulhouse Alsace	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Claudine wife	39		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Charles son	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Odile daug.	11		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Landi	Giovacchino	30		M	M	Laborer	22-116190	1-27-'42	Italy	Italy N.	Italy	S. Croce	his brother Torquato Landi S. Croce Firenze	Calif	Sta Clara
6	"	Dimitria wife	24		F	M	Wife	22-173639	5/9/'42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Carlina ch	5		F	S	None	22-12457	8-5/2-9/42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Carlo ch	4		M	S	None	22-57002	11-27-'39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lorenzini Lavanchi	Pasquale	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Oleggio	his father Faustino Lorenzini Via Valle N. 1 Novara pd Oleggio	Neb	Omaha
10	Lafranchi	Caterina	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	Switz	Italy N.	Switz	Contone	his Mother Giovanna Lafranchi Contone Switz	Calif	Placerville
11	Lenzi	Caterina	56		F	M	Housewife	22-98490	2-[illegible]	Italy	"	Italy	S. Comacio	his brother in law Lorenzo Lenzi S. Concordio Lucca	Calif	San Francisco
12	"	Amelia ch	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Orlando ch	15		M	S	[illegible]	22-7	3-5480	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Lefebvre Lefebure	Oscar	35		M	M	Draughtsman	"	"	France	French	France	Lille	Mother in law Mme Dumortier Rue Nimes Chantelleu No 2 Lille	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Marie wife	39		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Labarine	Pierre	33		M	M	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	S. Francisco	his Mother Mariane Labarine Bedous B.P.C.	Tex	New Orleans
17	Lorenzini	Nazzareno	29		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Italy	N. Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	his sister Concetta Fiorentante Via Campani 16 Int 3 P.L. Roma	N.Y.	New York
18	Mariotte	Noemie	59		F	W	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	his sister August 14 Rue des Rois D'Alger Paris	Ind.	La Fayette
19	M Meigliano	Elisabetta	30		F	M	Housework	"	"	Italy	Italy N.	Italy	Torino	her Brother Giacomo Meigliano Vinadio	Calif	Visalia
20	Mestignon	Louis	40		M	M	Journalist	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	1 brother in law Eugene Mestignon 193 Rue de Belleville Paris	N.Y.	New York
21	Molsmar	Nicolas	35		M	M	Clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lorenburg	his Father Vital Molsmar Barbarie Postes Dorfschmieden Lorraine	Calif	Los Angels
22	Maroni	Giuseppe	29		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Switz	Italy N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	St. Louis	his brother Stefano Maroni Personnico Kod. Fresno	Mo	St. Louis
23	"	Emilia wife	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Tessin	"	Mo	"
24	Mardesdri	Vincenzo	30		M	S	Labourer	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Capannori	his father Giuseppe Mardesdri Capannori	Ill	Chicago
25	Marini	Maria	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Syracuse	her Mother Flora Filamena S. Daniele Udine	N.Y.	Syracuse
26	Marinovich	Luca	23		M	S	Servant	"	"	Dalmatia	Dalmatia	Dalmatia	Austria Hungary	his father Marinovich Drago Austria Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
27	Marini	Edouard	25		M	M	Cook	7-10053		Switz	Italy N.	[illegible]	[illegible]	his father Francesco Marini Lizzana	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Milano	Delfina	28		F	M	Housework	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Torino	her father Calogero Milano Battista Vestigne Torino	Pa	Pittsburg
29	"	Maria ch	2		F	S	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mattiuzi	Virginia	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Austria	"	Austria	Pirn	her father Andreatte Battista Pirn Austria	Ohio	Akron

P.A. Smyglines Inspr.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 3 *of* June, 1911

153

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person or by corporation, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has money with which to procure the same, or is assisted by others, or by any society, or by State, or other institution or individual.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	no			Bus Cousin Louis Bourquart 481 East 144 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Red	Blond	Gray	none	Alsace	Alkirch
2	"	Bus husband	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	France	Epfon
3	"	Bus father	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	himself	yes	"			Bus brother Antonio Lunsi Box 247 S.ta Clara Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown		"	Italy	S. Croce
6	S	Bus husband	yes	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	Bus father	—	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Oleggio
9	S	himself	yes	"			Bus Uncle Giovanni Lorenzini Omaha Neb. 619 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Switz	Contone
10	S	"	yes	"			Bus brother-in-law Giuseppe Albertoni Coronalia Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	S. Comasio
11	Mc	"	yes	"			Bus cousin Angelino Lunsi & 2 daughters 2205 - 17th Av. South L.P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Mc	Mother	yes	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mc	"	—	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Red	Blond	Gray	"	France	Englos
14	—	himself	yes	"			Bus friend M.B. Wachsman 294 First Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	—	"	yes	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Bidons
16	Mc	himself	yes	yes	1907	S. Fco	Bus Friend Mrs Bertha Labarre 2009 Orleans St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Italy	Grosoli
17	—	"	yes	"	1907	New York	Bus friend G. De Tasca 75 Thompson St. New York	Dr Cert. Exam. of Insane					Dr Mata	5	1	Dark	Gray	Gray	"	France	Bayeux
18	—	"	yes	no		—	Bus Sister in law Mrs Marcotte Darras 6 Rue Caturmbia 65 La Fayette Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Brown	"	"	Italy	Torino
19	Mc	"	yes	no		—	Bus Sister in law Cpisa Carlotta Visalia Cal Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Gray	"	France	Paris
20	"	"	yes	"		—	Bus Brother Mrs G Bierry 158 West 21 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red	Blond	"	"	Germany	Zetthaus
21	no	"	yes	"		—	Bus Uncle Kaufmann 3617 Mrs Clinton Ave Los Angeles	Only	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	"	"	Switz	Personico
22	Mc	"	yes	yes	1907	St. Louis	Bus brother Mariani Martino St. Louis Mo. 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rodi Fiumo
23	Mc	"	yes	no		—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Italy	Luca
24	S	"	yes	"		—	Bus brother Eugenio Marchesi 1631 Wabansia Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	S. Daniele
25	S	"	yes	yes	1907	St. Johnsville	Bus husband Marini G. Batta [redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Dalmatia	Ragusa
26	—	"	yes	"		—	[redacted] G. Kasun & Wife Destined to friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Switz	Sigura
27	Yes	"	yes	yes	1907	Cleveland	# 2360 Antigua Av. New York Bus brother Eugenio Cresa 1293 E. 12th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	Blond	Blue	"	Italy	Torino
28	no	"	yes	no		—	Bus husband Carlo Milano 431 - 2d Av. Pittsburg Pa	Letter & money						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	yes	"		—	" " "	Letter & Money						5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pirre
30	Mc	"	yes	"		—	Bus husband Nicolo Mattioni Conway S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt. Lespinasse, second officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lespinasse

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

33—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classided under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

33—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Clerc, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sails therewith," or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel Clerc
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre 27 May, 1941

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Massis	Gabrielle Blanche	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Célestine Massis 12 R. Loulinier / Paris	N.Y.	New-York
2	Muñoz	Cipriano	19		m	s	Servant Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pamplona	father Jacinto Muñoz Pamplona	Calif	Pasadena Los Angeles
3	Marañon	Faustino	36		m	m	stone cutter	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hallowell	wife Spain Puebla (Santander)	Spain	Hallowell
4	San Emeterio	Marcelina	31		f	m	— do —	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hallowell	wife Puebla (Santander) Spain	— do —	— do —
5	Mossi P-502/9040	Romilda	26		f	m	home wife	yes	yes	Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	St Antonio	father Mossi Constantin St Antonio (Switzerland)	Calif	Petaluma
6	— do —	Teodora	1		f	s	none	no	no	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	G^d father — do —	Calif	— do —
7	Nardi	Irisea	32		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	St Alessio Lucca	father in law Nardi Antonio St Alessio	Calif	Los Angeles
8	Nardi	Aladino	8		m	s	none	no	no	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do — — do —	Calif	— do —
9	Modet	Octave	49		m	s	return trader	yes	yes	France	French	France	Nogueres Landes	father in law Gantzer Paul Nogueres Corrèze	Calif	San Leandro
10	Pollestrina 4 v 1463	Dina	29		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	father Pollestrina Romano Peccia	Ill	Chicago
11	— do — 4 v 1463	Guilia	21		f	s	housework	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	Italy	Naples	— do —	— do —	— do —
12	Podkomarski	Fanena	31		f	s	Dancer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Varsovie	father Nikodaem Podkomarski Oborniki Poznanski	N.Y.	New York
13	Polli	Caterina	24		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varena (Como)	brother Alfredo Polli Albiolene (Italy)	N.Y.	New-York
14	Parrot	Rose	24		f	m	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Audincourt	husband Louis Parrot Audincourt (Doubs)	N.Y.	— do —
15	— do —	Pierre gd son	4		m	s	— do —	no	no	France	— do —	— do —	— do —	G^d father — do —	N.Y.	— do —
16	Polli	Francesco	42		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varena (Como)	wife Maddalena Polli Albiolene (Italy)	Ill	Barre
17	Pelmann	Jeanne	28		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Uncle Dominique Pfenner Pfaffnau (Switzerland)	Wash	Wenatchi
18	Pereira	Anne	26		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Biscaine	father Ambrosio Pereira (Biscaine)	Calif	Stockton
19	Pelkina	Nossek Jenkel	33		m	m	Jewelry Salesman	yes	yes	Russia	Slovak	France	Paris	house 34 r. Ile St Louis	N.Y.	New-York
20	— do —	Sandis	12		f	s	Student	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Cuba	Camaguey	mother Costa Dina Costa Cornejera (Camaguey)	Conn	W. Granby
21	Pochat	Maurice	24		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	father Auguste Pochat Neuchatel Suisse	N.Y.	New York
22	Pina	Celeste	40		f	m	Waitress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	sister Marguerite Pina	N.Y.	— do —
23	Pellberger	Fritz	23		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	— do —	German	Switzerland	Zurich	last father Henry Fritz Pellberger Saundorf Zaengel	Iowa	Elgin
24	Pinquez	Bernardin	36		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	mother Rodriguez Pinquez	Panama	Panama Town
25	[illegible]	Anselmo	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mezzia (Como)	father Poggia Giuseppe Mezzia (Como)	Ariz	Prescott
26	Pellani	Alhmenza	33		f	m	housework	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Malgrate Lecco	father Domenico Pellani Malgrate (Italy)	Calif	St Francisco
27	— do —	Pietro da	6		m	s	none	no	no	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do — — do — (Italy)	Calif	— do —
28	Pomano	Natale	28		m	s	miner	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Utah	New York	father Pomano Pietro Ferro (Como)	Ariz	Bisbee
29	Ben Saïd	Jeanne	2	1/2	f	s	housework	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	friend Mme Robert 117 Rue Montparnasse	— do —	Minneapolis
30	— do —	Robert da	3		m	s	none	no	no	— do —	Syrian	France	Paris	— do — Paris	— do —	— do —

73

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 June, 1901

155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether assisted by others, and if so, by whom.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	yes 1890 New York	friend Miss Jay Rudell 1129 Park ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	— none —	France	Paris
2	"	"	$20	no															
3	yes	—	$25	yes 1902 Hallowell	Cousin Josefa Pablo Los Angeles (Cal.)							5	3	"	brown	brown	— " —	Spain	Pamplona
4	yes	—	$25	yes 1901	aunt Fanny Hallowell Me.							5	6	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	Pueblo
5	"	—	$25	no	Fanny do Hallowell Me.							5	6	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —
6	"	—	$30	—	husband Mussi Guglielmo R.F.D. 2 Bar du Bluff (Cal.)						3 weeks	5	2			black	— " —	Italy	S Antonio
7	"	—	$25	no	do														
8	"	—	$30	—	husband Nardi Severino Hattiesburg Miss.							5	4		brown	brown	— " —	— " —	S Alessio
9	yes	himself	$100	yes 1907 St Francis	do														
10	yes	—	$100	yes 1904 Chicago	cousin August Ahrens Brooklyn N.Y. (Cal.)							5	5	brown	brown	brown	— " —	France	Saligny
11	"	—	$100	no	Bro Wm Mahlmann Tallahassee Chicago							5	6	"	"	"	— " —	Italy	Bollodi
12	no	—	$100	yes	do							5	5	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	Peccia
13	yes	—	$100	no	Fanning no							5	6	fair	grey		— " —	German	Oberstet
14	yes	—	$100	no	brother Mr Geneva Convent St Louis							5	4	"	brown		— " —	Italy	Povene
15	yes	—	$100	no	brother Mr Parnah Cupik Mt Clair N.J.	Straight to Friend						5	4	"	blue		— " —	France	Ondincourt
16	yes	—	$100	yes	brother do New York	Straight to Father						5	10	"	brown		— " —	— " —	— " —
17	yes	—	$100	1901 Karnes Tex.	Chas Savonnier no Barre Vt.							5	5	"	"		— " —	Italy	Ravenne
18	yes	—	$100	no	Sis uncle Franz Sammer Box 65 Wendelin Westkamp	Straight to Friend						5	4	"	"	grey	— " —	Switzerland	Horbuch
19	yes	—	$100	no	Sis uncle Nilo Pedrero Regent Hall Boston (Cal.)	Straight to Friend						5	6	"	"	blue	— " —	Austria	Rapnadicini
20	yes	—	$100	no	Sis Family N Yerania 79 E 11th St. N.York	Straight to Friend						5	5	"	"	"	— " —	Russia	Kardonic
21	yes	—	$100	no	Sis Sister Rina Daniel 3 E. 12th St N.Y.	Straight to Friend						5	3	brown	"	black	— " —	Turkish	Coruitza
22	yes	—	$100	1901 New York	wife Elliam Rachel (Germ) 115 East 126 St (New York)							5	7	with brown	brown		— " —	Switzerland	Mont la Ville
23	yes	—	$100	yes 1900	Sis Fanny 135 10th St Jersey City N.J.							5	6	fair	"	"	— " —	— " —	Granetaux Swiss
24	"	—	$100	no	Sis brother John Rud Rathkirch Algiers Louisiana							5	5	"	"	grey	— " —	— " —	Zazingyl Rome
25	yes	—	$100	no	Sis husband Panama Isabel de Torres Panama							5	6	brown	"	"	— " —	Spanish	Quiroga
26	"	—	$100	no	brother Pompa Luigi Wilcox Arizona	Straight to Friend						5	4	"	"	brown	— " —	Italy	Mozzio
27	"	—	$100	no	Sis husband Angelo Siccama 527 — 11th Street S.Francisco (Cal.)							5	5	"	"	"	— " —	Italy	Uzzano
28	"	—	$100	no	do														
29	yes	himself	$100	yes Cala (Austria)	Sis brother Giuseppe Romano Box 913 Cairo (Austria)	Straight to Friend						5	6	fair	brown	grey	— " —	— " —	Bqero (Austria)
30	no	—	$100	no	Sis sister Mrs M Gregory 2 E 16 Hennepin Av. Minneapolis Minn.	Straight to Sister						5	3	4	4	brown	— " —	France	Paris
	"	—	$100	—	do														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder," or "employed by owners thereof," or "both," as may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Clerc Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, MAY 27 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sarina	Antonio	28		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Italian N	Switzerland	Sant'Antonio	his wife Romilda Sarina Sant'Antonio	Cal	Smith River
2	Schloch	Hermine Berthe	21		F	S	Servant housework				German	+	St Gallen	his mother Adeline Schoch Grabs	N J	Jersey City
3	Selvatico	Teresa with aunt	12		F		none			Italy	Ital N	Italy	Bagnasco	his uncle Carlo Pelazza Bagnasco	Cal	S Francisco
4	Sterckmans	Marguerite	20		F		[illegible]	21-32709		France	French	France	St Maurice	his uncle Charles Sterckmans Canly Oise	Ill	Chicago
5	Spirava	Manche	28		M	M	Servant	No	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Calendelin	his father Spiridi Calendelin	Ore	Portland
6	Sarina	Maria	22		F	M	Servant Painter	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Italian N	Switzerland	Sant'Antonio	his mother Maria Sarina S. Antonio	Cal	Smith River
7	Solari	Giobatta	41		M	M	painter			Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	Antonio Denegri Roveta Zoaglio	Mass	Boston
8	do	Geronima wife	20		F		housework	2 11 04	5/3/37			[illegible]	[illegible]	do		
9	Shimon	Tamul	26		M		Cowman			Turkey	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	his father Cobi Shimon Caniya	N Y	New York
10	Sucunza	Teresa	25		F	S	Servant housework			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Eolasa	his mother Francisca Jesto all 1 Francisco Arakaka Eolasa	Cal	Los Angeles
11	Sorrentino	Attilia	18		F		none			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	his father Francesco Sorrentino Stella Dalone 37 Napoli	Mass	Boston
12	Tanner	Elise	26		F		servant housework			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Heiden	his relative Fabl Tanner Schulhaus Dalos Heiden	Cal	S Francisco
13	Taquetti	Maria	26		F	M	[illegible]				Italian N		Camarino	his father in law Fabile Taquetti Camarino	N Y	New York
14	Treuffert	Jules Charles	72		M		broker			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		his home in Dunai	Conn	Stamford Tex
15	Teeling	Carlo	27		M	S	merchant			England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his sister Miss A Teeling 56 rue de la Tour Paris	do	do Dyn
16	Trivellin	Guiseppe	25		M		carpenter			Italy	Ital Sp	U.S.A	Jersey City NJ	his father Luigi Trivellin Balgano Vicenza	N J	Jersey City
17	Trisotto	Ubaldo	25		M		[illegible]			Austria	Italian N	Austria	Lamone	his brother Guiseppe Trisotto Lamone	N J	Weehawken
18	Thomann	Whikelm	57		M	W	[illegible]			Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wichita Kan	his cousin Paul Thomann Thun Suisse	Kan	Wichita
19	Therezin	Flavien	39		M	M	painter			France	French	France	Cyon	his father Therezin 44 rue Sontay Cyon	N J	Garfield
20	do	Jeanne wife	35		F		housework							do	N J	Garfield
21	do	Juliette	11		F	S	none							do		
22	Thomachot	Charles	18		M		clerk						Paris	his uncle M. Champury 33 rue Camerat Paris	N J	Bayonne
23	Tarabarelli	Tommaso	35		M	M	laborer			Italy	Ital Sp	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Bellerino Grandegnik (Chiste)	Ohio	Canton
24	do	Amina wife	35		F		housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
25	do	Bellafronte	17		M	S	laborer					Italy	Grandegnik	do		
26	Tassi	Maurizio	18		M		[illegible]					Italy	Acquapendente	his father Stanislao Tassi Acquapendente (Roma)	Wash	Tacoma
27	Uarte	Julian	19		M		[illegible]			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Egui	his father Bruno Uarte Egui Spain	Cal	Los Angeles
28	Valar	Carey	19		M		[illegible]			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Jenay	his father Valar Jenay	N J	Jersey City
29	Vanotti	Angelo	45		M	M	laborer			Italy	Ital Sp	[illegible]		his father Vincenzo Vanotti Berbenno Sondrio	Mass	Schelburne Falls
30	do	Rinaldo son	11		M	S	none					U.S.A Born		do		

71

P. A. Donoghue Insptr.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUN 3 - 1911, 190

157

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States or coming with an intention to return after temporary absence, or not coming to the United States at all.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	No			his brother Battista Sarina Smith River Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Switzerland	Sant'Antonio
2	No	"	$62	No			his aunt Karlina Cugler Jersey City N.J. 70 Roosevelt Av	Deaf & Dumb						5	5	fresh	fair				Romanstorn
3	Yes	"	$250	No			Aunt with [illegible] Palaggan [illegible]							5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]		Travelling with aunts with whom file in B.O.		
4	Yes	his father	$43	No			12 Largo Pl. San Francisco Cal							5	5	dark	brown	grey		Italy	Bagnasco
5	Yes	himself	$100	No			his father Michel Hechtmann 35 E. Grand Boulevard Chicago Ill							5	5	dark	—	grey		France	Paris
6	Yes	"	$34	No			his friend Pietro Spinelli 45 Congress St Portland Orig	Single						5	5	—	—	—		—	—
7	Yes	"	$30	No			his brother Battista Sgima Smith River Cal	Single						5	4	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Sant'Antonio
8	"	his husband	$22	No			his home 134 Fourth St Boston Mass							5	5	"	"	"		"	Zoagli (Rebuly)
9	"	himself	$30	Yes	May 1910	Boston	do							5	4	brown	black	"		"	Prov di Genova
10	No	"	$[illegible]	No			his cousin Edoardo Cafaro 5 W. 4th St N.Y.							5	5	"	"	black		Turky	Corydza
11	No	"	$150	No			his brother Augustin Buenaga Los Angeles Cal 3 Ave Alicante Sp							5	4	"	brown	grey		Spain	Cepinar
12	Yes	"	$62	No			his Uncle V. Salamone 69 Frankfort St Boston Mass	Single						5	5	"	black	"		Italy	Napoli
13	"	"	$[illegible]	No			his friend Gaetano Mora 1101 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.	Single					Deaf & Dumb	5	6	"	fair	"		Switzerland	Heiden
14	No	"	$70	Yes	1908	New-York	his father Pietro Rasini 707 W. 28th St New York							5	4	"	brown	brown		U.S.A	New-York
15	Yes	"	$[illegible]	No			his son Jules Trenfort Farm Canada Bellevue Canada							5	7	fresh	grey	grey		France	Dijon
16	No	"	$[illegible]	Yes	1906	Jersey City	his friends Russian Cabaret Montreal Canada							5	5	—	brown	blue		England	Bournemouth
17	Yes	"	$[illegible]	No			his home 1000 Newark Av Jersey City							5	7	brown	black	black		Italy	Azzigueno
18	No	"	$[illegible]	Yes	1907	Wichita	his friend Jeni Angelo Contract at 651 W. Market St							5	6	—	brown	brown		Austria	—
19	—	"	[illegible]	No			his daughter Serena Grandi Waterbury Conn	Returning						5	6	—	grey	grey		Switzerland	Ebnen
20	—	"	$180	No			his nephew Louis Valbet Garfield near Passaic N.J.							5	6	brown	black	black		France	Abbt-Hein
21	—	"	[illegible]	—			do							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
22	Yes	"	$[illegible]	No			do							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
23	No	"	$[illegible]	Yes	1907	Canada	his mother Mrs J. Pinet 1668 N. 10th St Brooklyn							5	6	fresh	fair	blue		France	Paris
24	"	his husband	$[illegible]	Yes	1908	Ohio	his brother Onorino Tamburelli Canada Ohio 1760 E. 76th St							5	7	dark	brown	grey		Italy	Guardiagrele
25	"	his brother	$[illegible]	Yes	1908	"	do							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	himself	$25	No			do							5	6	"	"	"		"	"
27	Yes	"	$36	No			his cousin Angelo Gratton Box 924 Altoona Wis							5	5	"	"	brown		"	Acquapendente
28	"	"	$[illegible]	No			his Uncle Miguel Uark Los Angeles Cal 3 Ave Alicante Sp							5	6	—	"	"		Spain	Egui
29	No	"	$[illegible]	Yes	1894	Shelburne	his wife Leiutti Vittoria Shelburne Falls Mass 11 Bridge St.							5	6	"	black	brown		Italy	Berbenno
30	"	"	$[illegible]	—	—	—	Montreal do							5	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d Lieutenant Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houssemt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcel Clere, Surgeon of the La Provence (Sailing Vessel), (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," or "attached only to,") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clere
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J W Sturtevant
Immigration Officer.

13—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 11	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Villa	Teresa	27	✓	f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Stanilano	parents Domenico Caterina Gubio Stanilano	Mo	Dd Louis
2	—	Maddalena dr	2	—	" s	none	no	no	U.S. Born		"	"	— do —	"	"
3	—	Natalina	5	✓	" s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian No	"	"	— do —	"	"
4	Vidal	Lorenzo	39	✓	m m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba Santiago		parents Mr & Mrs Vidal 22 Paseo del Bosque Vigo Pontevedra	Santiago de Cub	VT
5	—	Aurora wife	30	—	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	—	—
6	Vlasic	Joseph	28	✓	m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Dolagi	father Joseph Vlasic 23 Dolagi	Pa	Reading ✓
7	Wachsmann	Armand	33	✓	m "	—	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	cousin Kubnick. 41 Bd Magenta Paris	N.J	New York ✓
8	Weiss	Charlotte	21	✓	f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mme Weiss. 41 rue de la Tour Paris	"	" ✓
9	Wimmer	Joseph	34	✓	m "	Merchant	"	"	German	German	Austria	Wien	aunt Suzanna Wagner 8 Schottengasse Wien	Pa	Erie ✓
10	Allenspach	John	50	—	m m	farmer	"	"	Switz	U.S.A	Peabody Mass		sister Mme Living Berne	Mass	Peabody
11	—	Emilie	41	✓	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
12	—	Mina	16	✓	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
13	Borgo	Michele	68	✓	m m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
14	Biagi	Carola	54	—	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Red Jack Mo	sister Mme Campreggio Torino	Mo	Red Jack
15	—	America (dau)	14	✓	f s	none	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Borgo	sister Clemente Biagi Borgo	Ills	Chicago
16	Biagiotti	Adelaide	25	✓	f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
17	Charles	P. A.	23	✓	m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Plattsville	uncle Egisto Baldacci Borgo	"	"
18	Collell	J. C	41	—	m m	physician	"	"	"	"	—	—	———	La	Plattsville
19	—	Jane wife	28	✓	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	—	—	mother Mme Collell Barcelona	Cal	Los Angeles
20	Davison	Walter W.	30	—	m "	Traveller	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Dayton Ohio	— do —	"	"
21	Fossat	Jean Batte	40	✓	m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	New York	F. Davison. 622 Fabian St. New Jersey	Ohio	Dayton
22	Fanni	L — Mme	46	—	f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	S. Francisco	wife Fossat Maurizia Riviera Forte	N.J	New York
23	—	Iris (dau)	18	✓	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Ernesta Conti Angera Lago Maggiore	Cal	San Francisco
24	Gies	Salome	65	—	f w	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
25	Ebké	Louise	27	✓	f m	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo N.Y.	Buffalo	sister Mme Wolff Schwenghausen	N.J	Buffalo
26	Gimperle	Jakob	36	✓	m m	—	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Biel	aunt — do —	"	"
27	Ghilomi	Antonio	60	—	m m	barkeeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Borgo	mother Berta Gimperle Schwengenhausen	"	New York
28	—	Carola wife	57	—	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Ghilomi Borgo	Ills	Chicago
29	Magnani	Attilio	35	✓	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Parkesburg W.Va	— do —	"	"
30	—	Adelaide wife	23	✓	f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Casimiro Magnani Borgo di Lucca	W.Va	Parkesburg
													— do —	"	"

75

Detroit

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3, 1901

159

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$30	yes	16 1/2	Germania	husband Villa Giuseppe 18 Via 58 Messina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dar	fair	gray		Italy	Messina
2	yes	father	40	yes			— do —	no	no	no	no									U.S.A.	Hermitage Pa
3	yes	father	—	—			— do —	no	no	no	no									Italy	Messina
4	No	self	300	—			home 35 Heredia Baja Santiago de Cuba	no	no	no	no			5	5	dar	gray	blue		Spain	Barcelona
5	No	Husband	300	—			— do —	no	no	no	no									"	"
6	No	self	23	no	—	—	Cousin Mr Math. Zugely 577 Johnstown Ave Reading Pa	no	no	no	no			5	6	.	dark	.		Austria	Dolenge
7	"	"	150	no	—	—	Brother Mr B. Wachsmann 246 First ave New York	no	no	no	no			5	9	.	fair	dark		Russia	Pest
8	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Gustave Weiss 114 W. 46. St. New York	no	no	no	no	Farmer	Died to Work	5	8	fair	dark	gray		"	Paris
9	No	"	70	no	—	—	Cousin Mr Emanuel Klauser 2406 Bench N. Erie Pa	no	no	no	no			5	4	dar	fair	blue		France	Paris
10	"	—	—	—	—	—	15 Trumpscott Avenue Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no			5	6	.	dark	blue		Austria	Wiesa
11	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	American Citizen								—	—
12	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	Calumet Mich. 112 Hekla st.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
14	yes	self	72	yes	98/99	Chicago	668 Houston Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
15	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
16	"	self	100	—	—	—	172 W Ada st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
17	"	"	—	—	—	—	1504 W Anthony st New Orleans La.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
18	"	"	200	yes	82.10	Los Angeles	home 344 17th Avenue Los Angeles	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
19	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
20	"	—	—	—	—	—	Dayton Ohio C. Davis Sewing Machine Co	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
21	"	—	—	—	—	—	Halpes, Utah.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
22	"	self	—	—	—	—	home 1535 Hayes st San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
23	"	—	—	—	—	—	Uncle — do —	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
24	"	—	—	—	—	—	Husband 1144 Loepp st Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
25	"	—	—	—	—	—	4028 No 11th st St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
26	"	—	—	—	—	—	2901 Agnew Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
27	"	self	—	—	—	—	friend Emmind Markl Parkesburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
28	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no			—	—					—	—
29	"	self	150	yes	98.10	Parkesburg		no	no	no	no			6	—	dar	brown	brown		—	—
30	"	—	—	no	—	—	— do — 314 Trimble st	no	no	no	no			5	4	.	.	.		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutenant Second (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Houpeurt
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1914,
at New York

J. C. Fetridge
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3-14 day of June, 1911

at New York

J K Sturtevant
Immigration Officer.

8

169

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27 9, 1911

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jermini	Teresa	37		f	m housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Eureka	husband John Jermini Cannaiola Lucca	Cal.	Eureka
2	— " —	Marina	20		f	s "	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
3	— " —	Ida	16		f	s "	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
4	— " —	Ernesto	11		m	s none	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
5	— " —	Milio	10		m	s "	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
6	— " —	Elvira	9		f	s "	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Morovski	John	24		m	m labor	"	"	U.S. Born		"	Pittsburg Pa	—	Pa	Pittsburg
8	— " —	Maria wife	24		f	m "	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	"	—	"	"
9	Poli	Antonio	27		m	m merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	"	brother Poli Enrico Casale Monferrato	"	"
10	— " —	Adelaide wife	20		f	m housewife	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	—	"	"
11	Polli	Maria	35		f	m "	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	Barre Vt	mother Luigia Lupona Brescia Italy	Vt	Barre
12	— " —	Era	10		f	s none	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	—	"	"
13	— " —	Giovanni	8		m	s "	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	—	"	"
14	— " —	Maria	5		f	s "	no	no	U.S. Citizen		"	"	—	"	"
15	Rothen	Mathilde	41		f	m housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Switzerland	Thalwil		sister Berta Koller Thalwil	N.J.	New Durham
16	Rouet	Louis J.	43		m	m merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		sister Marie Rouet 11 rue St Pierre Amelot	"	Brooklyn
17	Ratti	Nicola	57		m	m proprietor	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Italy	Venezza		wife Ratti Angela Venezza	Col	San Francisco
18	Raffaelli	John	34		m	m merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Tilton N.H.		—	N.H.	Tilton
19	Rossini	Stefano	15		m	s laborer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Switzerland	Monte Carasso		mother Eugenie Rattini Monte Carasso	N.J.	New York
20	Schiffman	Florence	52		f	wd housewife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	France	Paris		M. 76 Faubourg 11 rue Chateaubriand Paris	Ill.	Chicago
21	Schaffer	Jorge	53		m	m grocer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Akron Ohio		brother Adam Schaffer Akron	Ohio	Akron
22	Salomone	Vincent	50		m	m carbonier	"	"	U.S. Citizen			Boston	brother in law Francesco Scandurra 57 Salem Boston Mass	Mass	Boston
23	— " —	Francesca wife Vincent	39		f	m —	"	"	U.S. Citizen				—	"	"
24	Ferret	L. C.	45		m	m salesman	"	"	U.S. Born			Plattsville	—	Co	Plattsville
25	Walter	Wild	37		m	s Chef	"	"	Switzerland German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Frattin Bernard St Gallen City Switzerland	N.J.	New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Returned

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

8

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3, 1911

161

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If coming under the contract labor law, whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	1500	yes	85 1910	Humboldt Co Cal	daughter Jeremini Cerena Eureka	Husband no	John no	naturalized no	Superior Court	good	no						Humboldt Co. Cal July 28, 1892		
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
7	no	self	100	—	—	—	father John Marowski Pittsburg Pa	Ford Atty						—						—	—
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
9	yes	self	—	—	—	—	1528 - 5th Ave Pittsburgh Pa							—						—	—
10	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
11	no	—	—	—	—	—	husband Antonio Polli Barre Vt							—						—	—
12	"	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
13	"	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
14	"	—	—	—	—	—	— yes —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
15	"	—	—	—	—	—	32 Elizabeth st Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
16	"	self	—	—	—	—	457 Marion st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
17	"	"	—	—	—	—	1014 Buena Vista st Alameda Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
18	"	—	—	—	—	—	Tilton NH	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
19	"	self	25 ~~50~~	yes	96 06	New York	~~father~~ Richo Rossini ~~Brooklyn~~ 209 E. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
20	"	"	—	—	—	—	473 E Evans Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
21	"	"	—	—	—	—	Alessandro — 94 W Frankfort st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
22	"	"	—	—	—	—	69 Frankford Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
23	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
24	"	"	—	—	—	—	Clatterville La	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
25	"	"	~~500~~ 25	~~yes~~ no	1911	New York	home 337 East 93rd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Albertina	Italian		None	Switzerland St Gallen	
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kouffeurh Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Kouffeurh

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1914

at New York

Jas. L. Fowler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence Sailing Vessel
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté
de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911
at New York
J. C. Petrulew
Immigration Officer.

11—1138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, may 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arrigoni	Battista	27		m	s labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Bergamo	brother Arrigoni Bonio	Mass	Buttle
2	Avalle	Giovanni	33		m	m farm labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pittsfield Mass	wife Maddalena Avalle Verdesotta	Mass	Pittsfield
3	Andreuzzi	Francesco	21		m	s joiner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Spilimbergo	sister Carolina Andreuzzi Rocca d'Arpo	N.Y.	New York
4	Bozzello	Battista	26		m	s miner	23-98493-5/15/11-Ab				"	Lugnacco	mother Bozzello Margherita Spilimbergo	Mex	Calumet
5	Bonin	Antonio	24		m	s mason	"	"	"	"	"	Sequals	father Pietro Bonin Lugnacco	Idaho	Hailey
6	Baciocco	Giovanni	18		m	s labor	"	"	"	"	"	Chiavari	father Baciocco Antonio Sequals	Col.	San Francisco
7	Bollero	Guglielmo	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	wife Bollero Paola Chiavari	"	Salt Lake
8	Bonino	Giovanni	27		m	s miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lugnacco	wife Bonino Margherita Rivarolo	Mex	Calumet
9	Codirosso	Alfredo	30		m	s labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lavagna	Mrs Francesca Bruzzone Lugnacco	Col.	San Francisco
10	Dechayne	Pietro	15		m	s baker	"	"	"	"	"	Lugnano	mother Dechayne Maddalena Mandielli Lugnano	Mex	Mexico
11	De Paoli	Luigi	36		m	m mechanician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Rimasco Pella	wife Luigia De Paoli Tramonti di Sotto	Idaho	Hailey
12	Filippi	Giov. Batt.a	24		m	s labor	"	"	"	"	"	Frisanco	mother Filippi Cecilia Frisanco	Mich	Ironwood
13	Faletto	Agostino	38		m	m miner	"	"	"	"	Alta Superiora	Alta Superiora	wife Faletto Balbina Alta Superiora	Utah	Clearfield
14	Ghighetti	Giovanni	17		m	s labor	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	father Ghighetti Domenico Rivarolo	Col.	Salt Lake
15	5-19-30 Maccario	Battista	39		m	m	23-65383-Apr 14-505-12/19/29				"	"	wife Maccario Maddalena Rivarolo	"	"
16	Marolla	Raffaele	23		m	s joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Ururi	father Michele Marolla Ururi	N.Y.	New York
17	Olcari	Beniamino	23		m		"	"	"	"	"	Turate	father Olcari Abondio Turate	Utah	Spokane
18	Caveglio	Silvio	17		m	s mason	"	"	"	"	"	Medusa	mother Caveglio Caterina Medusa	Iowa	Clear Creek
19	Roba	Leopold (NO)	16		m	s labor	"	"	"	"	"	Frisanco	M. Marcelina Pietro Meniago	Wash	Seattle
20	Rosa	Vincenzo	17		m	s	20-23276-1/27/15				"	"	— 2° —	"	"
21	Rebori	Celso	17		m	s mason	"	"	"	"	"	Chiavari	father Fracasso Indry Rebori Chiavari	Col.	San Francisco
22	Vittone	Guglielmo	34		m	m labor	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	wife Vittone Domenica Rivarolo	"	Salt Lake
23	Anselmo	Ferdinando	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Carrone	wife Anselmo Giuseppina Carrone	Ill	Coal City
24	Arando	Lorio	25		m	s mason	"	"	"	"	France	Allinges	M.e Sella Secondo 10 place de l'Eclu Thonon	Wis	Wilkesburg
25	Bonini	Giovanni	25		m	m labor	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lucca	wife Elvira Bonini Lucca	Col.	San Francisco
26	Bianchi	Domenico	36		m		"	"	USA		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		wife Bianchi Sabina Schignano	Wy	Rock Springs
27	Bernardara	Enrico	24		m	s	"	"	Italy	Italian no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	South Mich	mother Donadelli Maria Caiole	Mass	South Hadley
28	Bruno	Luigi	27		m	m shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Condove	wife Maria Bruno Condove	Ill	Depue Dalzell
29	Bonini	Giovanni Luigi	22		m	s labor	"	"	"	"	"	Caiole	mother Bernardara Domenica Caiole	N.Y.	Syracuse
30	Biggio	Eugenio	19		m		"	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	father Biggio Stefano Todone di Cuneo	Colo	San Francisco

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination, or in possession of sufficient money to pay for same, or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	cousin arrigo Pallola Mascheville Mont		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	chestnut	a scar on the forehead	Italy	Pontecorvo
2	yes	"	$25	yes	9 yrs	Pittsfield Mass	brother in law San Francesco 226 Nuvell St. Pittsfield		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Roccadevarpa
3	yes	"	$15	no	—	—	father Sante Sudrucci 35 Christopher St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		"	Pofinchago
4	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	friend Marchetti Martino 26.25 6th St. Calumet Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	Lugnano
5	no	"	$25	no	—	—	brother Bonin Giovanni Box 345 in Harley Idaho		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		"	Lugnano
6	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	uncle Orani Francesco 527 Davis St. San Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Chiusini
7	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	friend Canaletti Pasquale Box 121 Santa Barbara Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Riccardo
8	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	cousin Marchetti Martino 26.25 6th St. Calumet Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue		"	Lugnano
9	yes	"	$40	yes	9 yrs	S. Francisco	brother Nicola Bisogiara 1364 17th St. Oakland Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Rafolla
10	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	father Archapo Filippo Box 137 North Adams Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lugnano
11	no	"	$60	yes	10 yrs	Ill	Returning home Turley		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Francavilla
12	yes	by brother	$25	no	—	—	brother Filippo Trumbale		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Fossa
13	yes	self	$60	no	—	—	brother Falcetta Giovanni Box 17 Fisher Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey		"	Villa Lyncina
14	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	friend Berbina Antonio 821 Bet. Bond St. Santa Barbara		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Pinerolo
15	yes	"	$40	yes	6 yrs	Calumet Mich	friend Berbina Antonio 821 Bet. Bond St. Santa Barbara		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	a scar on the forehead	"	"
16	yes	"	$25	"	20 yrs	New York	brother Nicola Marotta 15 E. Baxter St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Urania
17	yes	Attorney	$25	no	—	—	brother in law Carioni Enrico Box 152 in Gretna Wash		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Fresta
18	yes	"	$20	no	—	—	cousin Cesare Pasveglio Box 64 Bear Creek Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Medusa
19	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	father Rosa Luis Pietro in Renton Wash		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Frisanco
20	yes	by father	$25	no	—	—	father —		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
21	yes	by brother in law	$25	no	—	—	brother in law Canaba Giovanni 1195-1197 Montgomery St. S. Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Caneva
22	yes	self	$60	yes	9 yrs	Calif	cousin Pannella Giacomo Box 121 Santa Barbara Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	black		"	Pinirolo
23	yes	Carpenter	$60	yes	11 yrs	Coal City Ills	brothers Anselmo Domenico Box 395 Coal City Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark		"	Parma
24	yes	"	$30	yes	1 yr	Toledo Ohio	brother Arcangelo Zelin Box 113 Wilcamburg W. Va.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	Tarcolo
25	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	brother Bonini Adolfo 127 Market St. San Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lucca
26	yes	"	$40	yes	20 yrs	Barre Vt.	Returning home Barre Vt.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	American citizen				—	—
27	yes	"	$27	yes	9 yrs	Scotch Grove Iowa	brother Agostino Bernardino in Scotch Grove Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	chestnut		Italy	Caiolo
28	yes	"	$60	no	—	—	friend Mastaglio Adolfo in Oakland Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	black	a scar on the forehead	"	Chiusa di San Michele
29	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin Bernardino Pinicabert 409 Milton St. Syracuse N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	chestnut		"	Caiolo
30	yes	by brother	$20	no	—	—	brother Biggio Giovanni 516 Fulton St. S. Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Forbans di Cuneo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Troupeurk Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Troupeurk

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. Z. Gatenby

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 191[illegible]

at New York

J A Seterlee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 14	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bruseghini	Fiorenzo	28		m s	labors	yes	yes	Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy U.S.A.	Castiona Andreuno Pittsfield mass	father Bruseghini Giuseppe Castiona Andreuno	Mass	Pittsfield
2	Berini	Antonia	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Schiqueno	father Berini Giuseppe Schiqueno	Vt.	Barre
3	Badone	Carlo	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monbarruppo	wife Badone Catterina Monbarruppo	N.Y.	New York
4	Bonafin	Luigi	26		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Pietro	father Eugenio Bonafin San Pietro Mundino	Mass	Lee
5	Cuneo	Daniele Carlo	21		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oreno	mother Cuneo Maria Oreno	N.Y.	New York
6	Caprari	Marco	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Faedo	father Caprari Carlo Faedo	Mass	Adams Junction
7	Cometto	Gior. Batt.a	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Antonino	wife Margherita Cometto S. Antonino	Ills	Oakland
8	Copes	Attondio	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sorico	father Stefano Copes Sorico	Cal.	Stockton
9	Coiatelli	Giovanni	44		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caiolo	wife Domenica Coiatelli Caiolo	N.J.	Egg Harbor
10	Cusino	Fiorentino Carlo	22		s	horseshoer	"	"	"	"	"	S. Antonino	father Cusino Carlo S. Antonino di Sora	Ills	Oakland
11	Fava	Celestino	33		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Murisengo	father Fava Giovanni Murisengo	Mo	St. Louis
12	Francaveschi	Raffaello	28		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capamori	mother Severina Fontana Capamori	Col.	San Francisco
13	Farina	Olinto	27		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	father Farina Angelo Bagni di Lucca	Mass	Boston
14	Frediani	Luigi	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camaiona	wife Ersina Frediani Camaiona	N.J.	New York
15	Fornetti	Egisto	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varsi	Mr. Barbonini Giuseppe	Pa.	Honeoye Falls
16	Gallardo	Giuseppe	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Verrua Savoia	father Gallardo Emilio Verrua Savoia	Col.	San Francisco
ADMITTED 17	Galletti	Fortunato	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jarabi di Mahon	mother Maria Galletti Jarabi di Mahon	Ward	Seattle
ADMITTED 18	"	Luigi Brother	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Giorgetti	Giuseppe	17		s	22-128447-7/12/11	"	"	"	"	"	Capamori	mother Natalina Giorgetti	Col	S. Francisco
20	Laduriini	Angelo	33		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiumalbo	mother Maria Laduriini Capamori	N.M.	Raton
21	Merradri	Giuseppe	25		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pellegrino	wife Maria Merradri Fiumalbo	N.J.	New York
22	Mostachetti	Pietro Santo	40		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Caiolo	wife Virginia Mostachetti Caiolo	"	Spanaway
23	Marboglio	Giuseppe	33		s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	S. Antonino	wife Giovanna Marboglio Caiolo	Ills	Danville
24	Marchi	Jacopo	29		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	wife Marchi Linda S. Antonino	Mass	Boston
25	Mostachetti	Silvio	43		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caiola	wife Catterina Mostachetti Bagni di Lucca	Pa.	Hayden
26	Bongiovini	Giuseppe	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father Carlo Mugugini Caiola	Col	Fresno
27	Marietti	Emilia	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marietti Giuseppe Lucca	"	Colfax
[illegible]	[illegible]	Alessandro	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pietro Picchi Lucca	"	Firebaugh
[illegible]	[illegible]	Giuseppe	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capamori	father Puccinelli Francesco Capamori	"	S. Francisco
[illegible]	[illegible]	Maenuele	29		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Camaiona	wife Selomina Pieretti	N.J.	New York

78

Palma Ricci
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3, 1911

165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	yes	05	Pittsfield Mass	Brother Bruseghin Mario Sq. Wabl 4r. Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brn	Blue	Italy	Cortiona
2	yes	"	30	no	—	—	aunt Bernni Maddalena B.r 207 Bank St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Black	Dark	"	Schiguano
3	no	"	25	yes	03	10 New York	friend B. Bertini Bleecker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brn	"	Montecarpo
4	no	"	30	yes	—	—	brother Andrea Bonaiuto B.r 1457 Lex. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	S. Pietro
5	yes	"	60	no	—	—	Father Cesare Bortolamo 35 Mc Dougal St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	—	Black	"	Isera
6	yes	by uncle	25	no	—	—	uncle Caprari Antonio in Hoosal Summit Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Fiesole
7	yes	self	30	yes	10	11 Danville Pa	relative Carlo Martoglio in Oakwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brn	Dark	"	S. Antonino di Susa
8	yes	"	30	no	—	—	relative A. Paravicino in Seattle Humlak Co Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Susa
9	no	"	35	yes	06	09 Syracuse	brother in law Bernardina Tanu in Syracuse Jamesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Black	Brn	"	Caiole
10	yes	"	30	no	—	—	friend Martoglio Carlo B.r 11. Oakwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Dark	Brn	"	S. Antonino di Susa
11	yes	"	30	no	—	—	friend Sarato Giuseppe 526 Sharon St. Thorne Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	Blue	"	Municeng
12	yes	"	25	yes	99	09 S. Francisco	friend Giorgetti Oreste 666 Ellis St. Hayes St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brown	"	Capannori
13	no	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Guidotti Alberto Hotel Tandem Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Bagni di Lucca
14	no	"	30	no	—	—	brother Pietro Frediani 52 Leroy St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Camaiore
15	yes	by brother	28	no	—	—	brother Barbarini Luigi B.r 68 Thomas City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	—	—	"	Parma
16	yes	self	30	yes	—	—	friend Coppa Giovanni 1314 Berkely Berkly St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	Blk	Brn	"	Terna Savia
17	yes	by brother	25	yes	—	—	brother Guidotti Ernesto 147 Washington St. Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Fruch di Molano
18	yes	"	25	yes	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"
19	yes	self	25	no	—	—	father Giorgetti Oreste 666 Ellis St. Hayes St. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Capannori
20	yes	"	25	yes	05	10 Dawson	wife Rosa Ladovisi B.r 63. Dawson New Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	Brn	Brn	"	Fiumalbo
21	no	"	45	yes	98	10 New York	cousin Maschi Angelo 319-106 St. Near York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Pellegrino
22	no	"	45	no	—	—	cousin Frianini Faubino 106 Fremont St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Brn	Brn	"	Caiole
23	yes	"	60	no	—	—	uncle Martoglio Adolfo in Oakwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Brn	Brn	"	Corsagna
24	no	"	25	yes	—	—	cousin Guidotti Alberto Hotel Tandem Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	Brn	Brn	"	Bagni di Lucca
25	yes	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Bonaggi Ludovico B.r 382 Keyser St.	Med. Cf. Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	Blk	Brn	"	Lucca
26	yes	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Lazzaro Mugnaini 11th Ave. Europa Hotel Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Lucca
27	yes	"	25	yes	—	—	friend Luigi Farilli B.r 102. Colfax Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Brn	Brn	"	Lucca
28	yes	"	25	yes	—	—	brother Leone Vicchi B.r 141 in Fairbanks Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Brn	Brn	"	Lucca
29	yes	"	25	yes	—	—	brother Eugenio Puccinelli 372 Walbyo St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Brn	Brn	"	Lucca
30	no	"	25	yes	07	1 Ito Marbel	friend Pietro Frediani 52 Leroy St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19 11

at New York

J. Eckstein

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

M Clerc
Surgeon.

J S Sturiale
Immigration Officer.

15—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Taruscio	Giovanni	23		M S	9-13147-505-5/5/36 labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Caiolo	mother Maghi Benedetta Caiolo	Mass	Coughanour
2	Pent	Antonio	38		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Antonino	wife Benvenuta Pent S. Antonino	Ills	Eatonroad
3	Rossotti	Luigi	32		M S							Sorico	wife Lombella Maria Sorico	Cal	3 Belkins Mare Co
4	Romani	Guglielmo	25		M S	22-9788-36-9/12/40						Lucca	father Romani Giuseppe Lucca	"	Sacramento
5	Rosso	Pietro	32		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terma Stazia	wife Rosso Carolina Terma Stazia	"	San Francisco
6	Raboini	Luigi	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parsi	parents M. & Mme Giuseppe Rabini Parsi di Tresana	Pa	2 Homestead & Pittsburg
7	Squaglia	Mansueto	18		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Edoardo Squaglia Capannori	Cal	San Francisco Returned from
8	Scartazza	Giovanni	46		M M	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	Varsi	mother Domenica Pagamuppi Varsi di Tresana	Ny	New York
9	Teoldi	Eratmo	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione Chiavari	father Teoldi Antonio Castiglione Chiavari	Cal	Stockton
10	Varetto Amos	Luigi	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chiavi	father Varetto Amos Giovanni Chiavi	"	Redwood City
11	Zanetti	Edoardo	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sologuano	father Zanetti Eugenio Sologuano	Ny	New York
12	Bouchet	Jules	25		M S	carpenter	"	"	France	French	Algeria	Le Telagh	Mr V. Bouchet Le Telagh Algeria	Cal	Fremont
13	Cazes	Dominique	33		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Pont de Salars	mother Mme Cazes Pont de Salars	Co	New Orleans
14	Ribail	Henri	31		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bonnet	parents M. & Mme Ribail Bonnet	Ny	New York
15	Rouzaud	Jean	24		M S	miner	"	"	"	"	Canada	Cobalt	Mr Rouzaud Cobalt	"	Idaho
16	Meyer	Hans	25		M S	tailor	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lyssach	father Johann Meyer Lyssach	Ore	Fairmont
17	Walter	Robert	24		M S	miller	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Mr Jacques Walter Paris	Ny	New York
18	Aviardo	Giovanni	30		M S	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Villar S. Costanzo	brother Aviardo Giuseppe Villar S. Costanzo	Col	Tulare
19	Angeletti	Saute	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortacciano	wife Lenilla Angeletti Ortacciano	Pa	Pittston
20	Bertano	Modesto	47		M M	Mail Citizen						Sologuano	wife Bertano Sologuano	Mass	Worcester
21	Aviardi	Roberto	26		M S	electrician	"	"	Italy	Italian no	"	Susa	wife Aviardi Agostina Valligiuana	Pa	Monessen
22	Bargiacchi	Giulio	17		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father Bargiacchi Giovanni Caldignano di Susa	Col	36 Emmaire
23	Bassi	Leonildo	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petraglia	mother Teresa Bassi Lucca	Ills	Staplemanburg
24	Bertuccelli	Aurelio	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Bertuccelli Ferdinando Petraglia	Col	S. Francisco
25	Borbolotto	Giovanni	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pobbia	father Borbolotto Girolamo Capannori	"	"
26	Bozzo	Angelo	32		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Bozzo Pobbia	"	"
27	Bertano	Giovanni	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valligiuana	mother Bertano Antonia Valligiuana	"	Stockton
28	Bertacchi	Antonio	36		M M	2209-P-36223-Vendetta g.-505-1/27/37						Natarasse	wife Elena Bertacchi Natarasse	Nev	Reno
29	Belloni	Roberto	10		M S	none	"	"	"	"		Boscolo di Tresana	sister Maria Belloni Boscolo di Tresana	Ny	New York
30	Roffi	Bonifazio	19		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"			father Giuseppe Roffi Boscolo di Tresana	Ny	New York

79

* The intended future place of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Explanation will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3', 1911

167

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$	no			friend Bernardara Agostino Paul's Dick Corghamoor Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	dark chest	chest		Italy	Cairo
2	yes	"	$	no			friend Martoglio Carlo 11 Oakwood Hl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray		"	Villarpedicia
3	"	"	$	no			father in law Battista Trubella 2 Belinas - Appenh. Mun. Calab	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest	chest		"	Soria
4	"	"	$	no			brother Alberto Romani cousin 3rd cousin and Exp. 6 Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray		"	Lucca
5	"	"	$	no			friend Giovanni Coppa 1214 Berkeley Derby St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	chest		"	Venus Savoia
6	"	"	$	yes	1908	Plainville Pa	friend Pagnanzi Angelo B.t 68 Grafton Indiana Co. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Varsi
7	"	"	$	no			brother Pietro Squaglia B.t 112 Walnut Grove Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Capannori
8	by brother	[illegible]	$	yes	1907	New York	brother in law Misseri Giuseppe 221 E. 42 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black		"	Varsi
9	self	"	$	no			uncle Ristoro Mario B.t 63 Stockton Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest	a scar on the eyebrow	"	San Pietro Franchi
10	Mrs.	husband	$	no			uncle Restefano Luigi B.t 643 Redwood City Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Chiari
11	self	"	$	no			friend Misseri Giuseppe 221 E. 42 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Sobigliano
12	"	"	$	no			M. Bouchet Gloria 2217 Alameda Av. Emeryville Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray		France	Chagny
13	"	"	$	no			cousin Ribet Jean 620 Chartres St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	chest	chest		"	Pont Zeal
14	"	"	$	yes	1910	Seattle Wash	fr. Tomi Fiderevi 206 W. 16th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"		"	S. Bonnet
15	husband	[illegible]	$	no		Olean N.Y.	M. François Lee 16 Spruce St. Olean N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Lens
16	self	"	$	no			M. Rudolf Hung in Friedwald Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray		Switzerland	Evoigan
17	"	"	$	no			M. Walther Otto 260 W. 29th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black		"	Siena
18	"	"	$	no			friend Fontana Luigi B.t 280 Truckee Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Villa di Cotanza
19	"	"	$	yes	1911	Pittsburg Pa	friend Giovanni Casaldi 99 Main St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"		"	Castiglione
20	"	"	$					"	"	"	"	"	"	American Citizen						—	—
21	"	"	$	no			friend Celestre Cortenza 439 Sherman Ave. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Mattia
22	by brother	"	$	no			brother Brangiacchi Andrea Stockton Trash. San Mateo Co. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"		"	Lucca
23	by father	"	$	no			father Bronti Jacopo R.D. B.t 27 5 Pratt Mountain Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Coreglia
24	by brother	"	$	no			brother Barbucelli Giovanni 361 Talia St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Capannori
25	self	"	$	no			father in law Arcelotto Cenya in San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Toblia
26	"	"	$	no			uncle Francesco Caligari 463 Mission St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	a scar on the neck	"	"
27	"	"	$	no			uncle Lorin Lola R.F.D. 4 B.t 86 Stockton Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	"	"		"	Vottiguano
28	"	"	$	yes	1911	Nevada	friend Sugliotti Guglielmo 4 Reno Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mocasca
29	"	"	$	no			aunt Andrea & Giovanna Bellini 326 Riverside Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue		"	Bondeni Tomi
30	"	"	$	no			brother Giovanni Raffi 926 2d Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	chest		France	Bourbigne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt Second Officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

d Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. V. Lathrop

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911

at New York.

J D Belcher
Immigration Officer.

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bassi	Pietro	20		m s	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferrara	father Antonio Bassi Ferrara	Conn	Windsor Locks
2	Bassi	Giovanni	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Emanuele Bassi Ferrara	N.J.	Newyork
3	Bellando	Giuseppe	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bussolano	mother Bellando Melania Ferrara	"	"
4	Bonavilla	Edoardo	30		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milano	wife Salvatrice Tomasselli Bussolano	"	Rochester
5	Casazza	Luigi	21		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torriglia	31 Ripeto fombalotta Milano	Ill	Chicago
6	Cattopassi	Florindo	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezzanego	father Cassepa Carlo Torriglia	Cal	S. Francisco
7	Callegari	Emilio	31		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pobbia	mother Elisa Cattopassi Mezzanego	"	"
8	Cappella	Giuseppe	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pedemonte	father Giuseppe Callegari Pobbia	"	"
9	Conti	Attilio	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avella	brother Cappella Luigi Pedemonte	"	Fruitvale
10	Coli	Enrico	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avella	father Conti Emanuele Pedemonte	N.J.	Newyork
11	Campagno	Gio. Batt=	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frassinello	mother Elisa Coli Avella	Mass	Melrose
12	Del Grande	Amerigo	16		" "	labor	22-62923		5/27/37	"	"	Busca	father Campagno Emanuele Frassinello	Col	San Francisco Tulare
13	Dreon	Pietro	33		" m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Del Grande Luigi Busca	"	S. Francisco
14	De Paoli	Lazzaro	45		" "	proprietor	"	"	"	"	"	Terrue Ligure	wife Dreon Carolina Capannori	Mich	Negaunee
15	Veneri	Luigi	53		" "	labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Peroppo Maria Frignano	Nev	Reno
16	De Luca	Alberto	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife DePaoli Maria Varese Ligure	"	"
17	De Luca	Olinto	27		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father Angelo De Luca Varese Ligure	Cal	Oakland
18	De Luca	Arturo	30		" "	"	22-129487		7-31-42	"	"	"	wife Semora De Luca Lucca	"	"
19	Del Chiaro	Zeffiro	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Viola De Luca Lucca	"	"
20	De Paoli	Giacomo	25		" s	"	22-48488		10/5/34	"	"	S. Giustina	wife Giustina del Chiaro Lucca	Cal	San Francisco
21	Fabbri	Cadino	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Capannori	father De Paoli Angelo Lucca	Pa	Bridgeville
22	Bernardini	Pietro	27		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Riccia	father Celestino Fabbri Mons di Riccia	Mich	Hancock
23	Gori	Pasquale	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matrarola	wife Viola Bernardini Capannori	"	"
24	Gogna	Pasquale	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monzindini	wife Rosa Gori Riccia	Nev	Reno
25	Ginocchio	Giovanni	29		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varese Ligure	father Emanuele Gogna Matrarola	Nev & Calif	Reno & Stockton
26	Gagliardi	Bartolomeo	47		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife De Paoli Maria Monzindini	Cal	S. Francisco
27	Giordamino	Giuseppe	22		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Busca	wife Cornelo Maria Varese Ligure	Nev	Reno
28	Lavino	Ettore	32		" "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	father Giordamino Giuseppe Varese Ligure	N.J.	New York
29	~~Lorenzini~~	~~Asperemo~~	~~29~~		~~" "~~	~~labor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Gosse Belvue~~	father Lavino Agostino Busca	Cal	Los Gatos
30	Losi	Oreste	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Spagnano	~~wife Concetta Fiorentini~~ C.e. maria Duca di Genova Torino	~~Cal~~	~~San Francisco~~
													1473 via Palestro Roma father Luigi Losi Spagnano	N.J.	New York

80

Louis Hellier
Interp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3, 1911

169

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no	-	-	brother Bassi Aniodemo 23-5/12 Windsor Lots. Conn	no	no	no	no	5	7	dear	chest	gray		Italy	Parion
2	yes	"	$25	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe Bassi 303 E. 45 St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	chest		"	"
3	"	"	$30	no	-	-	cousin Riffero Giovanni 240 West 77 St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	dear	chest	"		"	Postua
4	"	"	$40	no	-	2 yrs	brother in law Cammarata Michl 310 Union St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"		"	Calta Caltabetta
5	"	"	$25	yes	6 mo	S. Francisco	cousin Sardella Luigi 841 Scott St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chest	"		"	Torniglia
6	"	"	$25	yes	1908	"	brother Cio Certopassi 439 Union Pl. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Mascarda
7	"	"	$30	no	1908	"	uncle Francesco Callegari 427 Union St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vallia
8	"	"	$25	no	-	-	cousin Capella Antonio Fortbrank Mendocino Co. Cal.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Borgotaro
9	"	"	$25	no	-	-	cousin Marcelli Attilio 116 W. 67 St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Della
10	"	"	$25	no	-	-	friend Innocenti Antonio 803 Main St. Melrose Mass	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Fraviliu
11	"	"	$25	no	-	-	friend Berfano Luigi Box 260 Tulare Cal.	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"		"	Busca
12	"	"	$25	no	yes	-	brother Daniele del Grande 361 Valle St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	5	5	dear	"	"		"	Capanni
13	"	"	$40	yes	1910	Negaunee	brother in law Valeri Fortunato Box 98 Negaunee Mich.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Frisnet
14	"	"	$25	no	-	-	brother in law Perazza Filippo Reno. Nev. R.D. Box 39	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vena Ligura
15	"	"	$25	yes	5 mo	Reno	brother Peneri Pietro Virginia St. Reno Nev.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	$25	no	-	-	brother Volpe de Luca 1917 Laurel St. Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	Lucca
17	"	"	$25	no	-	-	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$25	no	-	-	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	brother	$25	yes	3 mo	S. Francisco	brother Giovanni Del Chiaro San Matteo St. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$40	no	-	-	brother Dei Paoli Villon	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	self	$25	yes	-	-	Box 98 Bridgeville Cal. brother Alfredo Fabbri	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Villano di Chiavari
22	"	"	$25	no	-	-	Box 166 Hancock Mich. brother in law Federigo Raffaelli	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cogoleto
23	"	"	$25	no	-	-	Box 132 Hancock Mich. brother in law Battista Canepa	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Recco
24	"	"	$30	no	-	-	Box 67 Sparta Mich. cousin Sorgna Pasquale	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mezzanego
25	"	"	$25	no	-	-	662 Broadway San Francisco cousin Perazza Filippo	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"		"	Monzicchino
26	"	"	$25	no	-	-	Virginia St. 146 Reno Nev. self — 435 Hudson St New York	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chest	chest		"	Vena Ligura
27	"	"	$25	no	-	-	brother Giordanino Domenico 92 Los Gatos Cal.	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$30	yes	1910	New York	brother Canepa Gaetano 266 W. 25 St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	dear	chest	chest		"	Busca
29	no	"	$25	yes	2 yrs	San Jose	friend Gaetano Lucca from Toland	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Biella
30	yes	"	$25	no	-	-	uncle Gatti Ernesto 305 E. 105 St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	dear	"	"		"	Zoagli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boupeurk, 1st mate of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurk
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence (sailing thereon) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. Keleher
Immigration Officer.

15—1116

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Segnani	Carlo	24		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Haven	mother Emilia Segnani Corallo	Conn	New Haven
2	Marracci	Francesco	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lucca	wife Emilia Marracci	Cal	Sacramento
3	Malatesta	Massimo	16		S							Lucca	mother Maria Malatesta	N J	Paumbrock
4	Marcelli	Ermano	17		S	22-25383						Sulla	mother Marcelli Venerenda	"	New York
5	Cuccinelli	Guglielmo	36		M							Sulla	wife Augusta Cuccinelli	Cal	San Francisco
6	Cucci	Agostino	24		S							Lucca	wife Cucci Angelina	"	Butte Mont
7	Paniz	Angelo	29		"							Massarosa	wife Paniz Celestina	Pa	Cresson
8	Risso	Emmanuele	45		"	proprietor			Italy	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cresson	wife Teresa Risso	Nev	Reno
9	Rissetto	Domenico	25		M	Laborer			Italy	Italian no	Italy	Tasso Ligure	wife Ceresola Maria	"	Virginia City
10	Riffero	Maurizio	23		S							Mattie	father Riffero Marco	Wash	Renton
11	Rovai	Pietro	22		M							Mattie	wife Rovai Amabile	Cal	S Francisco
12	Re	Antonio	30		"	22-50980-10/3/25						Capannori	home in Pobbia Italy	"	"
13	Re	Antonio	39		"							Pobbia	home in Vallecchia Pobbia	"	"
14	Rea	Giovanni	23		S								father Rea Giovanni	Pa	Coplay
15	Stefani	Vittorio	16		S							S. Giustina	mother Stefani Teresina	Cal	San Francisco
16	Salari	Giuseppe	23		"							Scarolina	father Salari Giovanni	Neb	Omaha
17	Sartor	Ernest	18		"							Oleggio	father Sartor Giovanni	Pa	Empire
18	Corda	Giuseppe	42		M	electrician						S. Giustina	wife Corda Giuseppa	Wash	Ellensburg
19	Tedaldi	Ernesto	45		"	Lightkeeper						Susa	father Tedaldi Battista	N.J.	New York
20	— —	Artemio	13		S							Borgo di Terzo	— " —		
21	Tomasella	Michele	17		"	laborer			Italy			Milano	father Filippo Tomasella	"	Rochester
22	Vinassa	Pietro	32		M		3-72468 9-14-39					Morchia	brother Vinassa Francesco	Wash	Tekoa
23	Crorovich	Teodor	20		S	farm laborer			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Nichsich	Mr Crorovich	N.Y.	New York
24	— —	Nicolas	29		M								— " —		
25	Blessent	James	36		"	miner							wife Blessent Madalena	Mo	Vulcan
26	Battilocchi	Davide	41		"	farm laborer			Italy	Italian no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pontremoli	wife Maria Battilocchi	Nev	New York
27	Baloco	Giuseppe	25		S	laborer						Pallignano	father Baloco Giuseppe	Cal	Tulare
28	— —	Giovanni	20		"								— " —		
29	Bertorelli	Giuseppe	25		"							Bagni	father Bertorelli Carlo	N.Y.	New York
30	Bonino	Camillo	25		"							Cuneo	father Bonino Alessandro	Mo	Vulcan

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$50	yes	07-10	New Haven Conn	cousin Luigi Cartiglioni 42 Ave. New Haven Conn				no	good	no	5	5	dar	black	black		Italy	Cabella
2		"	25	no			cousin Carli Pietro							5	6	"	black	black		"	Luca
3		"	100	no			brother Malabesta Guido 611 E. 14th St. Sacramento Cal.							5	3	"	"	"		"	Stella
4		"	25	no			cousin Marcelli Ernesto 646 W. 47th St. New York							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
5		"	25	yes	01-07	Sacramento Cal	cousin Mattei Fabinello 2620 G St. Sacramento							5	5	"	"	"		"	Lucca
6		"	25	no			brother in law Samuele Bonducci c/o Barbar Nelson							5	6	"	"	"		"	Mercato
7		"	100	yes	05-11	Creston Co	cousin Paoli Paolo Box 252 Creston Co							5	8	"	"	"		"	S. Gimbano
8		"	40	yes	07-03	Reno Nev.	brother in law Degnoli Giovanni c/o Reno Nev.							American Citizen						—	—
9		"	25	no			cousin Degnoli Guglielmo Box 201 Corner Rive Virginia City Nev							5	5	dar	brown	black		Italy	Varese Ligure
10		"	50	no			cousin Faino Maurizio Box 14-19 Renton Wash.							5	5	"	"	gray		"	Mattei
11		"	25	no			friend Del Grande Daniele 361 Valencia St. San Francisco Cal							5	5	"	"	black		"	Capannori
12		"	20	yes	06-09	S. Francisco	brother in law Riore Giovanni 2965 Geary St. San Francisco							5	7	"	"	"		"	Vallico
13		"	25	"	03-08	"	cousin Riore Giovanni 664 A Dolores St. San Francisco							5	7	"	"	gray		"	"
14		"	100	no			brother Reno Pietro Box 305 Eagle Pt.							5	2	"	"	black		"	S. Giulia
15		mother	25	no			father Stefani Vincenzo 711 Thaya St. San Francisco							5	5	"	"	"		"	Cari
16		self	25	no			brother Antonio Salari 619 Pacific St. Omaha Neb.							5	6	"	"	"		"	Oleggio
17		"	200	no			brother Santo Giuseppe Box 305 Eagle Pt.							5	5	"	"	"		"	S. Giulia
18		"	50	no			son Conta Giulio Box 64 Ac Elma Wash							5	8	"	"	"		"	Mattia
19		"	25	yes	02-09	New York	cousin Tedaldi Agostino 384 E. 51st St. New York							5	5	"	black	"		"	Boscolo di Capi
20		father																			
21		self	30	no			brother in law Cammerata Michele 310 Union St. Rochester N.Y.							5	3	dark	brown	"		Italy	Caltanissetta
22		"	30	no			friend Ugo Eric 917 E. 2nd St.							5	4	dar	"	"		"	Moschea
23		"	25	yes	05	New York	Milovan Dacevich 730 E. 136th St. New York							5	7	"	gray	blue		Montenegro	Nichsich
24		"																			
25		"	30											5	7	"	black	black		"	"
26		"	20	yes	90-10	New York	friend Fabriele Antonio 336 E. 63rd St. New York							American Citizen						—	—
27		"	60	no			friend Bertana Luigi Box 200 Tulare Cal							5	1	dar	brown	brown		Italy	Pietrasanta
28		"		no										5	3	"	"	"		"	Marpol
29		"	25	no			uncle Eugenio Rossi 316 E. 44th St. New York							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
30		"	50	no			friend Valzano Andrea Box 256 Tulare Mich							5	5	"	black	black		"	[illegible]
														5	7	"	brown	brown		"	Cat [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Houpeurt, Second Officer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence Sailing Abroad (State whether Surgeon "sailing Aboard" or "employed by" vessel named), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1911

at New York

J. Gleturlu
Immigration Officer.

M Clerc
Surgeon

11—1115

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ACCTS MUST BE SEPARATELY PRESERVED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chiado Brocial	Gio. Antonio	24		m s	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Coio	father Chiado Brocial Giovanni	Pa	Carbiff
2	Colombo	Carlo	18		" "	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Port. C.a	mother Colombo Caterina Loria	Mich	Vulcan
3	Caccia	Giacomo	40		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Guardabosone	wife Maria G. Caccia Port C.a	N.J.	West Hoboken
4	Coppo	Giovanni	32		" "	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Guardabosone	wife Maria Coppo	Mich	Calumet
5	Crotariol	Luigi	38		" "	labor	"	"	Italy	No	"	Thurman Verde	wife Crotariol Filomena Port C.a	Ill	Chicago
9/7 6/7	Casali	Francesco	28		" m							Mortara	wife Bertodli Ernelinda Annunzia Tenda	N.J.	New York
7	Casci	Giovanni	21		" s							Coreglia	father Pietro Casci Mortara	Ill	Chicago
8	Corrieri	Antonio	43		" m							Barga	wife Adele Corrieri Coreglia	Mass	Holyoke
9	De Zordo	Pasquale	36		" "							Cibiana	wife Teresa De Zordo Barga	Ill	Colica
10	Franceschi	Giovanni	18		" s							Capannori	mother Clorinda Bernardi Cibiana	Mass	Wells
12 15 11 17	~~Giovadoni~~	~~Lodovico~~	24		~~m~~							Cologna	~~wife Amabil Giovadoni~~ Capannori	~~Ark~~	~~Hamilton~~ T
12	Gabrielli	Edoardo	32		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Pontremoli	wife Bamina Gabrielli Cologna	N.J.	New York
13	Meneghel	Luigi	33		" s	laborer						S. Stino di Livenza	father Meneghel Giacomo Pontremoli	Ill	Chicago
14	Milani	Giovanni	40		" "							Volta	wife Amalia Milani S. Stino di Livenza	N.J.	W Hoboken
15	Monico	Giuseppe	24		" "	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Cadigliano	mother Monico Adelaide Volta	Conn	Bristol
16	Masolatti	Giovanni	45		" m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Melle	wife Tarca Annetta Cadigliano	"	Avon
17	Masini	Luigi	17		" s							Capannori	father Masini Pietro Melle	Mich	Wells
18	Oribiletti	Francesco	25		" m		11-18 1722 - 11/8/37					S. Stino	wife Oribiletti Rosa Capannori	Ill	Chicago
19	Attin 5 4 5 4 1/2	Martin	36		" "		22-950 47 - 8/6/40					Livenza	S. Stino di Livenza	N.J.	Buffalo
20	Cavorsin	Gabriel	18		" s						France	Paris	parents Mr & Mrs Attin Livenza	"	"
21	Alocco	Matteo	20		" "		22-724376 - 5/2 9/42						parents Mr & Mrs Cavorsin Livenza	"	"
22	Pedroli	Giuseppe	31		" m						Italy	Vottigneano	mother Alocco Caterina Vottigneano	Cal	Tulare
23	Fralotto	Pietro	18		" s	blacksmith						Civo	wife Faustina Chistolini Civo	N.J.	Hoboken
24	Torrini	Giovanni	33		" "	mason						Torino	mother Fralotto Rachele 8 via Andrea Doria Torino	N.J.	New York Brooklyn
25	Fasteris	Antonio	31		m m	laborer						Cadigliano	father Torrini Giuseppe Cadigliano	Conn	Bristol
26	Fanti	Ezio	30		" "							Ciglione	wife Rondoletto Domenica Ciglione	Mass	Saganaw
27	Sampo	Pietro	30		" m							Barga	wife Rosina Fanti Barga	Ill	Chicago
28	Sangiovo	Enrico	26		" s							Vottigneano	wife Sampo Caterina Vottigneano	Cal	Tulare
29	Oribiletti	Angelo	36		" "		yes	yes	"	"		S. Stino di Livenza	father Sangiovo Domenico S. Stino di Livenza	Ill	Chicago
30	Fabrano	Andrea	19		" "		"	"	"	"		Jesugno	wife Antonia Ubaldi Jesugno	N.J.	New York
												Conti C.a	father Antonio Fabrano Conti Canavese	Mich	Vulcan

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

173

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or information of any kind, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	25	yes	06-10	Cardiff Wales	uncle Domenico Secondino B^x 34. Cardiff. Wales	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dear	dark	dark	None	Italy	Orio
2	"	self	30	no	-	-	friend Valzano Andrea B^x 256. Vulcan Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Mole right eye	"	Ponte
3	No	"	200	yes	00-07	New York	friend Pasquale Stefano Ave Cortland & West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Guardabosone
4	"	"	30	"	93-04	Calumet	cousin Coppo Antonio B. St. Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"	None U.S.	"	Calumet Mich.
5	No	"	25	"	06-10	Chicago	cousin Pantarotto Giovanni 25 th 638 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dear	"	"	Mole back Pit mark	"	S. Maria di Lucone
6	No	"	24	"	05-09	Newton	brother Casale Giuseppe 233 E. 36 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Left temple Dent Corner	"	Montaldo
7	"	"	25	no	-	-	friend Cieri Ranieri 766 & 768 W. Adams St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	right eye	"	Conglia
8	no	"	28	yes	08-10	Coal man	relative Caponi Pietro 562 Harrison St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Barga
9	yes	"	50	yes	12-01	Tolusa Ills	friend Domenico Sunigliati in Tolusa. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Romans Pimple & Forehead	"	Celiana
10	"	"	25	"	06-10	Hoskel	father Pasaschi Raffaello B^x 16. Wells. Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Small Mustache	"	Marigliano
11	yes	self	25	yes	11-06	Toronto Hamilton	brother-in-law Fabrizi Ernesto B^x 201. Hamilton. Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dear	dark	dark			Cabrayes
12	No	self	6	no	-	-	brother Fabrielli Antonino 336 E. 63 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dear	dark	dark	None	Italy	Pontremoli
13	No	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Bissa Luigi 5514 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Campi di Pietra
14	No	"	26	no	-	-	friend Cantisa Egidio 5114 Jane St. West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark	Mole on right cheek	"	Volta
15	No	"	26	no	-	-	cousin Tolotti Giovanni 27 North Main St. Bristol Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Only Stain	"	Cadeglione
16	Yes	"	30	yes	05-10	Conn	brother Brunoli Pietro B^x 73. Avon. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	Mole on Forehead	"	Mello
17	Yes	"	25	no	-	-	friend Franceschi Raffaele in Wells. Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	Scar left Eyebrow	"	Capanne
18	No	"	25	No	-	-	cousin Canterotto Pietro 25 h. 638 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	Scar left Eyebrow	"	Conglianc
19	S	"	28	no	-	-	cousin Agetta Auguste 23 Spring St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	Mole left cheek	"	Borgnano
20	S	"	24	no	-	-	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	Borgnano
21	No	"	35	no	-	-	friend Bertano, Luigi B^x 282 Tulare Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Mole left Neck	"	Borgo
22	no	"	32	yes	06-08	Smelter Man	brother-in-law Umberto Motta 206 I St. Salem Spanish N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	Scar on Face	"	Voltaggano
23	Yes	"	24	no	-	-	uncle Elia Theofanis 1387 Smith St. Saskatoon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dear	dark	dark	Freckled	"	Civo
24	S	"	60	yes	00-07	Bristol Man	cousin Tolotti Giovanni 27 North Main St. Bristol Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Mole left Neck	"	Moncalvo
25	no	"	30	yes	06-10	Saguenay Man	brother Pasini Giovanni B^x 1161. Saguenay Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Part of Ear Bitten off	"	Cartaglione
26	Yes	"	24	no	-	-	cousin Evagio Santo 766 768 W. Adams St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar Breast	"	Cafiero
27	No	"	20	no	-	-	uncle Bertano Luigi B^x 282 Tulare Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Pit mark	"	Borgo
28	No	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Faierid Eugenio 5514 Lake St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"	Right Ear	"	Borgo
29	No	"	46	yes	00-10	Naples Italy	Pietro Stefanelli 374 Erie St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"	None	"	Vico Equense
30	S	Friend	25	no	-	-	uncle Valzano Andrea B^x 256. Tulcan Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Mole	"	Ponte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Bourgeurk Second Officer, (Or whatever Master, First or Second Officer) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bourgeurk
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. H. Peterler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~eighteen~~, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J H Utterback
Immigration Officer.

15—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 2/4, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baldessari	Giuseppe	33		m s	labor	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Elisabeta Baldessari Cadria	Conn	New Britain
2	Cimadon	Fiorindo	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Isola Cimadon Cadria	"	"
3	Bassatti	Antero	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bianco	wife Elisa Dessalli Cadria	N.Y.	New York
4	Furletti	Luigi	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Fabrino Furletti Bianco	Pa.	Sagamore
5	Martini	Gaetano	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Martini Gaetano Tenno	Ills	Staunton
6	Springhetti	Giuseppe	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cavasseno	mother Elena Springhetti Cavasseno	Ills	Bridgeport
7	Batinic	Niko	19		" "	farmlabor	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Fraraica	mother Kate Batinic Fraraica	Col	San Jose
8	Ivankovic	Ivo	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrsno Malli	father Ivo Ivankovic Vrsno Malli	N.J.	New York
9	Milikatic	Barnabe	27		" "	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Fiorina	mother Anica Barnaba Milikatic in Fiorina	Col	Cedville
10	Marinovic	Pero 98917/71	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brseccina	father Mate Marinovic Brseccina	Col	Santa Cruz
11	Seko	Giuro	49		" "	farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Klicevo	father Stjepo Seko Klicevo	"	San Jose
12	Ferkuly	Alois	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Raplyevo	father Johann Ferkuly Raplyevo	Ills	Waukegan
13	Birnic	Anton	36		" m	labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Agnes Birnic c/o Chas No 15	Mich	La Salle
14	Turk	Antoni	27		" "	"			Austrian	Croat	Cincinnati O. Houghton		wife Turk Katarina 13 Runchmaval	June 4 1906 Me	Columbus
15	Firzig	Johann	27		" "	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Struge	wife Johanna Firzig Struge	Ills	Waukegan
16	Grill	Bartol	32		" "	"	"	"	11-276259-10/30/40	595	no ca.	Zdinidol	wife Maria Grill Zdinidol	"	La Salle
17	Skoval	Konstantin	24		" "	"	"	"	5-37458-505-9/15/37	"	"	Jesse	uncle Hinco Johann Jesse	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Jeric	Johann	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regercevac	father Johann Jeric Regercevac	"	Pittsburg all of them
19	Mimas	Josef	17		" "	"	"	"	6-76739 9-14-39	"	"	Klein Rebrec	father Johann Mimas Klein Rabrec	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Sterk	Johann	24		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pakka	wife Maria Sterk Pakka	Mich	Columbus
21	Struna	Johann	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	H. Rebrec	mother Ana Struna Kl. Rabrec	Ch.	Cleveland
22	Stojan (2)	Miliwar	31		" "	"	"	"	"	Bosnian	"	Fravnik	father Niko Miliwar Zupanjac	N.J.	New York
23	Milisav	Filip IVAN	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother Stjepan Miliwar Zupanjac	"	"
24	Katulic	Josip	22		" "	"	"	"	AUTH. FILE 99406	Croatian	"		father Ivan Katulic Zupanjac	Pa.	Sharon
25	Mihelic	Franjo	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Ivan Mihelic Cusanac	Me	Columbus
26	Sutej	Peter	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Topole	father Andrew Sutej Kleinsinitas	"	"
27	Bahm	Mihaly	24		" "	"	"	"	German	"	"	Palanka	mother Eva Bahm Topole	Pa.	Lebanon
28	Bugmann	Victor	25		" "	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schweiler	father Frank Bugmann Palanka	Ch.	Burns
29	Bernhart	Joseph	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zimmerl	father — none — Schweiler	Ind	Jeffersonville
30	Hirtz	Alphonse	21		" "	Schneider	"	"	"	"	"	Epfig	father M. Hirtz Epfig	Mo	Louis

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3 5, 1911

175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, or in possession of sufficient money to pay expenses and railroad fare to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$50	05-10 New Britain	cousin Domenico Fedrini 229 New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	chestnut	Austria	Cadino
2	"	"	$30	no 1908	cousin Candido Amadon 229 New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	26	yes Mass.	Albert 177 Dellwood St Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Biacca
4	"	"	25	1910 yes Dayton Ohio	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cuma
5	"	"	30	yes 1911 Steubenville O	cousin Dionigi Domenico 32 Steubenville O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cuma
6	"	"	30	no	brother Enrico Pinghetti 8 Bridgeport Lansing Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Caserta
7	"	"	25	no	Mr Marko Batinic Rock 116 Lincoln Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Malfi
8	"	"	20	no	Mr Marko Grobic 1586 11 Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	chestnut	"	"
9	"	"	12	no	brother Ivan Milikotic 877 Ladville Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	gray	"	Bioun
10	"	"	40	no	Mr Petro Pulgjevic 375 Commerson St Pa Cong	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	chestnut	"	Regun
11	"	"	20	no	Mr Lutka Meho 9 Abey Av. San Jose Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	Malfi
12	"	"	25	no	friend Josef Pele 733 Market N. Waukegan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Rapljun
13	"	"	25	1910 yes Waukegan	friend John Arsel 131 Canal St La Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	gray	"	Mali-Kosa
14	"	"	—	—	Calumet Mich 578 Adams St	"	"	"	"	"	"	American Citizen					—	—
15	"	"	25	yes 1906 Waukegan	brother Anton Furzig 733 Market St Waukegan Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white	brown	blue	Austria	Stuza
16	"	"	25	yes 1906 La Salle	friend Bortol Ronzo 1026 Main St. La Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Vonnarda
17	"	"	25	yes 1906 Allegheny	friend Martin Terele 10th River Av. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Rudolfsmark
18	"	"	25	no	friend Ferdinand Volk 43 22 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Klegorcara
19	"	"	25	no	friend Josef Ibren 3241 Fulton Av. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rebora
20	"	"	30	no	brother in law Jakob Kalcich 4213 11 St. Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Peka
21	"	"	25	no	cousin Josef Ibren 3241 Folsom Av. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Rebora
22	"	"	25	no	friend Rade Perovich 138 2 132 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Vija
23	"	"	26	no	friend — 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"
24	"	"	25	yes 05 Sag	friend Janko Krhlo Lillstl St. 33 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Hungary	Vukovina
25	"	"	60	yes 05 Sag	uncle Jovan Secen 3031 Union St. Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Plemenitas
26	"	"	25	no	brother Mirko Lutey 1521 Erie St. Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Zapuc
27	"	"	60	no	brother in law Graf Adam 339 St Wilhelm St. Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Palanka
28	"	"	35	no	brother Jos. Bugnram in Burma. Or.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	chestnut	Austria	Niederkreglein
29	"	"	60	no	uncle Bernhart Charlo R. R. 1. Jeffersonville Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Germany	Jimmerville
30	"	by brother	60	no	brother Paul Ibirty 3916 Luckie St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Gpfg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rousseurk Second (Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Rousseurk
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. A. Fetterly
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

176

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Lai Provence Sailing Hereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessel hereof," as case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clerc
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911
at New York

J. H. Sutherland
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Provence sailing from Havre, may 27th, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 20	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mettenel	Peter Paul	23		M S	labor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eyfig	M. Alex Mettenel Eyfig	Mo	St Louis
2	Mees	Hans	23		M S	Cabor	"	"	"	"	"	Volkach Bayern	M. Hans Mees Eyfig	N.Y.	New York
3	Milovich	Akim	29		M M	"	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Grahovo	father Cvitko Milovich Volkach Bayern	Cal	Los Angeles
4	Milovich	Rade	20		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Dansa Milovich Grahovo	Ill	DeKalb
5	Raicevich	Acim	29		M S	farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Nichsich	M. Raicevich Nichsich	N.Y	New York
6	Reggo	Petar	18		M S	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Grahovo	father Blagoj Reggo Nichsich	Ill	DeKalb
7	Rovacevich	Nikola	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andrija Rovacevich Grahovo	Mass	Buffalo
8	Bulaich	Savo	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Akim Bulaich Grahovo	Ill	DeKalb
9	Vucurovich	Milo	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Trivko Vucurovich Grahovo	Mass	Buffalo
10	Vuitchitch	Mato	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Radja Vuitchitch Grahovo	Ill	DeKalb
11	Camozzi	Giuseppe	41		M M	"	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Ticino	wife Giacinta Camozzi Grahovo	"	Chicago
12	Moresi	Giulio	16		M S	farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Moresi Ticino	"	"
13	Moresi	Guatlieri	15		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Moresi Ticino	"	"
14	Serabian	Aram	22		M S	shoemaker	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzeroum	mother Altoun Serabian Kaghi	Ill	W. Gallman
15	Angelkovitch	Toma	30		M M	labor	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Jamnoselo	father Angelkoviteh Toma Jamnoselo	Ind	Indianapolis
16	Adam	Luca	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coritza	mother Katerina Adam Coritza	Mass	Boston
17	Raditch	Anto	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jamnoselo	M. Rade Jovanovitz Jamnoselo	Ind	Indianapolis
18	Gheorgevitz	Nenad	19		M S	"	"	"	"	Albanian	"	"	mother Elena Gheorgevitz Jamnoselo	"	"
19	Stankovitz	Petro	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monastirka	mother Zenitsa Stankovitz Monastirka	"	"
20	Stankovitz	Dima	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jamnoselo	father Stankovitz Dima Jamnoselo	"	"
21	Aghakidis	Nicolaos	21		M S	shoemaker	"	"	"	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Brooklyn		cousin George Triantafelon 345 Sumner St Brooklyn	Mass	Bridgewater
22	Joseph	Abdallah	30		M M	farm labor	"	"	"	Syrian	Turkey	Amsar	wife Nayuma Joseph Amsar	D.C.	Washington
23	Hanna	Youssef	30		M M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Hanna Dras Amsar	"	Washington
24	Benatanoff	Atanas	28		M S	"	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	father Ivanko Benatanoff Amsar	Wyo	Cambria
25	Lezer (2)	(1) Rivenbogn	17		M S	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Solinga Rakowitz Moise Jassy	N.Y	New York
26	Maier	Rotman	38		M M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		— none —	"	"
27	Penfornis	Joseph	32		M M	merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Suisse	Mrs J. Penfornis Suisse	Mass	Lenox
28	Toulze	Ursisse	18		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Puget	M. Toulze Jean Puglagarde	Cal	Oxnard
29	Astolfi	Ernesto	26		M M	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montegallo	— none —	D.C.	Washington
30	Aglietti	Marius	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cossato	mother Rivoir Erda Cossato	N.Y	New York

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3[5], 1911

177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, public or municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	30	no	Mr. Alex Hayyn, 3908 Luckers St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	January Egypt
2		"	30	no	— none —							5 3	"	"	"	"
3					brother in law Spiro Milovich											
4				DeKalb Ills	636 Castelar St. Los Angeles Cal							6 —	"	chestnut	gray	Montenegro Podgoro
5				1903	cousin Spiro Milonic, 612 E. Main St. DeKalb Ills							5 10	"	"	chestnut	" "
6				1903 Chicago Ill	Mr Georges Pericevich, 561 - 11th ave. New York							5 7	"	fair	blue	" Nichsich
7				1903	cousin Steve Miskin, 619 E. Main St. DeKalb Ills							5 6	"	dark	dark	" Podgoro
8				Butte Mont	cousin Simo Vucurevich, 116 West Park St. Butte, Mont							6 —	"	"	"	" "
9				1906	friend Spiro Milovich, 636 E. Main St. DeKalb Ills							5 8	"	"	"	" "
10				Alaska	brother Simo Vucurevich, 116 West Park St. Butte Mont							5 9	"	"	"	" "
11				1903 Cabin N. Mex	friend Steve Mojkin, 619 E. Main St. DeKalb Ills							5 8	"	"	"	" "
12		by father		1908 Illinois	cousin Campana Severino, 339 W. 25th St. Chicago Ills							5 8	"	"	gray	Switzerland Celle
13		"		no	father Morresi Celeste, 769 Bunsecker St. Chicago Ills							5 3	4	"	chestnut	" Cicino
14		self	30	no	father — " —							5 —	"	"	"	" "
15		by uncle	20	age 16 to Indianapolis	father Horsetum Serabian, 615 W. 120th St. W. Pullman Ills							5 4	"	"	"	" "
16		self	40	" age to Boston Mass	uncle Bogdem Jovan, 126 South West St. Indianapolis Ind							5 4	"	dark	dark	Turkey Kezhi
17		"	35	" age to Indianapolis	father Adam Stina, W. 8 Parker St. Boston Mass							5 5	"	"	"	" Jomsala
18		"	20	no	brother Shevajko Radisch, 124 W. South west St. Indianapolis							5 7	"	dark	"	" Coritza
19		by father	21	no	father Shevguvich Mavinavich, 129 South West St. Indianapolis Ind							5 6	"	"	"	" Jomsala
20		by brother	25	yes 16 to Indianapolis	Mr Stanko Lisenkovitz, 132 Missouri St. Indianapolis Ind							5 —	"	"	"	" "
21		self	27	" 15 to Bridgeport Mass	brother Sherga Stenkovitz, 124 South West St. Indianapolis							5 7	"	dark	"	" Mushnitza
22		"	60	" 16 to Allentown Pa	cousin Sergo Trianbafilow, 546 Trumbull St. Bridgeport Mass							5 7	clear	chestnut	chestnut	" Jomsala
23		"	35	" 15 to Hellington Pa	brother in law Selim Elias Shahs, 532 2d St. Allentown Pa							5 6	"	"	"	" Shevarma
24		"	40	no	brother Ibrahime Hanna, in Hellington Pa							5 5	"	"	"	Palestine on the right hand " Omar
25		by brother	60	no	friend Kostadin Millew, 23 E 23d Cambria Wis							5 3	"	"	blue	Palestine on the right hand " "
26		self	300	yes 1905 1911 New York	brother David Olivenbaum, 218 E 23 E. 112 St. New York							5 —	"	fair	"	Bulgaria Lofsa
27			24	no	wife Rotman Rosal, 105 Shanda St. New York							5 4	"	dark	chestnut	Roumania Jassy
28		by father	18	no	Mr Pantoumis, wife Leroy Mass							5 7	dark	chestnut	"	" "
29		no	self	100	yes 16 to Latrobe Pa							5 4	clear	"	blue	France Juicieff
30		by mother	30	no	Mr Poulze, c/o J. A Driffill Oxnard Cal wife Leonora Astolfi, in Latrobe Pa							5 5	"	"	"	" Progot
					brother Lidio Aglietti, 440 W. 29th St. New York							5 —	"	"	chestnut	Italy Mordegallo " Conte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roufeurk Secondofficer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Roufeurk
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. C. Stiles
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Mourcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing thereon as "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. H. Senner
Immigration Officer.

M Clerc
Surgeon

15—3116

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Apostol	Theodor	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Penalitz	mother Ivana Apostol Penalitz	Mass	Boston
2	Botta	Ferdinando	20		m s	labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Luarigna	father Botta Emilio Luarigna	N.J.	New york
3	Bellumini	Egisto	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Bellumini Francisco Capannori	W.Va.	Montgomery
4	Bianchi	Giovanni	29		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Paradisa Bianchi Capannori	Cal	S. Francisco
5	Coraggidi	Mentore	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carpineti	— none Badia Pozzeveri —	Ind	Fontanet
6	Campani	Silvano	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riolunato	father Campani Giorgio Riolunato	Ills	Chicago
7	Cassini	Gio. Batta	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cook	wife Maria Cassini Cassano	NJ	New york
8	Centoni	Pietro	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Capanori	wife Estere Centoni Badia Pozzeveri	Mass	Haverhill
9	Dal Molin	Giovanni	32		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lagli	wife Dal Molin Luigia Lagli	Pa	Carnegie
10	Laghi	Angelo	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riolunato	father Luigi Laghi Riolunato	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED	Dal Porto	Alessio	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	wife Carolina Dal Pato Capannori	W.Va.	Montgomery
12	Gama	Riccardo	24		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Vestigne	parents Mose & Anna Gama Vestigne	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Fabricatti	Pietro	32		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fratrolle	wife Maddelena Fabricatti Fratrolle	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED	Ippoliti	Giuseppe	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sabbagia Pass Lupo	mother Annunziata Ippoliti Sabbagia Pass Lupo	Col	Trinidad
15	Lombardi	Giuseppe	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Massimo Lombardi Capannori	W.Va.	Montgomery
16	Magnani	Michele	30		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pontremoli	wife Luigia Magnani Pontremoli	N.J.	Malaga
17	Medici	Ernesto	21		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Frassinoro	father Angelo Medici Pizzdelagotto	Mo	Detroit
18	Mottalini	Pietro	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colorino	wife Liberia Mottalini Colorino	Col	San Luis
19	Medow	Pietro	35		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Fivizzano	mother Lucia Tenca Fivizzano	Pa	Harrisburg
20	Mottes	Arcangelo	27		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ricamarlo	wife Brigida Mottes Ricamarlo	Mo	Columbia
21	Novara	Giovanni	22		m s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	father Giuseppe Novara 12 via Lavela Torino	Mo	San Mondo
22	Nardi	Gerolamo	40		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Basilica	father Raffaello Nardi Villa Basilica	Mich	Detroit
23	Nebbia	Antonio	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albugnano	mother Nebbia Leonilda Albugnano	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
24	Rinotti	Saule	46		m m	miner	no	no	"	"	"	Pontremoli	wife Melia Rinotti Pontremoli	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Guas	Saule	40		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Medesano	wife Guas Maria Medesana	Ills	Peoria
26	Orioli	Egidio	36		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Pontremoli	wife Vittoria Martinetti Pontremoli	Pa	Scranton
27	Rolle	Roberto	43		m s	"	"	"	"	"	10th Cavalry	Fort Wright	father Rolle Pietro Rivara	Wash	Colville
28	Rinaldi	Giovanni	39		m m	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sesta	mother Boseni Maria Rivara	Nev	Reno
29	Ravinale	Giuseppe	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Savona	father Ravinale Giuseppe Sesta	Conn	Stamford
30	Sciacqua	Antonio	17		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Sciacqua Natale La Maria Capannori	Ills	Chicago

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3 1911

179

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language, or has been in custody or under prosecution (and for what offense, and when and where sentenced, and when discharged).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and what.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	and	self	$46	no			father Apostol Theodor 33 Fifth Av Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dar	dark	chestn		Turkey	Constantin
2	"	"	30	no			cousin Della Giacomo 436 W. 39 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dar	dark	chestn			
3	Italy	father	25	no			friend Bellusomini Silvestro in Montgomery W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Italy	Lucagnano
4	"	self	25	yes	05	S. Francisco	father Bianchi Angelo 2328 Fillmore St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"			Capannori
5	"	"	35	no	/	—	Salvatore Miliani Giuseppe 137 15 Fontana 2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"			
6	"	"	40	no	—	—	cousin Pini Adolfo 310 W. Indiana St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Capinota
7	"	"	550	yes	11	Dallas	brother Luigi Caonini 359 E. 19 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"			Ribmato
8	"	"	25	"	08	Montana	brother Centoni Orlando in Stockett Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			Coreno
9	"	"	35	"	03	Carnegie Pa	cousin Del Molin Albino 25 42 Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Capannori
10	"	"	35	no	—	—	cousin Pellegrini Carlo, 310 W. Indiana St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey			Lagli
11	"	"	25	yes	08	California	cousin Manchetti Fiore in Montgomery W. Va	Mod. Col.				Hernia, weight 1		5	4	25	dark	chestn			Ribmato
12	"	"	40	no	/	—	cousin Bianchi Casciappoli 431 2 Yonkers New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Capannori
13	"	"	40	no	/	—	brother Noli Giovanni San Jose Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black			Vetigno
14	"	"	40	no	/	—	father Cipriani Domenico in Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	chestn			S. Fiorano
15	"	"	25	no	/	—	friend Andria Dal Porto in Montgomery W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Schiappa Pass Lucca
16	"	"	50	yes	03	Cambria	sister Virginia Magnani in Molago New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			Capannori
17	"	"	25	no	/	—	brother Medici Venturi 2 Ave. Detroit Mich 406	"	"	"	"	Laborer at		5	5	"	"	"			Pontremoli
18	"	"	26	yes	07	Lee	brother Giacomo Mattaleni Box 217 Casa Luis Obispo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			Fosciano
19	May 7, 1907						cousin Vincenzo Salonen 27 N. Locust St. Harrisburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Colorina
20	no	"	25	no	/	—	brother Matteo Pietro Box 116 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			Fosa Viarda
21	Italy	brother	30	no	/	—	brother Carlo, Giuseppe Novara Hog Mills St. Snow Mountain Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Rivamonta
22	no	self	50	yes	07	California	cousin Nardi Terzanzio 3 3 [illegible] St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Villanova d'Asti
23	"	"	30	no	/	—	cousin Canato Felice 144 W. 24 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Villa Basilica
24	Italy	"	44	yes	07	Pennsylvania	cousin Janina Lazzaro 13 Pike St. South Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey			Albugnano
25	yes	by brother	25	"	02	Joliet Ills	brother Spass Strahimo, Vincenzo Box Crescent St. Joliet Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"			Cordinoli
26	"	self	30	"	08	California	brother Oriali Alberto 32 Locust St. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Mezano
27	Oct 21, 1902	"	25	"	02	Montana	Gilt Edge [illegible]														Pontremoli
28	"	"	50	"	08	Kent	Coreno Alzombine Martino — Mariano	"	"	"	"	American citizen		5	5	dark	chestn	chestn		—	—
29	"	"	40	"	—	—	brother in law Marcucci Vincenzo 37 Forest St. Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey			Italy	Grosio
30	"	"	25	no	/	—	brother in law Di Vita Agostino 1222 Austin Ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	chestn		"	La Maria
																				"	Capannori

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt, Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. Fredericks

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, Sailing Thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 19 11

at New York

Clerc Marcel
Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, may 27 4, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sommariva	Giorgio	42		m m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rivamonte	wife Fossen Maria Rivamonte	Mich	Calumet
2	Selma	Giuseppe	22		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mantova	father Schio Domenico Rivamonte	Mich	Torrey
3	Silvestri	Damiano	34		m	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schaggia Bia	father Santi Silvestri Mantova	Pa	Scranton
4	Petrini	Angelo	40		m	workman	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schaggia Bassa		Mo	Crystal Falls
5	Tonelli	Luigi	35		m	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Pontremoli	wife Carolina Tonelli Pontremoli	Pa	Pittsburg Lock
6	Vergari	Mariano	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schaggia Pascalupo	father Vergari Sabbatini Schaggia Pascalupo	"	Scranton R.F.D.
7	Venosta	Pietro	20		s	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Frassetto	father Venosta Giovanni Frassetto	Cal	San Jose
8	Vaccario	Giuseppe	24		m	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Moncenisio	father Vaccario Pietro Moncenisio	N J	Paterson
9	— " —	Girolamo	16		s	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	Toma	Christo	45		m	Labor	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian Christian	Turkey	Coritza	wife Lina Toma Christo Coritza	Mass	Boston
11	Costa	Argyris	16		s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Kata Costa Bilkhoutki	"	Southbridge
12	Theocharis	Ivan	29		m	Merchant Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bilkhoutki	wife Sofia Theocharis Ivan Coritza	"	Boston
13	Namun	Pantelı	17		s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Coritza	mother Elena Namun Coritza	"	"
14	Naum	Apostol	37		m	Merchant	"	"	"	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Katerina Naum Coritza	"	"
15	Petros	Ivan	29		s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Francionis Malia Voreshitza	Mo	St Louis
16	Philipe 9/17/67	Thomas V/L	39		s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coritza	wife Athina Thomas Philipe Coritza	Mass	Boston
17	— " —	Sotir V/L	15		s	Student	"	"	"	"	L.C.	"	— " —	"	"
18	Costa	Sotir	32		m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Bilkhoutki	wife Catsuli Sotir Costa Bilkhoutki	"	Southbridge
19	Auda	Natale	28		s	Cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Albiano	father M. Auda Albiano	N J	Newark
20	— " —	Benigna Wife	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	— " —	"	"
21	Auda	Michele	32		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	brother Auda Giovanni Albiano	"	"
22	— " —	Angela Wife	21		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	Boggio	Francesco	49		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Biella	brother Boggio Salvatore Biella	N J	Westfield
24	— " —	Maria	19		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	— " —	Egidio	15		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	Celle	Luigi	55		m	Carpenter Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione Chiavarese	brother in law Emanuele Sirri Borgonuovo	Cal	San Francisco
27	— " —	Angela	53		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	— " —	Giuseppe	18		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	— " —	Vittoria	14		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	— " —	Luigi	8		m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by ~~the~~ Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

181

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	yes 10.07		Bingham Canyon	friend Tamin Olivo Box 486 Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Black	dark		Italy	Riccamolo
2	yes	"	225	" 06.09		Crystal Falls	friend Frem Bonito Box 234 Norway Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"		"	Montorso
3	S	"	120	" 08.10		Scranton Pa	brother Nazzarano Silvestri 18 Marion St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"		"	Schiazzia Pescolanciano
4	yes	"	100	" 05.11		Crystal Falls	cousin husband at home Crystal Falls Giuseppe Jodori Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"	partly bald	"	Morcone
5	no	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Farina Lazzaro Box 145 Lodi Allegheny Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Ruddy	Red	Blue	partly bald	"	Portocannone
6	yes	"	100	yes 06.09		Scranton Pa	brother Vergari Antonio No 52 Jones Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	Black	gray		"	Schiazzia Pescolanciano
7	no	"	200	no	—	—	cousin Critkini Ernesto No 43 Jones Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown		"	Fromolo
8	yes	"	30	yes 04.10		New York	brother in law Giuseppe Abele 11 Lawrence St Paterson N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black		"	Morcone
9	no	father	200	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	—
10	no	self	25	yes 03.10		Boston Mass	friend Stefan Joram 129 Endicott St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		Turkey	Cristea
11	no	Father	200	no	—	—	father Costa Vaughel 47 Morris St South Brooklyn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"		"	Bibbiena
12	no	self	40	yes 07.10		Boston Mass	cousin Travali Joseph 129 Endicott St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Cortona
13	no	"	200	no	—	—	father Nanni Sabin 135 Bonchester St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	—
14	no	"	200	yes 11.10		Boston Mass	cousin Thomas Costa 24 Parkman St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	—
15	no	"	440	yes 07.10		Illinois	brother Nanni Joan 2632 South Grand St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey		"	Vorochta
16	no	"	450	no		Boston Mass	brother Alessi Philipe 21 Northmore St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	dark		"	Cortona
17	"	brother	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	—
18	"	self	29	no	—	—	Mr Pashal Mitro 47 Morris St South Brooklyn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Bibbiena
19	"	"	30	yes 08.10		New York	friend 125 W. 24th St New York Bro martino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray		Italy	Albiano
20	"	husb	—	—	06.10	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown		"	—
21	"	self	200	yes 05.10		"	cousin Bona Michele 229 E 26th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	black		Italy	Albiano
22	"	husb	no	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	brown	brown		"	—
23	"	baby	50	no	—	—															
24	"	Father	—	—	—	—	cousin Boggio Armando 624 Highland Av W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	grey	brown		Italy	Cosenza
25	"	do	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	"		"	Sambia
26	no	self	60	yes 12.08		New York City	— do — daughter Celle Luigi married	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chest	"		"	Bibbiena
27	no	husb	—	no	no	no	55 Ohio Place San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	brown		"	Misano
28	no	father	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	"	"		"	"
29	no	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
30	no	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"

121

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt Lewndoff, (Name of Master, Purser or Second Officer.) of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8/14 day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. H. Peterlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Norcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. Sleicher

Immigration Officer.

M Clerc

Surgeon

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

56

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berini	Caterina	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Schignano	sister Angiolina Berini Schignano	Pa	Bethel
2	— " —	Annunciata	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	— " —	Giovannina	15		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	— " —	Giovanni	13		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Bertolotti	Antonio	25		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tobarno	mother Mrs. Orsola Bertolotti Tobarno	Mass	Lee
6	— " —	Teresa	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Bartolomei	Luigi	26		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Villa Basilica	father Livio Bartolomei Villa Basilica	Mass	Lanesboro
8	— " —	Nelli	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	Brevi	Filastro Santo	24		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capriola	parents Mr. & Mrs. Cristofaro Brevi Capriola	Mass	Pittsfield
10	— " —	Adele	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Bertino	Antonia	29		f m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[redacted]	father Giusti Ticho Forno Rivera	Mass	Rahway
12	— " —	Margherita	5		f s	—	yes	yes	U. S. A. Born U. S. A.	US Born	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	— " —	Pierina	4		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Cristiani	Ida	13		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Santa Croce	father Isidoro Cristiani Santa Croce	Ill	Chicago
15	— " —	Enrico	17		m s	laborer			11-26373-9/12/10		"	"	— " —	"	"
16	— " —	Elisa	16		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	Chiampo	Emanuele	28		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Marchie	mother Moretti Marianna Avigliana	Ill	Salt Lake City
18	— " —	Giacinta	26		f m	housewife			23A-28800-505-3/28/12		"	"	— " —	"	"
19	— " —	Stella	8		f s	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Di Quirico	Pietro	40		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capanneria	father Raffaele di Quirico Capanneria	Ill	Chicago
21	— " —	" Mrs.	43		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 22	Deiro	Prudentina	18		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Salto Co.	mother Deiro Maria Salto Co.	Mo	St. Louis
ADMITTED 23	12 11 4/13	Primitivo	15		m s	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Demartini	Virginia	37		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Corsica	father Demartini Sudaro Corsica	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED 25	" — " —	Giuseppe	16		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 26	— " —	Adolfo	11		m s	none	"	"	22-21569	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 27	11-5-1-13 Amer	Maria	8		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADMITTED 28	— " —	Livia	4		f s		"	"	22-5498-505-5/5/26		"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Destefano	Bartolomeo	28		m m	miner	yes	yes	19-12657-2-18-41		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. Pittston	father Destefano Battista Pittston	Mass	Butte
30	— " —	Marta	19		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"

87

Henry Inspt.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3 1911

183

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family answers for others in group.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this country. (Head of family answers for others in group.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	yes	—	—	husband Berini Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dar	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Schignano
2	"	—	"	"	—	—	Box 228 Bethel Vt														
3	"	—	"	"	—	—	— do —							5	4	"	"	"			
4	"	—	"	"	—	—	— do —							5	3	"	"	"			
5	S	self	50	yes	4 yrs 1910	Lee Mass	brother in law Berbelli Rodolfo							5	—	"	"	"			
6	"	—	"	"	—	—	Box 1502 Lee Mass							5	5	"	"	"			Vobarno
7	S	self	80	yes	05.10	Hancock Me	— do —							5	2	"	"	"			
8	"	—	"	"	—	—	cousin Adelino Bartolomei in Hancock							5	6	"	"	"			Villa Bartis
9	Yes	self	150	yes	3 yrs 1910	Pittsfield Mass	— do —							5	5	"	"	"			"
10	"	—	"	"	—	—	brother Luigi Brevi in Pittsfield Mass							6	—	dark	"	"			Cesana
11	Yes	self	60	yes	04.10 Arizona		— do —							5	7	dar	fair	gray			Venetia
12	S	—	"	"	Born in Arizona		husband Berdino Domenico							5	1	"	dar	dar			Forno Rosso
13	"	—	"	"	—	—	Box 64 J. Valverde New Mex							American Citizen						Came US Born	
14	S	self	50	no	—	—	— do —							—	—	yes	—	—		—	—
15	S	—	176				brother Denechie Cristiano							5	—	dar	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Santa Croce
16	"	—	"	"	—	—	7058 Grand Av. Chicago Ills							5	2	"	"	"			"
17	"	self	50	yes	06.09 Talkeetna		— do —							5	1	"	"	"			"
18	S	—	80				Fr. Iurmastro Leandro							5	2	"	"	"			Macchia
19	"	—	"	"	—	—	— 228 2nd Av —							5	1	"	"	"			"
20	S	self	150	yes	96.10	Chicago	— do —							—	—	—	—	—			"
21	"	—	"	"	1914	"	brother Di Quirico Giorgio							5	2	dar	chestnut	chestnut			Capannori
22	S	self	60	no	—	—	846 4th Avenue Chicago Ills							5	2	"	"	"			"
23	"	self	50	no	—	—	— do —							5	4	"	black	black			"
24	"	self	100	no	—	—	father Dero Domenico							5	—	"	chest	"			Valle Cannobina
25	S	—	100				4901 Jefferson Av St Louis Mo							5	4	"	"	chest			"
26	"	—	"	"	—	—	— do —							5	3	"	"	"			"
27	"	—	"	"	—	—	— do —							4	—	"	"	"			"
28	"	—	"	"	—	—	— do —							—	—	"	"	"			"
29	S	self	80	yes	03.10	Meadville	— do —							—	—	light	Blue	"			"
30	"	—	"	"	—	—	friend Zandona Antonio Box 46 Meadville Mass							5	10	"	"	"			Pedrosa
							— do —							5	—	"	"	"			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt Second off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 19 1,

at New York

J. D. Peterlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing thereunto (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 19 11

at New York

Clerc Marcel
Surgeon.

J. D. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Depaoli	[illegible]	32		m	m	[illegible]							father Depaoli Guglielmo Varese Ligure	Nev.	Reno
2	— " —	Caterina	21		f	m	housewife							— do —	"	"
3	Lombardi	Federico	24		m	s	laborer			Italian			Stella	father Giuseppe Lombardi Stella	Wy	New York
4	[illegible]	Maddalena	20		f	m	housewife							— do —	"	"
5	Lencioni	Emilia	21		f	m	"						Capannori	father Lencioni Lemmi Capannori	Ill	Geneva
6	— " —	Nella	1		f	s	"							— do —	"	"
7	Luporini	Maria	22		f	m	housewife							father Luporini Carlo Capannori	Col	Arcadia
8	— " —	Martino	1		m	s	"							— do —	"	"
9	Bonati (Lombardi)	Maria	25		f	m	housewife						Stella	mother Lombardi Anna Stella	Wy	Pawnee
10	Bonati	Giulietta	8		f	s	"							— do —	"	"
11	— " —	Emma	4		f	s	"							— do —	"	"
12	Fontanini	Adele	37		f	m	housewife						Fossimoro	mother Marchetti Elisabetta Piandelagotti	Iowa	Des Moines
13	— " —	Luigi	11		m	s	[illegible]							— do —	"	"
14	— " —	Angelo	9		m	s	"							— do —	"	"
15	— " —	Teresa	8		f	s	"							— do —	"	"
16	Gallo	Giovanni	42		m	m	[illegible]							— do —	"	"
17	— " —	Giovanni	18		m	s	[illegible]						Ponte Ca	wife Gallo Mariana Ponte Ca	Wis	Hurley
18	Galdolfo	Ettore	25		m	m	[illegible]							— do —	"	"
19	— " —	Scolastica	26		f	m	housewife							father Galdolfo Luigi Collesano	Col	Oakland
20	Garbarino	Chiara	32		f		"							— do —	"	"
21	— " —	Silvia	9		f	s	[illegible]						Genoa	brother in law Carlo Casazza 184 via S. Vincenzo Genoa	Wis	Chicago
22	— " —	Enrico	3		m	s	"							— do —	"	"
23	Garesio	Francesca	32		f	m	housewife							— do —	"	"
24	— " —	Tommaso	9		m	s	[illegible]						Fossano	father Michele Sappelino Cuneo	Col	Oakland
25	— " —	Alberto	5		m	s	"							— do —	"	"
26	Allearis	Massimina	23		f	m	housewife						Allians	mother in law Allearis Teresa Allians	Ny	New York
27	Gillio	Pietro	32		m	m	laborer							wife Gillio Felicina Allians	"	"
28	Bertaldi	Antonio	39		m	m	"							father Agostino Marchetti Barbiada	"	"
29	[illegible]	Angela	wife	37		f	m	housewife							— do —	"	"
30	— " —	Maria	9		f	s	[illegible]							— do —	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

185

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	D	self	40.00	No	Uncle Phillipo Parrino Reno Nev							Sup	5	Dark	Black	Black		U. S. A.	Reno
2	D	—	—	—	—							Court Co of Alameda & State of California Sept 26 1906							
3	D	self	40.00	yes 17 yrs Oakland															
4	D	Guiseppe	—	no	brother in law Giuseppe Piering 246 W. 67th st New York								5	4	Dark	Brown		Italy	Aulla
5	D	Guiseppe	50.00	yes	— do —								5	4	"	"		"	"
6	D	Self	—	—	husband Virgilio Leuccini 25 E. 56 Jones st. N.Y.								5	5	"	"		"	Capannori
7	D	Guiseppe	25.00	no	— do —								—	—	—	—		"	"
8	D	Self	—	—	husband Eugenio Emporini 25 E 26th st Greater New York								5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"
9	D	Guiseppe	110.00	no	— do —								—	—	—	—		"	"
10	D	Self	—	—	husband Donati Albino 69 Mercer st Greater New York								5	2	Dark	Black	Black	"	Aulla
11	D	"	—	—	— do —								—	—	"	"		"	"
12	D	Guiseppe	50.00	no	husband Fontanini Antonio 25 E 34th st Des Moines Iowa Agreement with Pif Co								—	—	—	—		"	"
13	D	Self	—	—	— do —								5	1	"	Brown	Brown	"	Fosciana
14	D	"	—	—	— do —								4	1	"	"	"	"	"
15	D	"	—	—	— do —								—	—	"	"		"	"
16	D	self	60.00	yes 16 mo Calumet	friend Dentefani Giuseppe 125 E 2nd st Hartley Mine								—	—	—	—		"	"
17	D	"	—	—	— do —								5	8	Dark	"	"	"	Carb. Co
18	D	self	35.00	yes 13 mo Oakland	uncle Cerutti Giuseppe 274 Whittemore st Oakland								5	3	Dark	"	"	"	"
19	D	Guiseppe	—	—	— do —								5	4	"	"	"	"	Colliano
20	D	Guiseppe	40.00	—	husband, 941 Seelke st Chicago Ill								5	3	"	"	"	"	"
21	D	Self	—	—	— do —								—	—	"	"	"	"	Sundori Torriglia
22	D	"	—	—	— do —								—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	D	Guiseppe	100.00	no	husband Valerio Saresio 103 Santana Av Oakland Cal								5	3	"	"	"	"	"
24	D	Self	—	—	— do —								—	—	"	"	"	"	Sottima d'Aulla
25	D	"	—	—	— do —								—	—	"	"	"	"	"
26	D	self	50.00	no	husband Albarri Roberto 125 W. 24th st New York								5	4	"	"	"	"	"
27	D	"	40.00	yes 2 yrs New York	friend Oberto Martino 125 W. 24th st New York								5	5	"	"	"	"	"
28	D	self	50.00	yes 11 mos New York	home, 103 McDougal st New York							Prot. Jupiter	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bobbio
29	D	Guiseppe	—	—	— do —								5	5	Black	Black	"	"	Zerba
30	D	Self	—	—	— do —								4	—	"	"	"	"	Torese

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lafleurk, Second Officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lafleurk

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 14 day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. H. Peterson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing steamship (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. Miller
Immigration Officer.

J. Miller
Surgeon

11—1115

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 2 4, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maracci	Lorenzo	32		m	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	mother Concetta Maracci Lucca	Cal	San Francisco
2	— " —	Ersolina wife	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	— " —	Valentino son	5		m	none	no	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Moretto	Giuseppe	33		m	Waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rivarolo	father Moretto Domenico Rivarolo	N.Y.	Lake Fr. Dist Columbus
5	— " —	Maddalena wife	28		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	— " —	Domenico son	3		m	none	WITHDRAWN						— " —	"	"
7	Bulgharelli (Resici)	Maria	25		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fresinoro	father Medici Angelo Viandelagotti	Ills	Chicago
8	— " —	Rosa dau	5		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	— " —	Carlo "	4		m		11-80780								
10	— " —	Giuseppina "	2		f	"	N-259535	8-2-40	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Peila 217 65, 8-18-25	Giovanni	25		m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. 6 days		mother Peila Domenica Falletto	Pa	Edri
12	— " — 43, 8-12-25	Maria wife	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Falletto	— " —	"	"
13	Perona	Maria Catterina	30		f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Calumet	father Facca Cavalotto Carlo Valpuga	Mich	Calumet
14	— " —	Francesco dau	5		m	none	WITHDRAWN						— " —	"	"
15	— " —	Carolina "	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	— " —	Domenica "	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Valperga	— " —	"	"
17	Facca Cavalotto	Filippo bro	22		m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	Panozzo	Caterina	22		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	F. Lonca	sister Panozzo Margherita F. Lonca	Ills	Busch
19	— " —	Anna dau	2		f	none	11-351410	-11-30-42	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	— " —	Augusta "	1		f	"	3-190443	-6/30/40	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Roppolo	Teresa	29		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Perosa Co	parents Francesco & Catterina Castelmonte Perosa Co	Col	Riverside
22	— " —	Giuseppina dau	9		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	— " —	Giacomo "	7		m		23-37								
24	Riffero	Alessandro	29		m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Mattie	father Riffero Giovanni Mattie	Wash	Tacoma
25	— " —	Zefferina wife	21		f	housewife	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"
26	Pozzi (Righi)	Albina	29		f	"	"	"	"	"		Fresinoro	father Righi Giuseppe Fresinoro	Ind	Bellevue
27	— " —	Emilio son	2		m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Selmi (Sabatti)	Maria	32		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Meloria	mother Selmi Catterina Meloria	Pa	Burgettstown
29	— " —	Carsilla daug	12		f	none									
30	Foiani	Lorenzo	44		m	labor	yes	yes	Italian Citizen	Italian	Common Pleas Tango		Northumberland Co. Pa. brother Foieri Pietro Tango	April 20/1901	Shamokin

Ex 30 Nels Hohnsbehn

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	$22	yes	00.07	California	friend Sicoti Giulio Fresno Hotel San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Turin
2	S	—	—	—	—	—	—														
3	S	—	—	—	—	—	—							5	4	Dark	"	"		"	"
4	S	self	150	yes	06.10	Virginia Triff Germany	—														
5	S	Husb	"	"	"	"	cousin Vergoghio Annetta Las Cruces N. M.							5	5	"	"	"		"	Rivarolo
6	S	Fath	—	"	"	—	—							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
7	S	Husb	64	no	—	—	husband Luigi Bulgharelli in Chicago Ills														
8	S	Fath	—	—	—	—	444 Dearborn St.							5	4	dew	chestnut	chestnut		"	Frassinoro
9	S	"	—	—	—	—	—														
10	S	"	—	—	—	—	—														
11	S	self	167	yes	05.11	Ebri Pa	brother in law Ferro Luigi Box 150 Ebri Pa														
12	S	—	—	no	—	—	—							5	7	"	"	"		"	Felella
13	S	Husb	38	yes	1903 1910	Columbus	husband Corona Lorenzo 2525 8th Ave Columbus Mo							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
14	S	Fath	—	"	"	—	—							5	4	"	"	"		"	Valpenga
15	S	"	—	"	"	—	—														
16	S	"	—	—	—	—	—														
17	S	Self	30	no	—	—	—														
18	S	by husband	Ohio	no	—	—	husband Canepa Domenico Box 57 Brisch Ills							5	6	fair	5/6	1"		"	Valpenga
19	S	Fath	—	—	—	—	—							5	3	"	fair	"		"	Chiampo
20	S	"	—	—	—	—	—													Germany	Dormon
21	S	Husb	38	no	—	—	husband Rapprole Emanuele Box 38 Bloomington Riverside Calif													Italy	S. Cosca
22	S	Fath	—	—	—	—	—							5	1	dew	black	chestnut		"	Perosa Ca
23	S	"	—	—	—	—	—														
24	S	self	200	yes	05.10	Seattle	friend Fare Maurizio Box 14. 19. Renton Wash														
25	S	Husb	—	—	—	—	—							5	8	dew	chestnut	chestnut		"	Cattia
26	S	Husb	31	no	—	—	husband Corri Egisto							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
27	S	Fath	—	—	—	—	Box 49 Fritz Iowa							5	5	"	"	"		"	Frassinoro
28	S	Husb	27	yes	1907	Granville	husband Zelmi Antonio Box 162 Burgettstown Pa													"	"
29	S	Fath	—	y	"	—	—							5	1	dew	chestnut	chestnut		"	Malonna
30	S	self	—	—	—	—	843 West Rennert Louisa in Shanaken Pa							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
														American Citizen							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Assistant Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 19 0,
at New York
J. D. Detwiler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing thereunder
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," if the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New Y

J. D. Leterle
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

'14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27 th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Segala	Francesca	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cave di Tirapa	brother Dal Mazzo Jachino Cave di Tirapa	Ills	Kankakee
2	— "	Ferdinando son	12		m s	none			"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
3	— "	Giovanni "	4		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
4	— "	Maria daut	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
5	Sella	James	43		m m				U.S. Citizen		Italy	Cave di Tirapa			
6	— "	Elvire wife	41		f m				U.S. Citizen		Italy	Cave di Tirapa	mother Sallari Catherina Tudonno	N.J.	Orange
7	— "	Americo Son	6		m s	none	no	no	U.S. Born				— go —	"	"
8	Scienza	Isidoro	32		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium		— go —	"	"
9	— "	Onorina wife	19		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Dolce	father Luigi Antonio Safforetti Dolce	Ills	Morgantte
10	Tori	Venanzio	29		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"			— go —	"	"
11	— "	Bruna wife	19		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cascade	father Fiorentino Tori Capannori	Ills	Chicago
12	Taroli Nor	Luisa	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Capannori	— go —	"	"
13	— "	Ermelinda	1		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Figallo	— none —	Pa	Old Forge
14	Zanelli	Serafino	49		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"			— none —	"	"
15	— "	Rosa	18		f s	none			U.S. Born				brother Giacomo Zanelli Persico	N.J.	New York
16	Zandonini	Bortolo	39		m m	painter			U.S. Citizen	Italy	Italy	Brescia Rovato			
17	— "	Emma wife	33		f m	housewife			U.S. Citizen				— go —	"	"
18	— "	Elisabetta dau	12		f s	none			U.S. Born				— go —	"	"
19	— "	Maria "	9		f s	"			U.S. Born				— go —	"	"
20	— "	Rosa "	3		f s	"			U.S. Born				— go —	"	"
21	Battocletti	Maria	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Cles	brother Lodovico Zinn Cavareno	Ohio	Bridgport Carroll
22	— "	Giuseppa	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
23	— "	Enrico	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
24	— "	Ida	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
25	Bassatti	Emilio	37		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"					
26	— "	Maria	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bialcera	mother Teresa Maroni Biasca	Ot	Readsboro
27	Gottardi	Giuseppe	30		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"			— go —	"	"
28	— "	Margherita	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bruttonisca	brother Vicenzo & Isidoro Gottardi Bruttonisca	Ills	Illinois
29	Swaizer	Basilio	32		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"			— go —	"	"
30	— "	Virginia sister	20		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Terzolas	mother Anna Swaizer Terzolas	Mass	Bridgewater

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

14

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

189

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S		$													
2	yes	self	40 cr	no	husband Segala Pietro 129 Court St. Kankakee Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	Brown	Brown	Italy
3	S	—	—	—	—	go	—									Lanciano
4	S	—	—	—	—	go	—					4 —	"	"	"	"
5		Jan. 28, 1898				go	—					— —	"	"	"	"
6		self	200	yes 02.10	New York wife Sella Luigia 161 Valley St. Orange N.J.		✓					5 2	"	"	"	"
7		—	—	—	—	go	—					— —	"	"	"	Andrano
8	S	—	—	—	—	go	—					— —	—	—	—	—
9	S	self	80	yes 06.11	Marquette 205 brother Fioravanti Luciano Box 13 Marquette Ills							5 8	dark	Brown	Black	Italy Isola
10	S	—	—	—	—	go	—									
11	S	self	$1200	yes 02.10	Cicero friend Di Iunio Lorenzo 1816 S. Ashland Ave Chicago							5 5	"	"	"	"
12	S	—	—	—	—	go	—					5 4	"	"	"	Capomaci
13	S	self	25 cr	yes	husband Andreoni Noe Box 402 Old Forge Pa							5 4	"	Light Blue	"	"
14		—	—	—	—	go	—									Sigillo
15		self	120 cr	yes 02.10	New York wife Zanelli Maria 301 E. 105th New York							5 7	dark	grey	dark	"
16		—	—	—	—	go	—									Fanano
17		self	—	—	—							— —	—	—	—	—
18		—	—	—	—							American Citizen				
19		—	—	—	—							— 5	—			
20		—	—	—	—							— 5	—			
21	S	self	85 cr	no	—							— 5	—			
22	S	—	—	—	—	husband Enrico Bobochelli Box 13 Bridgeport Tuscarawas Ohio						5 3	dark	dark	dark	Austria Cavarena
23	S	—	—	—	—	go	—					— —	"	"	"	"
24	S	—	—	—	—	go	—					— —	"	"	"	"
25	no	self	50 cr	yes 9 yrs	Reubens brother Vincenzo Dassati Box 447 Reubens Ills	go	—					— —	"	"	"	"
26		—	—	—	—	go	—					5 5	"	"	"	"
27	S	self	100 cr	yes 4 yrs	Alliance Ohio friend Cicho Butterini Box 950 Alliance Ohio	go	—					5 4	"	"	"	Biaca
28	S	—	—	—	—	go	—					5 5	"	"	"	"
29		self	40 cr	no	—	go	—					5 3	"	"	"	Brusnica
30		—	—	—	—	go	—					5 4	"	"	"	"
					brother & law Fredenburg Fiorenzo 12 Wall St. Bridgewater Mass	go	—					5 —	"	"	"	Fezzola

F B Macaree Insp.

1911

1877

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lafourcade 2nd officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(Name and Whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lafourcade
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19 0

at New York

J. D. Leturla
Immigration Officer.

M. Clere
Surgeon.

190

11—3116

* * * "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mjire	Marie Barbe #4	20		f m	Cashier	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Fromaca	father Ivo Mjire Fromaca	Col	Pueblo
2	Mjrab	Marie Ruth #4	19		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	Caitelli	Amelania	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	Italian	"	"	Eraclo	mother Amalia Caitelli Fagnemarle	Ny	New York
4	Mjire	Luka	31		m s	merchant	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Miano	father Niko Mjire Miano	Col	Pueblo
5	Ursic	Fanny	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	Meerburg	father Franz Wrateric Hochenesk	Col	Pueblo
6	— " —	Johann	4		m s								— 50 —	"	"
7	— " —	Ludwig	3		m s								— 50 —	"	"
8	— " —	Fritz	2		m s								— 50 —	"	"
ADMITTED	Brenner	Michael	48		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Varazdanak	brother Johann Brenner Varazdanak	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED	— " —	Maria	48		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
ADMITTED	— " —	Robert	18		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
ADMITTED	— " —	Karl	16		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
13	Mladenoff	Kerasoin	30		m m	8-225766-5/15/41	Turkish	Bulgarian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Turkey & Cambria Wyo		brother Hogen Mladenoff Palestine	Wyo	Cambria
14	— " —	Lyuba	17		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Turkey & Eastanka		— 50 —	"	"
ADMITTED	Cretenoud	Henri Charles	47		m m	Shoemaker	"	"	German	Swiss	German	Bellefonte	Mr Eugene Cretenoud Bellefonte	Pa	Huntingdon
ADMITTED	— " —	Auguste Samuel	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
ADMITTED	— " —	Hélène Madeline	35		f m	Schoolmistress	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
ADMITTED	— " —	Alice Eugenie	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
19	Emmendorfer	Fanny	21		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wilderbach	brother Hibler Edmond Wilderbach	Ind	Wolcott
20	Lenglet	Séverée	28		f m	12-21-97 W-2-6-14-39	"	"	France	French	France	Lens	parents Mr & Mrs Alcide Caisse 8 rue Beaumarchais Paris	Ind	Linton
21	— " —	Georgette	2		f s	12-21-97 9-14-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
22	— " —	Lucie	4		f s	E-172352 9-14-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
ADMITTED	Schmidlin	Thérèse	37		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lure	— none —	NJ	East Paterson
ADMITTED	— " —	Georges	19		m s	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 50 —	"	"
25	[illegible]	Fedele	33		m m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ayeglio	wife Maria Mancuba Ayeglio	NY	New York
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Maria	25		f m	22-1255	"	"	"	"	"	Vittorio	father Carlo Clemente Vittorio	Wyo	Cambria
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Licciana	father Baldini Antonio Licciana	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	Pasquale	24		m s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Jeletto	father Enrico Lodovico Jeletto	Pa	Erie
[illegible]	[illegible]	Lucia	23		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	S. Remiano Massa	Mr Conte Giovanni S. Remiano Massa	Pa	Monongahela Junction
30	[illegible]	Alfonsina	26		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Terrano	father Clemente Paola Terrano	W Va	Richwood

91

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

15

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3d, 1911 191

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$ 25	no			M- Ivo Nyre in Fresno Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	chest	chest		Austria	Jamaica
2		"	26	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
3		"	20	no			sister Amalia Cairelli 375. 5th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	Lyprumendo
4		"	30	yes 1910	Fresno		Mrs Anna Jovanovic 1918 Kern St in Fresno Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	chest		"	Molfi
5		husband	60	no			husband Anton Ursic 11. 42. Pueblo. Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest	"		"	Moslavy
6		father					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue		"	"
7		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
8		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
9		self	165	no			Mr Emil Randl 5507 Magnolia Av Houston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	chest		Hungary	Temesa
10		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chest	"		Bohemia	Gottwasser
11		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	fair	blue		Hungary	Banya
12		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	Dr Robert Poor Aggregate affect		5	—	dark	brown	brown		"	"
13		self	360	yes 1910	Cambria		friend Jordan Cristoff Co 13. Cambria Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Turkey	Palanca
14		"		no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		"	"
15		self	100	no			Mr Gustave Cretaroud in Thomalatown Co	"	"	"	"	Dr Carl Foster		5	—	"	"	brown		Switzerland	Renen
16		"	40	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	"	"		"	"
17		"	40	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	blue		Germany	Bellefone
18		"		no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
19		self	25	no			brother in law Fiseler Henri in Woodstock. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	gray		"	Wildendach
20		husband	25	no			husband Mr Herbert Cuyler in Linden. Green Co Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	chest	"		France	Lourde
21		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
22		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
23		self	25	no			daughter Mrs Ernest Garvin in Park Bridge. New Jersey	Dr Carl Blaidner right eye						5	—	dark	chest	gray		Germany	Cornwall
24		"					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		France	Lima
25		self	30	no			friend Bora Michale 229. E. 26 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	gray		Italy	Bra
26		husband	30	no			brother Favero Simeo Co 1 Cambria Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	dark		"	[illegible]
27		"	65	no			brother Domenico Baldini 69. Morino St. Pawtucket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	[illegible]
28		"	30	no			husband Rossi Matteo Co 156. Edri Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black		"	[illegible]
29		husband	25	no			husband Conte Bernardo Co 138. Monongahela Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	chest	brown		"	[illegible]
30		self	50	no			brother in law Mazza Alvino 15 770 Richmond. W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Fresno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fourth Second officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ~~therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Fourquin

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 19 11

Millers
Surgeon.

at New York

J. D. Petterlee
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ..

961

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, may 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bettocchi (Carbone)	Amalia	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Castel di Casio	uncle Bettocchi Antonio Castel di Casio	Pa	Evansville
2	— " —	Emilia	10		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	— " —	Amedeo	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	— " —	Luigi	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	— " —	Giovanni	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Giardello Cassazza	Ester	19		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torriglia	father Cassazza Giuseppe Torriglia	Ills	Chicago
7	Canuto	Primitiva	35		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bardi	uncle Canuto Felice Bargagno	N.Y.	New York
8	Colombani Paganuzzi	Annida	20		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Colombani Giuseppe Bargagno	"	"
9	(Ravetto) Canuto	Maria	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bardi	uncle Canuto Carlo Bardi	"	"
10	Dal Cerro	Paolina	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capanneri	mother Enichelle Dal Cerro Capanneri	Ills	Chicago
11	Baquet	Maria	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivera	father Baquet Fiorenzo Rivera	Pa	California
12	Garzini	Caterina	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Soliguano	Mr Serventi Luigi Soliguano	"	Edgewater Illinois
13	Illari (Bisio)	Maria	28		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varsi	father Mirori Pietro Varsi	Nej	New York
14	Marini (Zunino)	Anna	33		f	w	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zuglione	mother Duce Maria Zuglione di Cimaporo	Wis	Quincy
15	— " —	Giovanni	7		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	— " —	Riccardo	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	Malchiodi	Lucia	16		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fenice	mother Maria Buriotti Fenice	Nj	New York
18	Pascal	Fiorentina	24		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinasca	father Bert Giovanni Pinasca	Col	Empire
19	Profughi	Giovanni	13		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Soliguano	grandfather Serventi Luigi Soliguano	Pa	Edgewater Illinois
20	— " —	Argentide	9		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	Fallesi	Anna	23		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Capanneri	father Michele Fallesi Capanneri	Ills	Moline
22	Paoli	Giulia	26		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Paoli Capanneri	Mich	Mc Rees Ellis
23	Riboldazzi (Cavatti)	Maria	38		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carpiquano Sopra	brother in law Foggi Pietro Carpiquano Sopra	Nj	Syracuse
24	Ravera (Spa)	Antonia	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Victrix	aunt Calucci Teresa Victrix	Wyo	Cambria
25	Verardo (Mazzetti)	Liduina	31		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castel di Casio	sister in law Maria Verardo Castel di Casio	Ills	Evansville
26	— " —	Pietro	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	— " —	Maria	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	— " —	Lina	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	— " —	Antero	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	— " —	Argentina	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3 1911 193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Ital.	husband	25	no	husband Bastocchi Giuseppe B.x 278 Granville Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	clear	dark	chest	Italy	Castel di Casio
2	"	"	"	"	"							3	10	"	"	black	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"							3	9	"	"	dark	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"							3	4	"	"	black	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"												"	"
6	"	Engl.	28	no	husband, 841 Scott St. Chicago Ill.							5	—	"	fair	chest	"	"
7	"	"	35	Apr. 07-11	brother Canuto Felice 44 W. 21 St. New York							5	3	dark	"	black	"	Torriglia
8	"	"	18	" 04-11	husband Pagenuni Giovanni 396 E. 46 St. New York							5	4	clear	black	"	"	Bavari
9	"	"	166	" 07-11	husband Canuto Felice 44 W. 21 St. New York							5	4	"	chest	blue	"	Cocconato
10	"	"	25	"	aunt Di rita Aquilina 1224 Austin Av. Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	"	chest	"	Capannori
11	"	husband	40	no	sister Maddalena Sotta B.x 29 California Pa.							5	5	4	"	"	"	Riviera
12	"	self	26	no	Secondo Profeglio in Ebensburg Pa.			guard of	19	20		5	4	"	"	"	"	Vigatto
13	"	"	25	no	husband Alleri Antonio 221 E. 42 St. New York							5	2	dark	"	"	"	Varzi
14	"	husband	20	"	husband Marini Philippo in Quarry Mass.							5	5	clear	"	"	"	Lupezzi Campo
15	"	father	—	—	— 5° —							4	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	—	—	— 5 —							—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	25	today	aunt Zia Ballelli Domenica 22 Jarvis St. New York							5	—	"	black	"	"	Fleriano
18	No	husband	20	no	husband Pascal Emanuele 310 Douglas Av. Providence R.I.							5	2	"	clear	"	"	Crinaca
19	"	parents	25	yes 1906 1908	parents Profeglio Leonardo & Teresa in Pittsburgh Pa.							4	10	"	"	"	"	Varano
20	"	"	—	—	— 5° —							—	—	"	"	"	"	Soliguano
21	"	self	25	no	Maria Virginia Formiaccini 2572 Clarence Av. Chicago			Med. Att. Report				4	4	"	"	"	"	Capannori
22	"	"	25	no	cousin Fochini Angelina B.x 113 Mt. Vernon Fulton Mo.							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	husband	46	Yes 99	husband Riboldazzi Faustino two seasonally Av. Tulsa N.J.							5	5	fair	fair	"	freckled	"
24	"	Calabria	25	no	Calabria Gelsomina B.x 175 Camden N.J.							5	—	clear	"	blue	"	Borzo
25	"	husband	20	no	husband Verardi Adolfo B.x 242 Granville Mass							5	1	dark	black	chestnut	"	Rivarone
26	"	"	—	—	— 5° —							4	1	"	chest	"	"	Castel di Casio
27	"	"	—	—	— 5 —							4	—	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	—	— 5° —							3	8	clear	fair	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	—	— 5 —							—	—	dark	chestnut	black	"	"
30	"	"	—	—	— 5 —							—	—	clear	fair	chestnut	"	"

E. Micelli

Justice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henri Second (Master, Purser, or Commanding Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeur

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 11,

at New York J. K. Letwila

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Clere
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. H. Fetherlew
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence): State	City or Town
1	Tosolini	Rosa	26		f	s	Sewer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sedegliano	father Paolo Tosolini Sedegliano	Ind	Des Moines
2	Uberti	Margherita	24		"	"	Sewer	"	"	"	"	"	Pattifollo	father Uberti Giacomo Pattifollo	Col	S. Mateo
3	---	Domenica	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Uberti Domenica Pattifollo	"	"
4	Tanelli	Innocenza	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferriere	father Francesco Tenelli Ferriere	N.J.	New York
5	Gorenc	Josefa	31		m	Widow	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Villenburg	father Frank Kosak Vienna	Pa	Spangburg
6	---	Sofia	3		f	s	none	no	no	U. S. Born				— " —	"	"
7	Skalj	Ursula	24		"	Widow	Sewer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Barthlma	father Joseph Skalj St. Bartelma	Pa	Somerset
8	Firzig	Maria	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jedlje	father Johann Firzig Jedlje	Ill	Waukegan
9	Hrovat	Juliana	14-3/1898		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederdorf	father Johann Hrovat 38 Niederdorf	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Knaus	Johanna	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Peter Knaus 121 Niederdorf	"	"
11	Lozar	Maria	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jorbschach	mother Ursula Lozar 33 Jorbschach	"	"
12	Makovic	Aloisia	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buckа	sister Joni Makovic	Ill	De Kalb
13	Crazem	Franziska	24		"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederdorf	father Jaun Hren Prigonica	Col	Trinidad
14	Podbersek	Maria	19		"	s	Sew	"	"	"	"	"	Laibach	Mother Johanna Podbersek Lukovica	Ill	Thomas
15	Rozman	Francisca	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boreln	mother Maria Rozman Boreln	Ind	Clinton
16	Njire	Mare	22		"	"	Sewer	no	no	"	Slavonian	"	Mrcevo	father Ivan Njire Grancica	Col	Fresno
17	Klotocki	Maria	20		f	m	Wife	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Telenesjin	father in law Peter Klotocki 3 Sok Telenesin	Col	Fresno
18	---	Mike	1	10	m	s	child	11-294299-965						— " —	"	"
19	Voucaric	Ana	22		f	m	Housewife	11-149506-8/27/40	595	"	"	"	Kerasin	Dora Ferris Federanza 262	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Jovanovitch	Ronja	19		"	s	Sew	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Grahovo	mother Vass Jovanovitch Grahovo	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Garibotti	Amerigo	23		m	"	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	father Garibotti Domenico Bagni di Lucca	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Seytenac	Gustave	24		f	"	"	"	"	France	French	France	Auch			
ADMITTED 23	Filippi	Giuditta	57		"	m	Housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiumeo	Daughter Maria Filipini Fiumeo	N.Y.	New York
REJECTED 24	Lebischer Zellmann	Isac	43		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	wife Rosa Lebischer 149 Nauva Trajan Bucarest	Pa	Bridgeth
ADMITTED 25	Chilipopulou	Anastasia	55		f	m	Housewife	"	"	Greece	Greek	Ottoman	Port Said	sister Haristo Chilipopulos Port Said	N.J.	New York
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Except 17/18

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

17

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3d, 1911 195

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	yr fiancé (MD)	$25	no	-	-	fiancé Beltrano Pietro 72 a. St. Adrian N. Des Moines Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	clear	fair	chestnut		Italy	Sedeglian
2	"	by brother (MD)	25	no	-	-	brother Alberto Carlo 53-213 Tenth Ave. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown		"	Bettipelle
3	"	self	25	no	-	-	cousin — 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	gray		"	"
4	"	"	30	no	-	-	cousin Zanelli Antonio 14 Mt. Douglas N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	clear	"	chestnut		"	Jenivan
5	S	"	16	yes 4 mo	yes	4 yrs	husband Alois Forene 52-515 Evansburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		Austria	Drava
6	"	"	-	-	W. Eleven		— 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		—	—
7	"	"	25	no	-	-	sister Josefina Forene 52-61 Evansburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	clear	fair	blue		Austria	Berthkau
8	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother Anton Pirzig 733 Market St. Waukegan Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray		"	Tuscobe
9	S	"	25	no	-	-	brother in law Josef Forew 3908 E. 4th Chas St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown		"	Niederdorf
10	S	"	67	no	-	-	brother Frank Krnavs 1364 E. 10th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	"
11	S	"	25	no	-	-	aunt Angela Vidmar 1939 E. 61st St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue		"	Jorkschach
12	"	by sister (MD)	24	no	-	-	sister Johanna Marlak 1403 State St. DeKalb Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	Buchka
13	"	self	25	no	-	-	husband Joe Oranem 20th Minn. C.O. Bonn. Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray		"	Prigorica
14	S	by Thomas Zanelli	25	no	-	-	brother Thomas Zanelli 53-24 Thomas W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Fmorca
15	"	by father	26	no	-	-	father John Oxman 1364 E. 10th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Berlin
16	"	self	25	no	-	-	4 Bro. - Christian Ind. 42 Bro. - Christ Grabic 1428 Fulton St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Wolfi
17	S	husband	38	Rat	-	June 22/11	husband Jvan Klokocka in whittling Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		Hungary	S. Valencia
18	"	father	-	-	-	"	— 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	"
19	S	by husband (MD)	100	-	-	-	husband Jakob Lercaric 208 W. 12th Ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	gray		"	Herrin
20	"	self	100	-	-	-	Papa Ag. Rovacevic 2705 E. 25th N. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	dark	chestnut		Montenegro	Jabor
21	S	"	25	no	-	-	friend Pisani Alfredo 993 Chestnut Ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Bagnisbucca
22	S	by friend (MD)	75	yes 1406	no	New York	Bro Sestinac 214 East 26th N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		France	Lain
23	"	by wife	25	no	-	-	son Beniamino Filipini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		Italy	Frisanco
24	"	self	30	no	-	-	D. 65 Bridgeville Allegheny Co. Pa. nephew William Schwarz 144 Forest St. New York	Med Cert. Lifetime visa cancelled, otherwise, otherwise, otherwise

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Lieut. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the L'Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Houpeurt

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1911,

at New York

J. D. Saturlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing thereon (Here whether Surgeon "sailing with ship," or "employed by (name of vessel)," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clere Marcel
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. Edwin Sterling
Immigration Officer.

La Provence

June 3, 1911

49 24 519

38 S.J. 17 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, May 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
Transit 1	Briguncolo	Antonio	23		M S	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	S. Fior	mother Ester Brigu[illegible] S. Fior	Ont.	Sudbury	T
2	Briguncolo	Francesco	46		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ester Brigu[illegible] S. Fior	"	"	T
3	[illegible]	Luigi	16		S S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	T
4	Comparin	Angelo	30		M M	"	no	no	"	"		Arsiero	wife Santa Comparin Arsiero	B.C.	Silverton	T
5	De Lazzari	Giovanni	37		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"		Calse	wife Antonia Velante Calse	Ont	Thorold	T
6	De Rossi	Giovanni	34		M M	"	"	"	"	"		"	wife Teresa De Rossi "	"	"	T
7	De Marchi	Lorenzo	52		M M	"	"	"	"	"		Appiano	wife Giulia Guarnerini Appiano	Man.	Winnipeg	T
8	Lorenzetto	Bernardo	34		M M	"	no	no	"	"		Calse	wife Pierina Lorenzetto Calse	Ont	Thorold	T
9	Molaro	Davide	21		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"		Conegliano	father Antonio Molaro Conegliano	B.C.	Trail	T
10	Modolo	Giovanni	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"		S. Fior	wife Angela Modolo S. Fior	Ont	Fort William	T
11	Peccolo	Domenico	18		S S	farmer	"	"	"	"		Conegliano	father Antonio Peccolo "	"	Sudbury	T
12	Rambaldini	Ciro Attilio	25		M M	labor	"	"	"	"		Appiano	wife Emilia Rambaldini Appiano	Man.	Winnipeg	T
13	Sartori	Pietro	66		M M	"	"	"	"	"		Calse	mother Anna Sartori Calse	Ont	Thorold	T
14	Veruzzi	Antonio	39		M M	"	"	"	"	"		"	wife Lucca Rosa "	"	"	T
15	Zara	Giovanni	25		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"		S. Fior	father Luigi Zara S. Fior	"	Sudbury	T
16	Connes	Etienne	24		M M	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Lens	—	Ont	Cobalt	T
17	Giavedoni	Lodovico	24		M M	labor	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Cadrezzo	wife Annabile Giavedoni Cadrezzo	"	Sudbury	T
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

18

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			brother Angelo Brignolo Box 92 Sudbury Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar	chest	chest		Italy	S. Tendarino
2	"	"	25	no			son — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	—	20	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	self	25	no	—	—	brother Compagno Luigi in Silverton B. C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Arsiero
5	no	"	25	[illegible]			cousin Visentin Luigi in Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Passo
6	yes	"	25	[illegible]			nephew Martino de Roza in Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
7	Yes	brother	45	[illegible]			brother De Marchi Pietro Box 1802 Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Arsiero
8	"	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Lorenzetto Seraphino in Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue		"	Passo
9	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Domenico Molaro Box 11 Trail B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Ledegliano
10	"	"	20	[illegible]			cousin Marion Paolo Box 616 Fort William Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	S. Pietro
11	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Bettiol Giuseppe Box 110 Sudbury Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Conegliano
12	"	brother	44	[illegible]			brother Rambaldini Enrico Box 1802 Winnipeg Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Arsiero
13	"	self	25	no	—	—	friend Mattiazzi Angelo in Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"		"	Passo
14	yes	"	25	no	—	—	friend Pinarello Giovanni in Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dar	black	blue		"	Fabbio
15	"	"	25	[illegible]			cousin Bettiol Giuseppe Box 110 Sudbury Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	black		"	S. Pietro
16	"	grandfather	20	[illegible]			Mr Cosmes Catalin Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue		"	Seren
17	"	self	25	[illegible]			brother Dal Falcon Enrico Box 201 Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Codroipo
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

L. Houpeurt
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1615

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA PROVENCE (French Line) arrived June 3, 1911, 19..., ...M., ..., from ... • 198

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Zanelli, Innocenza	17	4		1	To cousin	11:30	Bro. Antonio Zanelli 14th Mc Dougal St	P	3	10a	—	1	—
2	Baldini, Assunta	15	27		1	" brother		Bro. Tomaso 246 W. 62nd St	P	5	10a	2	2	2
3	Malchiodi, Lucia	16	17		1	" aunt		Aunt Mrs. Melchiore Jack. Andrea " 2 Sisters Mont. Ana, Remand 2 P.M.	P	3	2p	—	1	—
4	Belloni, Roberto	3	29		1	" parents		Uncle Roberto 175 West 4th	P	4	10a	1	1	1
5	Ollearis, Massimina	12	26		1	" husband		R.R. to Mrs Caroline Yokavina Merlou, 1403 State St Chicago	P	3	10a	—	1	—
6	Makovic, Aloisia	17	12		1	" tel $			P	6	2p	3	4	3
7	Cainelli, Amelania	15	3		1	" sister		Sist Amelia 375 8th Ave 4th	P	3	1p	—	—	—
8	Njire, Maria	17	16		1	" await ticket		R.R. to Bro. Peter, 474 H St Fresno, Calif.	B	6	11a	3	3	3
9	Misiri, Maria	16	13		1	" husband		Husb. Felice Ollaris 241 2nd St W. 18 St N.Y.	P	3	1p	—	—	—
10	Bellandi, G'ppe	4	3		1	" cousin		Cou. Teresa Rappeno 230 D St	P	7	11a	4	4	4
11												2	2	
12												13	17	13
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LA-PROVENCE, JUNE 3/11

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible] SPECIAL INQUIRY

(1)

No. 199

S.S. PROVENCE (French) arrived June 3 1911, 190, M., from

	Age		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Destination.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Recl.	Rejected.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Issued.
									II Cabin										
40f	1		Mutigriou, Louisa	4	20	1	1po	See Mr. Sherman	Donoghue			6/386 61 5T							1
34f	2		Polli, Caterina	5	13	1	1po		II Cabin Donoghue			6/396 62 10							1
12m	3		Boulgouratzi Sotir Kodomatzi, Dimitri,	1	2	1	1po	Under 16	II Cabin Brosnahan			6/3168 JRB 3 30							1
37f	4		Demartini, Virginia & chin	11	24/28	5	1po		11 50 Henry	6/5 152 Gold		6/7177 BB 2							2
16m			Guiseppe																
11m			Adolfo																
8f			Marie																
4f			Dina																
23m	5		Mees, Hans,	8	2	1	1po		11 50 Oneill			6/575 Gr 4 11							3
57f	6		Bellegno Filippi, Guidetta	17	23	1	1po		11 45 Book	6/4 140 Hm		6/7179 63 10							5
25f	7		Auda, Maria	15	26	1	1po		11 30 Alexander			6/4 135 Hm 11 30							1
18f	8		Deiro, Prudentino & bro n	11	22/23	2	1po	under 16	11 55 Henry	6/5 330PS		6/7176 63 30							8
15m			Primitiro																
23f	9		Lefranchi, Caterina	4	10	1	1po	II Cabin	Donoghue			6/3172 JRB 3 40							1
18m	10		Gallitti, Fortunato & bro	2	18/18	2	1po		12 30 West			6/5 154 Gold 11 25							1
16m			Luigi																
17m	11		Ippoliti, Guiseppe,	9	14	1	1po		12 50 Dyckes	6/5 353PS		6/7158 Jan 10 20							9
16m	12		Apostol, Theodor	9	1	1	1po		12 45 Dyckes			6/5 52 Jan 11 20							1
16m	13		Stefani, Vittorio	5	15	1	1po		1 00 Forster	6/5 370PS	6/7158 Jan 13	15 May 1 25							10
17m	14		Moresi, Julio & bro	8	12/12	2	1po		12 50 Oneill	6/5 340PS		6/682 RS 2 45							6
14m			Jualtero																
12m	15		Profughi, Giovanni & sister	16	19/20	2	1po	with #16 under 16	1 00 DiMiceli	6/5 156 Gold		6/932 Jas 3							2
9f			Argenide																
24f	16		Gersini, Caterina	16	12	1	1po	with #16	1 00 DiMiceli	6/5 156 Gold		6/932 Jas 3							6
55f	17		Pandalopoulou Pandalopoulou, Anastasios	17	25	1	1po	Dr Cert	1 55 Book	6/5 167 Lo 6	9 Gold	6/936 Jas 3 50							6
43m	18		Lebischor,, Isac	15	24	1	1po	Dr Cert	1 30 Book	6/4 109 HPS	6/ 141	Dis U.S. Citizen	1 Jan 6/911 Lo						1
44m	19		Del Dolto, Alessio	9	8	1	1po	Dr Cert	1 30 Newburg			6/4 132 Hm 4 20							1
58f	20		Schmidlin, Therese, & son	15	23/24	2	1po	Dr Cert	2 00 Alexander			6/4 169 Clk 11 00							2
19m			Georges																
43m	21		Mastachetti, Silvio	2	25	1	1po	Dr Cert	2 20 West			6/5 159 Gold 11 40							1
						130													16

Totals

RECORD OF ALI[illegible] SPECIAL [illegible]

S. S. LA PROVENCE (Sheet #2) arrived June 5, 191[illegible] 190 M. from [illegible]

Manifest No.		NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	Number in Group	Cause of Detention	Remarks	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Date	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Remarks	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Decision	Appeals: Date	Appeals: Decision No.	Appeals: Overruled	Deported: Date	Deported: Remarks
7m	22	Cretenoud, Henri, bro. wife & ill. child	16/	16/18	4	1po Dr Cert 2 00 Alexander				6/5 [illegible]					
42m		Auguste													
35f		Helene													
8f		Alice													
46m	23	Brenner, Michael, wife & sons	15	9/12	4	1po Dr Certs 2 00 Alexander		6/5 [illegible]		6/9 [illegible]					
48f		Maria													
18m		Robert													
16m		Karl													
23f	24	Pellesi, Anna	16	21	1	1po Dr Cert 2 20 DiNicali		6/5 [illegible]		6/12 [illegible]					
16	25	Capresi Mario	2	6	1 1/2		11.40 Am		about 6/5 [illegible]		6/10 [illegible]				

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Jue Eyth, Surgeon of the Immigration Service at Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. Jue Eyth

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. Edwin Tucker

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

16 M

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S.S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Veracruz May 27th, 1911

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ellis	Guillermo	43		m m	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
2	Lee	José	30		m s	Secretary	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
3	White	Douglas	52		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
4	White	Ida	45		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
5	Potoin	Elizabeth	55		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
6	Potoin	Lia	30		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
7	Wiendahl	Ada	30		f s	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
R8	Tavares	Antonio	48		m m	Commission Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	J. R. Stanford Mexico City, Mexico	NY	NY City
9	Ramos	Jaime	30		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
10	Ramos	María	26		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
R11	Zúñiga	Ismael	55		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Ignacio R. Pardo Mexico City	NY	NY City
R12	Zúñiga	Refugio	52		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
R13	Zúñiga	María	23		f s		Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
R14	Zúñiga	Refugio	21		f s		Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
R15	Zúñiga	Ana	15		f s		Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
16	~~Lim~~	~~José~~	~~36~~		~~m m~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~China~~	~~Chinese~~					
17	~~Li~~	~~Ang~~	~~21~~		~~f m~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~China~~	~~Chinese~~					
T18	Lundberg	Gustavo	44		m s	Assayer	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Mexico	Mexico City	J. Lundholme Mexico City	England	Liverpool
19	Rosenthal	~~Jacob~~ Sarah	40		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
20	~~Moody~~	~~Ana~~	~~22~~		~~f s~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.~~	~~U.S.~~					
21	~~Moeting~~	~~Gustavo~~	~~56~~		~~m m~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexican~~					
22	Kapp	Leonard	7		m s		No	No	U.S.	U.S.					
23	Larkin	Mary	24		f s		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
24	Everest	~~Elsa~~ Louisa	52		f m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
25	Baum	Isaac	29		m s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
26	Keene	Ada	26		f m		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
27	Mc. Guire	Thomas	56		m m	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
28	Mc. Guire	Franklin	40		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
29	Wagner Von	Hans	46		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
30	Wagner Von	Hortencia	40		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					

25

No 1911

6 mex

1K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Mexico City	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Grey	Bl		Mexico	Mexico City
9							1556 112th St.													
10							New York City													
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st	Visit	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Mexico City
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1st	Visit	Mr. N. Mitchell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Mexico City
13	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1st	Visit	C/o Bank of London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Mexico City
14	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1st	Visit	New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Mexico City
15	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1st	Visit	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Mexico City
16																				
17																				
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Seattle Washington	To Transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Grey	Bl		Sweden	Stockholm
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Mauretania, from New York, do solemnly (sincerely, and truly) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. E. Johnson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1914

at New York

J. H. Schreiber
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, U. S. Pub. Health Surgeon of the Port of Seattle, Washington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike whether Surgeon "acting thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Conn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U. S. Pub. Health Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Vera Cruz May 27th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Manley	Paul	26		m m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S citizen					
2	Rabb	Grace	36		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S citizen					
3	Baker	Fred	28		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S	U.S citizen					
4	Bergfield	Ben	44		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S	U.S citizen					
5	Poland	Kenith	24		m s	Journalist	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	British Consul Mexico City	England	London
6	Viada	Manuel	53		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	Residence #76 Broadst NY City	NY	NY City
7	Thompson	Alice	30		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S	U.S citizen					
8	Thompson	Alice	3		F s		No	No	U.S.	U.S citizen					
9	Guelbke	Julio	25		m s	Ticket Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Louis Guelbke (Brother) Mexico City	Germany	Bremen
10	Harvey	James	51		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	Tehuantepec	Jno. Burg Tuxtla Tehuantepec	England	London
11	Farrel	James	28		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S	U.S citizen					
12	Soto	Esperanza	20		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	J E O'Kelly Mexico City	NY	NY City
13	Soto	Ygnacio	48		m m	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
14	Retallack	Christopher	40		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	English	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Friends	England	Cornwall
15	Pearce	Joseph	44		m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	English	English	Mexico	Pachuca	J Retallick Pachuca Mexico	England	Cornwall
16	Pearce	Jeane	46		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	Mexico	Pachuca		England	Cornwall
17	Ruff	Josephine	22		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S	U.S citizen					
18	Ruff	Edward	6		m s		No	No	U.S.	U.S citizen					
19	Lloyd	Arthur	24		m s		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch					
20	Hunter	Charles	25		m m	Manager	Yes	Yes			Mexico	Orizaba	D. Bruce Orizaba Mexico	England	Liverpool
21	Thompson	Bessie	1		F s		No	No	U.S	U.S					
22	Peneda	Rosendo	62		M s	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico City	R Pardo Mexico City	NY	NY City
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96

2 1 1 1 3 K mark

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5th, 1911

204

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	N.Y.City	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	Blue		England	London
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.City	Residence #76 Broad St	N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bl.		Cuba	Havana
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.City	In transit to Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Lt	Blue		Germany	Bremen
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Grey	Black		Canada	Hamilton
11																				
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st Visit	} Brother														
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st Visit	} Octavia, Soto Patterson	New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk		Mexico	Mexico City
14	No	Self	Yes	No	1900	N.Y.City	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk		Mexico	Mexico City
15	No	Self	Yes	No	1900	N.Y.City	} In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Grey	Bl.		England	Camden
16	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1900	N.Y.City	}	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Grey	Bl		England	Camden
17														5	4	Dk	Grey	Blue		England	Camden
18																				
19																				
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	N.Y.City	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Lt	Blue		Scotland	Newport
21																				
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	N. Mitchell Bank of London N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Mexico City
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. F. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Morro Castle, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1914

at New York

J. Skeffington
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

46

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Van Eyck, Surgeon of the Barge Castle, Gilbert Thomas, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University State of Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Van Eyck

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. Z. Letwin
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Progreso, May 29th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Robb	W. J. Whitley	37		m	m	Consul	yes	yes	American Citizen						
2	Gutierrez	Ricardo	61		m	m	Consul	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida		Germany	Hamburg
3	Gutierrez	Maria E	22		f	s	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Luis Gutierrez	Germany	Hamburg
4	Gutierrez	Fausta	20		f	s	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Merida	Germany	Hamburg
5	Gutierrez	Consuelo	16		f	s	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mexico	Germany	Hamburg
6	Gutierrez	Agueda A.	14		f	s	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida		Germany	Hamburg
7	Müller	Adolph	42		m	m	Consul	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York City	Residence 66/68 Reid St.	New York City	New York City
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M 11/6 5 1/2

97

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5th, 1911

206

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or by means of any other prepaid passage, or by whom sent. (Whether in whole or in part.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other prepaid passage, or by whom sent. (Whether in whole or in part.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	NY City			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Grey	Black	Mexico. Merida
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1909	NY City			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Black	Mexico. Merida
4	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1909	NY City	Int. transit to Germany.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Black	Mexico. Merida
5	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1909	NY City			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Black	Mexico. Merida
6	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1909	NY City			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Bl	Black	Mexico. Merida
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	NY City	Residence 66/68 Reed St NY City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Lt	Clay	Germany. Bremen
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Mona Castle from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Johnson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. H. Fetherlew
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Jue Eyck, Surgeon of the Bovic Castle, sailing thence, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jue Eyck

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4

207

Bovic Castle

June 3/1911

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomatic	Exemptions: Tourists (Exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of Canada	Exemptions: Residents of Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	D. L.	Transit
First Cabin	42				16	9	67	17	84	—	14
Second Cabin	6				5	2	13	2	15	—	2
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	42	42	84
2nd Cabin	9	6	15
Steerage			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing 6/9 from HAVANA, May 31 1911

4

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
R 1	Landmann	Clemens	25		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Cuba	Havana	Mr Hugo Ziegler friend B. C. 21 St Pedro	NY	New York
R 2	Nadal	Miguel	55		M	M	Notary	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M. Nadal Wife Compostela 116 Havana	NY	New York
R 3	Nadal Jr.	Miguel	17		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
R 4	Rey	Josè	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Gibara	Uncle Luis Rey Gibara Cuba	Ky	New York
5	Sara	Manuel	33		M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ky	New York
6	Stanley	Maurice	24		M	S		U. S. citizen							Ky	New York
R 7	Mariño	Angel	42		M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
R 8	Valls	Josè	30		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Mrs J. Valls sister in law Dr Pedro baja 32 Stgo de Cuba	Iowa	Sioux City
R 9	Murias	Laureano	37		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Stgo de Cuba	Mrs J. Valls wife Dr Pedro baja 32 Stgo de Cuba	NY	New York
R 10	Presilla	Ildefonso	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Stgo de Cuba	Mr Julian Condoza Stgo de Cuba	NY	New York
R 11	Presilla	Elisa B de la	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo		NY	New York
R 12	Presilla	Elisa	3		F	S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Mr Juan Alsina nephew Central Sofia Veguita Cuba	NY	New York
R 13	Sanchez	Josè	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
R 14	Sanchez	Julia L.	29		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr F. Sanchez brother Central Limones Limones	NY	New York
R 15	Goicochea	Luciano	22		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr F. Goicochea father Prado 64 Havana	NY	New York
R 16	Andricain	America	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Gonalo Lopez Crocher Zanbazaro 3/6 Havana	Mass	Boston
R 17	Andricain	Nerlo	2		M	S		no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
R 18	Cabonel	Miguel	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		NY	New York
R 19	Cabonel	Ryan	3		M	S				Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Fr N Cabonel father Concordia 21 Havana	NY	New York
20	Dominick	Lamont	38		M	S				U.S. citizen						
21	Stearns	Charles F.	44		M	M				U.S. citizen						
22	La Rue	Robert M.	32		M	S				U.S. citizen						
23	Fairs	George	49		M	M				U.S. citizen						
24	McMahon	John	33		M	M				U.S. citizen						
25	Gallagher	James	30		M	S				U.S. citizen						
26	McCarthy	John	26		M	S				U.S. citizen						
27	Moynahan	Father Edward	35		M	S				U.S. citizen						
28	Moynahan	Father James	25		M	S				U.S. citizen						
29	Mahar	Father Richard	32		M	S				U.S. citizen						
30	London	Father John	26		M	S				U.S. citizen						

98

30
1
2
1
6
16 cent
12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June*, 1911

208

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Mr. E. Rafflor friend 56th. Broadway NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair light	blue	none	Germany	Berlohn
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	NY	Mr. R. Mazzaus friend 143 Bay 11th St. Bath Beach NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
4	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1909	City.	Hotel America. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Gibara
5	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1911	City.	90 Bickman St. City.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Malaga
6																			
7	no	self	yes	yes	1904	New York	in transit to Paris France	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Manzanillo
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America NyCity	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Manzanillo
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Leon
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Mrs A. Lo. ae la Presilla 2081 Pryer Ave. Bklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Bayamo
11	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
12	yes	father	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	3	-	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Manzanillo
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Mr. O Pagnell father 273 Pearl St. Bklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
14	yes	husband	yes	yes	1909	New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair light	blue	none	New York	New York
15	no	self	yes	yes	1910	Mass	Technology Institute Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	New York	Mr Manullo 123rd 9th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Four [illegible]	[illegible] Black	none	Cuba	Havana
17	yes	mother	no	no	yes	—		no	no	no	good	no	2	6	Negro	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
18	no	father	yes	yes	no	no	Mr Manullo	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Negro	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19	no	father	yes	no	no	no	123rd 9th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	Four	Negro	Brown		Cuba	Havana
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnsen Master of the I. J. Mon Castle, from Havana ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnsen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911,
at New York

J. C. Setterlee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Jan Epke, Surgeon of the Monro Castle, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse Univ. License State of Conn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Jan Epke

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. D. Eldredge
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Veracruz May 27th, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 6 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haley	James	32		M M		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born citizen					
2	Haley	Ida	30		W F M		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born citizen					
3	Haley	Lucille	6		F S		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born citizen					
4	Haley	Lonnie	11		M S		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born citizen					
5	Scribner	Wesley	53		M M		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born citizen					
R 6	Alvarez	Alfonso	20		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Samuel Alvarez Avenida 5 de Febrero 37 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
R 7	Rosas	Carlos	52		M M	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Ernesto Rosas Avenida 5 de Febrero 37 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
R 8	Villagran	Dolores	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Refugio Ruiz Calle Lerdo 42 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M M		Yes	Yes	[illegible] citizen					
10	Flores	Helen	48		F M		Yes	Yes	U.S. Born citizen					
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. P. de Lara

Rec'd 39 mert
2
1K

39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unprepaid ticket has been purchased by another person or corporation in the United States, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						1127 So Main St Chicago Ills													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5						Paid Henry N.H. E. M. Kirsch														
6	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1902 St Louis Mo	38 E 14th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Mex	Mexico City
7	No	Self	[illegible]	Yes	Oct 1899 Phila Pa	Hotel 42 W 23rd St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Mex	Guadalajara
8	No	Mrs J Ruff	25	No	—	— Chittenden Mrs. J. Ruff Care J. Rosenthal Broadway & 44th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black		Mex	Mexico City
9																			
10						St Albans, Vt													
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Mexico Castle, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1907,
at New York

J. K. Letchworth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

211

I, G. J. Fue Eyth, Surgeon of the Mrn Castle, Sailing Thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
steamer thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse in Lucien State of Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Fue Eyth

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. H. Patterson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from HAVANA, May 31, 1911

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cardoso	Francisca	20		F	W	Servant	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	San Lazaro 4 Havana	NYork	New York
2	Rivas	Ballasar	14		M	S	Student	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Mr Ballasar Rivas Prado 6 V. Havana	Canada	Montreal
3	Ortega Ortega	Francisco	35		M	S	Merchant	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Agency Lenitans Cuba 33 Havana	NY	New York
4	Cabanel	Federico	19		M	S	Student	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Nestor Carbonel Uncle Concordia 21 Havana	NY	New York
5	Arteka	Francisco	21		M	S	Barber	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr O. Otaka Uncle Aguiliguicas 57 Havana	NY	New York
6	Echevarria	José M.	24		M	S	Clerk	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Mrs Herminio Echevarria Bro Red Telefonica Cuba	NY	New York
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6
5 Cuk
1K

199

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G.

212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether in the United States or coming without an immigrant visa.	Whether a contract laborer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	self	$	yes	no	no	Self Son The Manuella 193 93 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Color	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
2	Yes	father	$	yes	1907	New York	Frank Valdes Father 6 Canova Street Jamaica New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
3	Yes	self	$	yes	1907	New York	Hotel America New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	Yes	self	$	yes	no	no	Mr Manuella Aunt 193 93 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	Yes	self	$	no	no	no	Friend The St James 109 W 44th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	Yes	self	$	no	no	no	Mr A Donvito friend 69 Wall St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cartagena
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1911,
at New York
J. R. Saterlee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Ira Eyer, Surgeon of the Marine Corps, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are correct according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911, at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

213

15—3119

June 3, 1911.

2 1/6 last
2 1

14 last
1 met
4 In

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Vera Cruz May 27th, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 8		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Barnes	James	55	M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	Negro					
2	Hogen	Tom	26	M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	Negro					
R 3	Herrera	Elodoro	25	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mex	Vera Cruz	Francisco Gonzales Tamaulipas 223 Mex City	N.Y.	New York
R 4	Enterria	Manuel	21	M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mex	Vera Cruz	[illegible] Mex	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8, 1901

214

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							1017 Grove st Kansas City Mo.														
2							286 Columbia Ave Leavenworth Kans.														
3	Yes	Self	$40	No			Casa Blanca Friend Joe Diaz 183 South St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black		Spain	Madrid
4	Yes	Self	$50	No			~~Casa Blanca~~ Friend Jose 183 South St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black		Spain	Asterias
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Mona Castle, from Una Coast, do
(Or whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

J. D. Peterson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

215

I, G. J. Jan Eyck, Surgeon of the Mona Castle, Sailing Thursday
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel (Name)" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse Uni Lucian State of Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Jan Eyck

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1961

at New York

J. D. Letinsky

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, May 31, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Robert M. R	45		M W										
2	O'Brien	James	38		M S										
3	Brown	John	36		M S										
4	Searle	George	45		M W										
5	Fernandez	José	28		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	J. Fernandez 77 Aguila N. Havana	Ky	New York
6	Galvez	Victoriano	21		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	E. Galvis 65 Trafico N. Havana	Ky	New York
7	Lorenzo	Jesus	23		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	R. Salomis 20 Reina N. Havana	Ky	New York
8	Caret	Luis	28		M S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	J. Sanchez Puentes Grandes. Havana	Ky	New York
9	Perotti	Lorenzo	33		M M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Havana	Wife 25 Esperanza N. Havana	Ky	New York
10	Salmon	Charles	32		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	W. Indies	African			Juan Arteaga 68 [illegible]	Canada	Toronto
11	Moore	Eustace	22		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	W. Indies	African			[illegible]	Canada	Toronto
12	Norden	Emeterio	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible] Havana	Ky	New York
13	Lopez	Angel	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible] Havana	Ky	New York
14	Diaz	Francisco	32		M M	Waiter	No	No	Spain	Spanish			[illegible] Havana	Ky	New York
15	Fernandez	José	22		M S	Waiter	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. A. Fernandez brother. 2a Dependiente Havana	Ky	New York
16	Manuel	Juan	18		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	J. Camp. Cousin Salud 123 Alfa Havana	Ky	New York
17	Fernandez	Germin	30		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	[illegible]	Key West	mama A. Francisca 2a Dependiente Havana	Ky	New York
18	Palli	Arcadio	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	J. Peña Tinda Corrales 50 Havana	Ky	New York
19	Rodriguez	Valentin	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	Ky	New York
20	Marten	Fernando	29		M S	Agriculturist	yes	yes	Spain	French	Cuba	Havana	Mr. L. Bousen friend Obrapia 56. Havana	Ky	New York
21	Sabino	Antonio	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Eugenio Campo Dr. 8 Havana	Ky	New York
22	Estevillo	Pedro	25		M M	Racer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Eugenio Campo Dr. 8 Havana	Ky	New York
23	Rodeso	Andres	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	none Calle L. bet 17 & 19 Havana	Ky	New York
24	Arredia	Manuel	40		M M	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	none Calle L. bet 17 & 19 Havana	Ky	New York
25	Marpert	Francisca	23		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Francisca Marpert Calle 16 Santa Rosa Havana	Ky	New York

102

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List N

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

216

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 3rd, 1961

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
													25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a charitable institution, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						271 W 134th st New York															
2						1561 E 13th st Brooklyn NY															
3						37 Market st New York															
4						305 Center st Brooklyn															
5	Yes	self	$40			Mrs. Antonia Llag 50 Rosabelle St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Spain	Malaga
6	Yes	self	$40	1894		Key West 119 [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	Dark	Black	Black	none	Cuba	Havana
7	Yes	self	$50	1904		Tampa 113 [illegible] Long Island New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Corcuna
8	Yes	self	$40	Yes	no	120 Wall St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
9	Yes	self	$50	1904		Cousin Theresa Perrotti															
10	Yes	self	$50	Yes	Yes	264 Pacific St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Naples
11	Yes	self	$30	Yes	no	Friend Robert Bell Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	Black	Black	Black	none	Jamaica	Kingston
12	Yes	self	$60	no	no	no	Friend James A Grant Toronto Can														
13	Yes	self	$100	Yes	1908	NY	Friend C Batan 41 Cherry St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	3	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Spain	Jamora
14	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1904	NY	Friend Mr. A Diaz 41 Cherry St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	✓	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Cafes
15	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend Rosabelle St # 50 NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Coruña
16	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1906	NY	Friend Mr S Calet Cousin 265 a Nassau St Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Ferrol
17	Yes	self	$40	Yes	1911	Fla	Friend Mr A Crespi friend 117 Water St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Gerona
18	Yes	self	$50	none		NY	Friend Mr A Garcia Cousin 265 a Nassau St Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Coruña
19	Yes	self	$100	no	no	no	Friend Mr C Batan friend 41 Cherry St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Gerona
20	Yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Friend Mr A Diaz 41 Cherry St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Zamora
21	Yes	self	$35	no	no	no	Friend Mr A Martin 2516 Bway NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Antilles	Guadalupe
22	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Friend Mr C Batan friend C Redesdale 41 Cherry St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Coruña
23	Yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Friend Mr J Diaz friend 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Burgos
24	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Leon
25	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1911	NY City	Friend Mrs J Henderson 143 E 15 St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Leon
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
27																					
28																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A F Johnson Master, of the S S Morro Castle, from Havana, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A F Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1914,
at New York

J H Sletcher
Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(2)

S.S. Morro Castle arrived 6/4/11, 190, M., from 217

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Remarks. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Salmon Charles	H Cabin	51	1	L.P.C.	Detained Aboard	6/													6/11	Morro Castle				
	Moore Justus	—				"													"	"	"				

Form 1
Rec'd 6/4/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3730

JUNE 3, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 22 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 22 1944 — Date

R. Keller — Camera Operator

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records — Camera # 5 Reel 1063

Identification of Document	Retake Required	Remarks
Volume # 3750		
146 to end		Part Photo'd and not in sequence
Volume # 3751		
122 to 136		
161 to 200		
		Rephotod. Pg

Inspected by: H. Lustman Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retake ordered by: Date: 5/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were [illegible]

MAY 22 1944
Date

[illegible] Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944
Date

[illegible]
Section - - - Port of New York

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3731, from June 3rd, 1911, to June 5th, 1911.

No. 3731

INDEX OPERATI

Index Section	Index
A-Bd	
Be-Bz	
C-Cre	
Cri-Dos	
Dot-Fz	
G-Ham	
Han-Jz	
K-Kuc	
[illegible]	

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	June 3rd	S.S. Patris	Scythion. Piraeus. Patras. Calamata	37
2	" "	" Campania	Liverpool & Queenstown.	38
3	" "	" Floride	Naire.	12
4	" "	" Alleghany	Havana.	2
5	" 4	" Romsdal	Baraeoa.	1
6	" "	" Florizel	St Johns. Halifax	4
7	" 5	" Prinz Sigismund	Colon. Kingston	6
8	" 5	" [illegible]	[illegible]	1
9				

3731

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3731

June 3-5-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 17 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S|S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Sovliantopoulos	Christos	22		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena.	His wife Agniu Dzirahi, Grevena, Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
2	Soulandris	Stamatios	18		m s	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	His father Leonidou Andros Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
3	Roris	Constantinos	20		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Doliana	His mother Ecaterina Doliana Kynourias Greece	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Rori	Eachario	22		f. s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Doliana	the same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	Rori	Constantina	18		f. s	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Doliana	the same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo
X	Thlaelouris	Georgios	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stapza.	His father Demitrion Kapza Mautinias, Greece	Cal	Los Angeles.
7	Symbelis	Eacovos	27		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissyros.	His brother Johannan Nissyros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
8	Stathacopoulou	Anastasia	35		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Azizion	Her mother in law Eleneu Azizion Stymphalia, Greece.	No	St. Louis.
9	Stratis	Johannis	42		m m	Innkeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros.	His wife Annau Andros. Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
10	Goumas	Dimitrios	26		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	His father Constantinou Radosinsta Grevena, Turkey	N.H.	Nashua.
11	Tzantas	Andreas B	31		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Zoupan	His wife Stamou Zoupan Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua
Sister	Tzanta	Alexandra	17		f. s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Zoupan	Her sister in law the same as above.	N.H.	Nashua
13	Petrakoglos	Panagiotis	40		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	Nicasius Emmanuil. c/o Mrs N. A. Vafiadachi- Smyrni, Turkey.	Ill.	Chicago.
14	Michailidou	Eanitza	24		f. s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	Her father Themistocles Hodos Zakarizza 25 Athinae, Greece	Ill	Chicago.
15	Cazos	Nicolaos B	38		m m	Grosser	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Blazoumi	His father Constantinou Blazoumi, Anaselitza, Turkey	N.H.	Nashua.
wife	Cazou	Vanghelio	18		f. m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Blazoumi	Her father in law the same as above	N.H.	Nashua.
17	Theogenous	Sultana B	38		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Velvendo	Her mother in law Annau Velvendo, Maced. Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua.
daughter	Theogenous	Marina	13		f. s	Scolar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Velvendo	Her grand mother the same as above.	N.H.	Nashua.
19	Dinopoulos	Efstathios	20		m. s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Krimnion	His mother Agniu Krimnion, Maced. Turkey	N.H.	Manchester.
20	Papalas	Stefanos	33		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His wife Nzeyri Ozouredo, Skaria, Turkey.	Pa.	Pittsburg.
21	Cacomanolis	Johannis	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissyros.	His father Georgiou Nissyros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
22	Mauriki	Elisavet B	27		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	English	English	Turkey	Skaria	Her father in law Georgion Skaria, Turkey.	Pa	N. Vandegrift.
child	Mauriki	Georgios	1		m s	Nothing	No	No	English	English	Turkey	Skaria	His grand father the same as above.	Pa	N. Vandegrift.
24	Roris	Georgios	45		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cosmá	His wife Panagiotitza Cosmá, Kynourias Greece	N.Y.	New York.
25	Staicos	Pantoleon	35		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cosmá	His wife Artemisian Cosmá, Kynourias Greece	N.Y.	New York.
26	Papas	Mari	27		f. m.	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sifnos.	Her father Georgion Kiourin Sifnos. Greece	N.C.	Asheville.
27															
28															
29															
30															

†—remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Byself	$40.00	yes 1906. 1910. Lowell mass.	His cousin Sotiraniu Papadopoulos 378. Market-Str. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Sworth Brown	None	Turkey	Grevená.
2	Yes	Byself	$25.00	No	His brother Michail Papadopoulos 20 Mt Zibas, 25 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0½	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Epirus.
3	Yes	Byself	$25.00	yes 1907-1911. Buffalo and	His brother Christos Papas 1078. Broadway Str. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	Fair Blue	None	Greece	Zoliana.
4	No	Byself	$25	yes	New the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Fair Blue	None	Greece	Zoliana.
5	Yes	Byself	$25	yes	York the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	Fair Blue	None	Greece	Zoliana.
6	No	His father	$30.00	No	His brother Theofanis Coulouris 225. San Spring Str. Los Angeles Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Cafza.
7	Yes	Byself	$25.00	yes 1902-1904. New York	His friend John Harams 406. 6th ave. New York city. Her husband Peter Strathacopoulos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Nissyros.
8	Yes	Her husband	$	No	1950. N. Broadway St. St Louis Mo. His brother Constantin Straits	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Greece	Dussiaie.
9	Yes	Byself	$30.00	yes 1907 3 years ago. New York	91. Cherry Str. New York. His friend Costas Prontzais	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black Brown.	None	Greece	Andros.
10	Yes	Byself	$25.00	yes 1905-1911. Nashua	144 Pearl Str. Nashua N. H. His brother George Tsaukas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Grevená.
11	No	Byself	$100.00	yes 1905-1910. Nashua man.	174, W. Pearl Str. Nashua N.H. the same	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Zoupha.
12	No	Her brother	No		as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	White	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Zoupha.
13	No	Byself	$200.00	No	~~His sister Mary Pappas~~ 1221 W. Van Buren Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Turkey	Smyrne.
14	Yes	Her brother	$	No	Her brother Angel Sotir. Tohar N. Paulina Str 2742 Chicago Ill c/o Papadopoulos N. Paulina 2742. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	White	Fair Blue	None	Greece	Athinai.
15	No	Byself	$100.00	yes 1901-1910. Nashua. N.H.	His shope. N. Pearl Str. Nashua N.H. the same	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black Black	None	Turkey	Plazoumi.
16	No	Her husband	No		as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Fair Brown	None	Turkey	Plazoumi.
17	No	Byself	$35.00	No	Her husband Theogenis Hadzi. Soumou - 142, W. Pearl Str. Nashua	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3½	Dark	Black Black	None	Turkey	Velvendó.
18	No	Her mother	No		Her father the same as above.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7½	White	Brown	None	Turkey	Velvendó.
19	No	Byself	$25.00	No	His cousin George Hadzis 70, Spruce Str. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Krimnion.
20	Yes	Byself	$25.00	yes 1902-1910. Pittsburg Pa.	His brother Vasil Papadas 108, Gibson Str. Pittsburg Pa. His cousin George Sarris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Skaria.
21	Yes	Byself	$20.00	No	106 W. 28, Str. New York Her husband Nicolas Mauricis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Nissyros.
22	No	Byself	$25	yes 1905-1910. Vandegrift.	Washington ave. N. Vandegrift Pa. His father the same	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	Brown Brown	None	England	Manchester
23	No	Her mother	& His birth place.		as above His relation John Zarambaris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0	0	White	Brown Brown	None	United States	Vandegrift.
24	Yes	Byself	$50.00	Yes 1903-1908. Chicago Ill.	326 W. 125 Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Grey Blue	None	Greece	Cosmá.
25	Yes	Byself	$50.00	yes 1900-1908. Butte Mont.	His cousins Lehas & Brivas 17. Rousevelt Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Cosmá.
26	Yes	Her husband	$25.00	No	Her husband Sam. Petras 11. S. Main Str. Asheville N. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece	Sifnos.
27						No	No	No	No	Good	No					None		
28						No	No	No	No	Good	No					None		
29						No	No	No	No	Good	No					None		
30						No	No	No	No	Good	No					None		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTIS, Surgeon of the US PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J 3

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patras sailing from CHYTHION 18 MAY 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petracos	Athanassias	49		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Gramussa		His wife: Mrs. Petracou	Ohio	Cincinati
2	Petracou	Evgherini	19		F.	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	Gramussa		Her mother: Mrs. Petracou	Ohio	Cincinati
3	Vendouris	Athanassias	20		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Gramussa		Agramussa - Laconia His wife: Christ. Vendouri	Ill.	Chicago
4	Boudouris	Demosthenes	20		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Filissi		Gramussa - Laconia His wife: Mary Boudouri	Ill.	Chicago
5	~~Stampakis~~	George	19		M.	Merchant	yes	yes			Frontouna		Filissi - Laconia ~~His father: Ant. Stampakis~~	Ill.	Chicago
6	Pegas	Ioan	21		M.	Merchant	yes	yes			Frontouna		~~Frontouna - Laconia~~ ~~His father: Hyl. Pegas~~ Montana - Laconia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Vasilacos	Alexandros	30		M.	Fruit seller	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Petrina		Their father: Dem. Vasilaco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Vasilacos	Constantine	16		M.	School	No	No	"	"	Petrina			N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Vasilacou	Antonia	22		F.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		Petrina		Petrina - Laconia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Yeconas	Iliano	42		M.	[illegible]	No	No	Greek	Greece	Gramussa		His wife: Pergang Yeconou Gramussa - Laconia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Stamassirou	Polizeni	22		F.	Housewife	No	No	"	"	Grina		Her mother: Vas. Stamassirou Arnon - Laconia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Glicaco	Procopios	19		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Hurdunna		His father: G. Glicaco Hurdunna - Laconia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	~~Foucacou~~	Stamatula	16		F.	—	No	No			Logou		~~Her mother: Mag. Foucacou~~ Logou - Laconia	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	~~Drousser~~	Dargeva													
15	~~Armenis~~	~~Athanasios~~													
16	~~Loambos~~	~~Zoforios~~													
17	~~Mihalareas~~	~~Panayotis~~													
18	Kravidou	Haricleia	65		F.	None	No	No	Greek	Greece	Athangelo		Her son: Dem. Kravides Athangelo - Laconia	N.Y.	New-York
19	Spiricas	Peter	30		M.	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Gramussa		His mother:	Ill.	Chicago
20	Spirica	Georgia	20		F.	~~Wife~~	yes	yes	"	"	Gramussa		Her mother-in-law: Violeta Spirica His mother:	Ill.	Chicago
21	Spiricas	Demetrios	18		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Gramussa		Gramussa - Laconia	Ill.	Chicago
22	Sarantos	John	23		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Gerakí		His father: Nick. Sarantos	Ohio	Zanesville
23	Sazantou	Sofia	19		M.	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	Gerakí		Her father-in-law: Gerakí - Laconia	Ohio	Zanesville
24	Angelacos	George	26		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Tarapsa		His wife: Eleni Angelacou Tarapsa - Laconia	N.Y.	Cortland
25	Psihoyos	Christos	41		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Agrianus		His Wife Georgia Psihoyou Agrianous Laconia	N.J.	Newark
26	Psihoyou	Anna	16		F.	School	No	No	"	"	Agrianus		her mother as above	N.J.	Newark
27	Psihoyos	Demetrios	25		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Goricha		his Wife Eleni Psihoyou Gouitsa - Sparta	N.J.	Newark
28	Psihoyou	Maria	17		F.	At Home	yes	yes	"	"	Goricha			N.J.	Newark
29	Kolocotas	Constantine	22		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Greece	Greece	Arachova		his mother Athanasia Colocota Arachova	N.J.	New-York
30	Argiropulos	Demetrios	20		M.	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Agrianus		his father John Argyropoulos Agrianous - Laconia	N.J.	Chester

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1912 , 191[illegible] 4

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	By self	$30	Yes	1911	to Washington	Wife cousin: Constantine Kas 505 Resident St. Lancaster Ohio
2	Yes	By self	$30	No			Wife nephew: Constantine Kas 4660 Winthrop Ave Chicago Ill.
3	Yes	By self	$27.50	No			Her uncle: Tom Pendouris 4660 Winthrop Ave Chicago Ill.
4	Yes	By self	$25	No			~~Her brother: Constantine Kas 6814 So. Park Ave Chicago Ill~~
5	Yes	By self	$25	No			~~Her uncle: Tom Pendouris 4660 Winthrop Ave Chicago Ill~~
6	Yes	By self	$25	No			~~Her brother: Constantine Kas 6814 So. Park Ave Chicago Ill~~
7	Yes	By self	$50	Yes	1911	to Brooklyn	Her uncle: Tom Pendouris 4660 Winthrop Ave Chicago Ill.
8	Yes	By self	$25	No			
9	Yes	By self	$1	No			Her brother: Constantine Kas 895 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Yes	By self	$50	No			Her brother-in-law: Demetrios Tsaramouras 6900 So. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.
11	Yes	By self	$30	No			Her brother: Prof. Tsamadias 832 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Yes	By self	$30	No			Her brother: Spiros Alicacos 219 7th Ave. New York C.
13	Yes	By self	$30	No			~~Her uncle: Constantine Kas 505 Resident St. Lancaster Ohio~~
14							556 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15							
16							
17							
18	Yes	By self	$50	No			Her son: Chas. Tsanidis 1298 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	No	By self	$150	Yes	1888-11	Chicago	His uncle:
20	No	By self	$100	No			6600 Stone Ave.
21	No	By self	$25	No			Chicago Ill.
22	Yes	By self	$40	Yes	1905-10	Ala.	Their brother-in-law: Kartsampes Bros.
23	Yes	By self	$50	No			606 Main St. Lanesville Ohio
24	No	By self	$50	Yes	1907-9	Pa.	His brother-in-law: Peter Zaharis 17 Main St. Cortland N.Y.
25	No	By self	$200	Yes	1887-90	Newark N.J.	to his shop Olympia (candy) Newark N.J.
26	No	her self	$150	no			do
27	No	By self	$150	Yes	1887-90	Newark N.J.	his brothers Frantzeskakis Bros. shops Olympian Candy Newark N.J.
28	No						do
29	Yes	By self	$30	Yes	1901-11	New York	his cousin Demetrios Papayannakis Pay. York his brother Theodoropoulos
30	Yes	By self	$45	Yes	1910-11	Hammondsport	18 Main St. Bro. Chas.

19 Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Gramussa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Red	Brown	Fair	None	Laconia	Gramussa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Pelissi
						5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Arcadiana
						5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Arcadiana
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Petrinea
						5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Petrinea
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Gramussa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Fair	Blue	None	Laconia	Ama
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	Fair	Blue	None	Laconia	Kardiana
						5	10	White	Fair	Blue	None	Laconia	Layou
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Whitish	Brown	None	Laconia	Arkangelos
No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Laconia	Gramussa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Gramussa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Gramussa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Laconia	Geraki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Geraki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Brown	Brown	None	Laconia	Perapsa
No	No	No	No	Good	No								
						5	11	White	dark	dark	None	Laconia	Agrianon
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	do	do	None	Laconia	Goritza
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	brown	do	do	None	do	Agrianon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. EOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners (hereof)," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint sailing from GHYTHION 18 MAY 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Theodoropulo	George	19		M. S.	Waiter	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Agiosmos	his father Theodoros Theodoropoulo Agiosmos Laconia	N.Y.	Port Chester
2	Gerassimos	John	19		M. S.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha	her mother		
3	Zacova	Eleni	10		F. S.	Scholar	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha	Panayiota Zacona Gerisa	N.Y.	Ithaka
4	Marinou	Garifalia	12		F. S.	do	no	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha	her mother K. Marinou	N.Y.	Cortlann.
5	Oeconomakou	Ecaterini	6		F. S.	do	no	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha	her mother Demetra Iconomakou	N.Y.	Canastota
6	~~Zaharias~~	Demetrios	29		M. M.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha			
7	~~Zaharias~~	Maria	26		F. M.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha			
8	~~Zaharias~~	George	10		M. S.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha	his father Petros Christakos Araphova Laconias	Ohio	Steubenville
9	~~Christacos~~	Petros	19		M. S.	Farming	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Araehova	his wife Stamula Hioparton Arachova - Laconia	Ohio	Steubenville
10	Heliopulos	Vassilios	20		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Arahova			
11	~~Nicolaou~~	John	20		M. M.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra			
12	~~Nicolaou~~	Elias	12		M. S.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	~~Logastra~~			
13	~~Manolacos~~	Panayotis	30		M. M.	Waiter			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra			
14	~~Stathacos~~	George	40		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra	his Wife Olga, Logastra Laconia	N.Y.	N York
15	Tziapas	Panayotis	23		M. S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vautiana	his father George Tziapas	N.Y.	New-York
16	~~Nicolaou~~	Constantine	18		M. S.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra			
17	~~Andriopulos~~	Andrew	18		M. S.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra			
18	~~Vassilacos~~	George	26		M. M.	Laborer			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra	his Wife K. Vaulemanou		
19	Vaulemanos	John	30		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerisha	Gerisha Laconias	N.Y.	Cortland
20	Gianacopulos	Aristides	40		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Kastanica	his Wife Astini Gannacopoulou	N.Y.	New-York
21	~~Gerace~~	Angel	20		M. S.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gerahi			
22	~~Konstantaroyanis~~	Constantine	40		M. M.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Paleopanaya			
23	~~Konstantaroyanis~~	Panayotis	11		M. S.				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Paleopanaya	his Wife vasiliki Canellou		
24	Kanellos	Vassilios	38		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Anoya	Anoya Laconias	S.C.	Columbia
25	Manussos	Nicolaos	18		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Anaya	his mother Georgitsa Canellou	S.C.	Henderson
26	Tzaconas	Demetrios	24		M. S.							Lonstianus			
27	Tzaconas	Athena	19		F. S.							Lonstianus			
28	Chrissicos	George	38		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zirocampi	his mother George Chrissikos Zerocambion Laconias	Okla	Eutza
29	Manolacos	De Ver	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Logasta	his sister Angelina Tzaconas Logastra	N.Y.	Newburgh
30															

13 [illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$25	yes	1904	N Rye N.Y.	his Uncle P. Theodoropoulos 18 Main St. Port Chester N.Y.
2							
3	no	self	$25	no			her brother John Tsakonas #216 Eddy St Ithaca N.Y.
4	no	self	$25	no			her sister Irini Zaharias #17 Main St. Cortland N.Y.
5	no	self	$25	no			her brother Canonikas Canastota N.Y.
6							
7							
8							
9	yes	self	$25	no			~~to his brother P. Christacos~~ ~~Co. Olcott via Stolypolis~~ his mother-in-law P. Christacos
10	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N York	163 Mercer St, Ithaca N.Y. his
11							
12							
13							
14	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	N York	his friend K. Paulos 29 W. 31st New York
15	yes	self	$30	yes	1904	Birmingham Ala.	~~to~~ Louis Gratsos 859 Columbus ave New York
16							
17							
18							
19	no	self	$25	yes	1904	Cortland	his brother P. Zaharias 17 Main St Cortland N.Y.
20	yes	self	$40	yes	1900	N.Y. York	his shop # 23 10th ave. New York
21							
22							
23							~~Horne~~
24	no	self	$50	yes	1901	Columbia	~~his nephew c/o Louis Contos 249 Atlantic ave Brooklyn.~~ ~~for Smith & Brooklyn.~~ his Uncle Spyro Manousos
25	yes	self	$25	no			# 106 Garnet St. Endicott N.Y.
26							
27							his shop 46 Corner Company
28	no	self	$80	yes	1903		Utica Oklahoma no no no no good no
29	by self	$25	yes	1895-1904	N York		his cousin N Vavoulis 127 Chrystie St New York 24 no no no no good no
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIATZIDES, MASTER of the S]S PATRIS OF AMERIOS from
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiatzides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190. ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTIS, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRULLOE ANEBOS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels named," and the name may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CRIMEA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nicolas Pistis

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Titus sailing from KALAMATA 18 MAY 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maliri	Kyriacoula	20		F S	Housekeeping	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Tripolitsa	her mother Efstathian Maliri Tripolitsa Arcadias	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Starropoulos	Constandinos	19		M S	Employman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Tripolitsa	his father John Starropoulos Tripolitsa	Ill.	Chicago
3	Papadoporulos	George	32		M S	Workman	yes					Zonnation	his Wife Stavroula Papadopau- lou Zonnation Gortynias	Mass.	Boston
4	Economakis	Demetrius	19		M S	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vordonia	his mother Agelo Pedromati Vordonia Castorion	N.Y.	Fort Plain
5	Milis	Nicolaos	18		M S	Workman	yes					Masklina	his father Masklina Ramos George Milis	Ill.	Chicago
6	Cogos	George	20		M S	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek		Tripolitra	his mother Christina Cogou, Tripolitra	Ill.	Chicago
7	Papandonion	George	19		M S	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Steno	his father Dem Papandonion Steno Corithion	Ill.	Chicago
8	~~Acamis~~	~~Athanasios~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~					Steno	his father John Acouris Steno Corithion	Ill.	Chicago
9	~~Danigelis~~	~~Nicolaos~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~		~~GREECE~~	~~Greek~~		Steno	his father John Dangelis Steno Corithion	Ill.	Chicago
10	Mihos	Christoforos	30		M M	Workman	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Mila	his Wife Stavroula Mihon Mila Athomis	Ill.	Chicago
11	Mihon	Sofia	30		F M	Housekeeping	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Mila	his brother Const Kyriacopoulos Mila Athomis	Ill.	Chicago
12	Mihos	Vasilios	7		M S				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Mila	his uncle as above	Ill.	Chicago
13	Mihos	Constandinos	5		M S							Mila	do	Ill.	Chicago
14	Gendecos	Vasilios	22		M M	Marxman	no		GREECE	Greek		Carvounari	his father C. Gendecos Carvounari Gortynos	Mass.	Boston
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	her brother	$100	no			to Mr Sam Razouros 616 So Grand ave. Los angeles Cal.		No	No	No	Good		No	5	4	White	dark	none	GREECE Tropolitsa
2	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin George Kapandais 713-715 So Halsted str. Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good		No	5	9	brown	do	none	GREECE Tropolitsa
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1900-9		his brother Peter Papadoporlos #162 Commercial str Boston Mass		No	No	No	Good		No	5	7	brown	do	none	GREECE Domation Gortynias
4	yes	self	$35	no			his brother Panagiotis Economakis 25 Canal str, Fort Plain N.Y.		No	No	No	Good		No	5	4	do	do	none	GREECE Vordonia Castorion
5	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin Andreas Skrianias #1914 Blen Island ave. Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good		No	5	2½	do	do	none	GREECE Maskliva Vamias
6	yes	self	$25	yes	1904-10 Chicago Ill.		his brothers Cagos Bros 93 So Clark str. Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good		No	5	6	do	do	none	GREECE Tropolitsa
7	yes	self	$35	no			his Cousin Gust. Cacouris #637 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill.		No	No	No			No	5	4½	do	dark	dark	none	GREECE Steno Korithion
8	yes	his father	25	no			his brother George Cacouris #38 N. Dearborn str. Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good		No	4	10	do	do	do	none	GREECE Steno Corinthion
9	yes	his father	$25	no			his uncle James Gommopoulos #343 Park ave Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good		No	4	9	do	do	do	none	GREECE Steno Corinthion
10	yes	self	$25	no			his brother Nicolaos Mikas #820 Blue Island ave. Chicago Ill.		No	No	No			No	5	5	do	do	do	none	GREECE Mila Ithomis
11	yes	her husband	20	no			to her husband Nicolaos Mikas #820 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	Good		No	5	0	do	do	do	none	GREECE Mila Ithomis
12	yes	his father		no			his father as above		No	No	No	Good		No	4	7	do	do	do	none	GREECE Mila Ithomis
13	yes	do		no			do		No	No	No	Good		No	4	3	do	do	do	none	GREECE Mila Ithomis
14	yes	self	$25				his Uncle Athan. Gendecos #141 Hudson str. Boston Mass		No	No	No			No	5	8½	do	do	do	none	Gortynos
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS from ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

June 3, 1911.

	U.S.	Dips.						Aliens	T. P.	S.
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	8							87	15	
Steerage										
TOTAL										

87 8 95

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	87	8	95
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PATRAS, 6 19 MAI 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prekeles	Chas	23		m s	Restaurant-keeper	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	his father Nicolaos Prekeles Megalopolis Greece	Mich	Ann Arbor
2	Kepanos	Pafsanias	18		m s	Workman	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pergamija	his father Athanasios Pergamija Greece	N.C.	Charlotte
3	Kepanos	[illegible]	17		m s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Tarana	his father Lisandros Kepanos Greece	N.C.	Charlotte
4	Zacharopoulos	George	18		m s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Trikka	his father Nicolaos Zacharopoulos Greece	Mass	Worcester
5	Belogianni	Maria	23		f s	Housewife	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pmalias	his wife from Pmalias Greece	Mass	Worcester
6	Liakoporeles	John	32		m m	Workman	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Agios Ioannis	his father Elias Liakoporeles Agios Ioannis Greece	N.Y.	New York
7	Dimoporeles	George	20		m s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Agios Georgios	his father Dimitrios Dimoporeles Agios Georgios Greece	N.Y.	New York
8	Balidoporeles	Sporelo, with his wife	22		m m	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Volos	his father Dimitrios Balidoporeles Volos Greece	N.Y.	New York
9	Balidoporeles	Virginia	28		f m	Housewife	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Volos	his wife above her father-in-law Anastasia Belera Volos Greece	N.Y.	New York
10	Felos	Spiros	23		m m	Workman	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Kalivia	his mother Agelo Zacharia Kalivia Greece	N.Y.	Cortland
11	Zacharias	Demetre, his	29		m M	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	Joritsa	Joritsa, Greece	N.Y.	Cortland
12	wife Zacharia	Maria, her	26		f M	Housewife	no		do	do	do	do	As above	N.Y.	Cortland
13	children Zacharias	Georges	11	m	s	—	—		do	do	do	do	As above	N.Y.	Cortland
14	Zacharias	Agelike	2	6	f	1	—		do	do	do	do	As above	Ky	Louisville
15	Macheras	Pasileo	40		m M	Workman	no		do	do	do	Arahova	His wife Dimitro Macolora Arahova Greece	Cal	Sacramento
16	Houdopoulos	Nicolaos, his wife	35		m M	Candy maker	yes		do	do	do	do	His brother Panagiotis Houdopulo Arahova, Greece	do	do
17	Houdropoulos	Dimitro	30		f M	Housewife	no		do	do	do	do	As above	do	do
18	Houdropoulos	Dimitro	20		m s	Workman	no		do	do	do	do	His father Panagiotis Houdopulo Arahova, Greece	do	do
19	Kalabira	Lemony	30		f M	Housewife	yes		do	do	do	do	His father Nicolaos Kaperonis Arahova, Greece	Cal	do
20	Kaperonis	Constantino	20		m s	Workman	yes		do	do	do	do	His father Michael Sciouris Arahova, Greece	Cal	San Frisco
21	Sciouris	Saranto	19		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	His wife Panagiotis Diamantouros Arahova, Greece	Mass	Boston
22	Diamantouros	Paraskeras	28		m M	do	yes		do	do	do	do	His brother Stylianos Macheras Arahova, Greece	R.C.	Killmington
23	Macheras	Dimitrios, his	34		m M	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	do	As above	Cal	Sacramento
24	wife Machera	Myrka, her	30		f M	Housewife	no		do	do	do	do	As above	do	do
25	son Macheras	Georges	6		m s	—			do	do	do	do			
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

223/1911

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 1 10

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," "charity," or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	300	yes 1909	of firm Auber Mich	to his business 324-326 S. State	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Greece	Megalopolis
2	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~to his cousin George Copanos 224 E. Grade St. Charlotte N.C.~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	dark	brown	none	- do -	Pegriandja
3	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother George Copanos 224 E. Grade St. Charlotte N.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark	brown	brown	none	- do -	Tsitsena
4	no	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousins Bell Brothers 558 Main St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	- do -	Tsitsa
5	no	himself		yes 1910	Worcester Mass	Main St.	to her brothers Bell Brothers 558	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	dark	dark	none	- do -	Tsipianos
6	yes	himself	50	yes 1907	Pocatello Idaho	59 W 125 St.	to his friend John Boukalas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	- do -	Agios Jannis
7	yes	himself	60	no	—	—	59 W 125 St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 3/4	dark	fair	brown	none	- do -	Agios Georgios
8	yes	himself	100	no	—	—	to his friend Vasilios Chatzisteriou 93 Oliver St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	do	none	- do -	Volos
9	yes	herself	—	no	—	—	to his above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 3/4	dark	brown	brown	none	- do -	Volos
10	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Nicolaos Belos 25 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	- do -	Tsitsa
11	no	himself	50	yes 1900 1910	Cortland N.Y.	To his shop 17 main Street Cortland N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	none	do	Goritsa
12	no	her husband	—	no	—	—	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	do	do Cortland N.Y.
13	no	his father	—	—	—	—	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no						none	do	do
14	no	her father	—	—	—	—	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no						none	do	do
15	no	himself	45	yes 1901 1910	Cheyenne Wyo	To his nephew Antony Karogiannis 232, 3rd St.	do Engine Rest. Louisville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark	brown	brown	none	do	Arakova
16	no	himself	200	yes 1896 1910	Sacramento Cal	To his estate 1210 10th Street	Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 3/4	dark	brown	brown	none	do	Arakova
17	no	her husband	—	no	—	—	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	do	Arakova
18	no	her brother	70	no	—	—	To her brother Georges Chondropulo 1210 10th Street	Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/4	brown	brown	brown	none	do	do
19	~~no~~	~~her husband~~	60	no	—	—	~~To her husband Gregorios Leuzeras 929, 3rd Street Sacramento Cal~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	brown	brown	brown	none	do	do
20	no	himself	80	no	—	—	To his brother in Law Theodoros Kerkonka 182 1/2 3rd Street San Frisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	2	brown	brown	none	do	do
21	no	himself	20	no	—	—	To his uncle John Dimas 29 Norman Street, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	do	do
22	no	himself	45	no	—	—	To his cousin Evangelos Rokopis 110 Water Street, Wilmington N.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	do	do
23	no	himself	400	yes 1896 1910	Pittsburg Cal	To his estate 823, 2nd Street Sacramento Cal		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	do	Arakova
24	no	her husband	34	yes	do	do	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	brown	brown	brown	none	do	do
25	no	his father	—	yes	was born in Greece		As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		white	fair	blue	none	U.S.	A Lou Triscotal
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER *of the* S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS *from*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190.. ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Louis	Calina	28		f. m.	Housekeeper 24-92647	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ikaria.	His mother Paraskevas Makricalo, Ikaria, Turkey.	Pa.	Monessen.
2	Giannidakis	Georgios	25		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athanes.	His mother Marian Athanes, Crete, Greece.	Mass.	Boston.
3	~~Bogoudis~~ Mpouzounis	Nicolaos	10		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyparissi.	His mother Eleni Kyparissi, Zaracos, Greece.	Cal.	Fruitvale.
4	Paliaras	Paulelis	22		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos.	His wife Athinau Lymnos, Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
5	Boumbalos	Constantinos	26		m m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karystos.	His wife Asteron Antia, Karystos, Greece.	N.H.	Somersworth.
6	Dimas	Athanasios	37		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kymouria.	His wife Bimitsoulau Corona, Kymouias, Greece.	Ill.	Joliet.
7	Siakir	Demir	38		m m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Costiani.	His wife Hatizé Vrostiani, Ravelitz, Turkey.	Kansas.	Kansas city.
8	Costopoulos	Vissarion and	37		m m	Baker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mouzaki.	His mother Agoroni Mouzaki, Thessalia, Greece	N.H.	Manchester.
9	Costopoulou	Paraskevi and	36		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mouzaki.	Her mother in law the same as above	N.H.	Manchester.
10	Costopoulos	Georgios	7		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mouzaki.	His grand mother the same as above	N.H.	Manchester.
11	Costopoulou	Agoroni	4		f. s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mouzaki	the same as above.	N.H.	Manchester.
12	Costopoulou	Ecaterina		9	f. s	Baby	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mouzaki.	the same as above.	N.H.	Manchester.
13	Baldas	Vangel	20		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Artakion.	His father Constantinos Artakion, Nelvendjou, Turkey.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
14	Vangel	Johannis	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytza.	His father Vangal Vrita Vovaritza, Gorytza Turkey.	Mass.	South Bridge.
15	Vardakis	Georgios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athanes.	His mother Catherina Athanes, Crete, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
16	Giannakelis	Panajiotis	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini	His father Georgios Egia Parakevi, Mitylini, Turkey.	Pa	Reading.
17	Almbala	Bahora and	65		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Kastoria.	His brother Aron Mentza Kastoria, Macedonia Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
	Almbala	Anna	22		f. s	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Kastoria.	the same as above	N.Y.	New York.
18	Hassan	Ali	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Kezri.	His father Hassein Kezri, Ravelitz, Turkey	N.H.	Nashua.
19	Kyprianos	Michail	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Samos.	His mother Angelikie Cygani, Samos, Turkey	Wis.	Milwaukee.
20	Kyprianos	Panajiotis	22		m s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kyphissia.	His father Constantinos Kyphissia, Attikis, Greece.	Ill.	Chicago.
21	Tzinis	Theodoros	20		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Artakion.	His father Iohannes Artakion, Kaza Serpitzé, Turkey.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
22	Tzimopaidos	Constantinos	24		m s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Voni.	His father Nicolaos Voni, Crete, Greece.	Mass.	Lowell.
23	Katzoulakis	Abraham and	32		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Kastoria	His uncle Salomon Almbala Kastoria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
24	Almbala	Palomba and	28		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Kastoria	the same as above.	N.Y.	New York.
25	Almbala	Simajia		8	m s	Baby	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Kastoria.	the same as above.	N.Y.	New York.
26	Almbala	Efstratios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His father Georgios Mitylini, Turkey.	Pa.	Reading.
27	Stypsianos	Petros	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytza.	His father Athanasios Gorytza, Turkey.	Mass	South Bridge.
28	Athanassiou	Dracos.	35		m m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athanes.	His wife Zacharenidou Athanes, Crete, Greece.	Ohio	Cincinati.
29	Katzigarakis	Georgios	23		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos.	His wife Mitilio Lymnos, Turkey.	V.t.	Bellows Falls.
30	Constantinou														

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Her husband	20	No			Her husband Costis Louis P.O.B. 535. Monessen Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Charzia.
2	Yes	Herself	25	No			His friend Mathios M. Garzelakis 32. Kneeland Str. Boston mas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Arkanes.
3	No	Herself	25	No			His father Anastassios Khrazianis 3253 East 14th Ste. cor. 22. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kyparissi.
4	Yes	Herself	25	Yes. 1904-1909. New York.			His cousin S. Garoffalos 79. 6th ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
5	Yes	Herself	25	No			His cousin Vasilis Velis 14. Strings Str. Somerworth N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Antia.
6	Yes	Herself	60	No			His brother George Dimas Royal Restaurant Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cosma.
7	Yes	Herself	32	No			His friend Giumali Demer 206, Kansas ave. Kansas city Kans.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Vrostiani
8	Yes	Herself	60	Yes 1905-1910. N.H.	Manchester.		His brother in law John Kalleras 71 Spruce Str. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6.	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mouzaki.
9	Yes	Her husband	-	No			His sons as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Milk	Gray	brown.	None	Greece	Mouzaki.
10	Yes	the father	-	No			the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mouzaki.
11	Yes	the father	-	No			the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mouzaki
12	Yes	the father	-	No			the same as above.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mou[illegible]
13	Yes	Herself	25	No			His uncle George Christoharios 914 Locust Str. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Milk	fair	brown	None	Turkey	Ortakioi.
14	Yes	Herself	25	No			His brother Anastase Vangel P.O.B. 1204, Southbridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Vovostitza.
15	Yes	Herself	25	No			His friend Antony Florakis 13. Morris Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Arkanes.
16	Yes	Herself	25	No			His friend Milton G. Hollis Franklin & Plum Str. Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Mitylini
17	Yes	her son	30	No			Her son Onriel S. Albala 101 Allen Str. 3d floor 2 room N. York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Milk	Gray	brown	None	Turkey	Kastoria
18	Yes	her brother	30	No			Her brother the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kastoria.
19	Yes	Herself	25	No			His friend Smail Alla P.O.B. 170 Nashua N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Milk	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Rezni.
20	Yes	Herself	25	No			His uncle Parthenios Kolonis Archi. maudritsin - 29 Lincoln ave. Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Patmos.
21	Yes	Herself	30	No			His cousin Denis Savas 3200 Lincoln ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kyphissia
22	Yes	Herself	25	No			His cousin Stergiu Stamatis 914, Locust Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Milk	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Ortakioi
23	Yes	Herself	30	No			His friend Elias Athanasiakis 412 Market Str. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Voni.
24	Yes	Herself	180	No			His brother Onriel S. Albala 101. Allen Str. 3d floor 2 room N. York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kastoria.
25	Yes	her husband	-	No			the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1.	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kastoria.
26	Yes	the father	-	No			the same as above.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kastoria.
27	Yes	Herself	45	No			His friend Milton Hollis Franklin & Plum Str. Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Agia Parashevi
28	Yes	Herself	26	No			His brother in law Dimitri G. Stamia P.O.B 79. Southbridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Milk	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Gozytza.
29	Yes	Herself	25	No			His friend Constantin Perissakis 424. W. 3d Str. Cincinnati Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Milk	brown	brown	None	Greece	Arkanes.
30	Yes	Herself	25	No			His brother in law Strates Clonaris Vermont Farm Ma Co. Bellows Falls Vt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None.	Turkey	Lymnos.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

Received
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Nicolas

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRIS** *sailing from* **PIRAEUS** MAY 17 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kerim	Hassim	30		m m	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Lepzista	His wife Mima Lepsista. Turkey.	Kansas	Kansas City.
2	~~Savvas~~	Christina	30		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Egypt	Port Said.	~~His father Dionysios Savvas~~ Port Said, Egypte	N.Y.	New York.
3	Boumbalos	Evangelos	24		m s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karystos.	His father Vassilion Antia, Karystos, Greece.	N.H.	Somersworth.
4	Tzovanis	Constantinos	35		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kynouria.	His wife Stamatan Cosma, Kynouria, Greece.	W.Va.	Martinsburg.
5	Kallioza	Ecaterina	and 55		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Monzaki	Her daughter Epstathian Boni Monzaki, Thessalia, Greece.	N.H.	Manchester
6	Kallioza	Sophia	21		f s	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Monzaki.	Her sister the same as above	N.H.	Manchester
7	Lazariotis	Georgios	24		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ortakion.	His wife Marian Ortakion, Turkey.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
8	Kioseakis	Nicolaos	25		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arhanes.	His father Georgeon Arhanes, Crete, Greece.	Mas.	Boston
9	Christou	Gligor	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vovoslitza.	His father Christon Kotion Vovoslitza, Turkey.	Mas	Southbridge
10	Markakis	Georgios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kokinochorio	His father Constantinon Kokinochorio, Crete, Greece.	Mas	Chicopee Falls.
11	Colmantas	Panajiotis	15		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His mother Maricanthin Agia Parashevi, Mitylini, Turkey.	Pa.	Reading.
12	Nouredin	Soulemane	22		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Vasseliza	His father Nouredin Kinos, Vasseliza, Turkey.	N.H.	Manchester.
13	Chatzinas	Emmanuil	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	"Kassos.	His father Johannis Kassos, Turkey.	Ga.	Savannah.
14	Stamatopoulos	Evangelos	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kynouria	His father Johannis Sitena, Kynouria, Greece.	R.I.	Providence.
15	Rondos	Minas	21		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Colonia.	His father Simeon Colonia, Albania, Turkey.	Mo.	St. Louis.
16	Makas	Zacharias	38		m m	Cook	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria.	His wife Archontula South Timbrissin, Alex. Skaria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
17	Linardos	Panajiotis	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kynouria.	His father Ilias Cosma, Kynouria, Greece.	Ill.	Chicago.
18	~~Kouroukis~~	~~Spiros~~	~~35~~		~~m s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Kephalynia~~	~~His father Dionysios Frangata, Kephalinia, Grea~~	Ill.	Chicago.
19	Eliaou	Sara and	46		f. m	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Kastoria.	Her brother Jako Hadjan Kastoria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
20	Eliaou	Semha	15		f. s	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	"Kastoria"	the same as above	N.Y.	New York.
21	Eliaou	Israil	6		m s	Nothing	No	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	"Kastoria.	the same as above	N.Y.	New York.
22	Lazar	Tassi	15		m s	Scolar	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytza.	His mother Kleanthi Lazar Vlkhouki, Gorytza, Turkey.	Mas	South Bridge.
23	Gilelis	Costis	18		m s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini	His mother Eleanis Agia Parashevi, Mitylini Turkey.	Pa.	Reading.
24	Mourteza	Chasseu	28		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Vasseliza.	His wife Kadine Vrostiani, Vasseliza, Turkey.	Mass.	Lowell.
25	Papadopoulos	Constantinos	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinopolis.	His wife Eugenian conste Fodrine Capsan, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
26	Bimbos	Lissis	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chrouphista.	His father Stergion Chrouphista, Turkey.	Mo	St. Louis.
27	Herouvis VL 359/88	Georgios	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	"Skaria.	His mother Leonkessis Skaria Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburg.
28	Protogerakis	Panajiotis	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arhanes.	His father Stylianon Arhanes, Crete, Greece.	Mass.	Boston
29	Roleas	Nicolaos	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Dyration.	His mother Marian Dyrapion, Albania, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
30	Elmaz	Sembedin	36		m m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Grevena	His wife Kiamile Bouroufista, Grevena, Turkey	N.H.	Manchester.

NAT. 2271-C-2514286
3-233735 var. 10/13/m no 4a
3-139679-10/21/38-505 no 4a

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6/3, 19 11

E 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Byself	25	No	His friend Katgater Selim 300 Kansas ave. Kansas city Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Lepsista.
2	Yes	Byself	25	No	c/o Mr Curtis Paper 33, St. E. 20th N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Smyrna.
3	Yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin Vassili Felis 14, Springs Str. Somersworth. N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Antiá.
4	No	Byself	20	yes 1904-1908. Martinsburg W.Va.	His brother Alexander Giovanis 210 W. King St. Martinsburg W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cosmás.
5	Yes	Her husband	20	No	Her husband Nicolas Kallioras 71. Spruce Str. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Grey	brown	None	Greece	Mouzaki.
6	Yes	the father		No	Her father, the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	fair	brown	None	Greece	Mouzaki.
7	Yes	Byself	25	No	His friend Lissin Tolin 1018, Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Ortakion.
8	Yes	Byself	25	No	His friend Constantin Tatzakis 1455 Washington Str. Boston mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	fair	brown	None	Greece	Arkhanes.
9	Yes	Byself	25	No	His brother Pantelis Christou P.O.B. 100. Southbridge mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Vovostitza.
10	Yes	Byself	26	No	His cousin Petros Hatzidakis P.O.B. 11. Chicopee Falls mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Kokinochoriá.
11	Yes	the father	30	No	His father Paraskewas Kolmantas Franklin & Plum Str. Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5½	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Agia Paraskevi.
12	Yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin Riza Halil 70. Spruce Str. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Kinos.
13	Yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin V. Kiekos Randolph Str. 240. Savannah Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kasos.
14	No	Byself	25	No	His brother Gust. Stamatopoulos 110 Dorrance Str. Providence R. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Sitena.
15	Yes	Byself	35	No	His brother Leonidas S. Condos 2110 Adams Str. St. Louis mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	brown	blue	None	Turkey	Vorova.
16	Yes	Byself	25	No	His friend John Vasilaros Madison Str. 42. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Skaria.
17	Yes	Byself	25	No	His brother George Limardos 38. E. Harrison Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cosma.
18	Yes	Byself	25	No	His friend Angelos Paulatos 730 So. Halsted Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kriangata.
19	Yes	the husband	28	No	Her husband Jussi Elsaon 104 Allen Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Castoriá.
20	Yes	the father		No	the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Castoriá.
21	Yes	the father		No	the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Castoriá.
22	Yes	the father	26	No	His father Lazar Tasse 59 Elm Str. South Bridge mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Vizhkuki.
23	Yes	Byself	28	No	His father George Psilelis 35 S. 7. Str. Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Agia Paraskevi.
24	Yes	Byself	50	yes 1906-1909. Lowell mass.	His cousin Ally Osman 462 Merket Str. Lowell mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Drosiani.
25	Yes	Byself	140	No	His friend Joseph M. Levy 1489, 5th ave 1489. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Noudania.
26	Yes	Byself	25	No	His brother Othas Bibos Franclin ave St. Louis mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Chrouphista.
27	Yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin Manolis Contogiane 57. Daniel Str. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	black	black	None	Turkey	Skaria.
28	Yes	Byself	25	No	His friend Constantin Pahakis Kneeland Str. 32. Boston mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Arkhanes.
29	Yes	Byself	40	No	His brother James Collias 879- 50th Str. 6th ave, New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	black	black	None	Turkey	Dyrakion
30	Yes	Byself	25	No	His nephew Moustafa Salikh P.O.B. 664. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Douroumista.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER *, of the* S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Marseilles

..... Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

Marseilles

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

15

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRIS** *sailing from* **PIRAEUS** MAY 17 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Voltis	Nicolas	32	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros.	His wife Mariga' Corthion, Andros, Greece.	Oreg.	Clifton.
2	Papageorgiou	Constantinos	31	m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria.	His wife Calliopia Skaria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
3	Vaptisma	Christos	27	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amorgos.	His wife Stylianin Egiali, Amorgos, Greece.	Wash.	Spokane.
4	Smyrnios	Georgios	28	m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kalymnos.	His father Michail Kalymnos, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
5	Rosta	Kyriaco	20	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Goryza.	His mother Anastasiau Tovostitza, Goryza, Turkey.	Mass	South Bridge.
6	Georgiou	Stauros	19	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His father Georgiou Erissos, Mitylini, Turkey.	Con	Ansonia.
7	Angelou	Johannis	23	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos.	His wife Hariklian Lymnos, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
8	Izafer	Abedin	34	m	m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Nasselitza.	His wife Hanife Regni, Nasselitza Turkey.	Mass	Lowell.
9	Vlahakis	Zacharias	37	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria.	His wife Stamatinan Skaria, Turkey.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
10	Hatzafer	Ibrahim	20	m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Nasselitza.	His father Hatzafer Ibrahim Trostiani, Nasselitza, Turkey.	Kansas.	Kansas city.
11	Vane	Stauros	14	m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Naoussa.	His father Vane Liton Naoussa Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
12	Rozikakis	Constantinos	19	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Castelli.	His father Georgiou Castelli Visamou, Greece	Ill.	Canton.
13	Costidis	Georgios	30	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissiros.	His wife Calliopia Nissiros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
14	Grapsas	Nicolaos	35	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lefcas.	His wife Zoitzan Exanthia, Lefcas, Greece	Ill	Kensington.
15	Catzafaras	Georgios	35	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria.	His wife Argyroi Catafygi, Skaria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
16	Alex	Paulelis and	27	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Goryza.	His wife Efthalian Goryza. Turkey.	Mass	Worcester.
brother	Alex	Dimitrios	21	m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Goryza.	His mother Anastasiau Goryza. Turkey.	Mass	Worcester.
18	Rigas	Johannis	42	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros.	His wife Anezian Andros, Greece.	Oregon.	Clifton.
19	Rouvendas	Georgios	37	m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His wife Gelasian Erisso, Mitylini, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
20	Halaris	Constantinos	26	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amorgos.	His wife Sofi Cau Egiali, Amorgos, Greece	Wash.	Spokane.
21	Angelis	Stamos	20	m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chios.	His father Antonion Trontado, Chios, Turkey.	Pa.	Monessen.
22	Athanaselos	Georgios	29	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini	His wife Chrysanthi Erissi, Mitylini Turkey.	Con.	Middletown.
23	Hazan	Amber	28	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Castoria.	His wife Rebeca Alberti Hazan Castoria Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
24	Constantinou	Athanasios	26	m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Goryza.	His wife Thomaidan Vitkouki, Goryza, Turkey.	Mass	Southbridge.
25	Hadzigianis	Efstratios	18	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His father Theodorou Agia, Prasievi, Mitylini, Turkey.	Pa	Reading.
26	Pakarentzas	Nicolaos	18	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Monzaki.	His father Johannis Monzaki, Thessalia, Greece.	N.H.	Manchester.
27	Karageorgis	Georgios	22	m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Thessaloniki	His father Antonion Thessaloniki Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua.
28	Cornilakis	Eleftherios	21	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Vasilios.	His father Angelathen Agios Vasilios, Crakion, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
29	Angelakis	Athanasios	18	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ouranicon.	His mother Chrysocomin Ouranicon, Dardanelles, Turkey.	N.S.	Cumberland.
30	Amalos	Dimocritos	27	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kos.	Kos, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Color of— Hair. Color of— Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend - D. Pelangas Fishes Store. Clifton. Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	brown brown	None	Greece	Andros.
2	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend. John Vasilaros 42, Madison Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Caria.
3	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend. John Kalaris 425. Front ave, Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	black black	None	Greece	Amorgos.
4	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend. Mikes Pikramenos 33 Oliver Str. New york.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	black black	None	Turkey	Kalymnos.
5	yes	Byself	25	yes 1907-1910. Southbridge Mass.			His uncle. Thomas Themell 45. Morris Str. Southbridge mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Vovoutza.
6	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend - George Sikeris Liberty Str. 3. Ansonia. Con.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Ericso.
7	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin - George Kriaris 23-25. Worth Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
8	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin - Imprahim Skidy Market Str. 462. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Rezni.
9	yes	Byself	40	yes 1903-1905 Pittsburg Pa.			His friend - James Vassilaros 569. 6th ave. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	fair brown	None	Turkey	Karia.
10	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother - Nassan Kefzafer 206, Kansas ave. Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Trosticana.
11	yes	His brother	30	No			His brother - Christos Vahe 235 E. 13th Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	fair brown	None	Turkey	Naoussa.
12	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin - Stilianos Contogiannis P.O.B. 71. Canton Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	brown brown.	None	Greece	Kastelli.
13	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend - George Costaras 686. 6th ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Nissiros.
14	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother - George Grapsas 115-20. Front ave, Kensington Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	grey brown.	None	Greece	Exanthia.
15	yes	Byself	25	yes 1905-1909 Pittsburg Pa.			His cousin - John Vassilaros 154. Nashua Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Caterini.
16	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother in law - Nicola Tasha 184. Southbridge Str. Worcester mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	fair blue	None	Turkey	Goyatzi.
17	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend - the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	fair blue	None	Turkey	Goyatza.
18	yes	Byself	25	yes. 1902-1909. Clifton. Oreg.			His friend D. Pelangas Fishes Store. Clifton. Oregon.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	Dark	grey blue	None	Greece	Corthion.
19	yes	Byself	30	yes 1908-1909. Ansonia. Con.			His friends [illegible] 608. 6th ave. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Ericso.
20	yes	Byself	20	No			His brother. John Kallaris 425. Front ave. Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	brown brown.	None	Greece	Egiali.
21	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend George Pagiavlas 255 P.O. B. Monessen Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	black black.	None	Turkey	Vrontados.
22	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend. Andreas Aveyanos Cor. main & Washington Sts Meriden Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Ericso.
23	yes	Byself	25	yes 1908-1909. New York			His brother Sabri Hazan 137. Allen Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Kastoria.
24	yes	Byself	25	yes 1907-1910. Southbridge mass.			His brother. Nahoum Constantinou P.O. B. 48. Southbridge mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	fair brown.	None	Turkey	Vithkouki.
25	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend - Milton Kollis Franklin & Plum Sts. Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	black black.	None	Turkey.	Agia Paraskevi.
26	No	Byself	25	No			His brother. George Kokarantzas 34. Spruce Str. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	fair brown.	None	Greece	Scloutina.
27	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin - George Carageorges 164¾ W. Pearl Str. Nashua N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	brown blue	None	Turkey	Vougatokion.
28	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend - Nicolas Androulakis 143. 2nd ave, New york.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	brown brown.	None	Greece.	Agios Vasilios.
29	No	Byself	40	No			His friend - James Epitropou 74. Baltimore Str. Cumberland. Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	White	fair brown.	None	Turkey	Ourenikon.
30	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend - Const. Cokinos 689. 6th ave New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	black black	None.	Turkey	Kos.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (Vessel), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS DIETIS, *Surgeon of the* S[S] PATRIS CLEANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority* OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

17

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRIS**, sailing from **PIRAEUS** MAY 17 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tyrpiazi	Johannis	20		m s	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Dedakioi	His father Lazon Ortakioi, Serfitza, Turkey	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Christou	Nicolaos	24		m s	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Mitylini	His mother Anthimi Eressi, Mitylini Turkey	N.Y.	New York
3	Christou	Nicolaos	32		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Gorytza	His wife, Sofroni Vouvstitza, Gorytza, Turkey	Mass.	Southbridge.
4	Salih	Sefik	28		m s	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Liapsista	His mother Loukra Liapsista, Koneliza, Turkey	Kansas	Kansas city.
5	Pathoroulis	Zacharias	27		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Kalymnos	His wife Irinin Kalymnos, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
6	Lalos	Alkemasios	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Karitena	His wife Callichin Karitena, Gortynia, Greece	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
7	Efstratiou	Georgios	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amorgos	His father Michail Egiali, Amorgos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
8	Christou	Nicolaos	14		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytzà.	His mother Kayeli'kin Drengovo, Gorytza, Turkey	Mass	Worcester.
9	Loukoudis	Georgios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argelton.	His father Lohanninn Argelton, Thessalia Greece	N.Y.	New York.
10	Panellos	Giovanni	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Castamboli.	His father Georgakin Castamboli, Gaultora, Turkey	Va.	Norfolk.
11	Andreou	Stefanos.	33		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Skaria	His wife Dimitrian Catagthon, Skaria, Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburg.
12	Hambanis	Nikitas	35		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissoros.	His wife Calliopin Nissoros, Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
13	Theodorou	Lazaros.	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytzà.	His mother Naoumka Vouvstitza, Gorytzà, Turkey	Mass	Worcester
14	Kanou	Evangelos	22		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vitolià	His father Sotirion Vitolia Turkey	Mass.	Boston
15	Skaikos	Johannis	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ajia.	His father Andreas Sklithron, Ajia, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
16	Jacas	Constantin.	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos.	His mother Maniko Lapeos, Volos, Greece	Cal.	S. Francisca.
17	Georgiou	Loucas.	24		m m	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His wife Catrinou Eresso, Mitylini, Turkey	Con.	Ansonia.
18	~~Papa Nicola~~	~~Constantinos~~	~~20~~		~~m s~~	~~Workman~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Ottoman~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Ganohora~~	~~His father Johannin Ganohora, Turkey~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~
19	Routsaftis	Dimitrios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His father Dimitrion Perdiki, Skaria, Turkey	Texas	Galveston.
20	~~Christos~~	Loucas	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His father Antonikou Agia Paraskevi, Mitylini, Turkey	Pa.	Reading.
21	Kirkou	Nicolaos	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Argelton	His father Halil Salik Pyrgetton, Thessalia Greece	N.Y.	New York
22	Halil	Izelial	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Sirotsiani.	His mother Susanan Sirotsiani, Macedonia, Turkey	Kansas	Kansas city.
23	Louca	Dimitrios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His mother Despinaki Eresso, Mitylini Turkey	Con.	Middletown
24	Glaros	Johannis	27		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Egypt	Alexandria.	His father Vasilion Ramely, Egypte.	N.Y.	New York.
25	Vacalopoulos	Petros	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista.	His wife Tanasellio Siatista, Macedonia, Turkey	N.Y.	Salamanca.
26	Rigas	Nicolaos	25		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ortakioi	His father Ambedin Ortakioi, Serfitza, Turkey.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
27	Ambedin	Sazih.	20		m s	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Vrostani.	His father Gouzi Vrostani, Neneliza, Turkey.	N.H.	Manchester.
28	Gouzi	Toussi	18		m s	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytzà.	His father Dimitrion Gorytzà, Turkey.	Mass.	Southbridge.
29	Skoufakis	Efstathios	18		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kinouria	His father Souleïmen Ibrahim Cosmà, Kinouria, Greece.	Ind.	E. Hammond.
30	Souleïmen	Abdoul	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Turkish	Turkey	Castoria.		N.Y.	New York.

1-312889 8-2-40

11-28950 505-C.O.4-24-41 - No 1A

1-170046-11/4/36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	25	No	His cousin- Kleanthis Varsamopoulos 1014 Walnut Str. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	fair	brown.	None	Turkey	Ortakioi
2	Yes	Myself	25	yes 1908-1910 Ansonia Con.	246. E. 45th Str. New York. His brother- Elias Christou	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10.	Dark	Black	black.	None	Turkey	Eriso.
3	Yes	Myself	25	yes 1906-1910 Southbridge, mass.	P.O. B. 100, Southbridge mass. His cousin- Hainde Houssen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	fair	brown.	None	Turkey	Vovostitza.
4	Yes	Myself	25	No	Kansas ave, 218, Kansas city, Kansas. His friend- Mikos Pikramenos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	black.	None	Turkey	Leapsisti.
5	Yes	Myself	25	yes 1905-1910 Tarpon Springs.	~~99~~, Oliver Str. New York. His friend. George Condeyne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kalymnos.
6	Yes	Myself	25	yes 1907-1910 Salt Lake, Utah.	5618 Peel ave, Pittsburgh. Pa. His friend. D. Saudalos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	White	fair	brown	None	Greece	Karytena.
7	Yes	Myself	25	yes	91, Orchard Str. 9 room. New York. His father. Christo Morsko	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Egiali.
8	Yes	Myself	25	No	9. Beacon Str. Worcester, mass. His brother in law- John Gouzelis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	White	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Drenovou.
9	Yes	Myself	25	No	90 Cherry Str. New York city. His uncle. Nicodimos Kanellos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pyrgetton.
10	Yes	Myself	25	No	138, W. main Str. Norfolk, Va. His friend- Dimitrios Yannilaros	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Kastamboli.
11	Yes	Myself	30	yes 1905-1910 Pittsburg. Pa.	549. 6th ave. Pittsburg. Pa. His cousin- Xenofon Constantinidis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Katafygi.
12	Yes	Myself	25	No	687. 6th ave New York. 1917 His father- Theodor Lolu	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Nissyros.
13	Yes	Myself	25	No	184, South Bridge Str. Worcester, Mass. His cousin- Efthimios Sotir	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Vovostitza.
14	Yes	Myself	25	No	42, Pitts Str. Boston mass. His brother- Nicolas Stykou	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Vitolia.
15	Yes	Myself	25	No	48, Prospect ave, New York city. His friend- Nick. Buros. 203 Yesler way Seattle Wash. S. Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	fair	blue	None	Greece	Skleithrou.
16	Yes	Myself	30	No	His friend- Marcon Telonialis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	fair	blue	None	Greece	Lapithos.
17	Yes	Myself	25	No	Tort Str. 95. Ansonia Con. His brother- George Papavasilakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Eriso.
18	Yes	Myself	25	No	~~329. 331. E. 56th Str.~~ New York. His uncle- Stefanos Sapos	~~No~~	~~No~~	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	black	black	None	Turkey	Intarkioi
19	Yes	Myself	25	No	3627. Market Str. Galveston, Texas. His cousin- Modestos H. Markou	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Perdiki.
20	Yes	Myself	28	No	35. S. 7th Str. Reading Pa. His friend- George Kayadasi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Agia Paraskevi.
21	Yes	Myself	25	No	90, Cherry Str. New York. His brother- Ally Halil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pyrgetton
22	Yes	Myself	25	No	214, Kansas ave. Kansas city Kansas. His brother. George Loucas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sirotziani
23	Yes	Myself	25	No	272. Main Str. Middletown, Con. His friend- Fritz. Meyer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Eriso.
24	Yes	Myself	100	yes 1902-1910 Mahanoy City Pa.	W. 553, 160 Str. New York. His friend- Triantafylos Bitsiacas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Ikaria.
25	Yes	Myself	25	No	The Dudley Forge & Swartz Reps. Salamanca N.Y. His friend. John Ghrispoulos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Siatista.
26	Yes	Myself	25	No	914, Locust Str. Philadelphia Pa. His cousin- Parsons Mehamet	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	brown	brown. Cross marks are Chest of forearms		Turkey	Ortakioi.
27	Yes	Myself	25	No	70, Spruce Str. Manchester N. H. His cousin- Vassil, Navam Camenitza	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Vrostani.
28	Yes	Myself	25	No	P.O. B. 48. Southbridge Mass. His brother- Saranlis Skoufalakis, Cor. Morton & Columbia ave. E. Hammond, Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Gozyga.
29	Yes	His Father	34	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cosma.
30	Yes	Myself	26	No	His uncle- Hassan Temour 98. Allen Str. New York, city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1.	White	brown	blue	None	Turkey	Castoria.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. EOCIA[illegible] MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ....., do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Pistis

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS *sailing from* PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vasvanis	Zacharias	23		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kharia.	His father Charalambos Kharia. Turkey.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
2	Christou	Theodosios	27		m m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytza.	His wife, Efrosinia Loumhonia, Goryza, Turkey.	Mass	South Bridge.
ADMITTED 3	Kiazim	Malik	22		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Goryza.	His father Kiazim Kaouli Goryza, Turkey.	Conn.	North Grosvenordale
ADMITTED 4	Zenel	Malik	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Nasseliza.	His father Zenel Mbraim Sirokzani, Anaseliza, Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua.
5	Diacoumis	Constantinos	27		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Portaria.	His father Georgion Portaria, Volo, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
6	Giannakis	Elisseos	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kerassia	His father Antonion Kerassia, Gano Hora, Turkey.	Mass.	Boston.
ADMITTED 7	~~Tsiligiani~~	Stavros	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Goryza.	His mother Lemonian Tovostitza, Goryza, Turkey.	N.Y.	Jamestown
8	Marinos	Nicolaos	17		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Flora.	His father Panaiotis Flora, Gano Hora, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York
~~9~~	~~Febbis~~	~~Ibrasimos~~	~~24~~		~~m s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Ottoman~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Scios~~	~~His wife Maritza~~ Frantades, Chios, Turkey.	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
ADMITTED 10	Jumer	Imbrahim	37		m m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Grevena.	His father Gotzion Bourunista, Grevena, Turkey.	Mass	Lowell.
11	Kaputchis	Elias	17		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Colyndros.	His father Georgion Colyndros, Turkey.	N.Y.	Buffalo.
12	Zali	Thomas	27		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Naoussa.	His brother Dimitrios Naoussa, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
ADMITTED 13	Florberos	Vassilios	18		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini.	His father Emmanuil Morgia, Mitylini, Turkey.	Pa.	Reading.
14	Palfa	Constantinos	20		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Redestos.	His father Dionision Taki Scoulari, Redestos, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
ADMITTED 15	Dionision	Dimitrios	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Goryza.	His father Aslan Goryza, Turkey.	Mass	Worcester.
16	Aslan	~~Tzizas~~	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Anaseliza.	His father ~~Stavros~~ Liopsista, Anaseliza, Turkey.	Mich.	Dowagiac.
~~17~~	~~Dimanis~~	~~Panaiotis~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~Workman~~	~~Not a~~		~~Ottoman~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Velvendos~~	~~His mother Eleanor~~ Velvendos, Kozani, Turkey.	~~Mass~~	~~Lynn~~
18	Zostaridis	Anestis	22		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinopoli	His mother Marian Retzou, Constantinople. Turkey.	Mass	Worcester.
ADMITTED 19	Yokannou	Georgios	16		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Selatina.	His wife Marian Selatina, Thessalia, Greece	N.H.	Manchester.
20	Thyreos	Michail	36		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amorgos.	His mother Zinah Egiale, Amorgo. Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
DEPORTED 21	Kredin	Abdoul	23		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Anaseliza.	His wife Argyron Rezni, Anaseliza, Turkey	N.H.	Nashua.
22	Kefalos	Johannis	39		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kharia.	His friend C. Politis, Telegra. Aperithos, Kharia, Turkey.	Pa.	Pittsburg.
23	Vassilion	Antonios	19		m s	Telegrafist	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lyros.	His mother Elenion Lista, Lyros, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
24	~~Bakirtzoglous~~	Menelaos	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Dardanellia.	His wife Caklichais Dardanellia, Turkey.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
25	Georgoulis	Costis	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Nissyros.	His wife Elenia Nissyros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York
26	Tanniotis	Evangelos	25		m m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mouzakion.	His wife Efthymian Mouzakion, Thessalia, Greece	N.H.	Manchester.
27	Tzimis	Thomas	36		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Naoussa.	His father Thanas Naoussa, Turkey.	Mass	New Bedford
ADMITTED 28	Spyro	Kolis	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Goryza.	His wife Evanthia Loumhoula, Goryza, Turkey.	Mass	Southbridge.
DEPORTED	Kolezis	Johannis	38		m m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	His father Kitzi Lazhohori, Larissa, Greece.	Mass	Boston.
ADMITTED 30	Kitzi	Kedir Mehemet	28		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Mazghan	Mazghan, Anaseliza, Turkey.	Kansas	Kansas City.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19 L 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Byself	40	No			His friend. James Tatti Zarvs 549, 6th ave. Pittsburg Pa.	~~No~~	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kharia.
2	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother. Anton Christon 47. Morris Str. South Bridge, mass. His cousin. Thelio Kolie	No	~~No~~	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Hair Blue	None	Turkey	Koumhonia.
3	yes	Byself	25	No			P.O. B. 85. North Grosvenordale Conn. His brother. Galik Lenel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Mik	brown Blue	None	Turkey	Loyitza.
4	yes	Byself	25	No			174. W. Pearl Str. Nashua N. H. His friend. Elias Karvelias	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Siriotziani
5	yes	Byself	25	No			28. James Str. New york His friend. George Dolemenos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	.	White	brown brown	None	Greece	Portaria.
6	yes	Byself	25	No			32. Knneeland Str. Boston mass. His father. Peligor Ibsfliari	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	brown Blue	None	Turkey	Kerassia.
7	yes	Byself	25	No			P.O. B. 458. James' ofrn. N.Y. His father. Anastas Marinos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	White	Hair Blue	None	Turkey	Voroshitza.
8	yes	Byself	25	No			321-23. E 56th Str. New York ~~His cousin. Charles Tielis~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Black Black.	None	Turkey	Hora.
9	yes	Byself	25	yes 1907 1911 Boston Mass.			Castle Square Hotel. Boston mass His nephew. Ramadan Bezoula	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Black Black	None	Turkey	Vrontados
10	yes	Byself	25	No			458. Market Str. Lowell Mass. His brother. Tony I. Pakulakis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Dovrovnissa.
11	yes	His brother	15	No			413. Pearl Str. Buffalo N.Y. His friend. Panto Manoli	~~No~~	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Black Black	None	Turkey	Kolyndros.
12	yes	Byself	26	No			58 west 8th Str. New York His friend. Milton Hollis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Naoussa.
13	yes	Byself	25	No			Franclin & Plum Str. Reading Pa. His cousin George Papa Nicolas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Morgia.
14	yes	Byself	25	No			329-331, E. 56th Str. New York. His brother. Lazar Dionis	No	~~No~~	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	fair Blue	None	Turkey	Skoulari.
15	yes	Byself	25	No			104. South Bridge Str. Worcester Mass His brother. Hassan Aslan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Goritza.
16	yes	Byself	25	No			305. East Division Str. Dowagiac Mich. ~~His uncle. Dimos Pombiastes~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Liapsisti.
17	yes	Byself	25	yes			39 Baker Str. Lynn mass His cousin. George Pikas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	fair brown	None	Turkey	Valanidas.
18	yes	Byself	30	No			21, Spring Str. 21. Worcester Mass. His father. Elias Soannon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Kretzos.
19	yes	Byself	23	No			34, Spruce Str. Manchester N. H. His cousin. Tom Terridala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	White	fair Blue	None	Greece	Skatina.
20	yes	Byself	30	No			91, Orchard Str. 9th room, New york His friend. Ramadan Abdoul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	brown brown	None	Greece	Egiali.
21	yes	Byself	25	No			P. O. B. 170. Nashua N. H. His brother. Dimitrios Kefalos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	fair Blue	None	Turkey	Rezni.
22	yes	Byself	32	yes 1904-1907 Pittsburg Pa.			549. 6th ave. Pittsburg Pa. His friend. Nicolas Bistis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	fair Blue	None	Turkey	Kperihou.
23	yes	Byself	40	No			34, E. 29th Str. New York His friend. Const. Balabani	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	brown brown	None	Greece	Zakynthos.
24	yes	Byself	25	No			1018-1030. Locust. Str. Philadelphia Pa. His brother in law. Antoine Franzis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Dardanellia.
25	yes	Byself	25	No			689. 6th ave. New york. His brother. Nicolaon Giannioton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Nissyros.
26	No	Byself	25	No			34, Shruce Str. Manchester N. H His friend. Thomas Chebaucly	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black Black	None	Greece	Skatina.
27	yes	Byself	26	yes 1907-1910 Klimp. Mich.			239. E 13½ Str. New york. His brother. Theodori Spiro	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½ Mye	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Naoussa
28	yes	Byself	25	No			7. East main Str. South Bridge mass His friend. Sotirios Premetis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Loumphonia.
29	yes	Byself	40	No			298. Shawmut ave, Boston mass His cousin. Giakoub Mahmout	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Grey brown	None	Greece	Laspohori.
30	yes	Byself	25	No			Kansas ave, 300, Kansas city Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Nazghau.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIATZIDES, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S]S PATRIS CF ANDROS *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Bogiatzides

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

Examined

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S PATRICIO ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bistas

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Veglores	Dimos Eheniz	37		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	Ein aunt Pinelopi Thanasiadou Hozaam Sokaki 19. Smyrni Turkey	Florida.	Plant city.
2	Pahanicolau	Athanasios	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Anaselitza	His father Pahanicolau Vidoulousi, Anaselitza, Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua.
3	Loudellis	Efstamis	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni.	His mother Sissana Ano Sinikia. Smyrni, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
4	Rozzis	Georgios	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Aidinion	His father Efstathiou Aidinion Turkey.	Ill.	Chicago.
5	Vranas	Fanista	19		f.	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos.	His mother Eleniu Lymnos Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
6	Veiz	Ressoul	20		m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Rezni	His brother Selviz Rezni Anasselitza, Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua.
7	Roundos	Aristos	21		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni.	His father Mimikos Atmorbias C. Butalesn. Smyrni, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
8	Tzitzinis	Georgios	30		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Athinae.	His cousin Sharon Stadiu Athinae, Greece.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
9	Dionision	Lazaros and	28	✓	m	m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae.	His mother in law. Zoreta Scoutzi mari, odos 24 Aragitzon 27. Athinae	Mass	South bridge
wife 10	Dionision	Antzoulina and	30	✓	f.	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Athinae.	the same as above	Mass.	South bridge
son 11	Dionision	Spyros	1	✓	m	s	Nothing	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	the same as above.	Mass	Southbridge.
12	Tarasenza	Nekromeni	18		f.	s	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Caisaria	Her mother Dimitroula Caisaria, Cheiras, Greece	Mass	Boston.
13	Zaranatzis	Michail	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	His mother Angelon Bis. von, Grevena, Turkey.	N.H.	Manchester.
14	Misikas	Georgios	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena.	His wife Anastasian Tzraki, Grevena Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
15	Krostakis	Athanasios	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rethymnos.	His mother Chrysin Gerani, Rethymnos, Greece	Ohio	Bridgeport.
16	Refzek	Suleiman	20		m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Anaselitza.	His mother Sabrik Syrotzan, Anaselitza, Turkey.	Kansas	Kansas city.
17	Dimitriou	Georgios	20		m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kerasia.	His mother Vasilikiu Kerasia Zagchora, Turkey.	Mass	Boston.
18	Constantinou	Georgios	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Anaselitza	His wife Zacharenian Lokesi, Anaselitza, Turkey.	Mass	Spencer.
19	Zografistos	Michail	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cat. Arhanes	His father Dimitrion Cato Arhanes, Crete, Greece.	Mass	Boston.
20	Kioni	Eleni and	35	✓	f.	m	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	Her mother Caterina Gianoudi Lymnos, Turkey	Pa.	Ambridge.
21	Alionis	Andreas	7	✓	m	s	Nothing	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	His grand mother, the same as above.	Pa	Ambridge.
22	Alionis	Charalambos	5	✓	m	s	Nothing	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	the same as above	Pa.	Ambridge.
23	Paras	Dimitrios	30		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos.	His wife Soulianiou Filoti, Naxos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
24	Rozzis	Georgios	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Aidinion	His father Johannou Aidinion, Turkey.	Ill.	Chicago.
25	Asmoes	Andreas	18		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Constantinopli.	His father Johannou Flora, Zagchora, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
26	Blizios	Nicolaos	15		m	s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros.	His mother Eleniu Andros, Greece.	N.Y.	Troy.
27	Karamitsoulos	Andreas	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Anaselitza.	His father Petrikon Klazomi, Anaselitza, Turkey.	N.H.	Manchester.
28	Pzinotakis	Constantinos	20		m	s	Workman	No	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rethymnos.	His mother Charitakian Castello Rethymnos, Greece.	Ohio	Bridgeport.
29	Bogiatzis	Antonios	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Naoussa.	His father Nicolaou Naoussa. Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
30	Katzoulieri	Marigo	28		f.	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria.	Her father Ilian Chariatian Agios kyrikos, Skaria, Turkey.	Pa.	Pittsburg.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	Myself	155	No			His brother Pericles Bengelon P.O.B. 32. Plant City. Florida	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	fair brown	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
2	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend. Jerassimos Liggos 174 W. Pearl Str. Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Vidoulousti.
3	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin. Michaël Zafiriellis 55th. 5th ave Cor. 15 Candy Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
4	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle Christ. Bozis 5102 S. Halsted Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Aïdinion.
5	yes	Her Brother	25	No			Her Brother John Fratsias 824 Fishkill on Thrdson, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
6	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend. Kiazim Mourteza P.O.B. 170, Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Rezni.
7	yes	Myself	25	yes	1909.	New York.	His cousin. Geo. Tricoglou 52 W. 29th Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
8	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle Constantin Gatzoya 10½ Walnut Str. Philadelphia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Sohanina.
9	yes	Myself	60	No			His brother Nasrem Dionis 47. Morris Str. South Bridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Spiros.
10	yes	the husband	-	No			the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	brown brown	None	Italy.	Italia.
11	yes	the father	-	No			the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	fair brown	None	Greece	Athens.
12	yes	Myself	25	No			~~Her brother Demetrios Giannakakis~~ 50. Falmouth Str. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Calavrita.
13	yes	Myself	25	No			His Brother, Peter Zaramatzis 166 Chesnut Str. Manchester N.H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Bisovn.
14	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother. John Missinas 478. Market Str. Lowell mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	black black	None	Turkey	Ezizaki.
15	No	Myself	25	No			His brother Nicolas Krostitakis P.O.B. 600. Bridgeport Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	brown brown	None	Greece	Gerani.
16	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother in law. Souleman Jasser 214, Kansas ave. Kansas City. Kan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Sirotzan.
17	yes	Myself	25	No			His sons in Dimitrios J. Calias 32. Kneeland Str. Boston mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	fair black	None	Turkey	Kerassia.
18	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle Chiro Stratthoulo 22 Elm Str. Spencer Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Lopesi.
19	yes	Myself	30	No			His cousin. Demetre Benetakis 32 Kneeland Str. Boston mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	brown brown	None	Greece	Cato Achaias.
20	No	Her husband	50	No			Her husband. Costa Efsionis P.O.B. 380. Ambridge Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
21	No	the father	0	No			the father the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
22	No	the father	0	No			the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
23	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend. Leonidas Lamkathatos ~~14 Washington Str. New York.~~ His uncle Chris C. Morris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	brown brown	None	Greece	Kiloti.
24	yes	Myself	25	No			5102. S. Halsted Str. Chicago Ill. His friend. Androcles Moukmoulis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8¾	White	fair blue	None	Turkey	Aïdinion.
25	yes	Myself	60	No			319. 21. E. 58. Str. New York. His father Louis Bligiotis. 2801. 6th ave c/o George Patakis 2801, 6th ave, Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	black brown	None	Turkey	Hora.
26	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Achile Karamitsopoulos 70. Spruce Str. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	fair brown	None	Greece	Andros.
27	yes	Myself	25	No			His Brother John Petrio Batsis P.O.B. 550 Bridgeport Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	black brown	None	Turkey	Plazoumi.
28	No	Myself	25	No			His brother. Themistocles Boyadji 309. East 14th Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	black black	None	Greece	Castellon.
29	yes	Myself	26	No			Her husband ~~Dimitrios Vassiliou~~ 549, 6th ave, Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Paoussa.
30	yes	Her husband	50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	brown brown	None	Turkey	Ag. or Kyrikos.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

N Pistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

11—11M

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Liaris	Marcos	38		m m	Cook	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Meyahorio	His wife Vehinaki Meyahorio, Evritania, Greece	Va.	Petersburg.
2	~~Scoufiniotis~~	~~Christos~~	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aigia.	His mother Ludovia Agga, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
3	Tzaoulis	Georgios	33		m m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Conetzi.	His wife Vessilikin Conetzi, Turkey.	Mass	Boston.
4	Karayiorgos	Theodoros	25		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Eolissona	His mother Metaxiau Elaessona, Turkey.	N.Y.	Albany.
5	Tzalavoulis	Christos	20		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Mitylini	His father Antoniou Crisso, Mitylini Turkey.	Conn.	Ansonia.
6	Alexandris	Dimitrios	20		m s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Vasilis.	His father Theodorou Agios Vassili, Kynouria, Grece.	Utah.	Salt Lake city
7	Gerasimou	Georgios	35		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vissyros.	His wife Irinou Vissyros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
8	Fossif	Micheil	23		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kotzista.	His father Iosif Kotzista, Macedonia, Turkey	Mass	S. Framingham
9	Synanis	Johannis	39		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros.	His wife Ecaterinau Agios Petros, kynouria, Greece	Conn.	Stamford.
10	~~Kadzigrikostos~~	~~Christos~~	27		m s	Farmer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agia	His father Sterglos Agia, Thessalia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
11	Diamantis	Georgios	20		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Conetzi.	His wife Thomaiu Conetzi, Macedon. Turkey.	Mass.	Woburn.
12	Alexandris	Constantinos	28		m m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Vasilis.	His father Christou Agios Vassilis, kynouria Grece.	Ill	Chicago.
13	Ladas	Antonios	21		m s	Engeneer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos.	His wife Elenin Volos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
14	Sozidakis	Johannis	36		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Apocorona.	His father Grigorion Nevhorio, Apocorona, Greece	Ills	Bridgeport.
15	Markou	Dimitrios	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chalandr.	Chalandrion, Achinon, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
16	P-44714 - 3/4/37 Georgiou	Johannis	21		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Kalavaka	His father Loucan Pauliani Ethiotidos, Greece.	Oregon.	Portland.
17	Constantinou	Trieu Evpilios	17		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skalari	Theodoron Dimitriou Sekocaric, Gaunohora, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
18	Anagnostopoulos	Vassilios and	23		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Kalavaka	His father Paulajoulou Pauliani, Ethiotidos, Greece	Mass	Heydenville.
19	Anagnostopoulos	Kristidis	17		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pauliani.	the same as above. His mother Tzanaki	Mass	Heydenville.
20	Mehmet	Houssein	21		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian Turk	Turkey	Tziraciani.	Tziraciani, Anaselitza, Turky His wife Despina	N.H.	Nashua.
21	Katzivasiliou	Vassilios	40		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	Daragats, Smyrni, Turkey. His wife Ecaterina	N.Y.	New York.
22	Placas	Nicolaos	30		m m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Micro horio.	Micro horio, Evritania, Greece. His wife Calliopin	Va.	Petersburg
23	Theoharis	Theochilos	38		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kissiros.	Kissiros, Turkey. His father Joakim	N.Y.	New York.
24	Aretakis	Michail	25		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kissamos.	Rodopos, Kissamos, Greece. Her mother Calliopin Vagiazoglou	W.Va.	Dorothy.
25	Logothetti	Eleni and	40		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	c/o. Despina Hadzivasili, Smyrni Turkey	N.Y.	New York
26	Logothetti	Constantia	14		f s	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	the same as above His father Petrou	N.Y.	New York.
27	Kairis	Nicolaos	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	Corthion, Andros, Greece. Her sister Miliaiu Elis Dr.	Mis	Fond du Lac Wis
28	Myrmingopoulou	Eleni	23		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	Eleftheriadis, Bella Vista, Smyrni Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
29	Chrysoudis	Apostolos	30		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Dardanellia.	His father Dimitriou Dardanellia, Turkey. His mother Constantina	Pa.	Philadelphia.
30	Maheras	Georgios	25		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros.	Agios Petros, kynouria, Greece.	Me.	Portland.

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 2, 1911

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$50	Yes	1905-1909	St. Florins.	His friend Cons[t] Nakos 219. Sycamore Str. Petersburg Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Megahorió.
2	Yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Stavros Skoutniotis 100. W. 43. Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agia.
3	Yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Costas Baricas 218. Washington Str. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Konetzi.
4	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	1906-1910	Albany N.Y.	His friend George Bacopulos Broadway Centr. Restaurant. Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Elassona.
5	No	Myself	25	No			His brother Vagelis Galavoutis 3-4 Liberty Str. Ansonia Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Mitylini.
6	Yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Nicolaos Alexandris 539. W. 2[d] South Str. Salt Lake city Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agios Vasilis
7	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend George Marini 308. W. 41. Str. New york.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Nissyros -
8	No	Myself	25	No			His brother Constantinos Lossif P.O.B. 6. S. Framingham Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Klotsista.
9	yes	Myself	30	yes	1909-1910.	Lynn Mass.	His cousin Thomas Sakelaris 582. Atlantic Str. Stamford Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agios Petros-
10	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend George Drobson 100. West 43 Str. New york.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agia.
11	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle Diamandis Lassis 56 Pool Str. Woburn mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Conetzi.
12	yes	Myself	30	Yes	1901-1903	Salt Lake, Utah.	His cousin Gust. P. Lachis 3954. W. 22[d] Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agios Vasilis.
13	yes	Myself	30	No			His friend Christidis Papalambrou Oliver Str. 90. New york.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agia.
14	yes	Myself	25	No			His nephew Const. Nicolopoulos P.O.B. 730. Bridgehort Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Nohorió.
15	yes	Myself	30	No			His friend Stefanos Lymberopoulos. 54. Cherry Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Halaudrion.
16	yes	Myself	25	yes	1908-1910.	Portland Oreg.	His cousin Peter Pappas 29. 6[th] North Str. Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pavliani.
17	yes	Myself	25	No			Mr Dimitrios Kandageanis 55 James Str. New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	White	Fair	Black	None	Turkey	Sholari.
18	Yes	Myself	25	yes	1906-1909.	Portland Oreg.	His friend Athanasios Demetriou P. O. B. 174. Haydenville Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pavliani.
19	yes	Myself	25	No			the same as above.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pavliani.
20	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Stambau Mehamet 174. W. Pearl Str. Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tzirasiani.
21	yes	Myself	125	No			His brother in law. N. Logothetis 231, E. 79[th] Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
22	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend Constant. Vlahos 219. Sycamore Str. Petersburg Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Microhorió.
23	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin George Marin 308. W. 41. Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7.	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Turkey	Nissyros.
24	yes	Myself	40	No			His friend Ilike Voultsos P.O.B. 45. Dorothy W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Greece	Rodophos.
25	yes	Myself	25	No			Her husband N. Logothetis 231. E 79[th] Str New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
26	yes	Her mother	0	No			Her father the same as above.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
27	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Theodoros P. Kairis 195 W. Division Str. Fond du Lac Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Korthion.
28	yes	Myself	25	No			Her betrothed Manoli Verengakis P. O. B. 695. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Mitylini.
29	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend Const. Balabani 1018-1030. Locust Str. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Dardanellia.
30	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle Sotirios Virinis 20½. Congress Str. Portland. Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1.	White	Brown	Brown.	None	Greece	Agios Petros.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIATZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S]S PATRIS CF ANDROS, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiatzides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Boston

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dimitrion	Kyriacos	14		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gorytza.	His father Dimitrion Gorytza, Turkey.	Mass	Southbridge.
2	Zoias	Johannis	23		m s	farmer	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Conetzi.	His mother Paraskevi Conetzi, Maced. Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
3	Michail	Charalambos	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos	His father Evangelos Naxos, Greece	Ill.	Chicago.
4	Colosouzas	Dimitrios	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carditza.	His father Johannis Pavari, carditza. Greece	Va.	Newport News.
5	Economidis	Athanasios	24		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Dardanellia.	His father, Harisios Dardanellia, Turkey.	N.J.	Newark
6	Pergaios	Johannis.	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos.	His father Christos Argalasti, Volos, Greece.	W.Va.	Wheeling.
7	Bloumis	Anastasios.	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Dzeritzani.	His father Panagiotis Dzeritzani, Maced. Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
8	Bimbis	Nicolaos	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Vassilis.	His father Panagiotis c/o Mes Agios Vassilis, Kynouria, Greece	Ill.	Chicago.
9	Atrizos	Antonios	21		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni.	His mother Angelikia fils de S. Nicolaides, Smyrni	N.Y.	New York.
10	Katzicas	Petros	25		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arta.	His father Nicolaos Calarites, Arta, Greece.	N.H.	Manchester.
11	Georgoulas	Sotirios	21		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Dardanellia.	His father Angelakis Dardanellia, Turkey.	N.J.	Newark.
12	Satzis	Constantinos	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vaousa.	His brother Zisis Vaousa, Turkey.	Mass	Boston.
13	Johannou	Kyriakis	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kerassia.	His wife Panagiotou Kerassia, Gavohora, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
14	Dracas	Johannis	22		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Drahmanion.	His father Johannis Drahmanion Greece.	W.Va.	Huntington.
15	Karajianis	Perikles	26		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kifissohori	His father Athanasios Kifissohori Greece.	W.Va.	Huntington.
16	Voscoroulos	Charalambos	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Viga.	His father Charalambos Viga Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
17	Chondros	Panaiotis	27		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Atalanti.	His father Georgios Modion, Atalanti Greece.	Orey.	Portland.
18	Mastroianis	Johannis	12		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissiros.	His wife Eleftherias Nissiros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
19	Mantzaris	Charalambos	35		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos.	His father Augustis Lymnos, Turkey.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
20	Bekas	Georgios	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karistos.	His wife Chrysis Karistos, Greece.	Mass.	Boston.
21	Zoufou	Johannis	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karistos.	His father Nicolaos Karistos, Greece	N.H.	Somersworth.
22	Condogeorgis	Georgios	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos.	His wife Vrakia, Zerva Condia, Lymnos, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
23	Zervas	Kyriacos.	38		m m	Peasant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae.	His mother Maryo odos Eponimon 10, Athinae Greece.	N.J.	Newark.
24	~~Papathanasiou~~	~~Athanasios~~	20		~~m s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Agia~~	His brother Stergios Agia, Thessalia, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
25	Tsolzou	Constantinos	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Anaselitza.	His father Georgios Tourgatz, Anaselitza, Turkey.	N.H.	Manchester.
26	Eklisiarkis	Dimos	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His father Georgios Argalasti, Volos, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
27	Chorinos	Stylianos	20		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kerassia.	His father Themistoclis Kerassia, Gavohora, Turkey	Mass.	Boston.
28	Themistoclis	Petros	21		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vovoustitza.	His wife Mariantheni Vovoustitza, Goritza Turkey.	Mass.	Webster.
29	Avgerinos	Constantinos	29		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kataphygi.	His mother Marianna Catafygi, Skaria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
30	Valatsos	Athanasios	19		m s	farmer	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Elassona	Elassona, Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

2-699332-(505)-6-20-40

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June 3*, 1911

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Myself	$25	No			His brother Vasil Dimitrou P.O.B. 1204. Southbridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Gorytza.
2	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Thomas Zogas 605. 6. West 37. 38. St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	Brown		None	Turkey	Conetzi.
3	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Panagiotis Tsimbas 203 Blue Island Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark brown	Brown		None	Greece	Napplion.
4	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Lambros Nicolousas 233. 28th St. Washington ave. Newport News	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark brown	Blue		None	Greece	Fanari.
5	yes	Myself	25	yes 1903-1911 Newark N.J.			His Brother Nich. Economides 339. 41. 6th ave. Newark. N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	Gair brown		None	Turkey	Dardanellia
6	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Nich. P. Zirgaris 2501, Market St. Wheeling Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Gair blue		None	Greece	Argalasti.
7	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend Alex. Chaslis 409. West 56 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	Brown		None	Turkey	Ozeri Ezami.
8	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Gust. Bapes Indiana ave 2967. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agios Vasilis
9	yes	Myself	32	No			His cousin Nikos Lakapakis c/o M. K. collitos 374. 7th ave near 31st St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Tzesme.
10	yes	Myself	30	No			His cousin Vassilion Zarinopas 41, Spruce St. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kalerites.
11	No	Myself	25	No			His cousin Nick. Economou 334 41. 6th ave. Newark N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Dardanellia
12	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother George Latselis 28 Kneeland St. Boston mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Gair	Blue	None	Turkey	Naoussa.
13	yes	Myself	23	No			His cousin George M. Johnson 325. E. 56 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Gair	Brown	None	Turkey	Kerassia.
14	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle George P. Karras. Mana hattan Restaurant. Huntington W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Drahmanion.
15	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother. the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kifissohori.
16	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend Sotir. Spyralidis 22. E. 42nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Viga.
17	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Andreas Vassilion P.O.B. 4004. Portland oregon.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece.	Modion.
18	yes	Myself	28	No			His brother Michael Vas. Papadakis 686. 6th ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Nissiros.
19	yes	Myself	30	yes 1903-1909 Philadelphia Pa.			His friend Kialis Pourgazos 15. Chestnut St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
20	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Constantinos Bajkas 32. Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Karistos.
21	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Vasile Comfos 12. Shrin St. Somerworth. N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Antia.
22	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend Krista George 441. E. 17. St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black.	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
23	No	Myself	30	No			His nephew Kiriakos Menoudakis 19. Lah St. Newark. N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Gythion.
24	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend George Tziotzios 100. West. 43 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brown	Brown.	None	Greece	Agia.
25	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Cosmas John 70 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey.	Dourgatz.
26	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Nicolaos Coucouvinou 30 W. 37. 6th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Black	Black	None	Greece	Argalasti.
27	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother. George Korinos 32. Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black.	None	Turkey	Kerassia.
28	yes	Myself	20	yes 1907. 1910 Webster Mass.	Main St. 33.		His brothers. Themistocli brothers His cousin John Vasilakos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lavostitza
29	yes	Myself	20	yes 1900-1907. New York & Pittsburg Pa.	154 Nashua St.	New York	His uncle Petros Tahos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Catafygi.
30	yes	Myself	25	No			617. W. Pearl St. Nashua N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4.	Dark	Brown	Brown.	None	Turkey	Elassona.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. EOCIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Eociazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTES, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Visit

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mylonas	Athanasios	35	m	m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kynouria.	His wife Panajiotaw Agios Vasilis, Kynouria, Greece	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Zafirellis	Johannis	22	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni.	His brother Pavlos c/o Inderze Pappazoglou. Smyrni, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
3	Nalissas	Anastasios	20	m	s	Farmer	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Samarina	His father Johannis Samarina, Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua
4	Tsamboris	Emmanouil	18	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissiros	His mother Calliopie Nissiros, Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
5	Marangoudakis	Georgios	19	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae.	His father Theodoros Roka, Crete, Greece	Mass.	Southbridge.
6	Dedes	Georgios	26	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Khasaia.	His mother Eleinin Khasaia, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
7	Andreatzicos	Vassilios	22	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Erisso.	His father Nicolaos Erisso, Turkey.	Conn.	Middletown.
8	Colzanos	Dimitrios	35	m	m	Butcher	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stromi.	His wife Catinan Stromi, Greece.	Ohio	Lima.
9	Papamichail	Athanasios	22	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Castoria.	His father Michail Castoria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
10	Kotzi	Christos	19	m	s	Farmer	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Sokia.	His father Johannis Sokia, Macedon. Turkey.	Mass.	Lowell
11	Moustakis	Stylianos	38	m	m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos.	His mother Irinin Naxos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
12	Kazanicas	Nicolaos	30	m	m	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gardiki.	His wife Evangeliam Gardiki, Greece.	Mass	Ayer.
13	Karcavitzis	Dionisios	27	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lekena.	His mother Meriam Lekena, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
14	Tzatzos	Tisis	21	m	s	Farmer	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Sokia.	His father Theodoros Sokia, Macedonia Turkey.	N.H.	Nashua.
15	Goutzoulis	Sotirios	26	m	m	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos.	His wife Irene Borsa, Argos, Greece	Utah	Salt Lake City
16	Tzirigotakis	Dimitrios	29	m	m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chania.	His wife Catinan Chania, Crete, Greece.	Ill.	Chicago.
17	Paulelli	Pantellis	25	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Castoria.	His father Johannis Castoria, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
18	Pourfourakis	Emmanouil	19	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ahladi	His father Nicolaos Ahladi, Iraclion, Grace.	Pa.	Vandergrift
19	Nissyriou	Nicolaos	19	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Tilos.	His mother Irinin Tilos, Nissiros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
20	Lytras	Georgios	19	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pavliani	His father Spyros Pavliani, Greece	Mass	Weymouth
21	Aligierakis	Johannis	38	m	m	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chania	His wife Johannan Chania, Crete, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
22	Sinaris	Christos	19	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros.	His father Georgios Agios Petros, Kynouria, Greece	Conn.	Stamford.
23	Kotopoulis	Athanasios	27	m	m	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros.	His wife Stamatinan Agios Petros, Kynouria, Greece	N.Y.	Rochelle.
24	Pantazi	Christina	30	f	m	Housekeeper	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Egypte	Port Said.	Mr. Odisseft Daniel Port Said, Egypte.	N.Y.	New York.
25	Melakis	Constantinos	30	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kissamos.	His mother Theodosian Rodopoi. Kissamos, Crete, Greece	Wa.	Dorothy.
26	Georgiou	Johannis	37	m	m	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	His wife Irenin Lymnos, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
27	Papadopoulos	Theodoros	21	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissiros.	His father Dimitrakis Nissiros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
28	Papageorgiou	Nicolaos	26	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	His mother Asparasan, Sinikia Kladi Station Smyrni Turky.	Conn.	Hartford.
29	Georgiou	Panajiotis	22	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vratini	His father Georgios Vratini. Turkey.	Cal.	S. Francisco.
30	Psaras	Nicolaos	19	m	s	Workman	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos.	His father Constantinos Filotion. Naxos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6/3, 1911 28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					His friend James Makris														
1	yes	Byself	25	yes 1901-1905 Salt Lake Utah	2400 W. Division. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Wht	Fair	Blue	None	Greece	Agios Vasilis.
					His brother Ignatios E. Zafirellin														
2	yes	Byself	25	No	557. 5th ave, Cor. 155 St. Candy Stand. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Turkey	Mitylini.
					His uncle Nicola Gratsomichos														
3	yes	Byself	25	No	Central Str. 45. Nashua N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Samarina.
					His cousin Xenofon Constantinidis														
4	yes	Byself	25	No	687. 6th ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Wht	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Nissiros.
					His friend Vasoun Dionis														
5	yes	Byself	44	No	41, Morris Str. Southbridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Roca.
					His friend George Orphanos														
6	yes	Byself	30	No	625. 6th ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Megara.
					His brother Andreas Andriatikon														
7	No	Byself	25	No	102. Main Str. Middletown Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Crisso.
					His friend Gust. Theocharoperios														
8	yes	Byself	30	Yes 1907-1910 Sunnyside, Utah	C. M. S. D. Store Room. Lima Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Stromi.
					His brother Thomas Papamichail														
9	yes	Byself	25	Yes 1908-1910 New York.	58. W. 8th Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Wht	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Castoria.
					His cousin Demetrios Colovangas														
10	yes	Byself	25	No	404 Market Str. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sokia.
					His friend Gemes Homatas														
11	yes	Byself	25	No	19½ West Str. New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Wht	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Peloponnesus
					His cousin George D. Sicalas														
12	yes	Byself	25	No	P.O.B. 462. Ayer Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Gardikion.
					His uncle Henry Christianakis														
13	yes	Byself	25	No	147 N. Greenwich Str. New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Lehena.
					His brother Athanas Tsatsos														
14	yes	Byself	25	No	138. W. Pearl Str. Nashua N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sokia.
					His cousin Nicolas Harras														
15	yes	Byself	30	No	538 W. 2d S. Str. Salt Lake City, Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Borsa.
					His friend Andreas Caroudpa														
16	yes	Byself	60	No	512 So. State Str. Champain, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chania.
					His cousins Kosmas Bros														
17	yes	Byself	25	No	157. 6th ave. bet. 11 & 12 Str. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Wht	Fair	Blue	None	Turkey	Castoria.
					His uncle Charalampo Leuieri														
18	yes	Byself	25	No	P.O.B. 299. Vandergrift Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Wht	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ahlada
					His friends Frangi freres														
19	yes	Byself	25	No	689. 6th ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Tilos.
					His friend Athanasios Demetrious														
20	yes	Byself	25	No	P.O.B. 178. Haydenville Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pavlianis
					His friend Sarantis Tzanakakis														
21	yes	Byself	25	No	334 W. 75th Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Wht	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chania.
					His cousin Thomas Sakalaris														
22	yes	Byself	30	No	582. Atlantic Str. Stamford. Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agios Petros.
					His cousin John P. Atsalis														
23	No	Byself	30	yes 1903-1909 Lynn mass.	251 Huguenot Str. Rochelle N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Wht	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agios Petros.
					Her husband John Pantazis c/o Costas Papas. 33d Str. L.207. New York city.														
24	yes	Byself	10	No	His friend Mike A. Voultsos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
25	yes	Byself	60	No	P.O.B. 45. Dorothy W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Greece	Rodopos.
					His brother Stavros Georgiou														
26	yes	Byself	25	No	441. E. 17. Str. New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
					His friend John Sarris														
27	yes	Byself	25	No	106 W. 28th Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Wht	Fair	Blue	None	Turkey	Nissiros.
					His brother John D. Papageorge														
28	yes	Byself	25	No	224 Asylum Str. Hartford. Con.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrni.
					His brother in law. Athanasios Vassilion														
29	yes	Byself	25	No	420½ Beaumont Str. cor. Pitts. S. Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Wht	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vratini.
					His friend Leonidas Lampathakis														
30	yes	Byself	25	No	1½ Washington Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Wht	Brown	Brown	None.	Greece	Pilotrion.

Dr. Caro — Left elbow & forearm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

29

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Athanasiou	Efstratios	20		m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gerassia	His father Athanasios Loukas Kerasia, Turkey	Mass.	Boston.
2	Tharageorgis	Charalambos	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vourvoutokion	His father Antonios Vourvoutokion, Costaria, Turkey	N.H.	Nashua.
3	Moustafa	Abdoul	32		m	m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Tripotousti	His wife Meloïcan Tripotousti, Anaselitza, Turkey	Mass.	Lowell.
4	~~Pavlekakis~~	~~Vassilios~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Ottoman~~	~~Greek~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Verdiki~~	His father Lemonias Chevelki Skaria, Turkey	N.J.	New York.
5	Vellas	Stergios	25		m	s	Workman (350vs-505)	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Gravena	His father Constantinos Tsiraki, Grevena, Turkey	N.H.	Manchester.
6	Psoma	Stylianiana	25		m		Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	Her father Charalambos Gardapi Condia Lymnos, Turkey	N.Y.	New York
7	Psoma	Nadamo ana	6		f.	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	Her grandfather the same as above	N.Y.	New York
8	Psoma	Frongio	25		f.	s	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	Her mother Fotenia Psoma Condia, Lymnos, Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
9	Kloraki	Emmanuel	26		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naxos	His wife Marian Damacos, Naxos, Greece.	Cal.	Sacramento.
10	Moresmoulis	Vizon	17		m	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Hora	His father Nicolaos Hora, Ganohora, Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
11	Tzangarakis	Johannis	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Khlada	His father Antonios Khlada, Greece	Pa.	Vandergrift.
12	Nicolacakis	Themistoclis	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His father Vasili Theodosiu Athinae, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
13	Vassiliou	Theodoris	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kerassia	His father Lambros Kerassia, Ganohora Turkey	Mass.	Boston.
14	Scolianlopoulos	Constantinos	19		m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	His mother Paraskevi Tsiraki, Grevena, Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
15	Vanca	Vasos	21		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Naoussa	His mother Eleoneu Naoussa Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
16 T	Theofilidis	Antonios	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kos	His brother Andreas Kos, Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
17 T	Tzakirgoulos	Vassilios	21		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Smyrni	His father Johannis Smyrni, Turkey.	Mass.	Chicopee.
18	Athanasiou	Johannis	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Vratani	His father Dimitrios Vratani, Anaselitza, Turkey	N.H.	Manchester.
19	Dertouzos	Nicolaos	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	His father Liodegion Andros, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
20	Bacalzellos	Constantinos	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nemoutza	His sister Kyriakis I. Dracatsi Nemoutza, Dimos Olimpion, Greece	N.J.	Newark.
21	Papadojanakis	Dimitrios	28		m	s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Keramia	His mother Kristan Keramia, Alonaki, Creti, Greece	Wyoming	Hanna.
22	Leventis	Efstathios	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His wife Vassilo Argolasti, Volos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
23	Anastasiou	Constantinos	30		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Elassona	His mother Argyris Elassona Turkey	Mass.	Peabody.
24	Niridiakis	Theodoros	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chania.	Her father Stavros Chania, Crete, Greece	Ill.	Chicago.
25 +	Monou	Matthildi	20		f.	s	Housekeeper	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Lymnos	His father Kyriacos Lymnos. Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
26	Caramanis	Savas	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Kerasia	His wife Irini Kerassia, Ganohora, Turkey.	Mass.	Boston.
27	Melakis	Georgios	33		m	m	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rodopos	His wife Eeliopiu Rodopos, Kissamou, Greece	W.Va.	Dorothy.
28 K	Karlopiellis	Pantelis	25		m	m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissiros	His father Theodoros Nissiros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
29	Behiaris	Panagiotis	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	His wife Marian Agios Petros, Kymouria, Greece	Mass	Woburn.
30	Mylonakis	Kyriacos	33		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Apocorona		Ohio	Bridgport.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June 5th*, 1911

F 30

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
													25	26	27								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His brother Thomas Athanasiou 32. Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Black	Brown	None		Turkey	Kerassia.		
2	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His uncle Grigorios Zitzas 174 W. Pearl St. Nashua N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Fair	Brown	None		Turkey	Vourvoulitzion.		
3	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His brother Alexander Mouskaza Market St. 462. Lowell. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None		Turkey	Vitrodousti.		
4	yes	Buself	25	No		His friend John Tsirilakos 156 Nashua St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Perdiki.		
5	yes	Buself	25	No		His cousin Miehos C. Zanopoulos P.O.B. 357. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Fair	Brown	None		Turkey	Ziraki.		
6	yes	Her husband	25	No		Her husband Nicolas Psomas 228. W. 29th St. New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Condia.		
7	yes	His father	0	No		His father. The same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0	0	White	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Condia.		
8	yes	Her brother	20	No		Her brother The same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	~~No~~	5	3	White	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Condia.		
9	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His cousin D. Anastassiou 1224, 6th bet. K & L St. Sacramento Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Naxos.		
10	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His brother Andrococlis Moumoulis 319. 21. E. 58th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Black	None		Turkey	Hora.		
11	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His friend Andrean Stamatakis P.O.B. 55. Vandergrift Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Ahlada.		
12	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His friend Nicolas Mamonis 44 Madison St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Blue	None		Greece	Athenae.		
13	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His brother George Vassilion 32. Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Brown	None		Turkey	Kerassia.		
14	~~yes~~	Bypelf	25	No		His cousin Paulellin Evoliantopoulou 428. Market St. Lowell. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Greveva.		
15	yes	Bypelf	26	No		His cousin Themistocles Triatzacou 232. E. 13th St 23d room. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Naoussa.		
16	yes	Bypelf	25	yes 1907 1910	New York.	His friend Spyron Bogiatzis Hotel. Martha Washington, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None		Turkey	Vos.		
17	No	Bypelf	25	No		His friend Evangelos Dimitrion 52. Springfield St. Chicopee Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Smyrni.		
18	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His cousin Nicolas Vas Zahari 67. Spruce St. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Vratini.		
19	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His friend John Stratis 91 Cherry St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Andros.		
20	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His uncle Haralaos Bacatselos 264. Market St. Newark N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¾	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Nemouta.		
21	~~yes~~	Bypelf	35	No		His brother Nic. Papas P.O. B. 144 Hanna Wyoming.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Alouahi.		
22	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His brother Paris Leventis 239. E. 40th St. New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Argalasti.		
23	yes	Bypelf	~~180~~	yes 1903-1907	Peabody mass.	His brother in law. Evangelos Evangelopu. 105. Walnut St. S. Peabody mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Elassona.		
24	yes	Bypelf	30	No		His cousin Andrea Courounpas 512. S. State St. Champain Ill. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Hair	Blue	None		Greece	Chania.		
25	yes	Her father	35	No		Her brother in law. Neh. J. Mavro- rides. 214 W. 47th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Milk	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Lymnos.		
26	~~yes~~	Bypelf	25	No		His brother Condaudas Cosmas 50, Tyler St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Milk	Fair	Brown	None		Turkey	Kerassia.		
27	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His friend Mike Voukas P.O.B. 45. Dorothy W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Kissamos.		
28	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His friend Nicles Nicolaides 308, W. 41 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Turkey	Nissiros.		
29	yes	Bypelf	25	No		His uncle A. Macarios P.O. B. 310. Woburn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Agios Petros.		
30	yes	Bypelf	30	yes 1907-1911	Bincham Ky.	His nephew Costa Nicoloujacis P.O. B. 730. Bridgport Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Nokorion.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS DISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Distis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

F 31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chryssomali	Ecaterina	22		f s	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Ritos	Her cousin Dem. Sakelarakis Agios Petros, Kynuria, Greece	Me	Portland
2	Lysicatos	Spyridonos	20		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	His father Constantinos Leonidion Greece	Idaho	Pocatello
3	Calambokas	Nicolaos	22		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His father Constantinos Skaria, Turkey.	W.Va.	Wheeling.
4	Stefanidis	Stefanos	40		m m	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amorgos	His wife Sofia Amorgos. Greece.	N.Y.	New York
5	Karcun	Naïm	20		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Grevena.	His father Hasan Tzourkli, grevena. Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
6	Glaros	Alexandros	19		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His mother Dimountina Skaria Turkey.	Pa	Pittsburg.
7	Alexis	Georgios	19		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinai.	His father Johannis Athinai Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
8	Zegas	Dimitrios	26		m m	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Neviska	His mother Zoi Zgou Neviska, Turkey.	Mass	Attleboro
9 T	Tzamtzis	Constantinos	20		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His father Anastasios Stafia, Volos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
10	Stamitzos	Charalambos	18		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pouri.	His father Nicolaos Pouri. Greece	Utah	Green River
11	Zafiropoulos	Alexandros	40		m m	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Promiri	His wife Arethi Promiri Greece	N.Y.	New Jersey.
12	Anezinis	Filippos	19		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	His father Nicolaos Leonidion Greece	Idaho	Pocatello
13	Christodoulopulos	Christos	20		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sarakini	His father Dimitrios Sarakini, Gortynia, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
14 T	Tuntas	Dimitrios	19		m m	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karytza	His mother Dimanto Karytza. Greece	Mich	Muskegon
15 T	Tunta	Zahara	20		f m	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karytza	the same as above	Mich	Muskegon
16 T	Tzelentis	Gerasimos	28		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Selentata	His mother Kyriacoula Selentata, Kefalinia, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
17	Glaris	Nicolaos	21		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Skaria	His mother Stamatina Skaria. Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Tzotzios	Athanasios	18		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aigia	His father Johannis Aigia. Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
19	Koutzoumbas	Georgios	24		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kurditza.	His mother Maria Agios Georgios, Kardiza, Greece	N.H.	Manchester.
20	Atzalis	Theodoros	35		m m	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros.	His father Georgios Agios Petros, Greece.	N.Y.	New Rochelle.
21	Stavroulakis	Nicolaos	22		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anticari	His brother Georgios Anticari, Crete, Greece.	W.Va.	Norfolk
22	Georgiadis	Nicolaos	22		m s	Candy maker	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chania.	His father Vassilios Chania. Crete. Greece.	N.Y.	New York
23	Serelis	Theodoros	19		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karystos	His father Epitechios Karystos Greece.	Mass.	Boston
24	Grammenos	Tilemahos	18		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos.	His wife Trieutafillia Argalasti, Volos, Greece.	W.Va.	Wheeling.
25	Zgonis	Andreas	25		m m	Workman	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena.	His mother Vasiliki Grevena, Turkey.	Mass	Lowell.
26	Valiazos	Andreas	20		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aigia	His father Dimitrios Aigia, Greece.	Mo.	Kansas City
27	Tzotzonaras	Constantinos	19		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nauplion	His father Bikar Cefini, Nafplion. Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
28	Bikir	Hazvis	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Grevena.	His brother Constantinos Grevena, Turkey	Mass	North Billerica
29	Servendzis	Lucas	19		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lokris	His father Emmanuil Dilicon, Lokris, Greece.	Mass	Haverhill.
30	Mihelacakis	Constantinos	22		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anticari	Anticari, crete. Greece	W.Va.	Norfolk.

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

...TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 21, 19

E 32

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	By self	25	No			His uncle Sotiros Verinis 20 Congress Str. Portland me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agios Petros.
2	yes	By self	30	No			His brother Eliam I. Liecatos C.O.B. 30. Pocatello Idaho.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Whit	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Leonidion.
3	no	By self	25	No			His friend Constant. Azsalos 2055. Market Str. Wheeling W.Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Skaria.
4	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Dimitrios Boutsos 249-251. Broome Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Amorgos.
5	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Mostaffas Soliman 397 Market Str. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Grevena.
6	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Nicolas Volicos 508 Webster ave. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	black	black	None	Turkey	Skaria.
7	yes	By self	25	No			His cousin Michell Miaclis 686, 3d ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Greece	kritza.
8	No	By self	25	No			His brother George Zegas 26 Country Str. Attleboro mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Novitska.
9	yes	By self	25	No			His brother John Giamtsis 236. W. 35th Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Drakia.
10	yes	By self	25	No			His brother Louis Camitsos P.O.B. 52. Green River Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	fair	brown	None	Greece	Pouri.
11	No	By self	30	No			His brother in law Efstathios Sersinos 337 m. 39 Str. P.O.B. 3. N. Jersy. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Grey	brown.	None	Greece	Romari.
12	yes	By self	25	No			His brother Makis N. Anezilis Pocatello Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Leonidion
13	yes	By self	25	No			His cousin Dem. Politsopoulos 934, 3d ave 56 Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	black	black.	None	Greece	Sarakini.
14	yes	By self	50	yes 1901-1905 Chicago Ill.			His step brother John Malavejos 46. W. Western Ave. Muskegon Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Karytza.
15	yes	Her husband	0	No			the same as above.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	Whit	black	brown.	None	Greece	Karytza.
16	yes	By self	25	No			His cousin Harcilas Razis 309. W. 44 Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Whit	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Selentata.
17	yes	By self	45	yes 1906-1910. Pittsburg Pa.			His friend Nicolas Volicas 508. Webster ave. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Skaria.
18	yes	By self	25	No			His brother Const. Tzolzcou 100 W. 43 Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agia.
19	yes	By self	25	No			His cousin George Dear P.O.B 243. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agios Georgios.
20	No	By self	70	No			His brother in law John Atsalis 251. Huguenot Str. New Rochelle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Agios Petros.
21	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Nic Mavrantzakis 22 front Str. Norfolk W. Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Antzcari
22	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Apostolou Caridakis 113 [illegible]														
							"Atlantis," Nationaly Daily Greek Newspaper N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Chania.
23	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Nicolas Vrailas 350 Columbos ave. N. B. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	black	blacke	None	Greece	karystos.
24	yes	By self	25	No			His brother Athan. Gramenos 2501. Market Str. Wheeling W.Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Whit	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Volos.
25	yes	By self	25	No			His brother John Gion 462. Market Str. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Grevena.
26	yes	By self	25	Yes 1907			His friend Christon Shapatzioulin 1907 Kansas City Mo. Kansas ave 206. Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agia.
27	yes	By self	35	No			His uncle G. Ballas 100 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Cofini.
28	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Dauko Abdbula P.O.B. 44. North Billerica Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Grevena.
29	yes	By self	25	No			His cousin John Xilikiotis 9. Locke Str. Haverhill Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lokris
30	yes	By self	25	No			His friend Nic. Mavrauzakis 22. Front Str. Norfolk W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Antiscari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS (or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L 33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRIS** *sailing from* **PIRAEUS** MAY 17 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tzarali	Mratous	22		m s	Workman	no	no	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Grevena	His father Hasan Tzarali Tzourkli, Grevena, Turkey.	Mass	Lowell.
2	Skyrou	Leonidas	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Porti	His brother Georgios Porti Pomfon. Greece.	N.H.	Manchester.
3	Paulias	Johannis	37		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Skaria	His wife Stamatanta Skaria. Turkey.	W.Va	Wheeling.
4	Tzamouris	Athanasios	25		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	His wife Eleanin Agios Petros, Kynouria, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
5	Tzekirakis	Petros	20		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Crete	His father Georgios Crete Greece	Mo.	Hanna.
6	Georgiou	Charalambos	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	40 Ekklsiés	His father Georgios Saranta Ekklsiés, Turkey.	Conn	Williamantic.
7	Sierney	Moustafa	27		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Grevena	His brother Rifat. Grevena Turkey.	Mass	Lawrence.
8	Hamilzos	Georgios	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zagora	His wife Afroditi Zagora Greece	Utah	Green River.
9	Stracoulas	Andreas	21		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Padovisti	His wife Jennoula Padovisti, Grevena Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
10	Shikakis	Johannis	22		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Antikhari	His father Nicolaou Antikhari. Crete. Greece	N.Y.	New York.
11	Copilas	Themistocles	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mavriki	His mother Athanasia Mavriki, Tegeas, Greece.	Ill.	Chicago.
12	Patris	Stamatis	33		m s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His sister Amigdalia Pramirion Volo Greece	N.Y.	New York.
13	Menis	Vassilios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	His father Spyridon Leonidion. Greece.	Utah	Salt Lake City.
14	Salapatzis	Christos	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sarakini	His father Sotiadhion Sarakini, Gortynios, Greece	N.J.	New York.
15	Rourelis	Constantinos	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Velou	His mother Kleriani Velou, Corinthia, Greece	Cal.	Lincoln.
16	Tzirigas	Constantinos	24		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	His father Georgios Lamia, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
17	Costacopoulos	Dimitrios	25		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zilihai	His father Constantinos Zilihai, Locrido, Greece.	Mass	Haverhill.
18	Harakiesios	Constantinos	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	His father Dimitrios Siatista, Anaselitza, Turkey.	N.Y	Middletown.
19	Canacaris	Georgios	23		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amorgos	His father Nicolaou Amorgos. Greece	N.Y.	New York.
20	Caliris	Nicolas	26		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Azizi	His mother Georgoulaw Azizi, Corinthos, Greece.	Mo	St. Louis.
21	Grivas	Efstathios	33		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ithaki	His wife Domenitza Ithaki. Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
22	Pasvanis	Apostolos	40		m m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His father Evangelou Skaria. Turkey.	Kansas	Florence.
23	Andriotis	Nicolaos	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His father Militiadis Skaria. Turkey.	Pa.	Pittsburg.
24	Costacopoulos	Constantinos	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His father Antonios Nigon, Volos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
25	Dimopoulos	Dimos	19		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinae	His father Johannis Athinae, Greece	Mass	Haverhill.
26	Lekas	Anastasios	14		m s	Scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lytrakia	His father Georgios Lytrakia, Greece, Canada	Montreal.
27	Tzoufis	Georgios	38		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	His wife Vengelia Radovisti, Grevena, Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
28	Tzoufis	Nicolaos	23		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	this same as above	Mass	Lowell.
29	Volidis	Georgios	29		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His mother Ecaterinaw Drakia, Velos, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
30	Tzlidonis	Nicolaos	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mavriki	His father Dimitrios Mavriki, Tzgeas, Greece	Ill.	Chicago.

17

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *June 3rd 1911*, 19

F 34

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend Abetin Ahmet 398 Market St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	Marks of Small Pox	Turkey	Grevena
2	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother Athanasios Styrou 21, Spruce Str. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Perk.
3	No	Byself	30	yes 1905-1910	Pittsburg Pa		His friend Stamatios Raptis 2509. Market Str. Wheeling W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	brown	None	Turkey	Skaria
4	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin Bill Mentzallos 15. Roosvelt Str. New york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agios Petros.
5	No	Byself	25	No			His uncle John Dardavis P.O.Br 144. Hanna Wyo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Crete.
6	yes	Byself	42	No			His friend George Samarinidis P.O.B. 309. Williamantic Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Saranta Ekisia
7	No	Byself	35	No			His brother Limaz Sarif 217. Walley Str. Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Whit	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Grevena.
8	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother Louis Camilos P.O.Br 52. Green River Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	fair	brown.	None	Greece	Pouri.
9	yes	Byself	25	yes 1905-1910	Lowell Mass.		His brother in law George A. Noca 462. Market Str. Lowell. Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Grevena.
10	yes	Byself	28	No			His uncle John S. Nicholas 37. East 42 Str. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Antiskari
11	yes	Byself	25	No			His Brother Panyiotis Copelas 818, Blue Island ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	fair	brown	None	Greece	Mavriki.
12	yes	Byself	25	No			His friend Kiryazis Frangojannis 300. West 2d Str. New york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Promyri.
13	yes	Byself	30	No			His brother Nicholas Menis 241 Rio Grand Str. Salt Lake City Ut	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Leonidion.
14	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin Dem. Politsperelos 934. 3d ave. 56 Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Sarakini.
15	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin George Pantazopoulos Cor. P.O.B. 65. Lincoln Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Velou.
16	yes	Byself	25	yes 1905-1911	Salt Lake.		His friend Vasil Skarmoutsos. 636, 6th ave New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Palaeohaka.
17	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin Louis Stathopoulos 9 Lock Str. Haverhill mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Zilikae.
18	yes	Byself	25	No			His uncle M. J. Procas 13. Walnut Str. Middletown Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sialista.
19	yes	Byself	25	yes 1906-1910	Jamesville Ohio		His friend Nicolas Morris 120 W. 17th Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Amorgos.
20	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin Andreas Capetan 505. N. Vancheirnter. St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Azizi.
21	yes	Byself	100	yes 1892-1910	S. Francisco Cal		His brother Christon Grivau 541 W. 59th Str. New York.	United States Citizen												Greece	Ithaki.
22	yes	Byself	40	yes 1905-1910	Florence Kansas.		His son Just. Pasvenis P.O.B. 54 Florence Kansas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	fair	brown	None	Turkey	Skaria
23	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother Andreas Andriotis 549, 6th ave. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	brown	blue	None.	Turkey	Skaria
24	yes	Byself	40	No			His friend Nicolaos Kiriacopoulos 105. 1st Str. Elizabeth Port. New york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Niaou.
25	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother Const. Dimopoulos 146 Winter Str. Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Zylikae.
26	yes	Byself	50	No			His brother Daniel Lekas 628. St. Catherine. Montreal Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8½	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Loutrakion
27	yes	Byself	25	yes 1902-1910	Lowell Mass.		His friend Christos Tzamapoulos 478. Market Str. Lowell mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	black	black	None	Turkey	Grevena
28	yes	Byself	28	yes 1902-1910	Lowell Mass.		the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Whit	fair	blue	None	Turkey	Grevena
29	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin Dimitrios Papageorgion 234. W 35. Str. New York. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Whit	brown	brown	None	Greece	Drakia.
30	yes	Byself	30	No			His uncle Louis Coelias 1914 W. Madison Str. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mavriki.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from SWEAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

35

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRIS** *sailing from* **PIRAEUS** MAY 17 1911, *19*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Tikas~~	~~Leonidas~~	~~20~~		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	Via father Dimitrios Larissa. Greece.	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Kaccofilis	Constantinos	40		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissyros	Nissyros, Turkey. His wife Panayoulaw	N.Y.	New York.
3	~~Klazis~~	~~Lefteris~~	~~21~~		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calavrita	Patrae. Greece His father Johannis	Mass	Boston.
4	Karasis	Anastasios	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	Anopi. Argos. Greece His mother Vasiliki	Col.	Los Angeles.
5	Similzis	Johannis	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cosmà	Cosmà Kynuria, Greece His mother Samos	N.J.	New York.
6	Halil	Likes	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Albanian	Turkey	Grevena	Grevena, Turkey. His brother Miltiadis	Mass	Lowell.
7	Katzeadamis	Nicolaos	24		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vizitza	Vizitza. Milesi. Greece. His mother Eleni	N.Y.	New York.
8	Tinglias	Johannis	31		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	Tyros Leonidion Greece. His father Panagiotis	Ohio.	Empire.
9	Dervendzis	Constantinos	19		m s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nikiki	Nikiki Locrida. Greece His father Charalambos	Mass.	Haverhill.
10	Syromalis	Dionysios	28		m s	Fisherman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zakynthos	Zakynthos, Greece His wife Athinian	N.Y.	New York.
11	Kossif	Lucas	30		m m	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Premeti	Premeti Turkey. His father Dimitrios	Mass	Lynn.
12	Mantzoukas	Vassilios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Tzaritzani	Tzaritzani, Ellasona Turkey. His wife Eleftheria	Mass	Woburn.
13	Tzipos	Constantinos	40		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	Siatista, Turkey His mother the same	Mass	Lowell.
Son 14	Tzipos 130103	Panayotis	12		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista.	as above His father Dimitrios	Mass	Lowell.
15	Kapolas	Eleftherios	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karystos	Karystos, Greece. His wife Sofia	Mass	Boston.
16	Simopoulos	Dimitrios	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena	Grevena, Turkey. His mother Catina	N.H.	Manchester.
17	Calousi	Eleni	18		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Drakia	Drakia, Greece the same	N.Y.	New York.
18	Calousi	Maria	15		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Drakia	as above His father Dimitrios	N.Y.	New York.
19	Dimopoulos	Filopimin	22		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Topoula Lamia Greece His father Andreas	Pa.	Ambridge.
20	Calamboucos	Theodoros	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista.	Siatista. Greece. Turkey His father Georgios	N.Y.	Salamanca.
21	Theohari	Theocharis	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista.	Siatista. Macedonia Turkey His father Johannis	N.Y.	New York.
22	Bourdelakis	Dimitrios	21		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kurkura	Kurkura, Crete Greece His father Georgios	Ohio	Middletown.
23	Dernicos	Elias	40		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	Melanon, Leonidion. Greece His mother Eleni	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
24	Mihalopoulos	Dimitrios Georg	17		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Grevena	Grevena, Turkey. His father in law Ioannis	Mass	Lowell.
25	Protzali	Calliopi	22		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Koupsan.	Protzoulia - Koupsan, Turkey His father Argyrios	N.H.	Manchester.
26	Mavridis	Panagiotis	19		m s	Weaver	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Melia	Melia, Ganohora Turkey His mother Stathoula	N.Y.	New York.
27	Tzimikis	Adam	31		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Ganohora	Ganohora, Turkey. His father Panagiotis	N.H.	Dover.
28	~~Skrakis~~	~~Lotirios~~	~~14~~		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agia	Agia, Greece His mother Argyris	N.Y.	New York.
29	Seamonas	Efstratios	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Promiri	Promiri, Greece His wife Katerina	N.Y.	New Jersey.
30	Iouannis	Johannis	36		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Argyrocastron.	Argyrocastron, Turkey	Mass.	Clinton.

Nels Holmgren, Insp

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 3, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to any place as a laborer, or has a ticket or contract for labor, or promised employment, or has any friends or relatives who will send for him, or have money to pay his way, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Georgios Papaioulias 820 Gault St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brom	brown	None	Greece	Larissa.
2	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend Nicles Notaridis 308 W. 41 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brom	brown.	None	Turkey	Nissyros.
3	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother in law Const. Giannoulea 50 Falmouth St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Colovrita.
4	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle Gregorion Demiu 152. N. Utah St. Los Angeles Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Argos.
5	yes	Myself	100	No			His friend John Daraumbaris 326 W. 125 St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	None	Greece	Corna'.
6	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle Mostafas Soliman Market St. 397 Lowell. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	fair blue	None	Turkey	Grevena'.
7	yes	Myself	30	No			His cousin Peter Vassilopoulos near 67th St. L. Station 153. 3rd ave. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Vyzitza.
8	yes	Myself	60	yes 1904-1907. Empire Ohio			His friend Spyros Bournakis Jefferson Co Empire Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Tyros.
9	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin George Dervenzis 9 Locke St. Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	fair blue	None	Greece	Lokris.
10	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend S. N. Micrudakis 61. New Bowery. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Zakynthos.
11	yes	Myself	38	No			His Brother Stripos Joseph Pleasant St. 57. Lynn mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	fair blue	None	Greece	Premeti.
12	yes	Myself	25	No			His uncle John Mellona 45 Con St. Woburn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Dzaritzaia
13	yes	Myself	50	yes 1909-1910. Lowell mass			His cousin Christos Menezis 397 Market St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	black black	None	Turkey	Siatista.
14	yes	His father	0	No			His uncle the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	black black	None	Turkey	Siatista.
15	yes	Myself	39	No			His friend Antonios Nicolas 32 Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	black black	None	Greece	Karystos.
16	yes	Myself	38	yes 1907-1910. Manchester N.H.			His brother Philippos Dimopulos 153, Cedar St. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Grevena'.
17	yes	Her brother	25	No			Her Brother D. Caloussis, 151 E. 47. St. New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Drakia.
18	yes	Her brother	25	No			the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Drakia.
19	yes	Myself	25	No			His friend George Grigoropoulos P. O. B. 532 Ambridge Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Tzouca
20	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Nicolas Johnson 98 Main St. Salamanca N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Siatista.
21	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin Conut Vozios 331. E. 5th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Siatista.
22	yes	Myself	25	No			His brother Emmanuel Burdekatis 316 Vail St. Middletown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	black black	None	Greece	Fourfoula.
23	yes	Myself	60	No			His brother Sarantos Dermikos 4820. 5th ave. Brooklyn. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Melanon.
24	yes	Myself	25	No			His father Demetra Michala- poulos, 462 Market St. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Grevena.
25	yes	Myself	30	No			His brother Kiriakos Prezali 21. 5th ave, Manchester N. H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Zoupani.
26	yes	Myself	25	No			His cousin George Mavratzas 212 W. 37. St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	black black	None	Turkey	Milia.
27	No	Myself	25	yes 1902-1910 Dover N. H.			His brother Nicolas Dimitrelis 13. Main St. Dover N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	brown brown.	None	Turkey	Gambria
28	yes	Myself	30	No			His friend Nicolas Prostolas 30 East 42. St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Agia.
29	No	Myself	25	No			His friend John Margaritis 35 V. 38 St. New Jersey N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	brown brown.	None	Greece	Promyrion.
30	yes	Myself	25	No			His Brother Philippos Tsouanis P.O.B. 247. Clinton mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	black black	None	Turkey	Georgozati.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. EOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eogiazides
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

37

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE CREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS *sailing from* PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gialtsousis	Elias	22		m	s	Stoemaker	yes	yes	Austrian	Greek	Turkey	Karpathos	His mother Eudoxian Karpathos Turkey	Mass	Bellaire.
2	Koutzoumas	Panajiotis	18		m	s	Laborer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	His father Johannis Siatista, Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
3	Lazelas	Hamatios B	40		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His wife Marian Skaria Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Lazelas	Johannis Dim	19		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His mother the same as above	Pa	Pittsburg.
5	Lazeas	Diacoumis	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His father Johannis Plomari, Volos, Greece	N.Y.	New York.
6	Mastrantonis	Panajiotis	19		m	s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	His father Johannis Agios Petros, Kynouria, Greece	N.H.	Concord.
7	Mazoun	Renzi	22		m	s	Workman	No	No	Ottoman	Lebanian	Turkey	Grevena.	His father Apostolos Grevena Turkey.	Mass	Lowell.
8	Meakos	Constantinos	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Porti	His mother Marian Porti, Gomfon, Greece.	N.H.	Manchester.
9	Skoubiniotis	Nicolaos	25		m	s	Farmer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Craniá	His wife Fotini Craniá Thessalia, Greece.	Iowa.	Davenport.
10	Liolios	Constantinos	35		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kerassiá	His mother Panajiotula Kerassiá Greece	N.Y.	New Rochelle.
11	Antonopoulos	Andreas	20		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	His father Apostolos Argos, Greece	Wash	Spokane.
12	Mbalamoutos	Christos	27		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cocotoris	His father Panajiotis Cocotous, Platanou, Greece	N.H.	Somersworth.
13	Podolis	Panajiotis	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion.	His wife Constantina Leonidion, Greece	N.Y.	Schenectady.
14	Lotizopoulos	Stericos	29		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Grevena.	Her father Spilios Rodovisto, Grevena, Turkey.	Mass	Lowell.
15	Tziri	Georgia	27		f	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	His father Spyros Megalopolis Greece.	Mass.	Lynn.
16	Derventzis	Anastasios	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Xiliki	His mother Alexandra Xiliki, Locridos, Greece	Mass	Haverhill.
17	Paris	Petros	35		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Joannina.	His wife Margaro Prsojianni Joannina, Turkey	N.Y.	New York.
18	Russos	Frangiscos.	39		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros.	His mother Theodoran Andros, Greece.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
19	Grammenos	Marcos	21		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	His father Dimitrios Siatista Turkey	Mass	Lowell.
20	Canacaris	Georgios	24		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amorgos.	His father Andrea Amorgos, Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
21	Makris	Spyros	24		m	s	Workman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	His father Antonios Argos Greece	Mass	Lynn.
22	Zahariadis	Dimitrios	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Nissyros	His mother Lemonia Nissyros, Turkey.	N.Y.	New York
23	Baltsiotis	Vassilios	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Skaria	His father Dimitrios Skaria Turkey.	Pa	Pittsburg.
24	Xafas	Georgios	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His wife Marian Drakia, Volo, Greece.	N.J.	Jersey city.
25	Kyrantzoulis	Georgios	30		m	m	Butcher	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kraniá	His father Fotios Kraniá, Thessalia, Greece	N.Y.	New York
26	Deas	Apostolos	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	His father Elias Agios Georgios Carystos, Greece	N.H.	Manchester.
27	Vlakos	Johannis	19		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His father Johannis Niaou Volos, Greece	N.H.	Manchester
28	Polychronou	Nicolaos	18		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kerassia	His wife Fanis Kerassia Volos, Greece.	N.Y.	Jamaica.
29	Hadzopoulos	Dimitrios	22		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Niaussa.	Her brother in law Charalambos Niaussa, Turkey.	Mass.	Boston
30	Kindaxi	Panajiota	37		f	m	Housekeeper	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	Megalopolis, Greece	Mass	Lynn.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 3d, 1911

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or abandoned, or has been for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Bypself	19 50	No			Gio Bro Cher Minas LaLoussis 3256. Belmont Str. Bellaire. Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Carpathos.
2	No	Bypself	25	No			His brother, Nicolas Cozzonas 397. Market Str. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Piatista.
3	yes	Bypself	25	yes	1902	1910. California	His nephew John Lordas-Union, Sa ving Bank. Erick Building. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	grey	brown	None	Turkey	Ikaria.
4	yes	His father	25	No			Else same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Ikaria.
5	yes	Bypself	25	No			His cousin John Chiapis 308 W. 41 Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Volos.
6	yes	Bypself	25	No			His cousin James Mastrantanis 135. North Main Str. Concord N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Agios Petros.
7	yes	Bypself	25	No			His cousin Chrusen Fezola 468. Market Str. Lowell. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Grevena.
8	yes	Bypself	25	No			His cousin Christoforos Mourikas 71. Prince Str. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Porti.
9	yes	Bypself	25	No			His friend Panagiotis Nickoulis 221. Brady Str. Davenport Iowa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	brown	blue	None	Turkey	Scoutina.
10	No	Bypself	30	No			His friend Christos Otis 185. Main Str. New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	grey	blue	None	Greece	Kerassia.
11	yes	Bypself	25	No			His father Jose Antonopulos 212. Stevens Str. Phone Main 84. Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Anyfi.
12	yes	Bypself	25	No			His cousin Costas B. Sekeas 26 South Str. Somersworth. N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	brown	black.	None	Greece	Cocotous.
13	yes	Bypself	25	No			His uncle I. g. Politis. 219. Clinton Str. Schenectady. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Leonidion
14	yes	Bypself	25	No			His brother Andreas Kotikeas 397. Market Str. Lowell. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	fair	brown	None	Turkey	Vzourhli.
15	yes	Bypself	25	No			Her brother Petros Tziris 35 Central ave. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	black	black.	None	Greece	Strani.
16	yes	Bypself	25	No			His brother George Derventzis 9. Locke Str. Haverhill Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Lokris.
17	yes	Bypself	28	No			His brother in law Grigorios Dou. man-207. E. 29 Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Pirsojanni
18	No	Bypself	30	yes	3 years ago.	Pittsburg Pa.	His cousin John Andreus 600 Wylie ave. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Andros.
19	yes	Bypself	25	No			His cousin Sotir Hadjivreta 397. Market Str. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	black	black	None	Turkey	Siatista.
20	yes	Bypself	25	No			His friend Nicolas Morris 120 W. 17th Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Amorgos.
21	yes	Bypself	25	No			His brother John Makris 6. Elliot Str. Lynn. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	black	black	None	Greece.	Pyrgiali.
22	yes	Bypself	25	No			His uncle Apostolos Kavounis 308 W. 41 Str. New York.	No	No	No.	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	black	black	None	Turkey	Nissyros.
23	yes	Bypself	25	No			His father Grigorios Pantelakis Union Saving Bank. Erick Building Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Turkey	Ikaria.
24	No	Bypself	25	No			His friend Chas Stamati Cor 17. Str. Hoboken ave. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Drakia.
25	yes	Bypself	25	No			His friend Themistokles Palassis 90. Cherry Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Krania.
26	yes	Bypself	25	No			His brother George Dear P.O.B. 243. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	brown	brown	None	Greece	Agios Georgios
27	yes	Bypself	50	No			His friend Nikolas Katzis No 10. Spruce st. Manchester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	brown.	None	Greece	Niaou.
28	No	Bypself	25	No			His uncle Apostolos Maymatar. his- near Minden house. Fielton & Harding St. Camaica L.I. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Korgssia.
29	yes	Bypself	25	No			His friend Athan. Nicolaidis 28. Kneeland Str. Boston mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Niaussa.
30	yes	Bypself	25	yes	6 months ago	Lynn Mass	Her husband John Condaxis 6 Marion Str. Lynn mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	blue	None	Greece	Krani.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. EOGIAZIDES, MASTER of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Eogiazides,
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nicolas Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Velis	Evangelos	21		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karystos	His father Constantinos Karystos Greece	Pa	Philadelphia.
2	Loucoudakis	Theodoros	18		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tyros.	His father Michael Tyros, Greece	Idaho	Pocatello.
3	Colzonaras.	Nicolaos	23		m s	Servant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nauplion	His father Dimitrios Coffini Nauplion, Greece. His wife Dimitrou	N.Y.	New York.
4	Antonakis	Johannis	45		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athinai	His father Christos Athinai Greece.	Mass	Lynn.
5	Loupinas	Nicolaos	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra.	His mother Constantina Filiatra. Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
6	Latas	Mattheos	17		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	His wife Ephtymiou Filiatra Greece.	N.Y.	Buffalo.
7	Pisras	Paulelis	33		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tricala	His father Georgios Tricala Greece.	Mass	Boston.
8	~~Chanarakis~~	~~Aristidis~~	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos.	His mother Marigo Argos. Greece	Texas	Dallas.
9	Penessis	Paulelis	25		m s	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros.	His mother Chrispiadou Agios Petros Greece.	N.Y.	New Rochelle.
10	Zervoudakis	Constantinos	24		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Iraclion	His mother Sultana Iraclion. Crete Greece	N.Y.	New York.
11	Mbetzacas	Dimitrios	16		m s	Scolar	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	His wife Maria Siatista Turkey.	N.Y.	Salamanca.
12	Belavrakis	Georgios	62		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Scopellos.	His father Nicolaos Scopellos. Greece	N.Y.	New York.
13	Loutzos	Argyris	23		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His father Christos Volos. Greece.	N.Y.	Jersey city.
14	Loupinas	Grigorios	30		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	His father in law Filiatra. Greece	N.Y.	New York
15	Loupina	Polytimi	29		f m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	Her father in law the same as above	N.Y.	New York.
wife	Tsilos	Anastasios	20		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Spiros	His wife Stamatiou Filiata Spiros Turkey.	Mass	Worcester.
16	Astras	Stamatios	28		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	His father Johannis Andros Greece	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York.~~
17													His mother Sofia	Pa	Pittsburg.
18	Constandidis	Charalambos	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Moudania	His father Christos Moudania Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia.
19	Nikas	Athanasios	22		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Greece	Pireefs	His wife Sotiriou Thessaloniki Turkey.	N.Y.	New York.
20	~~Pegaris~~	~~Anastasios~~	40		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Krickouki	His father Costas Krickouki. Greece	R.I.	New Port.
21	Thilivilis	Dimitrios	30		m s	Servant	yes	yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Chios	His mother Paulajota Chios. Turkey	Ill	Rock Island.
22	Sliopulos	Sotirios	35		m s	Candy proprietor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tegea.	His mother Calliopi Tegea Greece	Wis	Kewaskum
23	Petropoulos	Vassilios	23		m s	Goldsmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	His wife Marigo Volos, Greece	Ill	Alton.
24	Raios	Dimitrios	42		m m	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corinthos	His father Andreas Corinthos Greece	N.Y.	New York.
25	Karanikas	Constantinos	19		m s	Tobacco sewer.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Xiromeron	His father Dimitrios Barbuti Xiromeron Greece	Via.	Hot Springs.
26	Rondis	Johannis	24		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Perahora	His father Dimosthenis Perahora Greece.	N.Y.	New York.
27	~~Protopapas~~	~~Socrates~~	19		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Strikouki	His father Paulajotas Strikouki Greece	Ill	Chicago.
28	Perros	Dimitrios	24		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Perahora	His wife Panagiotou Perahora Corinthia, Greece	Pa	Johnsonburg
29	Bacratzas	Dimitrios	30		m m	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nicolos	His father Dimosthenis Nicolos Greece	N.Y.	New York.
30	Protopapas	Dimitrios	21		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Strikouki	Strikouki, Megara, Greece		

2-803440 4-3-41

10-15954-1

Wm Alexander Supt 12

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 17 1911, *19* 40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	25	No	His friend John Nicklis 145 Market st. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	Brown	None	Greece	Karystos.
2	yes	Myself	30	No	His brother Peter Sarandakis 118 N. 1st ave. Pocatello Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	fair brown	None	Greece	Tiros.
3	yes	Myself	35	yes 1909-1910 Chicago Ill.	His uncle G. Ballas 100 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black Black	None	Greece	Cofini.
4	No	Myself	25	No	His brother in law Const. Mahera 80 Pleasant St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black black	None	Greece	Agios Stros.
5	yes	Myself	25	No	His friend Dim. Doucas Madison Str. 29. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown brown	None	Greece	Filiatra
6	yes	Myself	15	No	His father Harry Lazes Michingam Str. 341. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black Black.	None	Greece	Filiatra
7	yes	Myself	25	yes 1907-1910 Boston Mass	His brother in law Christos Chronis 18 Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black Black.	None	Greece	Triccala
8	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother Peter Alexis 115 N. Akard Str. Dallas Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Argos.
9	No	Myself	30	No	His friend Jetme Varlos 25 main Str. New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	brown Blue	None	Greece	Agios Stros.
10	yes	Myself	25	No	His friend Minos Hadzidakis 109. W. 29th Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Milk	brown brown	None	Greece	Iraclion
11	No	Myself	25	No	His father Triantafilos Bitrincas P. O. B. 1736. Salamanca N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Dark	brown brown.	None	Greece	Siatista.
12	yes	Myself	25	yes 1908-1910 N. York	His shop in New York. His friend Thos Stamatis												Greece	Scopellos.
13	No	Myself	25	No	Cor 17 St. Hoboken ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Volo.
14	yes	Myself	30	yes 1902-1909 N. York & St. Louis	His brother in law Stavros Visvinis 102 New main Str. Yonkers. N. York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	fair blue	None	Greece	Filiatra
15	yes	Per husband.	No		the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	fair brown	None	Greece	Sparti.
16	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother Nicol. Tzitos 24-26 Spring Str. Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black brown	None	Turkey	Spiros.
17	yes	Myself	25	yes 2 years ago Philadelphia 1906	His friend Const. Stratis 91. Cherry Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black brown	None	Greece	Andros.
18	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother George Constantides 661 Braddock ave. E. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Moudania.
19	yes	Myself	25	No	His cousin George Corolias 708. 3.6 ave Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Thesaloniki.
20	yes	Myself	30	No	His cousin Jim Bravos 12 Roosevelt Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Kriekouki
21	yes	Myself	30	No	His friend Leonidas Gregoriadis 167 Thames Str. Newport R. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Milk	fair blue	None	Turkey	Chios
22	No	Myself	50	yes 1900-1910 Rockford Ill.	His shope Olympia Fruit House 124 W. State Str. Rockford Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Black black	None	Greece	Tegea.
23	yes	Myself	25	yes 1902-1904 Pittsburg Pa.	His friend Sp Constantinou 34 madison Str. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black brown	None	Greece	Stemnitza.
24	yes	Myself	30	yes 1902-1906 Saint Louis	His cousin George Eleftherion corner moore Washington Str. Alton Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	fair brown	None	Greece	Corthion
25	yes	Myself	30	No	His friend S. A. Mieroutsicos 61 New Bowery New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	fair brown	None	Greece	Bambina.
26	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother Kostas Kroutis Homestead Hotel. Hot Springs Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black black	None	Greece	Vrahora.
27	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother Kutzianos Pappas 28 Str. 5th ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black blue	None	Greece	Kriekukion.
28	yes	Myself	25	No	His cousin Alex Zafiranes 739. S. Halsted Str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	fair brown.	None	Greece	Perahora.
29	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother in law Ath. Karlacoutas P. O. B. 391. Johnsonburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Milk	brown brown	None	Greece	Molos.
30	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother Kurtz. Prokopiou Hotel Prince George 28th Str. 5 ave N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Kriekukion.

United States Citizen.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS MAY 17 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petsas	Leonidas G	31		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andros	His wife Marika Stenisi Andros	Oregon	Clifton
brother 2	Petsas	Dimostlenis	24		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	His father Vassilion	do	do
3	Gregoriadis	Nicolaos	20		m s	Barber	yes	yes	Ottoman	do	Turkey	Const/poli	His father Anastasion Const/poli, Turkey. His father Steian	R.I.	Newport.
4	Varvatzoulis	Athanasios	24		m s	Carpenter	do	do	Greek	do	Greece	Bortynia	Vlahorafti, Gortynia, Greece His mother Georgoula	Pa	Reading.
5	Fantoukis	Nicolaos G	45		m s	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dilocastron	Dilocastron Greece The same	N.Y.	New York
sister 6	Pantoukis	Irini	31		f s	Housekeeper	no	no	do	do	do	do	as above His father Georgeon	do	do
7	Milis	Dimitrios	20		m s	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castri	Castri Greece His father Dimitrios	Iowa	Davenport.
8	Coutoulas	Panajiotis	20		m s	do	do	do	do	do	Crete	Candila	Candila, Tripolios, Greece His cousin Nikolas Courtos	Ill.	Chicago.
9	Aprilakis	Constantinos	20		m s	Servant	do	do	Ottoman	do	Turkey	Nissyros	Nissyros Turkey. His father constantinos	N.Y.	New York.
10	Koutzodontis	Georgios	18		m s	Workman	do	do	Greek	do	Greece	Milos	Milos, Greece His wife Varvelinia	Mass	Haverhill.
11	Capellas	Margarites	26		m m	do	do	do	do	do	Crete	Paleocastra	Paleocastra, Doris, Greece His father Nicolaos	Idaho	Meadows.
12	Vorentzeris	Dimitrios	22		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Andros	Andros. Greece His aunt Dimitrenia Tzac.	N.Y.	New York.
13	Constantaras	Costas	14		m s	Scolar	do	do	Ottoman	do	Turkey	Lymnos	matena - Lymnos, Turkey. His wife Marigo	N.Y.	Trenton.
14	Eleftheriou	Pantelis	27		m m	Workman	do	do	Greek	do	Greece	Corthion	Corthion, Andros, Greece His mother Elisavet	Ill	Alton.
15	Michalos	Stergios	28		m s	do	do	do	Ottoman	do	Turkey	Lymnos	Lymnos. Turkey. His father Christos	N.Y.	New York.
16	Dalios	Vassilios	20		m s	do	do	do	Greek	do	Greece	Tripolis	Kandila Tripolis. Greece His father Georgion	Ill.	Chicago.
17	Xandris	Marcos	24		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aesipopulo	Aesipopulo Greece His father Vlassios	Que	Montreal
18	Pamboucas	Satirios	19		m s	Scolar	do	do	do	do	do	Athinae	Athinae. Greece His father Georgion	N.Y.	New York.
19	Kiouris	Apostolos	17		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sifnos	Sifnos. Greece His wife Marigo	N.C.	Asheville
20	Primis	Antonios	40		m m	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	Carystos	Carystos. Greece Her mother Angeliki	Mass	West Lynn.
21	Pambelaki	Eleni	21		f s	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Argos	Argos. Greece His brother Stefanos	N.Y.	New York.
22	Klissouras	Constantinos	18		m s	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	Stroeza	Stroeza, Gortynia, Grea His wife Eleni	N.Y.	New York.
23	Kotzis	Petros	20		m m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Athinae	Tarsina, Spirou, Turkey. His mother Haido	Mass	Boston.
24	Giotas	Dimitrios	19		m s	do	do	do	Ottoman	do	Turkey	Spata	Spata. Grevena, Turkey His father Valsamios	Cal.	S. Francisco.
25	Gangoni	Athanasios	19		m s	do	do	do	Greek	do	do	Hora	Hora. Turkey. Her mother in Law Michael	N.Y.	New York.
26	Lagojanni	Anna G	25		f m	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	Greece	Naxos	Tripodes, Naxos, Greece Her grand mother	Ind	Elwood
daughter 27	Lagojanni	Victoria	2	11	f s	nothing	no	no	do	do	do	do	the same as above Her uncle Stathis Comatis	do	do.
28	Matsou	Afroditi	18		f s	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Calambaca	Calamboca Greece His mother Despinan	Mass	Lowell
29	Stritzas	Dimitrios	30		m s	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tsagezi	Tsagezi Greece. His mother Prosynion	do	do.
30	Condactzis	Athanasios	19		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Corditza	Carditza greece	Wis	Sheboygan

1-35808 7-3-41 (105) NOCA

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *June 3rd*, 1911

L. 42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	20	yes 1904 Clifton Oreg.	His friend Demetrios Dalouges Dist. Stores Clifton Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Stenicles.
2	yes	Myself	25	1911 no	the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	do	do	None	do	do.
3	yes	Myself	27	no	His brother Leonidas Gregoriades 107 Thames Str. Newport R. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	Turkey	Constantinople.
4	yes	Myself	25	No	His cousin Nick. Cameloponlos 11. North. 5th Str. Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Brown	None	Greece	Gortynia.
5	yes	Myself	20	No	Mr. Friderick. Prinvile 164 Lafayette Str. New yorke	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	Black	do	None	Greece	Xylocastron
6	yes	Myself	20	No	the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	do	do	None	do	do
7	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother Costas Milis 124 E. 9th Str. Davenport Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	do	None	do	Castri.
8	yes	Myself	22	yes 1907-1911 S. Francisco	His cousin George Nutulus 4003 W. Madison Str. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	do	do	None	do	Candyla.
9	yes	Myself	23	No	His friend George Stoncales 308 W. 41st Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do	None	Turkey	Nissyros
10	yes	Myself	25	No	His cousin George Benizzodon. 38 Locke Str. Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	1	White	do	do	None	Greece	Melos.
11	yes	Myself	60	yes 1905-1910. Portland Or.	His brother Bill Capellas P.O. B. Meadows Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	do	black	None	do	Doris
12	yes	Myself	20	No	His brother John Vorenjeris 91 Cherry Str. New york.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	4	do	do	do	None	do	Andros.
13	yes	Myself	25	no	His father James Constantaras 11. N. Warren Str. Trenton N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	1½	do	do	do	None	Turkey	Lymnos
14	yes	Myself	60	No	His brother Georgios Stefanerios Manhattan Restaurant corner 2d Washington street Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	7	do	do	do	None	Greece	Corfinos
15	yes	Myself	25	yes 1904-1909. Norwich Con.	His friend John Constantaras 57. Madison & 31 Oliver St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Black	do	None	Turkey	Lymnos.
16	yes	Myself	30	No	His cousin Peter Christos 4305 Cottage Grove ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	5½	do	fair	do	None	Greece	Candila.
17	yes	Myself	60	No	His brother Evangelos Limneres 293. St. Catherine Str. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	7½	White	do	brown.	None	do	Atsipopulo.
18	yes	Myself	40	No	His friends Baki Brothers Can. 104 Wall Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	4½	dark	do	do	None	do	Kiaton.
19	yes	Her father	25	No	His brother in law Sam Papas 11. S main Str. Asheville N. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	None	do	Sifnos.
20	yes	Myself	25	No	His nephew P. Kalzambani 21 Market Str. West Lynn mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	9	black	do	do	None	do	Carystos.
21	yes	Myself	10	No	Her brother in law Demos Couss 32½ W. 41 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8½	Dark	brown	brown	None	do	Argos.
22	yes	Myself	30	no	His brother Trifon Clissuros 952. 3d ave. 57 Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	None	do	Struza.
23	yes	Myself	25	No	His nephew Tom Caradonlis 1144 Columbus ave. Boston mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	Turkey	Larovina.
24	yes	Myself	25	No	His cousin N. Dran. Vasillion 420½ Brannan Str S. Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	do	None	do	Grevena
25	yes	Myself	26	No	His cousin Vassilion Petros 212 W 37 Str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	None	do	Koza.
26	yes	Her husband	26	No	His brother in law Nick Lengos P.O. Bx. 142. Elwood Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	None	Turkey	Carpathos
27	yes	Her father	0	No	the same as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0	0	White	fair	do	None	Greece	Piraeus.
28	yes	Her mother	25	No	His mother Vasilikin Matzion 458. Market Str. Lowell mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Brown	brown	None	do	Calambaca
29	yes	Myself	25	No	His friend Prijon Calojanlis Market Str. 398. Lowell mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	black	brown	None	do	Vyazezi
30	yes	Myself	25	No	His brother John Contactsis P.O. Bx. 318. Sheboygan Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	None	do	Carditza.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of ....., '19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Bristis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PIRAEUS, MAY 17 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
S.1	Bouranis	Poulikos	19		M.	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	greek	greece	Githion	His wife Georgitsa greece	Mass	Lowell
2	Deligiannis	achilefs	18		M.	S workman	yes	yes	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Salonica	Githion His father Salonica	N.H.	Nashua
3	Grizas	Evangelos	18		M.	S Workman	yes	yes	Greece	greek	greece	Piraeus	His father Nicolas greece	Ill	Chicago
4	~~Morogiannis~~	~~Leonidas~~	~~19~~		~~M.~~	~~S Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~greek~~	~~greece~~	~~Distomon~~	Piraeus His Father Nicolaos	Ill	Chicago
5	Latori	Alexandra	20	7	F.	Housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	His father Michael Latore His mother Athens Greece	N.Y.	New york
6	Sofianos	Hristos	22		M.	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Xeforos Kifissias Athens	Ill	Chicago
7	Hristodis	Filippos	27		M.	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Lavrentios	Xis Agios Lavrentios Marica Volo-Grace	N.H.	Manchester
8													Witness Book Inspector		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 2nd, 1911

L. 44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	Byself ~~25~~	No				His friend Panag. Georgakakis 10 382 Soffolk St. Lowell mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	brown	None	greece	Elomokori
2	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin Georges Spanomaria W. Pearl St 10 164 3/4 Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	Turkey Salonica
3	yes	Byself	~~25~~	No			His Father in God Nicol Macaropoulos 801. Blue Island ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	None	greece Piraeus
4	yes	Byself	19	No			His Brother James Mores 10 325 Wabash Aven Chicago	Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	do	do	Blue	None	greece Distomon
5	yes	father	—	No			Bro Name Peter Leventis 1139 Selden ave New york	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Do	Do	none	Greece Agrinion
6	yes	Byself	25	No			His cousin Comis Rafeleto 3144 East 115 St Kensington-Chicago	Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Dark	White	Brown	None	Greece Sifnos
7	yes	Byself	25	No			His brother Antonios Kristides N° 48 Spruce St Manchester N H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece Agios Lavrentis
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Bogiazides

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether "Surgeon employed by the Government," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

45

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Government Surgeon, Surgeon of Steamship Line, or employed by owners of vessel, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Patria* sailing from GHYTHION 18 MAY 1911, 190

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flouscaco	John	22		M. M.	Workman	No	No	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Paritsa	His wife: Mary Flouscacou Paritsa - Laconia	D.C.	Washington
2	Rozobolis	Nicolao	17		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vacho	His father: Pan. Rozobolis Vacho - Laconia	Mass.	Lowell
3	Apostolaco	Petros	17		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Skipianica	His mother: Vas. Apostolacou Skipianica - Laconia	Mass.	Lowell
4	Vassilaco	Pieros	17		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Petrina	His father: Capt. Vasilaco Petrina - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
5	~~Angelacos~~	~~George~~	~~26~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Workman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Greek~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Karapsa~~	His wife: Eleni Angelacou Karapsa - Laconia	Pa.	Easton
6	~~Athanasacos~~	~~Pete~~	~~17~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Workman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Greek~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Karapsa~~	His mother: P. Athanasacou Karapsa - Laconia	Pa.	Easton
7	Theodoraco	Stilianos	16		M. S.	—	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vacho	His mother: Evgr. Theodoracou Vacho - Laconia	Mass.	Lowell
8	~~Theodoracaco~~	~~Themistocles~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Workman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Greek~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Molaus~~	His father: Dem. Theodoracou Molaus - Laconia	Minn.	Saint Paul
9	~~Papalexis~~	~~George~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Workman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Greek~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Molaus~~	His father: Greg. Papalexis Molaus - Laconia	Pa.	Harrisburg
10	Tzanetacos	George	20		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Xorina Lorica	His father: C. Tzanetacos Xorina-Lorica - Laconia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Gaulacou	Triantafili	38		M.	—	No	No	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Leucadica	His wife: G. Gaulacos Leucadica - Laconia	N.H.	Dover
12	Hokinis	Helias	19		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Ventouna	His father: John Hokinis Ventouna - Laconia	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kampa	Rebecca	14		F. S.	—	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Douraly	Their mother: Maria Kampa Douraly - Laconia	N.H.	Manchester
14	Kampa	Urania	13		F. S.	—	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Douraly		N.H.	Manchester
15	Govetsos	Demetrios	18		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Kotanovthra	His father: George Govetsos Kotanovthra - Laconia	Ala.	Birmingham
16	Roumanis	Panayotis	18		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Molaus	His father: Greg. Roumanis Molaus - Laconia	Mich.	Marquette
ADMITTED 17	Papouchis	Nicolaos	35		M. M.	—	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Arna	His wife: Mar. Papouchi	N.y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 18	Papouchi	Panayota	19		F. S.	—	No	No	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Arna	Her mother: Arna - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
19	~~Leogaris~~	~~Constantine~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Workman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Greek~~	~~GREECE~~	~~Arna~~	His father: George Leogaris Arna - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
20	Pannichacou	Demetro	38		M.	—	No	No	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Xochatina	Her father: Pan. Karabelas Xochatina - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
21	Karabelas	Gregorios	35		M. M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Arna	His wife: Athena Karabela Arna - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
22	Metracou	Gianula	19		F. S.	—	No	No	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Xochatina	Her aunt: Athena Karabelas Arna - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
23	Kosteas	Lycourgos	27		M. M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Arna	His wife: Evang. Kosta Arna - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
24	Achaves	Andreas	19		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Xochatina	His father: Stavros Achaves Xochatina - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
25	Zervoulias	Panayotis	19		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Xochatina	His father: Vas. Zervoulias Xochatina - Laconia	N.y.	Brooklyn
26	Burazanis	John	33		M. M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Laymona	His wife: Mar. Burazani Laymona - Laconia	N.y.	New-York
27	Michacou	Urania	19		F. S.	—	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Laydaly	Her mother: Mar. Michacou Laydaly - Laconia	N.y.	New-York
ADMITTED 28	Pachaco	Demetrios	16		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Xurchina	His mother: Dem. Pachacou Xurchina - Laconia	N.y.	Yonkers
29	Kampakis	George	19		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vrontama	His father: Ant. Kampakis Vrontama - Laconia	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 30	Drousea	Despina	44		F. W.	—	No	No	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vrontama	Her mother: Mar. Bousmagou Vrontama - Laconia	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of June 3, 1911

46

11—11½

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Public institution, or private institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	By self	25	Yes	1910-7	Colorado	His brother: Spir. Flouraco Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Pavitsa
2	Yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His brother: George Rogdakis 564 Market St. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Vasho
3	Yes	By self	10	No	—	—	His father: Vas. Anastalaco 523 Market St. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Phifiouisa
4	Yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His brother: Dem. Vasilaco 598 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Petrina
5	No	By self	10	Yes	1907-8	Pa.	His brother-in-law: M. Athanassaco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Karapsa
6	No	By self	20	Yes	—	—	His father: 107 Northampton St. Easton Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Karapsa
7	yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His father: P. Theodoraco 408 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Vasho
8	Yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His cousin: Christ. Dantis 12th & 8th St. Fort Dodge Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Molaus
9	yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His uncle: John Tempelis 433 State St. Harrisburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	Fair	Blue	None	GREECE	Laconia Molaus
10	yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His brother: James Manolaco 2426 N. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Kolinos Lorier
11	yes	By self	10	No	—	—	Her daughter: Tom. Gentlacou 12 Main St. Dover N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Loucadia
12	yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His cousin: Chas. Jambo 59 State St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Vrontamia
13	yes	By self	20	No	—	—	Their father: Gregos Kampas 10 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Douraly
14	yes	By self		No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Douraly
15	Yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His brother: John Gonatsos Peoples Cafe N.2 Birmingham Ala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Katavothra
16	yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His uncle: Nick. Perpadakis 115 Washington St. Marquette Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Molaus
17	yes	By self	60	Yes	1910	Brooklyn	His sons: Chr. Pappuelis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Muttish	Black	None	GREECE	Laconia Arna
18	yes	By self		No	—	—	Her brothers: 5201 5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	White	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Arna
19	yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His uncle: Arist. Drogaris 188 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	White	Brown	Blue	None	GREECE	Laconia Arna
20	yes	By self	10	No	—	—	Her husband: Zenge Pannchaco 915 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	Muttish	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Kochatina
21	yes	By self	20	Yes	1898-10	Brooklyn	His brother: N. Karabelas 915 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Arna
22	yes	By self	20	No	—	—	Her uncle: G. Pannchaco 915 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Kochatina
23	yes	By self	25	Yes	1906-7	Brooklyn	His father-in-law: Chr. Danos 530 Ave A. Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	GREECE	Laconia Arna
24	yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His uncle: George Lewnis 192 9th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Kochatina
25	yes	By self	10	No	—	—	His father: Mich. Zervenliges 915 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Kochatina
26	yes	By self	30	Yes	1905-6	Chicago	His father-in-law: Pan. Michaco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Laymona
27	yes	By self		No	—	—	Her father: 1402 1st Nicolas Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	White	Fair	Blue	None	GREECE	Laconia Loydaly
28	No	By self	5	No	—	—	His father: Peter Parchaco 251 Keppenan Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Kurchuna
29	Yes	By self	25	No	—	—	His father: Capt. Pampakis 6517 So. Park Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Vrontama
30	yes	By self	30	No	—	—	Her aunt: John Drew 558 W. 43 St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	GREECE	Laconia Vrontama

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L 47

Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Patris* sailing from GHYTHION [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Agamis~~	~~Athanassios~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vrontama			
2	Hsipuras	Nicolaos	30	M.	M.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Geraki	his Wife Eleni Tsipoura Geraki Laconias	Ill.	Chicago
3	Maqussos	John	36	M.	M.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Geraki	his Wife Chrysoula	Ohio	Eaton
4	Mitri	Margarita	30	F.	S.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Geraki	his brother Athanasios Mitris	Ohio	Eaton
5	Papatheodoru	John	19	M.	S.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Pitsaris	his mother Dionisia, Leonidion Laconia	N.Y.	Hudson
6	Tzolomites	Panayotis	20	M.	S.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Kosmas	his father Theodores Kolomitis	Ill.	Chicago
7	Douvri	Marica	22	F.	S.	Housekeeping	no	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Zacafona	her father Fotis Douvris	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
8	Regacou 203631 8.26.26	Polizeni	40	F.	M.	Housekeeping	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Goranus	her mother Marigo Cocoron	N.Y.	New York
9	Regacou	Eustathia	17	F.	S.	do	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Goranus	her Grand Brother as above	N.Y.	New York
10	Regacou	Eleni	11	F.	S.	do	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Goranus	do	N.Y.	New York
11	Kalcanis	George	19	M.	S.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Goranus	his father Angelis Kalkanis	N.Y.	New York
12	Lambos	Lefterios	39	M.	M.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vrontama	his Wife Ecaterini Lambou	Ill.	Chicago
13	Angelacos	Paulos	19	M.	S.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Petrina	his father Dem. Angelacos	N.Y.	New York
14	Spanacos	Alexander	23	M.	S.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Leontarion	his father Nicolas Spanacos	Mass	Lowell
15	Atsalas	John	21	M.	M.	Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Loupiana	his Wife Diamondo	N.Y.	New York
16	Kassimacou	Patria	30	F.	M.	Workwoman	no	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra	his mother Constandina Lirantzi	N.Y.	New York
17	Kassimacou	Ouranie	6	F.	S.	Housekeeping	no	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra	do	N.Y.	New York
18	Klapes	Panayotis	18	M.	S.	do			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Theologo	his father John Clapes	Mass	Boston
19	Kefalas	Christos	38	M.	M.	Workman			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Theologo	his Wife Marigo Kefala	Mass	Boston
20	Tamargaki	Demetra	24	F.	M.	Workwoman			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra	his mother Yannoula Tamargaki	Mass	Lynn
21	Tamargaki	Stavro	11	M.	S.	Housekeeping			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Logastra		Mass.	Lynn.
ADMITTED 22	Giannacopulos	Christos	18	M.	S.	do	1-38403-1/23/21.		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Theologo	his mother Constandina Theologou Laconias	N.Y.	New York
23	Tsintola	Angelo	22	F.	S.	do			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Theologo	his sister Georgitsa Tsintola Theologos Laconias	Mass	Peabody
24	Machouki	Hortheula	27	F.	S.	do			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vrondia	her mother Yannoula Frontzi Laconia	Ill.	Chicago
25	Galanis	John	37	M.	M.	Workman			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vassara	his Wife Yannoula Galani Vassara Laconias	N.Y.	N. York
26	Kachiafouros	Constantine	42	M.	M.	do			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vassara	his Wife Despina Katsiafouros	N.Y.	New York
27	Vouras	Panayotis	40	M.	M.	do			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Vamvacou	his Wife Demetra Voura	R.I.	Providence
28	Koronios	Nicolaos	32	M.	M.	do			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Anaviti	his Wife Eleni Koronios	Mass	Ayer
29	Alexandropulos	Antonios	35	M.	M.	do			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Epiros	Epiros Turkey his mother Garifalia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Lampos	Haralabos	18	M.	S.	Housekeeping			GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Kastanies	Laconia Castania	N.Y.	New York

21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of June 3, 1901 48

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer as to each question separately.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							his brother Theodoros Tsipouras #302, State str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Greek Laconia
2	yes	self	$40	no			his brother George Manousos "Greek Store", Eaton ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Geraki
3	yes	self	$60	yes	1897-1?		his brother Dramanis Manousos Greek Candy Store Eaton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Leonidion
4	yes	self	$50	no			his brother Peter Pappas 407 Warren str. Hudson N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	dark	none	Greece	Kynouria Astra
5	no	self	$25	no			his Cousin Tim. Chaconales 363-7 Wabash ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Zaraloza
6	yes	self	$25	no			her brother George Spyris 39 S. Fourth ave. Mount Vernon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Goranon
7	no	self	$50	no			her husband John Regacos 331 W. 40 str New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia
8	yes	self	$25	no			her father as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	dark	none	Greece	do
9	yes	her mother	25	no			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			White	dark	none	Greece	do Goranon
10	yes	do	25	no			his brother Pericles Coleounis 16 Cherry str. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Vrondama
11	yes	self	$25	no			his brother Chas. Loumbos 59 State str. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Kapira
12	yes	self	$25	yes	1900		his brother Raf E. 116 str. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	redish	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Leondaria
13	yes	self	$25	no			Andreas Agelacos his brother in law G. Cozombolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	brown	dark	none	Greece	Pellana Legastra
14	yes	self	$25	no			564 Market Str. Lowell Mass. his Cousin Christos Vlahos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia
15	yes	self	$25	no			Massilon ohio her husband G. Cassimatos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	dark	none	Greece	do Theologos
16	yes	her husband	25	no			# 9 Albany str New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	none	Greece	Theologos
17	yes	her father		no			her father as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown	do	none	Greece	Laconia Theologo
18	yes	self	$25	no			his brother G. Clapis Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	do	none	Greece	Laconia Logastra
19	yes	self	$30	yes	1898-99		his brother in-law S. Clapis Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	do	none	Greece	Laconia do
20	yes	self	$25	no			# her husband J. Panagiotakis 157 Union str Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			brown	do	none	Greece	Theologos
21	yes	self	$25	no			her father as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	do	none	Greece	Laconia Vrylia
22	yes	self	$25	no			his brother J. Yannacopoulos # 7 Albany New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Fair	none	Greece	do Laconia
23	yes	self	$25	no			her brother John Trintalos 28 # Walls str Peabody	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	none	Greece	Vrylia Basara
24	yes	self	$25	no			her brother Ant. Matsoukas 2726 North Clare Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	none	Greece	Laconia
25	yes	self	$60	yes	1900-2	Boston Chicago	his nephew D. Leli # 25-28 New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark		none	Greece	do Vamvacou
26	yes	self	$50	yes	1905-10	Boston	his Cousin D. Leliz 2556 Broadway New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Amariti
27	yes	self	$25	yes	1900-10	Providence	his brother Andrea Bouras for weybosset st Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	none	Greece	Laconia Epiros
28	no	self	$125	yes	1901-10	Ayer Mass.	his friend G. Poulios P. O Box Ayer Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	dark	none	Greece	Castoria Pellana
29	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin N. Nicolopoulos # 14 Chatham str New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	do	none	Greece	
30	yes	self	$25	no			his Uncle Athan Varnavelias 125 Washington str New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER *of the* S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS *from* .....,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Bogiazides
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "contracted with" or "employed by" owners hereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Gen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Bistis

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patris sailing from GHYTHION 18 MAY 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Theodossiou	Vassiliki	38		F. M.	Housekeeping	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Logaetra	nobody	N.Y.	New York
2	Theodossiou	Panayota	14		F. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Logaetra	do	N.Y.	New York
3	Theodossiou	Georgia	8		F. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Logaetra	do	N.Y.	New York
4	Vaseniou	George	24		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Anavriti	his mother Mrs George Vaseniou	N.Y.	New York
5	Hargaios	Leonidas	19		M. S.	Workman	no	no	do	do	do	Mamukay	his father Pericles Hargaios	Mabukay	Calamata
6	Marcopulos	Theofanis	22		M. M.	Workman	no	no	do	do	do	Arahova	his mother Panayiota Marcopoulou	R.I.	Providence
7	Marcopulu	Xanthia	30		F. M.	Housekeeping	no	no	do	do	do	Arahova	do	R.I.	Providence
8	Liminiate	Constantina	35		F. M.	Workman	no	no	do	do	do	Tripolis	his sister Zotini Limniati	N.Y.	New York
9	Liminiates	Athanassios	7		M. S.	—	no	no	do	do	do	Tripolis	his aunt as above	N.Y.	New York
10	Liminiati	Katina	4		F. S.	—	no	no	do	do	do	Tripolis	do	N.Y.	New York
11	Zeraulias	Nicolaos	20		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	St. Loka	his mother Demetro Xeroulia	Mass	Ipswich
12	Zeroulia	Angelo	22		F. S.	Housekeeping	no	no	do	do	do	St. Loka	do	Mass	Ipswich
13	Gianopulos	Athanassios	25		M. M.	Workman	no	no	do	do	do	Vamvacou	his Wife Stamoula Yannopoulou	N.Y.	New York
14	Lipsanos	Demetrios	25		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Logunicou	his mother Paraskeri	N.Y.	New York
~~15~~	~~Stavros~~	~~Miriacos~~	~~17~~		~~M. S.~~							~~Anavriti~~			
~~16~~	~~Vavoulony~~	~~Stelios~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~										
17	Kordias	Mihael	21		M. S.	Housekeeping	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stefanica	his sister Garifalia Cordia	N.Y.	New York
18	Kordia	Margarita	28		F. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Stefanica	her sister as above	N.Y.	New York
19	Meyetos	Nicolaos	36		M. M.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kalamata	his Wife Demetrula Mageton	N.Y.	New York
20	Psechacas	Euthimios	28		M. M.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Loka	his Wife Ecaterini Xetaxa Loka Laconia	N.Y.	New York
21	Tzanetcas	Demetrios	16		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Loka	his mother Charalambo Loka Laconia	N.Y.	New York
22	Tzanetea	Garifalia	18		F. S.	Housekeeping	yes	yes	do	do	do	Anavriti	as above her sister Aspasia	N.Y.	New York
23	Vassilacos	Panayotis	35		M. M.	Workman	no	no	do	do	do	Logastra	his Wife Ecaterini Vasilakou	N.Y.	New York
24	Sultanes	George	40		M. M.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Logastra	his Wife Constandina Sultani	N.Y.	New York
25	Mihalis	Leonidas	18		M. S.	Housekeeping	yes	yes	do	do	do	Goricha	his mother Panayiota Michael	Iowa	Waterloo
26	Skiadas	Christo	32		M. M.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tripi	his father Dem. Skiadas Tripi Laconia	N.Y.	Pleasant Hill
27	Skiada	Giannula	22		F. M.	Workman	no	no	do	do	do	Tripi	as above	N.Y.	Pleasant Hill
28	Meletopulos	John	30		M. S.	Housekeeping	yes	yes	do	do	do	Demechana	his mother Georgitsa Meleta passlon Dimitsacha—Arcadia	N.Y.	Pleasant Hill
29	Panago	Nicolaos	19		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vassara	his father St. Panagos	Ill.	Chicago
30	Mihalacos	Demetrios	19		M. S.	No	no	no	do	do	do	Logastra	his mother Hariklia Mikalakou	N.Y.	N. York

755039 8/19/31 Bn

25

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 3d 1911 , 190 L. 50

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self $40	no			her husband K. Thevdosiu # 226 Front st. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	dark	dark	none	Greece	Logastion Laconias
2	yes	Self	no			her father as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	5	do	do	do	none	do	do
3	yes	Self	no			do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	2	do	do	do	none	do	do
4	yes	self $25	yes	1906-11	N. York	his friend K. Kalamaras New-York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Anavriti Laconia
5	yes	self $ 45	no			his Uncle Ang. Christacos Paris Cafe Calamata Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Mamalos Laconia
6	no	self $22	no			his Cousin Peter Georgacopoulos 411 Westminster St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Fair	do	none	do	Arahova Laconia
7	no	her husband 25	no			as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	do	Arahova Laconia
8	yes	Self $ 60	no			his husband George Limniatis 40 New Bowery New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	dark	do	none	do	Tripolitsa Arcadias
9	yes	his mother	no			his father as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	6	do	do	do	none	do	do
10	yes	her do	no			as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	2	9	do	do	do	none	do	do
11	yes	self $20	no			his Cousin Dem. Papadopoulos 29 Union St. Ipswich Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	do	Agio Joanis Laconia
12	yes	self $40	no			as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	none	do	do
13	yes	self $25	no			his Uncle St. Contrambas # 7 Albany St N. York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Tripi Lgconia
14	yes	self $25	yes	1908-11	N. York	his Uncle L. Lipsianos # 310 Market St. Newark	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Logonica Pellanis
15							no	no	no	no										
16							no	no	no	no									do	
17	yes	self $25	no			his brother Dem. Cordian # 29 Roosvelt St New-York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	dark	Fair	blue	none	do	Stefania Laconias
18	yes	self $25	no			her father as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	dark		none	do	Stefana Laconia
19	yes	self $25	no			his brother in law K. Panagakos N. 320 3d ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	brown	dark		none	do	Calamata Sopa
20	yes	self $25	yes	1897-901		his Uncle P. Zaneteas 305 ave. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Laconia Sopa
21	yes	his father 25	no			his father 305 ave. N. New York city	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	do	do	do	none	do	Laconia Anavriti
22	yes	brother $25	no			his brother M. Zaneteas 305 ave. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	Sparti Logartha
23	yes	self $20	yes	1897-906	Lynn Mass	his brother G. Varilaos # 127 Washington str. N. York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Laconia Logartha
24	yes	self $25	no			his father Dem Soultanis 127 Washington St. N. York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Laconia Goritsa
25	yes	self $25	no			his father G. Mihalis 614 Sycamore St. Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	Sparti Tripi
26	no	self $300	yes	1890-10	N. York	his brother K. Skiadas 502 P.O Box Pleasant ill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Black	do	none	do	Sparti
27	no	her husband				his brother-in-law as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	do
28	no	self $60	no			his Cousins Skiadas Bro # 502 P. O. Box Pleasant ill N. Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	White	do	do	none	do	Amitrana Arcadia
29	yes	self $25	no			his brother K. Panagos # 1366 and Hall St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	do	do	do	none	do	Passara Logania
30	yes	self $25	no			his Uncle Const. Mihalacos 127 Washington st. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	brown	dark	do	none	do	Logartha

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS EISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 51

N. Eistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Patris* sailing from GHYTHION 18 MAY 1[illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Yiaconas	George	19		M. S.	Workmanyes	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastaniea	his father	Haradomba Laconia	DC	Washington
2	Heliopulos	Helias	30		M. S.	Workmanyes	yes		do	do	do	Anavriti	his father	Poligos Laconia	NY	New York
3	Matzarakis	Antonios	19		M. S.	Workmanyes	yes		do	do	do	Agrianus	his father	Georgitso Laconia	NY	New York
4	Golemis	George	32		M. M.	Workmanyes	yes					Paleopanagea	his wife	Vasila Laconia	Pa	Hazleton
5	Diamantacos	Panayotis	19		M. S.	Workmanyes	yes					Paleopanagea	his sister	Liana K Xampanelon	Del	Arlington
6	Moyzsacos	George	35		M. M.	Workmanno	No					Trapesunt	his wife	Paleopanagea Laconia		
7	Mayannis	Helias	20		M. S.	Workmanyes	yes					Potamia	his father	Secaterini Laconia		
8	Vezenlas	George	25		M. S.	Workmanyes	yes					Arcassa	his father	James Plaquinn Laconia	NY	New York
9	Vezenla	Eleni	21		F. S.	Housekeep	No	No				Arcassa	his mother	Demetra Laconia	NY	New York
10	Drogari	Nicoletta	26		F. S.	do	No	No				Arcassa	her Mother	Demetra Laconia	do	do
11	[illegible]	Kiriacos	27		M. M.							Drocampi	his cusin	Chr Jecous Laconia	Penna	McAdoo
												Trapesa	his sister	Xrocampor		
12	Dounias	Joanis	19		M. S.	Workmanyes	yes		do	do	do	Loustienus	his father	G Dounas Laconia	DC	Washington
13	Dounias	George	40		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Loustianus	his sister	Loustianus		
14	Dounias	Demetrios	14		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Loustianus	his mother	Agelikie Dounia Loustianus Laconia	do	do
15	Nicolaros	John	40		M. M.	do	No	No				Legastra	his sister	Vasilo Nicolaros		
16	Nicolaros	Helias	12		M. S.	do	yes	yes				Legastra	his mother	Legastra greece	NY	New York
17	Prevas	Helias	35		M. M.	do	No	No				Legastra	his sister	Ourania Laconia	NY	New York
18	Kapsalis	Lotirios	38		M. M.	do	yes	yes				Trapesunti	his sister	Trapesunti	DC	Washington
19	[illegible]	Panayotis	17		M. S.							Kastania	his sister	Helena Laconia	NY	New York
20	Kozobolis	John	23		M. M.	Workmanno	No		do	do	do	Parlepanagea				
21	Kalamas	Theodoros	40		M. M.		No	yes	do	do	do	Vaho	his sister	Fotini Laconia	Mass	Lowell
22	Mamalis	Constantinos	40		M. M.		No	yes	do	do	do	Sparta				
23	Theodoropoulos	Theodoros	32		M. M.		No	yes	do	do	do	Sparta				
24	Theodoropoulos	Spiros	35		M. M.		No	yes				Sparta				
25	Kessarios	Constantinos	30		M. M.		No	yes				Sparta				
26	Karitinos	Lampros	28		M. S.		yes	yes				Elos				
27	Rassidakis	Nicolaos	30		M. M.		yes	yes				Elos				
28	Stavianacos	Kiriacos	35		M. M.		yes	yes				Elos				
29	Kastanlieu	Nicolaos	30		M. M.		yes	yes				Elos				
X 30	Zouca	Penelope	17		F. S.	3-190979 - 4/25/40	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gorgnus	his mother	Pamyotis Laconia	NY	New York

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of June 3, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25				his brother P. Chacona 3005 N. O St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	dark	none	Greece	Chesterna Laconia
2	yes	do	25				his brother Antonios Kellopoulo 254 E. 14 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	none	do	Agnovita Leonno
3	yes	do	25				his brother M. Metzavaras Nº 4 E. Renwick St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	White	dark	none	none	do	Agnanous Laconia
4	yes	do	25				his brother Chr. Golemis 1911 E. Broad & 13 Wyoming St. Hazleton Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	brown	dark	blue	none	do	Palgopanagias Laconia
5	yes	do	25				his cousin G. Gymopoulos Nº 239 King St. Wilmington Del.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	brown	dark	dark	none	do	Trapezonte Laconia
6	yes	do	25				his nephew D. Meyssaras 1663 & 1665 Dundas St. Toronto ont.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	do	do	do	none	do	Potamia Laconia
7	yes	do	25				his cousin John Stergacos 54 Cherry St. New York city	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	Arcasa Laconia
8	yes	do	50				his brother in law G. Rigacos Nº 16 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	none	do	Arcasa Laconia
9	yes						his brother in law P. Drogaris	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	none	do	Arcasa Laconia
10	No	Self	25				his brother Pamagua St. Mealeo Parma	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	do	do	do	none	do	Trocamplon Laconia
11								no	no	no	no		no								
12	yes	Self	25				his brother P. Dounias 1914½ 14th St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	brown	dark		none		Loustanou Laconia
13	yes	Self	70				his cousin J. Doaris Nº 1914½ 14 st N.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Loustanou Laconia
14	yes	Self	50				do his cousin John Warritsiotes Nº 102 Warren St. New York city	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	10	do	do	do	none	do	Logastra Laconia
15	yes	Self	50					no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Logastra Laconia
16	yes	Self	50				do his cousin John Prevos 222 to 228 & 386 Broadway Wilmington Del.	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	do	do	do	none	do	Trapezonte Laconia
17	yes	Self	25				his brother in law P. Tsamasios 832 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Sparta Kastania
18	yes	Self	25					no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	Laconia
19								no													
20	yes	Self	25				his cousin P. Theodorakos 408 Suffolk St. Lowell mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	brown	dark	dark	none		Vaho Laconia
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	yes	Self	20				her father K. Doukas 152 Flatbush av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	dark		none		Gorgonou Laconia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS DISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 53

N Distis

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NV

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patras sailing from GHYTHION 18 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koromaco	Helias	32		M. M.	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pamitsa	his wife Maria Coronacou	D.C.	Washington
2	Constantaroyanis	Constantine	40		M. M.	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perlepanaya	his Wife Eleni	Mich	Detroit
3	Constantaroyanis	Panayotis	11		M. S.		yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perlepanaya	his mother as above his father Stelianon.	Mich	Detroit
4	Regas P- 6/6/1838 11-16-36	John	21		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vrontamon		Ill	Marengo
5	Chatzichristou	Christos	27		M. S.	farmer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agia	Agia Thessaly greece his father Sergio his mother Evdoxia	NY	New York
6	Scountiniotis	Christo	19		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	greek	greek	greece	Agia	Agia greece his father Christou	NY	New York
7	Ladas	Antonio	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	greek	greek	greece	Volo	Volo greece Angeli Argos Greece	Wash	Spokane
8	Antonopoulos	Andrea	20		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	greek	greek	greece	Argos	his mother Pamepula his father Andrea greece	Mass	Lynn
9	Makris	Spyro	24		M. S.	Workman	No	No	greek	greek	greece	Argos	~~his father Georgios~~ Argos Greece	Texas	Dallas
10	Athanasiou	Anatolas	19		M. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	greek	greek	greece	Argos	his father Nicolaos Gerassimos	Pa	New Castle
11	Gerassimos	John	19		M. S.	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Koritza	koritza Lacedemonos		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of Newport June 3rd 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			his brother Sotyrios Coromicas 218 4½ E. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	redish	dark	dark	none	Greece	Paniitsa Laconia
2	yes	self	$25	no			Brother sywar Petrou Kitsi	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	none	Greece	Paliopanagia Laconia
3	yes	his father					his father as above	No	No	No	No	Good	no	4	10	dark	do	do	none	Greece	do
4	yes	by self	25	no			his uncle Thomas Lambros 185 East 154th Str Harvey Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	Greece	Vrodamas
5	yes	by self	25	No			his friend George Botsos 100 West 43 St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	4	Dark	brun	brown	None	greece	Sitia
6	yes	by self	25	No			His brother Stavros Leotsinos 100 W 43 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	brun	brown	None	greece	Sitia
7	yes	by self	30	No			his friend Anastasios Papalambros Oliver St 90 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	greece	Neohorio
8	yes	by self	25	No			his father Cost Antonopoulos 212 eleventh st bony manh St [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	fair	blue	None	greece	Sitia
9	yes	by self	25	No			his brother John Agouris 6 Pearl St Lynn mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	dark	black	black	None	greece	Pyrgouli
10	~~yes~~	~~by self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~			~~his brother Peter Stavros~~ ~~N or Bound to father Sparta~~ ~~his son in law Const Kranas~~ [illegible]	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~greece~~	~~Sta Petro~~
11	yes	father	120	no			New Castle Pa. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	none	Greece	Korifa
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of Newport June 3rd 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien, or body politic for care and treatment of the insane, prejudiced by Class (1) of sec. 2, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			his brother Sotyrios Cowmeas 2184 P 3 N W Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	redish	dark	dark	none	Greece	Pavitsa Laconia
2	yes	self	$5	yes	1 year	Detroit Mich	Sotirios Spyware Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	dark	blak	blak	none	Greece	Paliopanagia Laconia
3	yes	his father					his father as above	No	No	No	No	Good	no	4	10	dark	do	do	none	Greece	do
4	yes	by self	25	no			his uncle Thomas Lambros 195 East 154th str Harvey Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	Greece	Vrodamo
5	yes	by self	25	No			his friend george Botso 100 west 45 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	4	Dark	brun	brown	None	greece	Sitia
6	yes	by self	25	No			Hal brother Stavo Lodinsto 100 W 45 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	greece	Sitia
7	yes	by self	30	No			his friend Anstides Papalambros oliver St 90 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	greece	Neohori
8	yes	by self	25	No			his father Cost Andrew poulos 212 Eleventh Ave New York H Spyrane Greek	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	fair	blue	None	greece	Sitia
9	yes	by self	25	No			his brother John Maxos 6 first st Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	dark	black	black	None	greece	Pyrgaki
~~10~~	~~yes~~	~~by self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~			~~his brother Peter Athas 45 or owned to father ex~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~greece~~	~~Agio Petros~~
11	yes	father	12	no			his son in law Constantine Gelatos New castle Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	none	Greece	Koriza
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides,
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] , Surgeon of the [illegible]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "contracting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible]n years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE CREEK GOVERNMENT L. 55, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19.

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patris sailing from CALAMATA 18 MAY 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Georgacopoulou	Constandina	43		F. M.	Housekeeping	no	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Skala	his brother Alex. Efstathopoulos Skala	Mass.	Ipswich
ADMITTED 2	Georgacopoulos	Eustathios	17		M.	S. Workman	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	do	his uncle as above	Mass	Ipswich
3	Georgacopoulou	Eleni	15		F.	S. Housekeeping	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	do	as above	Mass	Ipswich
4	Georgacopoulos	Nicolaos	4		M.	S.	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	do	as above	Mass	Ipswich
5	Stathopoulou	Anastasia	20		F.	S. Housekeeping	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	do	her father John Stathopoulos Skala Thalias	Mass	Ipswich
6	Poulakis	John	20		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Dirahion	his mother Vasilo Poulaki Dirahion Falesias	Me	Lewiston
7	Marcopoulos	Elias	18		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Dirahion	his mothers Sofoula Marcopoulou Dirahion Falesias	N.H.	Dover
8	Petropoulos	Constandinos	28		M.	S. Workman	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Mavromati	his father I. Petropoulos Mavromati Thomis	Iowa	Des Moins
9	Sarandopoulou	Eleni	24		F.	Housekeeping	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Camaritsa	his mother Sofias Karvela Soulou	Mass	Boston
10	Sarandopoulou	Agelo	5		F.	S.	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Camaritsa	as above	Mass	Boston
11	Sarandopoulos	Alexios	3		M.	S.	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Camaritsa	as above	Mass	Boston
12	Zingiris	Athanasios	25		M.	M. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Leondarion	his Wife Eleni Zingiri Leondarion Falerias	Mass	Boston
13	Caraitsos	aristides	19		M.	S. Workman	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Catsaron	his father Dem Caraitsos Catsaron Thalias	Utah	Ogden
14	Apostolopoulou	Triandafili	28		M.	M. Housekeeping	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Kirades	his brother in law Grigorios Apostoloupoulos Kirades Lecsonnas	Ill.	Chicago
15	Apostolopoulos	Demetrius	8		M.	S. Student	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Kirades	his Uncle as above	Ill.	Chicago
16	Apostolopoulos	Polyrios	19		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Kirades	his mother Georgia Apostolopoulou	Ill	Chicago
17	Arvanitis	Alexios	26		M.	S. Workman	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Coroni	his mother Efterpi Arvaniti Coroni	N.Y.	New-York
18	Papadopoulos	Demosthenis	20		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata	his mother Caliopi Papadopoulou	N.Y.	New-York
~~19~~	~~Nicolopoulos~~	~~Elias~~	~~18~~		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Tsaoulion	his father Dem Nicolopoulou Tsaoulion Thalias	Mass	Lynn
~~20~~	~~Nicolopoulou~~	~~Constandina~~	~~22~~		F.	S. Housekeeping	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Tsaoulion	do	Mass	Lynn
~~21~~	~~Nicolopoulou~~	~~Theodora~~	~~20~~		F.	S. do	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Tsaoulion	do	Mass	Lynn
DEPORTED 22	Anagnostopoulos	John	18		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gliata	his father Efstatios Anagnostopoulos	Neb.	Omaha
23	Loukas	George	19		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Thouria	his father Athanasios Loukas	N.Y.	New-York
24	Zombas	Demetrius	19		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Nision	his father Andreas Zombas, Nision	N.Y.	New-York
25	Koreftis	Nicolaos	20		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Neohorion	his mother Maria Korefti Neohorion	N.Y.	New-York
26	Papanastasopoulos	George	20		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Sitona	his mother Eleni Papanastasopoulou	N.Y.	New-York
27	Staikos	Demetrius	21		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Pyrgi	his father Nicolas Staikos	Cal	San Francisko
28	Bouziamis	Christos	28		M.	M. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Caminia	his Wife Caliopi Bouziani	Mass	Boston
29	Manoleas	Panayiotis	24		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Neohorion	his Mother Zaharo Manolea	Mass	Lynn.
30	Tsirbas	Demetrius	18		M.	S. Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Leondarion	his father John Tsirbas, Leondarion Falerias	Pa	Philadelphia

1-367465-7-22-41-505
1-388088-12.8.41
1-145315 1/8/15
19-7963-4/17/39.
2-407077 7/17/15

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19* E 56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; maintained by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	yes	self	$40	no		her Sons Theodoros and Panayiotis Georgacopoulos 66 P.O. Box Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	dark dark	none	GREECE Skala Thalias
2	yes	his mother		no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	do do	none	GREECE Skala Thalias
3	yes	her mother		no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	do	do do	none	GREECE Skala Thalias
4	yes	do		no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		do	do do	none	GREECE Skala Thalias
5	yes	self	$20	no		her brother Christos Stathopoulos 66 P. O. Box Ipswich Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do do	none	GREECE Skala Thalias
6	yes	his father	$25	no		his brother Nicolas Poulakis 90 P. O Box Lewiston Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do do	none	GREECE Drakion Falerias
7	yes	self	$25	no		his brother George Marcopoulos #485 Central ave Dover N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do do	none	GREECE Drakion Falerias
8	yes	self	$25	no		his brother in-law Michael Rokinos Des Moins Iowa 521 Mollberg str.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	fair blue	none	GREECE Mavromati Themis
9	yes	her husband	20	no		her husband Nicolas Sarandopoulos #90 Spencer str Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	do	black black	none	GREECE Camaritsa Leondarion
10	yes	her father		no		her father as above	No	No	No	No	Good				do	do do	none	GREECE Camaritsa Leondarion
11	yes	his do		no		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do do	none	GREECE Camaritsa Leondarion
12	yes	self	$25	no		his brother in law Anst. Kokinakis 141 Hydron str. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	dark dark	none	GREECE Neondarion Falerias
13	yes	self	$25	no		his brother George Carakitsos #119 25th Str. Ogden Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do do	none	GREECE Catsaran Thalias
14	yes	self	$30	no		her husband Anast Apostolopoulos #17-19-21 Arcade Bldg Pullman Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2	do	do do	none	GREECE Firades Lycosouras
15	yes	his mother		no		his father as above	No	No	No	No	Good		4	2	do	do do	none	GREECE Firades Licosouras
16	yes	self	$25	no		his brother Anast. Apostolopoulos 17-19-21 Arcade Bldg Pullman Ill.	No	No	No			No	5	4½	do	do do	none	GREECE Firades Licosouras
17	yes	self	$25	no		his brother Nicolas Arvanitis #102 W. 40 str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do do	none	GREECE Coroni Coronis
18	yes	self	$25	no		his Cousin Const. Frangos #526 8th ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do do	none	GREECE Calamata Calamon
19	yes	self	$25	no		his Cousin Dem. Rogopoulos #6 Marion str. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do do	none	GREECE Tsaousion Thalias
20	yes	her father	25	no		her Cousin as above	No	No	No	No		No	4	11	do	do do	none	GREECE Tsaousion Thalias
21	yes	do	$25	no		do do his Uncle George Symberopoulos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	do	do do	none	GREECE Tsaousion Thalias
22	yes	his father	$25	no		#1403 Jackson str. Omaha Neb.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do do	none	GREECE Ghiata Andanios
23	yes	self	$25	no		his Cousin Const Apostolakis 134 W. 25 str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do do	none	GREECE Thouria Messinias
24	yes	self	$25	no		his Cousin John Loumbas 25 Roosevelt str. New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do do	none	GREECE Nesion Messinis
25	yes	self	$70	no		his Uncle Demetrius Theodoropoulos #187 Columbus ave. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do do	none	GREECE Neohorion Themis
26	yes	self	$28	no		his Cousin George Condoyannis 1049 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do do	none	GREECE Sitsova Alagonias
27	yes	self	$40	no		his brother Andreas Staikos 1014 Bryant str. San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	Fair do	none	GREECE Psari Dorion
28	yes	self	$28	no		his brother in law George Macrinotis 141 Hudson str. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	do	black black	none	GREECE Caminia Falerias
29	yes	self	$25	yes	1905-6 Detroit Mich	his brother Dion. Mamolcos 76 Centre str. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	dark dark	none	GREECE Neohorion Lefetron
30	yes	self	$25	no		his Cousin Dem. Ikortzis 1030 Locust str. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark black	none	GREECE Leondarion Falerias

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, *from* ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Bogiazides
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *19* ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 57

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patris sailing from CALAMATA 19 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cocotas	Apostolos	20		M M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Spaneika	his Wife Stavroula Cocota Spaneika Valerios	Ill.	Chicago
2	Condaxis	Panayiotis	20		M S.	Workman	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Israri	his uncle Dem. Condaxis Israri Megalopoleos	Mass	Lynn.
3	Anastasopoulos	Panagos	45		M M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Dogatzides	his Wife Agelo Anastasopoulou Dogatzides Thalias	N.Y.	New. York
4	Anastasopoulou	Christina	20		F S.		no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Dogatzides	her mother as above	N.Y.	New-York
5	Anastasopoulou	Evangelia	18		F S.	do	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Dogatzides	do	N.Y.	New-York
6	Alexopoulos	Pericles	18		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Diavolitrion	his father Panayiotis Alexopoulos	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED	Eliopoulos	Anastasios	18		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Filia	his mother Vasilo Elioponlou	Ill	Chicago
DEPORTED	Vlasiotis	Nicolaos	20		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE			Lezaga	his father Efstathios Vlasiotis, Lezago Pylia	Iowa	Carroll
9	Nasiopoulos	Leonidas	18		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Gliata	his father Constantinos Nasiopoulos Gliata Andanias	N.Y.	New-York
10	Retsinis	Nicolaos	34		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Arlanaga	his brother G. Retsinis Arlanaga Acios	Ill.	Chicago
11	Christopoulos	Constandinos	28		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE		GREECE	Arlanaga	his brother Thesd. Christopoulou Arlanaga	Neb.	Omaha
ADMITTED	Catsiolis	Marcos	18		M S.	Workman	yes			Greek	GREECE	Desila	his mother Caliopi Catsiolis Desila Andaka	Neb.	New-York
13	Panayiotopoulos	Leonidas	20		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Meligala	his sister Eleni Panayiotopoulou Meligala Thalias	Ill.	Chicago
14	Papandreou	Panayiotis	19		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE		GREECE	Logga	his father Andreas Papandreou	Wis.	Milwaukee
15	Foundas	John	18		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Parlia	his father Nicolas Foundas Parlia	Mass	Boston
16	Carvelas	Constandinos	32		M M	Workman	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Soulou	his Wife Ekaterini Carvela Soulou	Mass	Boston
17	Varvarigos	Constandinos	38		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Filiatra	his brother George	Mass	Somerville
18	Catsos	Elias	36		M M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Aleoron	his Wife Varvara Catsou	N.Y.	New-York
19	Mendis	Constandinos	40		M M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Israri	his Wife Vasiliki Mendi	N.Y.	New-York
20	Vouzikas	Andonios	35		M M	Workman	no		GREECE		GREECE	Israri	his Wife Zoe Vouzikou Israri Megalopoleos	N.Y.	New-York
21	Economopoulos	Anastasios	20		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Braimi	his mother Afroditi Economopoulou, Braimi Gortynias	N.Y.	New-York
22	Mendis	Nicolaos	40		M M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Israri	his Wife Georgian Mendi	Quebec	Montreal
ADMITTED	Kerokostas	Christos	19		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Israri	his father John Kerokostas, Israri	D. C.	Washington
24	Dracopoulos	Filippos	19		M M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Franous	his Wife Maria Dracopoulou, Franous	N.Y.	New-York
25	Palandios	Elias	18		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE		GREECE	Georgitsion	his father Athan Palandios	Mass	Lowell.
26	Cafetzis	Nicolaos	12		M S.	Student	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Israri	his mother Demetra Cafentzi	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED	Calivas	John	14		M S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Minagia	his mother Ecaterini Caliva	N.H.	Dover
28	Skrivanos	Nicolaos	14		M S.	Workman	no		GREECE			Poniares	his father George Skrivanos	Ill.	Moline Ill.
ADMITTED	Cotarides	Elias	28		M M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Agrilos	his Wife Anna Cottaridi	N.H.	Dover
ADMITTED	Saka	Vasiliki	18		F S.	Housekeeping	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Velanidia	his father George Sakkas	N.H.	Dover

11-361155 - 9/13/13

11-138303 7/11/35

2-67/954-505-1-17-40

11-116-776

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of ..... *June 3rd* ....., *19 11*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Or in insane asylum or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	self	$25	no			his Uncle John Orfanides 5755 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Goo.	No	5	7½	brown	Fair	dark	none	GREECE Spaneika Falesias
2	yes	self	$25	no			his brother John Condaxis 76 Marion str Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	dark	dark	none	GREECE Stari Megalopoleos
3	yes	self	$75	no			his Cousin George Tournas 1153 3d ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	do	none	GREECE Dogatzides Ehatiay
4	yes	her father		no			her uncle as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	dark	blue	none	GREECE Dogatzides Ehatiay
5	yes	her father		no			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	dark	blue	none	GREECE Dogatzides Ehatiay
6	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin John Constoudopoulos 8142 ~~Pontral~~ ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark	dark	none	GREECE Diavolitsa Andanias
7	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin John Constoudopoulos 8142 Pontral ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	black	dark	none	GREECE Filia Ehatias
8	~~yes~~	self	$30	no			his brother George Vlasiotes c/o Boscas Bros 3 Battery Place N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	dark	dark	none	GREECE Lezaga Pylias
9	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin Const Kasiopoulos 5756 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	dark	dark	none	GREECE Gliata Andanias
10	yes	self	$25	yes	1902-9	Baw Wyo.	his Cousin Dionisios Retzinis 1122 Harney str Omaha Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Fair	dark	none	GREECE Arlanaga Arios
11	yes	self	$25	no			his brother George Christopoulos #93 Elm str. Omaha Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	none	GREECE Arlanaga Arios
12	~~yes~~	self	$40	no			his friend Leonidas Lambadakis 1712 Washington str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark	do	none	GREECE Desila Andanias
13	yes	self	$25	no			his brother Pan. Panayiotopoulos 733 S° Halsted sta. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	none	GREECE Meligala Ehalias
14	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin Aristemenis Doucas #256 1st ave. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	none	GREECE Loga Pylias
15	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin George Trimboukis 130 Commercial str. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Parlia Gortynias
16	yes	self	$[illegible]	yes	1902-9	Boston Mas	his Cousin Athans Contsopoulos # 6 Howard str. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	none	GREECE Soulou Megalopoleos
17	yes	self	$25	no			his friend John Yannoulopoulos #57 Gorham str. Somerill Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	none	GREECE Filiatra Filiatron
18	yes	self	$25	yes	1896-9	Newark	his Friend Petros Tamarelias 123 Washington str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							GREECE
19	yes	self	$120	yes	1899-11	Montreal Que.	his Friends Lekas and Dikas 17 Roosevelt str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	do	do	none	GREECE Srari Megalopoleos
20	~~yes~~	self	$25	yes	1903-8	Washington D.C.	his Cousin George Rozulos 226 6th ave. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	do	do	none	GREECE Srari Megalopoleos
21	yes	self	$40	no			his Uncle Vasilios Vacrinos 55 Rose str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	brown	do	do	none	GREECE Braimi Gortynias
22	yes	self	$50	yes	1907-10	Montreal Que.	his Son Christos Mendis 6 Notre Dame st. W. Montreal Que.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	do	do	none	GREECE Srari Megalopoleos
23	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin John Castas 1747 F. St. N.W. Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	brown	do	do	none	GREECE Srari Megalopoleos
24	yes	self	$25	no			his Cousin Vasilios Contoulakis #55 Rose str. New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	dark		none	GREECE Kromous Megalopoleos
25	yes	self	$25	no			his brother George Palandios 498 Fulfolk st. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	brown	dark		none	GREECE Georgitrion Pellanis
26	~~yes~~	his father	$25	no			his father John Catentzis 1317 ave. a New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	brown	Fair	dark	none	GREECE Srari Megalopoleos
27	yes	self	$25	no			his father George Calivas #13 Main str. Dover N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	brown	dark	dark	none	GREECE Minagia Methonis
28	yes	self	$25	no			his brother Theodoros Skrivanos 1619 2nd ave. Moline Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	dark		none	GREECE Paniones Pylias
29	yes	self	$25	no			his brother Const Catarides 13 Main str. Dover N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Argulos Amfias
30	yes	her father	25	no			her Uncle Theodosios Calsambaw #13 Main str. Dover N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Velanidia Amfias

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS [illegible], Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether "Surgeon-in-charge" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tsar* sailing from CALAMATA 18 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anastasopoulos	Mihael	25	M	M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Trifou	his Wife Triandafilia Anastasopoulou Trifou Andonios her father Dion. Skroumbelos	D.C.	Washington
2	Skroumbelou	Georgitsa	18	F	S.	Housekeep	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Georgitsiou	Georgitsiou Pellanis his Wife Panagiota Prikogiou	N.Y.	Hudson
3	Prikogios	George	40	M	M	Workman	yes		GREECE			Agoriani	Agoriani Pellanis his Wife Chrysoula Christaki	N.Y.	N. York
4	Christakis	George	23	M	M	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Yanneika	Yannei ca Falesias his father John Vergados	Mass	Lowell
5	Vergados	Demetrius	19	M	S.	Workman	yes			Greek	GREECE	Agoriani	Agoriani Pellanis his father Const Christakis	Mass	Lowell
6	Christakis	John	18	M	S.	Workman	yes		GREECE			Spaneika	Spaneika Falerias his mother Panagiota	Mass	Lowell
7	Linardakis	Athanasios	19	M	S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Georgitsiou	Georgitsiou Pellanis his mother Stamoula Bletsi	N.Y.	New York
8	Bletsis	Efstathios	19	M	S.	Workman	yes			Greek	GREECE	Yanneika	Yanneika Falerias	Mass	Lowell
9	Kefalas	Johannis	22	M	S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Derrakion	his father Dem. Kefalas	Mass	Ipswich
10	Zouveli	Pinelopi	20	F	S.	Housekeep	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Derrakion	her father Procopios Zouvelis	N.H.	Dover
11	Tambacopoulou	Stamoula	18	F	S.	do	no					do	her mother Anastasoula Tambacopoulou	Mass	Ipswich
12	Yannacopoulos	Panagiotis	19	M	S.	do	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	do	his father Theodore Yannacopoulos	Mass	Ipswich
13	Maras	Nikitas	38	M	M	do	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	do	his mother Efthimia Mara	Mass	Ipswich
14	Mara	Yannoula	19	F	S.	Housekeep	no		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	do	her mother as above	Mass	Ipswich
15	Mavroides	Theodoros	32	M	M	Workman	yes		GREECE			do	his Wife Ekaterini Mavroidi	Mass	Ipswich
16	Catras	Elias	36	M	M	do	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Aleeron	his Wife Varvara Catrou	N.Y.	New York
17	~~Catras~~	~~Panagiotis~~	14	M	S.	Student	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Aleeron	his mother as above	N.Y.	New York
18	Demiris	Fotis	18	M	S.	Workman	yes		GREECE			Pamares	his father Anast Demiris	Ala	Birmingham
19	Galanopoulos	Tasis	20	M	S.	Workman	yes		GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Tsaousion	his father Dem. Galanopoulos	Mass	Lowell
20	Tzotzios	Athanasios	18	M	S.	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Agia	his father John, Agia Greece	N.Y.	New York
21	Papathanasiou	Athanasios	20	M	S.	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Agia	his mother Marigo Papathanasiou	N.Y.	New York
22	Serakis	Sotirios	19	M	S.	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Agia	his father Panagiotis, Agia Greece	N.Y.	New York
23	Valiatzas	Andreas	20	M	S.	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Agia	his mother Vasiliki Agia Greece	Mo	Kansas City
24	Pandelaki	Eleni	21	F	S.	Housekeep	yes		do	do	do	Argos	her sister Angeliki Argos Greece	N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L. 60

Arriving at Port of _____, *June 3*, *1911*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			his brother in law Andreas Yamporoulos 1705 Penn ave Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	dark	dark	none	GREECE Trifon Andanias
2	Yes	her father	20	no			her brother Peter Kalas 349 Warren str. Hudson N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Georgitrion Pellanis
3	Yes	self	$75	yes	1902-6	Lowell Mass	his brother James Prihogios 92 Willow ave. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	none	GREECE Agoriani Pellanis
4	Yes	self	$25	no			his cousin Christos Triandafilou 4½6 Suffolk str. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	none	GREECE Yanneika Falerias
5	Yes	self	$28	no			his Uncle Athan. Vergodon #502 Market str. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	none	GREECE Agoriani Pellanis
6	Yes	self	$25	no			his Uncle Christos Triandafilos 4½6 Suffolk str. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Spaneika Falerias
7	Yes	self	$25	no			his brother in law George Couratros 23 Manhatan str. Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	none	GREECE Georgitrion Pellanis
8	Yes	self	$20	no			his father Const. Bletris 4½6 Suffolk str. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Yanneika Falerias
9	Yes	self	$25	no			his brother Nicolas Kefalas P. O. Box. Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	do	none	GREECE Drrahion Falerias
10	No	self	$25	no			her brother in law George Carcoglos 69 Warren str N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Drrahion Falerias
11	No	her father	20	no			her father Const Tamtaco-poulos 49 Market str. Ipswich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Drrahion Falerias
12	No	self	$25	no			his brother George Yamacopoulos 23 Union str. Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	black		none	GREECE Drrahion Falerias
13	No	self	$15	no			his Son Nicolas Marcas 49 Market str. Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	dark	dark	none	GREECE Drrahion Falerias
14	No	her father		no			her Brother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	do	do	none	GREECE Drrahion Falerias
15	Yes	self	25	yes	1907	Ipswich Mass	#1 P. O Box. Ipswich Mass his brother Andreas Marroides	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	brown	do	do	none	GREECE Drrahion Falerias
16	Yes	self	25	yes	1896-906	Newark	His friend Petros Varnavelios 123 Washington str. New-York	Citizen of United States of America												
17	Yes	his father	25	no			as above his brother Const Demiris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	White	dark	dark	none	Arlerron GREECE Pellanis
18	Yes	self	$25	no			118 N. 20th str. Birmingham ala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	brown	dark		none	GREECE Paniares Colonidon
19	Yes	self	$25	no			his brother John Goglanopoulos 523 Market str. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	none	GREECE Tsaoura Thalies
20	do	self	$25	no			his brother Const Tzotzios 100 W. 43rd str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	Agia Greece
21	do	self	$25	no			his friend George Tzitzion 160 W. 43 str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	White	brown		none	Agia Greece
22	do	self	$30	no			his friend Nicolas Apostolou 30 East 42 str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	brown	dark		none	Agia
23	do	self	$25	yes	1907-11	Kansas City	his friend Christos Chiapatzioulis 206 Kansas ave. Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4½	White	dark	dark	none	Agia Greece
24	do	self	$8	no			her brother in law Dimos Coursis 329 W. 41 str. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	4	8½	brown	dark	dark	none	Argos Greece
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS *sailing from* PATRAS, 6 19 MAY 1911, *19*

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adamopoulos	Vasilios	33	m	m	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Amalias	his wife Nikolitsa Adamopoulos Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Tzortzinos	Vasilios	42	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Amalias	Amalias Greece his mother Sotiria Tzortzinia	N.Y.	New York
3	Kalaitzis	John	24	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Amalias	his brother Konstantinos Kalaitzis Greece	Mass	Holyoke
4	Kourkos	Nikolaos	20	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Agrapidochori	his father Andreas Kourkos Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Kalathopoulos	Dionisios	37	m	m	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Amalias	his wife Chrisanthi Kalathopoulos Greece	Conn	Waterbury.
6	Matsoukopoulos	Sotirios	27	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Amalias	his mother Zoitsa Matsoukopoulos Greece	Idaho	Pocatello
7	Kontonis	George	20	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Amalias	his father Spiros Kontonis Greece	N.Y.	New York
8	Lerentis	Christos	20	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Amalias	his brother Konstantinos Lerentis Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
9	Magioros	Efthimios	26	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Kommeno	his father Vasilios Magioros Greece	R.I.	Pawtucket
10	Moutsinos	Panagiotis	18	m	s	Carpenter	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Patras	his mother Agathi Moutsinos Greece	Ill	Chicago.
11	Theodorou	George	23	m	s	Workman	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Lagos	Lagos	his father Theodoros Nikolaou Greece	Mass	Worcester
12	Photou	Likos	23	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	Fakiri	Fakiri	his father Photos Vasilios Epire Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Kyratsis	Michail	18	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	Tsamanda	Tsamanda	his sister Maria Staurouli Epire Turkey	Mass	Worcester
14	Perakis	Nikolaos	26	m	s	Blacksmith	yes		Greece	-do-	Piraeus	Piraeus	his father Antonios Perakis Greece	N.Y.	New York
15	Foutris	Konstantinos	30	m	m	Workman	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pitsa	his wife Efrosini Foutri Greece	Iowa	Waterloo
16	Verikios	Christos	23	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Exanthia	his father Nikolaos Verikios Greece	Ill	Chicago
17	Kolaitis	Evagelos	24	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Komitata	his father Andreas Kolaitis Greece	Colo.	Caliite
18	Dendrinos	Panagis	19	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Neochorion	his father Sotirios Dendrinos Greece	N.Y.	New York
19	Vlachos	Epaminondas	22	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Exanthia	his father Michail Vlachos Greece	Ill	Kensington
20	Papatjikos	Leonidas	28	m	m	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Kalamara	his wife Vasiliki Papatjikou Greece	N.H.	Manchester
21	Koutsis	Dimosthenis	27	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Najirion	his father Konstantinos Koutsis, Najirion Greece	N.H.	Manchester
22	Katsardis	Theodoros	32	m	m	-do-	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Chamaleu	his mother Andromache Katsardi Chamaleu, Greece	Mass	Holyoke
23	Panagiotopoulos	Nikolaos, with his wife	25	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Dounitsa	his father Konstantinos Panagiotopoulos, Dounitsa, Greece.	Mass	Holyoke
24	Panagiotopoulou	Charicleia	18	f	s	Workwoman	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Dounitsa	his as above	Mass	Holyoke.
25	Papaspiratos	George	19	m	s	Workman	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pasos	his father Dionisios Papaspiratos Pasos, Greece	N.Y.	New York
26	Ferentinos	Stefanos	27	m	m	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Komitata	his father Stefanis Ferentinos Komitata, Greece	N.Y.	New York
27	Panagiotou	Naoum	18	m	s	-do-	yes		Turkey	-do-	Turkey	Koloria	his father Kosmas Panagiotou Koloria, Macedonia, Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Tasakos	Nikolaos	21	m	m	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Vreveniti	his wife Eleni Tasakou Vreveniti, Epire Turkey	N.H.	Nashua
29	Liondos	John	25	m	m	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Vreveniti	his wife Maria Liondou Vreveniti, Epire Turkey	Pa	Easton
30	Chantjis	George	18	m	s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Vreveniti	his father Kostas Chantjis Vreveniti, Epire, Turkey	Pa	Easton

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 3rd, 19 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his relative George Botis 850 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	Blue	None	Greece	Kerteja
2	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his uncle Kostas Drivas 378 E. 138 St. New York C. of Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/4	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Kerpini
3	yes	himself	25	yes 1904 1905	Chicago Ill.		to his friend Theodoros Damaras 365 main St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	fair	fair	dark	None	-do-	Amalias
4	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his compatriote Vasilios Velis 464 Fremont Ave. Bronx N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Agrapidokhori
5	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his Brother-in-law Peter Bofilias Elton Hotel Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 3/4	fair	fair	Brown	None	-do-	Pilos
6	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin N. Kolaos Katsis 216 E. Clark St. Pocatello Idaho.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	Brown	Brown	dark	None	-do-	Amelias
7	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Menios Melamas 501 Fremont St. Bronx N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Amalias
8	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Agelis Lerentis 117 6th St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	Brown	Brown	dark	None	-do-	Amalias
9	yes	himself	23	no	—	—	to his friend Christ Coulcoumbis 200 Pleasant St. Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	None	-do-	Kommeno
10	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	to his father Eucharis Merulinos 225 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Patras
11	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Fotios Liolios 21 Spruce St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Leges.
12	yes	himself	25	yes 1907 1910	Philadelphia Pa.		to his Brother Dimitri Photeou 1018 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	dark	dark	Brown	None	-do-	Fatini
13	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother John Kyratis 125 Park St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	-do-	Tsamanda
14	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend George Nellos 115 Cherry St. New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Piraeus
15	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his relative John Dimopoulos P.O. Box 753 Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no			dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Pitsa
16	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend John Grapsas 344 E. 115 St. Kensington Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Exanthia
17	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his Brother Konstantinos Kalaitis P.O. Box 9 Caliente Colo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	Brown	None	-do-	Vernitsata
18	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his Brother-in-Law P. Dendrinos 544 E. 11 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Neochorion
19	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend John Grapsas 344 E. 115 St. Kensington Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	Brown	None	-do-	Ano Exanthia
20	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin George Pirogiannis 10 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/4	fair	fair	Blue	None	-do-	Kalamara
21	yes	himself	39	no	—	—	to his cousin George Pirogiannis 10 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	Brown	None	-do-	Vasirion
22	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Peter Angelaropoulos 75 Cabot St. Holyoke Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	None	-do-	Chamekeri
23	yes	himself	25	yes 1905 1907	Chicago Ill.		to his cousin Gr. Vasilikiotis 75 Cabot St. Holyoke Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Dorunitsa
24	yes	herself	25	no	—	—	As above to his friend Van Cokalis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Dorunitsa
25	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	181 Ave B. New York N.Y. to his cousin Evagelos Ferentinos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Asos
26	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	607 E. 12 St. New York N.Y. to his cousin Michail Georgiou 1614	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Konitsha.
27	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa to his cousin Adamos Ioannidis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kolonia
28	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	33 Bowers St. Nashua N.H. to his friend Nikolaos Malamis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	-do-	Perenitsi
29	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	250 S. 3. St. Easton Pa. to his Brother Themos Chantzis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	Brown	None	-do-	Perenitsi
30	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	230 S. 3. St. Easton Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	dark	dark	Brown	None	-do-	Perenitsi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S]S [illegible], [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marks

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L 62

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PATRAS, 6 19 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kalamitis	Panagiotis	30		m m	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Elefsis	his wife Tasoula Kalamitsi Elefsis Greece	Tenn	Memphis
2	Patras	Christos	19		s	do	yes		do	do	do	Patras	his father Dimitrios Patras Greece	N.Y.	New York
3	Zografos	George	18		m s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Zoriano	his father Konstantina, Zografos Zoriano Greece	Tenn	Memphis
4	Touliatos	Dionissios	20		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	Touliata	his mother Charicleia Touliatou Touliata Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Sotiropoulos	Vasilios	26		m m	do	yes		do	do	do	Elefsis	his wife Lampro Sotiropou- Elefsis Greece	N.Y.	New York
6	Karidis	Thomas	26		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	Kalamitsi	his brother Michail Karidis Kalamitsi, Greece	N.Y.	Newark
7	Papantoniou	Panagiotis with his brother	15		s	horse-keeper	no		do	do	do	Agios Ioannis	her mother Exarcini Papa- niou, Agios Ioannis, Greece	Mass	Boston
8	Papantoniou	Athanasios	13		m s	Scholar	yes		do	do	do	Agios Ioannis	his sister Vasiliki Manaxi Pa- pas abore Greece	Mass	Boston
9	Andriopoulos	Athanasios with his wife	27		m m	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Patras	his sister Vasiliki Manaxi Pa- pas Greece	Utah	Salt Lake
10	Andriopoulou	Anna	24		f m	House-wife	yes		do	do	do	Patras	his father Panos Nastanos Ithaki his abore & other sister-in-law Greece	Utah	Salt Lake
11	Kazanos	George	29		m s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaki	his wife Athanasia Kazarina Ithaki Greece	N.Y.	New York
12	Kazarias	Spiridon	33		m m	do	yes		do	do	do	Ithaki	his wife Tasoula Diamantatou Ithaki Greece	N.Y.	New York
13	Diamantatos	Gerasimos	39		m m	do	yes		do	do	do	Ithaki	his wife Marigo Polichronis Ithaki Greece	N.Y.	New York
14	Bouros	Polichronis	25		m m	do	yes		do	do	do	Ithaki	his father Theodoros Anastaso- poulos Servoni Fortinias Greece	N.Y.	New York
15	Anastasopoulos	Anastasios	25		m s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Patras	his father Spiros Sakatos Neochorion Greece	Ind	Lafayette
16	Sakatos	Dimitrios	19		m s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Neochorion	his father Theodoros Dendri- nos Neochorion Greece	N.Y.	New York
17	Dendrinos	Gerasimos	19		m s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Neochorion	his brother Argeros Argeros Patolina Greece	N.Y.	New York
18	Argeros	Pantelis	27		m s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Patolina	his wife Exakerini Argeros Patolina Greece	Va	Dante
19	Fotos	Efthimios	21		m m	do	yes		do	do	do	Patolina	his mother Vasiliki Scouflas Patolina Greece	Va	Dante
20	Scouflas	Fristakis	28		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	Patolina	his father Charalambos Papa- dopoulos Patolina Greece	Va	Dante
21	Papelis	John	19		m s	Carpenter	yes		do	do	do	Patolina	his wife Dimitroula Papeli Patolina Greece	Va	Dante
22	Papelis	Konstantinos	30		m m	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Patolina	his father Vasilios Kremidas Kremidi, Xefallinias Greece	Va	Norfolk
23	Kremidas	Marinos	20		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	Kremidi	his father Panagis Simotas Kornelos Greece	N.Y.	New York
24	Simotas	Miltiadis	20		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	Kornelos	his father Konstantinos Sakorafas Patolina Greece	Ohio	Akron
25	Sakorafas	Dimitrios	28		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	Patolina	his father John Siokias Patol- ina, Greece	Ohio	Akron
26	Siokias	Themistocles	25		m s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Patolina	his father Spiros Mitsialis Paxous Greece	Mass	Salem
27	Mitsialis	Charalambos	26		m s	Shoe-maker	yes		do	do	do	Paxous	his brother George Bougiotis Lagadia Greece	Ohio	Canton
28	Bougiotis	Marinis	19		m s	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Lagadia	his father Antonios Bougiotis Lagadia Greece	Ohio	Canton
29	Bougiotis	George	19		m s.	do	no		do	do	do	Lagadia	his brother Theodoros Bouzas Lakeika Greece	Neb.	Omaha
30	Bouzas	Christos	32		m m	do	yes		do	do	do	Lakeika			

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 3rd ..., 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy, or inculcating the practice, or a believer in the practice of polygamy, or a polygamist by choice, if any, to which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	yes	1909	New York City	to his brother Spiros Kalangis 164 S main St Memphis Tennessee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	Blue	None	Greece	Eleftson
2	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his uncle Nicolaos Tolios 35 W 36 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Zoriano
3	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Spiros Kalangis 164 S main St Memphis Tennessee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	brown	brown	brown	None	-do-	Touliatos
4	yes	himself	39	no	—	—	to his cousin Thomas Touliatos 100 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Eleftson
5	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother George Sotiropoulos 691 S. 8th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Kalamitsi
6	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Nicolaos Karides 459 Broad St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Agios Ioannis
7	yes	her brothers	30	no	—	—	to her brothers Papaniemiou Bros 90 Warrenton St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	brown	brown	brown	None	-do-	Agios Ioannis
8	yes	his brothers	-	-	-	—	do abore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	brown	brown	brown	None	-do-	Kouteli
9	yes	himself	450	yes	1906 1911	Murray Utah	to his friend Peter Stamatis 118 P.O. Murray Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Kouteli
10	yes	her husband	-	no	—	—	do abore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Ithaki
11	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Louis Logarakes 545 W 50th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	dark	blue	None	-do-	Ithaki
12	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	to his cousin Konstantinos Sarakinos 146 Amsterdam St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Ithaki
13	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother-in-law Panos Jendrunos 42 Madison St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	Wife	-do-	Ithaki
14	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother-in-law Dimitrios Frinas 545 W 50 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Ithaki
15	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Themistocles Anastasopoulos 135 N 4th St Lafayette Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	None	-do-	Serron
16	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Evagelos Sacatos 507 E 12 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	blue	None	-do-	Neochorion
17	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Evagelos Sacatos 507 E 12 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	None	-do-	Neochorion
18	yes	himself	35	no	—	—	to his cousin Konstantinos Kiparissis Box P.O. 55 Dante Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Ptolotina
19	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	to his friend Konstantinos Karoloros P.O. 55 Dante Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	dark	white	blue	None	-do-	Ptolotina
20	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	to his friend George Gratsos P.O. 55 Dante Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	blue	None	-do-	Ptolotina
21	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Vasilios Papelis P.O. 55 Dante Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Ptolotina
22	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Vasilios Papelis P.O. 55 Dante Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Ptolotina
23	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Evgenios Tzeusis das 318 Main St Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	blue	None	-do-	Kremidi
24	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Peter Kremidis 537 W. 59 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	brown	brown	brown	None	-do-	Kornelon
25	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Lampros Saxorafas 39 maiden Lane Alley Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Ptolotina
26	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Lampros Saxorafas 39 maiden Lane Alley Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Ptolotina
27	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Nikolas Veronikis 3 High St Salem Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6¼	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Paxoros
28	yes	himself	23	no	—	—	to his brother Efstathios Mpoyiokas 1834 Hosford St Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¾	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Lagadia
29	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother John Mpojiokas 1834 Hosford St Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	fair	brown	None	-do-	Lagadia
30	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin John Papajafiropoulos 220 S 15th St Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Lasteika

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. EOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Eogiazides
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PATRAS, 6 19 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Athanasopoulos	John	25		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatarna	his sister Lampro Athanasopoulos Tatarna Greece	Idaho	Lewiston
2	Kapolis	Athanasios	36		m	s	do	do		do	do	do	do	his mother Vasiliki Kapoli Tatarna Greece	N.Y.	New York
3	Terejis	Charalambos	21		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Soudeneika	his father Konstantinos Terejis Soudeneika Greece	Cal	Los Angelos
4	Papanasiopoulos	Grigorios	19		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Soudeneika	his mother-in-law Aggelo Papa vasileopoulou Soudeneika Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Andriopoulos	Agamemnon	18		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Soudeneika	his father Nikolaos Andrio poulos Soudeneika Greece	Cal	Los Angelos
6	Nikolopoulos	Nikolaos	19		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Soudeneika	his father Plexios Nikolopoulos Soudeneika Greece	Cal	Los Angelos
7	Domenikos	Stefanos	24		m	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Neochorion	his wife Maria Domenikou Neochorion Greece	N.Y.	New York
8	Alexandris	George	22		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Pari	his father Alexios Alexandris Pari Greece	R.I.	Pawtucket
9	Dimopoulos	Vasilios	20		m	s	do	3376	9/6/97	no	5/5/11	do	Mazaraki	his father Apostolos Dimopoulos Mazaraki Greece	R.I.	Pawtucket
10	Dimopoulos	George	23		m	s	do	yes		no	do	do	Mazaraki	his father Konstantinos Dimopoulos Mazaraki Greece	R.I.	Pawtucket
11	Kourtis	Konstantinos	29		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Mazaraki	his brother Dimitrios Kourtis Mazaraki Greece	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Bokaris	Konstantinos	18		m	s	do	8-219529		do	do	do	Vostizza	his father Dimitrios Bokaris Vostizza Greece	Pa.	Easton
13	Mitsopoulos	John	18		m	s	do	6-106089-9/m/40 (505)		do	do	do	Espalion	his uncle Athanasios Maxas Espalion Greece	Wis.	Milwaukee
14	Theocharopoulos	George	18		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Espalion	his father Dimitrios Theocharopoulos Espalion Greece	Mass.	Holyoke
15	Kriakiotis	Nikolaos	18		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Espalion	his father John Kriakiotis Espalion Greece	Pa.	Easton
16	Malapetsas	Panagiotis	30		m	s	do	no		do	do	do	Pi Kana	his brother Dionisios Malapetsas Pi Kana Greece	Ill	Chicago
17	Koutsogiannis	Stavros	23		m	s	do	no		do	do	do	Logopodon	his brother Dionisios Koutsoulas Logopodon Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
18	Frampsas	Dionisios	22		m	s	do	no		do	do	do	Logopodon	his brother Antonios Frampsas Logopodon Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
19	Xenos	Charalambos	18		m	s	Brother	yes		do	do	do	Drakia	his father Dionisios Xenos Drakia Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
20	Komonis	Dionisios	21		m	m	Workman	no		do	do	do	Gaitani	his brother Marinos Komonis Gaitani Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
21	Petas	S. Kapsiotis	29		m	s	Laborer	yes	5 73766 10/30/37	Greek	do	do	Moryaki	his brother Antonios Petas Moryaki Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
22	Kakoliris	Parlos	19		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Macheradon	his father Panagiotis Kakoliris Macheradon Greece	N.Y.	New York
23	Voutsounas	C. Nikolaos	31		m	m	do	2-36790	505	do	8110/38	do	Tanke	his uncle Spiridon Spatharos Tanke Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
24	Kopanas	C. Nikolaos	23		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Moryaki	his father Dimitrios Kopanas Tanke Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Petas	C. Nikolaos	18		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Tanke	his brother Parlo Petas Moryaki Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
26	Foklas	Spiridon	20		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Tanke	his uncle Stefanos Foklas Tanke Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
27	Kollimenos	Panagiotis	18		m	s	Brother	yes	12-28762 6-18-41	do	do	do	Belousi	his father John Kollimenos Tanke Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
28	Dimitriou	Gerasimos	21		m	s	Workman	no		do	do	do	Pigia Anna	his brother Dionisios Demetrios Belousi Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
29	Mitsopoulos	Spiridon	19		m	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Pigia Anna	his father Nikolaos Fotopoulos Pigia Anna Greece	Ga.	Atlanta
30	Fotopoulos	Panagiotis	23		m	s	Laborer	yes		Greek	do	do	Pigia Anna			

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June* 3rd, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	to his cousin George Ploumis 304½ Main St. Lewiston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	7½	fair	fair	None	Greece	Fokarna
2	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	to his cousin George Manoleporulos 440 Turner St Los Angelos Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Karnesara
3	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin George Manoleporulos 440 Turner St Los Angelos Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	None	-do-	Soudeneika
4	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend John Papoustamatoporulos 1144 Madison St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	None	-do-	Soudeneika
5	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Alexandros Andriopoulos 440 Turner St Los Angelos Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Soudeneika
6	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Panagiotis Nikolopoulos 440 Turner St Los Angelos Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Soudeneika
7	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother in law Dionisios Sulakis 634 E 12 St New York C. of	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	None	do	Neochorion
8	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	to his cousin Anastasios Alexandru 12 Pawtucket Ave Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	fair	blue	None	-do-	Psari
9	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Efstratios Angelopoulos 200 Pleasant St Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Majaraki
10	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Pericles Angelopoulos 200 Pleasant St Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	None	-do-	Majaraki
11	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother John Kovaris 25 Montgnery St Jersey C. of J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	fair	brown	None	-do-	Vostizza
12	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	to his compatriot Odisefs Skouzas 126 Northampton Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Elpalion
13	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	to his compatriot Alkaios Emparenis 181½ Wisconsin St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Elpalion
14	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	to his friend Konstantinos Kanistis 309 Main St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11¼	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Elpalion
15	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	to his cousin Odisefs Skouzas 126 Northampton Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	brown	blue	None	-do-	Elpalion
16	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Tassis Vervesteis 1205 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	white	dark	dark	None	-do-	Alikanas
17	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	to his friend Denis Skliras 850 Spruce St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Lagopodon
18	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Nicholas Lewis 330 Atlanta Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	white	dark	dark	None	-do-	Lagopodon
19	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Andrew Bithoulkas 1814 Market St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			white	brown	blue	None	-do-	Zante
20	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend George Cardaris 322 26th St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	white	dark	dark	None	-do-	Zaitseni
21	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	to his nephew Tony Petas 120-122 Wallabout St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	dark	None	-do-	Mouzaki
22	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Nicolas Kopanas 57 S. Clinton Ave. Rochester New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	white	dark	dark	None	-do-	Vacheradon
23	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Spiridon Gazia 4 James St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	white	dark	dark	None	-do-	Zante
24	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Nicolas Kopanas 57 S. Clinton Ave. Rochester New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	blue	None	-do-	Zante
25	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Tony Petas 120-122 Wallabout St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	brown	dark	None	-do-	Mouzaki
26	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Denis Lacolais 111 Main St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Zante
27	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	to his brother Spiridon Vellimenos 322 S 4th St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	dark	None	-do-	Zante
28	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his uncle Stefanos Tulios 322 S 4th St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	None	-do-	Belorussi
29	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother George Mitropoulos 8 Broad St. Atlanta Ga.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3¾	dark	brown	brown	None	-do-	Kyra Vrna
30	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Michail Fotopoulos 8 Broad St. Atlanta Ga.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6¾	dark	fair	brown	None	-do-	Kyra Vrna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNME[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PATRAS, 6 19 MAY 1911, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dalioukos	Dionisios	19	-	m. s.	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pnemochoraki	his father George Dalioukos Pnemochoraki, Greece	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Niarchou	Chrisanthi	20	-	f. s.	Workwoman	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Lagadia	her father Panagis Niarchos Lagadia, Greece	Mass	Boston
3	Markopoulos	Charalambos	23	-	m. s.	Workman	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Agia Anna	his brother Konstantinos Markopoulos Agia Anna Greece	Ga	Atlanta
4	Papatheodorou	Konstantinos	20	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Giarmena	his father Theodoros Papadopoulos Giarmena, Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Patelis	Christos	19	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Giarmena	his father Dimitrios Patelis Giarmena, Greece	N.Y.	New York
6	Tsanellopoulos	Charilaos	19	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Giarmena	his father George Kanellopoulos Giarmena, Greece	N.Y.	New York
7	Anastasopoulos	Panagiotis	35	-	m. m.	-do-	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Persena	his wife Asimo Anastasopoulou Persena, Greece	Ill.	Geneva
8	Dimitropoulos	Christos	20	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Persena	his brother George Dimitropoulos Persena, Greece	Ill.	Geneva
9	~~Skordopoulos~~	~~Sotirios~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~m. s.~~	~~-do-~~	~~yes~~		~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~Zaverna~~	his mother Zoitsa Chaidopoulou Zaverna, Greece	N.Y.	New York
10	Dimopoulos	Dimosthenis	30	-	m. m.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Agios George	his wife Sofia Dimopoulou Agios George, Greece	N.Y.	New York
11	Poulos	Stavros	27	-	m. s.	Barber	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Lagadia	his father Nikolaos Poulos Lagadia, Greece	Mass	Ipswich
12	Volaris	John	35	-	m. m.	Workman	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Lagadia	his wife Marina Volari Lagadia, Greece	Mass	Ipswich
13	Kiriakopoulos	George	20	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Portes	his father Konstantinos Kiriakopoulos Portes, Greece	Mass	Holyoke
14	Gourgaris	Sotirios	19	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Prathova	his father George Gourgaris Prathova, Greece	Mo.	St Louis
15	Stellakis	Christos	18	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		Turkey.	-do-	Turkey.	Tsamanta	his father Agelis Stellakis Tsamanda Turkey.	Mass	Worcester
16	Pendrinos	Menelaos	20	-	m. s.	-do-	no		Greece	-do-	Greece	Neochorion	his father Spiridon Pendrinos Neochorion, Greece	N.Y.	New York
17	Stamatelatos	Anastasios	24	-	m. m.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Valsamata	his wife Ageliki Stamatelatou Valsamata, Greece	Ill.	Chicago
18	Prosopoulos	Dimitrios	29	-	m. m.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pirgos	his wife Artemisia Prosopoulou Pirgos, Greece	N.Y.	New York
19	Petropoulos	George	20	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pnemochoraki	his father Panagiotis Petropoulos Pnemochoraki, Greece	Ga	Atlanta
20	Lagios	Themistoclis	20	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Sopi	his father Andreas Lagios Sopi, Greece		
21	Papadatos	Dimitrios	38	-	m. s.	-do-	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Macherado	his mother Ageliki Papadatou Macherado, Greece	Can.	Montreal
22	Vivaridis	Dionisios	25	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Macherado	his father George Nikandros Macherado, Greece	Can.	Montreal
23	Vosos	Petros	20	-	m. s.	-do-	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Melinado	his father John Vosos Melinado, Greece	Can.	Montreal
24	Kiriki	Olga	18	-	m. s.	Workwoman	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Kernitsata	his father Konstantinos Kiriki Kernitsata, Greece	N.H.	Manchester
25	Marakos	Christos	38	-	m. m.	Workman	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Kalivia	his wife Erdoxia Marakou Kernitsata, Greece	N.Y.	New York
26	Kanellakopoulos	Marinos.	23	-	m. s.	-do-	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Portes	his father Panagiotis Kanellakopoulos Kalivia Greece	Neb.	Omaha
27	Lisandropoulos	Paraskevas	30	-	m. m.	-do-	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Portes	his wife Evgenitsa Lisandropoulos Portes Greece	Mass	Worcester
28	Kouvalakos	Elias	22	-	m. s.	-do-	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pergia	his father Agelis Kouvalakos Pergia, Greece	Mass	Holyoke
29	Antonopoulos	Konstantinos	19	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Pergia	his father Athanasios Antonopoulos Pergia, Greece	Ill.	Chicago
30	Fronimos	Nikolaos	27	-	m. s.	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Zourva	his father Fronimos Zourva Greece	N.Y.	New York

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Konstantinos Balourdos 426 Wells St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark fair	Brown	None	Greece Kremochorafi
2	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Nikolaos Marcho. 2209 Washington St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	¼	white	Brown Brown	None	-do- Lagadia.
3	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Geo. P. Papoulos 5 Broad St. Atlanta. Ga.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown Brown	None.	-do- Agia Anna
4	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his uncle Demosthenis Pantelis 505 7 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 2/4	dark	Brown Brown	None.	-do- Giannena
5	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Dimosthenis Pantelis 563 7 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	¼	dark	Brown Brown	None.	-do- Giannena
6	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin G. Papadopoulos 568 7 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Brown Brown	None.	-do- Giannena
7	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his nephew Nikolaos Dimitropoulos P.O. 526. Geneva Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark Brown	None.	-do- Persena
8	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Nicolaos Dimitropoulos P.O. 526 Geneva Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¼	white dark	Blue	None.	-do- Persena
9	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his uncle Spiros Spiropoulos 393 & 125th St. New Y—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Brown Brown	None	-do- Zaroona
10	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Sotirios Dimopoulos 526 7 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	Blue	None.	-do- Agios George
11	no	himself	25	yes	1901 1910	Boston Mass	to his uncle Mich. Nikopoulos 46 Market St. Ipswich Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	white	Brown Brown	None.	-do- Lagadia
12	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his nephew George Polaris 107 P.O. Ipswich Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	7½	dark	Brown Brown	None	-do- Lagadia
13	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Theodoros Banaras 365 Main St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	dark dark	None.	-do- Portes
14	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother Panagiotis Gouga- ris 112 S. 6th St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	3½	dark	Brown Brown	None.	-do- Prachova
15	yes	himself	40	no	—	—	to his uncle George Stollakis 5 Pratt Court Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown Brown	None.	Turkey. Tsamanta
16	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Spiros Dendrinos 546 E. 11 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	Brown Brown	None	Greece Neochorion
17	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his brother-in-law Apostolis Mavrogiorgas 730 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Brown	Brown Blue	None	-do- Valsamata
18	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Nicolaos Mavros 44 Madison St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark Brown	None.	-do- Pirgos
19	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Michael Athanasiou 2[illegible] 8th Ave [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	fair Blue	None	-do- Kremochoraki
20	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Vasily Papadatos 1242 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Brown Blue	None	-do- Sopi
21	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	to his Brother Nikolaos Papadatos 45 St. Catherine St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark Blue	None	-do- Macherado
22	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	to his brother Vasilios Visbardis 45 St. Catherine St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dar.	dark Blue	None.	-do- Macherado
23	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	to his brother Dimitrios Voros 20 Rene St. W. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	fair Blue	None	-do- Melinado.
24	yes	herself	20	no	—	—	to her cousin George Pirogiannis 10 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	Brown Brown	None	-do- Vajirion
25	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his friend Gerasimos Vagelatos 601 E. 12 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	dark Blue	None	-do- Komitsata
26	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Peter Kentrevelis 1520 Harney St. Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6¼	Brown	Brown Blue	None	-do- Kalivia
27	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his compatriot Theodoros Banaras 365 Main St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	dark dark	None	-do- Portes
28	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Kostas Andriopoulos [illegible] St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair dark	None.	-do- Dejaita
29	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Alekos Kotretsos 902 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	5¼	dark	Brown Brown	None.	-do- Togia
30	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	to his cousin Efthimios Mavroforos 336 E. 105 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7¼	dark	Brown Brown	None	-do- Zourtsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER *of the* PATRIS OF ANDROS, *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR S/S *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Bogiazides
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S|S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 69

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PATRAS, 6 19 MAY1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stefas	Michael	21		m S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Liopessi	To his mother Maria Stefa Liopessi, Greece	Mass	Somerville
2	Karnassiotis	Vassilios	18		m S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Siminio	To his father Nasios Karnassiotis Siminio, Greece	Mo	St. Louis
3	Papagianopulos	Vasiliki Christos	35		f M	Housewife	no	do	do	do	do	His father in law Vassilios Spyros Siminio, Greece	Mo	St. Louis
4	Papagianopulos	Demetre	8		m S	Scholar	yes	do	do	do	do	As above	Mo	St. Louis
5	Papagianopulos	John	7		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	do	As above	Mo	St. Louis
6	Papasotiriou	Panagiotis	20		m S	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Peratori	His father Leonidas Papasotiriou Peritheri, Greece	Mo	St. Louis
7	Petropulos	Petros	19		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	do	His father Georges Petropulos Peritheri, Greece	Cal	San Frisco
8	Agelopulos	Constantinos	10		m S	Scholar	yes	do	do	do	Megali Valtsa	His mother Anna Agelopulos Megali Valtsa, Greece	Ohio	Greenville
9	Maglaras	Ioannis	29		m S	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Eletson	His father Xenophon Maglaras Eletzon, Greece	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Gatsos	Vassilios	18		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Roupakia	His father Nicolaos Gatsos Roupakia, Greece	Mass	Worcester
11	Economou	Petros	38		m M	do	yes	do	do	do	Kertezi	His wife Evanthia Economou Kertezi, Greece	N.H.	Nashua
12	~~Tsafocoulas~~	~~Georges~~	~~20~~		~~m S~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Tsitaas~~	~~His wife Evanthia Boulis~~ Russe	~~N.C.~~	~~Charlotte~~
13	Boulis	Georges	29		m M	do	yes	do	do	do	Kertezi	His wife Evanthia Boulis Kertezi, Greece	N.H.	Nashua
14	Kollaras	Athanasios	20		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Lepenou	His father Marcos Kollaras Lepenou, Greece	Mass	Boston
15	Kontalexis	Gregorios	20		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	do	His brother Nicolaos Kontalexis Lepenou, Greece	Mass	Boston
16	Athanasopulos	Ioannis	34		m M	do	yes	do	do	do	Kalivia	His wife Eleny Athanasopulos Mauressi, Greece	R.I.	Pawtucket
17	~~Kapotis~~	~~Athanasios~~	~~28~~		~~m M~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Karavasara~~	~~His wife Athina Kapotis~~ Karagiara, Greece	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newford~~
18	Papafotopulos	Antonios	19		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Lourtsa	His father Georges Papafotopulos Lourtsa, Greece	N.Y.	Newford
19	~~Dikeakopulos~~	~~Loucas~~	~~35~~		~~m M~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Lagadia~~	~~His brother Nicolaos Dimitracopulos~~ Lagadia, Gortynia	Mass	Boston
20	Lafiropulos	Athanasios	20		m S	do	no	do	do	do	Krouna	His brother George Zafiropulos Krounia, Greece	Wis	Milwaukee
21	Zakirias	Demetre	24		m S	do	no	do	do	do	Tylantza	His brother Costas Zakirias Tylantza, Greece	Oreg	Portland
22	Harogiannos	Demetre	18		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Souroustion	His father Nicolaos Harogiannos Souroustion, Greece	Wis	Milwaukee
23	Rizos	Stavros	38		m M	do	yes	do	do	do	Kerasoron	His wife Aglaia Rizos Kerasoron, Greece	N.Y.	Rochester
24	Papaspyrou	Demetre	17		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Derreion	His father Panos Papaspyrou Derreion, Greece	Ill	Chicago
25	Lappas	Constantin	30		m M	do	yes	do	do	do	Kerasoron	His wife Arety Lappas Kerasoron, Greece	Pa	Phoebus
26	Lappas	Demetre	28		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	do	His father John Lappas Kerasoron, Greece	N.C.	Charlotte
27	Dallas	Argyrios	20		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Paleokatouna	His mother Maria Dallas Kerasoron, Greece	Pa	Tamaqua
28	Karagiannis	Kleomenis	19		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Lepenou	His father John Karagiannis Paleokatouna, Greece	Pa	Tamaqua
29	~~Kallantzis~~	~~Constantinos~~	~~18~~		~~m S~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Liopessi~~	~~His mother Vassilo Kallantzis~~ Liopessi, Greece	~~Mass~~	~~Somerville~~
30	Torillos	Constantinos	22		m S	do	yes	do	do	do	Kertezi	His father Nicolaos Torillos Kertezi, Greece	Mass	Boston

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 2nd*, 1911

E 70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien physically capable and mentally competent to comprehend the purport of the inquiries addressed to him, which he is required by this act to answer.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his friend Georges Kalantzis 16 E Sommerline Ave Lommonville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	None	Greece	Lichossi
2	yes	himself	26	no	—	—	To his brother Peter Karvassiotis 116 S. 7th Street St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	None	Greece	Diminio
3	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To her husband George Papagiannopulo 110 E 6th Street St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	brown	do	do	do
4	yes	himself		no	—	—	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	brown	brown	do	do	do
5	yes	himself		no	—	—	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	—	brown	brown	do	do	do
6	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his brother James Papasoteriou 206 S. 6th Street St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	do	do	Peritheri
7	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his uncle Nicolaus Mentzelopulos 2 Montcalm San Fiesco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	do	do	do
8	yes	his father	20	no	—	—	To his father Spilio Angelopoulos 46 P.O. Box Greenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	dark	brown	do	do	Megali Valtsa
9	yes	himself	25	yes	1907 1909	Newyork	To his brother Christo Maglaras 1993 7th Avenue, Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	do	do	Eletson
10	yes	himself	25	no			To his cousin George Kagio 24-26 Spring Street, Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	do	do	Roupakia
11	yes	himself	40	yes	1905 1910	Nashua	To his stepson Soterios Papadopulos 164 W. Pearl Street, Nashua N. H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	do	do	Kertezi
12	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his cousin George Katsiaunis 229 W. Trade Street, Charlotte N.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Sitanzy
13	yes	himself	28	yes	1906 1909	Nashua	To his friend A. Anastagopulos 164 W. Pearl Street, Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	do	do	Kertezi
14	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his friend Demetre Lerelis 32 Kezelland ave Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3¼	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Lepenon
15	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his friend Demetre Lerelis 32 Kneeland ave, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6¼	dark	brown	brown	do	do	do
16	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his friend George Kristalopulo 200 Reasor Street Providence RI	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Kamena
17	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	To his friend Elias Scarpetas 419 W 29th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Kornaseera
18	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his cousin John Emporopulos 336 E. 105th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	brown	brown	brown	do	do	Zoutsa
19	yes	himself	25	yes	1900 1905	Lowell Mass	To his cousin Georges Kiarchos 2209 Washington Street, Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8¾	brown	fair	blue	do	do	Lagadia
20	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his cousin Athanasios Catsaniotis 299 7th Street, Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7¼	brown	brown	brown	do	do	Brouma
21	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his uncle George Charollea 203 P.O Box Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown	blue	do	do	Ylantza
22	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his cousin John Pappas 481 East Water Street, Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	white	brown	brown	do	do	Soumasiou
23	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his brother George Papaefthimiou 30 Hotel Rochester, Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	do	do	Kerasoun
24	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his cousin John Dallas 105 Van Buren Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¼	brown	brown	brown	do	do	Dercuion
25	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his uncle John Chamis 18 Mallory Street, Rhebus Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	do	do	Kerasoun
26	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his friend George Dermaris 29 W Trade Street, Charlotte N.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Kerasoun
27	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his cousin John Sepos 13 W. Board Street, Tamaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	brown	brown	blue	do	do	Kerasoun
28	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his brother Georges Kallantzis 13 W. Broad Street, Tamaqua Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Paleokatouna
29	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	To his cousin Socrates Leka 162 Commercial Street Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10½	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Livpesi
30	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	593 Washington Street, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark	brown	brown	do	do	Kertezi

Remarks: Declared cataract in left eye, blind in right eye

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Bistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PATRAS, 6 19 MAY1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kallanti	Pazzalevi	22		m. Marr. wife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lixpesi		her sister Olga Kallanti Lixpesi Greece	Mass	Somerville
2	Birbas	George	25		m. Marr.	no		do	do	do	do		his wife Kalliopi Birba Lixpesi Greece	Ma	Cambridge
3	Paxinos	John	33		m. m.	do	yes		do	do	do	Ithaki	his wife Chrisostomi Paxinou Ithaki Greece	Cal	San Fran.
4	Paleologos	Filippos	19		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do		his father Nikolaos Paleologos Greece	Ill	Chicago
5	Vorilios	Andreas	19		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do		his father Efstratios Vorilios Greece	N.H.	Nashua
6	Margaritis	Pserios	25		m. s.	do	no		do	do	do	Tzerigi	Kerigi his sister Vasiliki Margaritis Greece	Colo.	Denver
7	Foamou	Christos	19		m. s.	do	yes		Turkey	do	Turkey	Gegini	Gegini his father John Foamou Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Lekas	Dimitrios	20		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Pchorvia	Pchorvia his father Nikolaos Lekas Turkey	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Notaris	Nikolaos	25		m.	do	yes		Greece	do	Greece	Desfina	Pchorvia his wife Panagiota Notari Desfina Greece	Mass	Lynn
10	Pelanis	Charalambos	33		m. m.	do	no		do	do	do	Desfina	Desfina his wife Christula Pelanis Desfina Greece	Mass	Lynn
11	Leontieri	Charalambos	35		m. m.	do	no		do	do	do	Desfina	Desfina his wife Sofia Leontieri Desfina Greece	Mass	Lynn
12	Glaras	Spiros	21		m. s.	do	no		do	do	do	Desfina	Desfina his father Efstathios Glaras Desfina Greece	Ill	Chicago
13	Kallantis	John	18		m. s.	do	yes		Turkey	do	Turkey	Lajati	Lajati his mother Vasiliki Kallantis Lajati Greece	Mass	Worcester
14	Spirou	Kristos	24		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Lajati	Lajati his mother Tasia Panagiotou Lajati Turkey	Mass	Worcester
15	Panagiotou	Sotirios	18		m. s.	do	no		do	do	do	Tannena	Tannena his father George Chrunopoulos Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Chrunopoulos	Dimitrios with his wife	26		m. m.	do	yes		Greece	do	Greece	Marria	Marria his father-in-law George Agelopoulos	Mass	Roxbury
17	Chrunopoulou	Dimitra	25		f. m.	dressmaker	no		do	do	do	Marria	Marria his wife Chrisoula Agelopoulos Greece	Mass	Roxbury
18	Agelopoulos	Nikolaos	18		m. s.	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Karitena	Karitena his wife Aretty Grintzoulis Greece	Mass	Roxbury
19	Grintzoulis	Sotirios	26		m.	do	yes		do	do	do	Argos	Argos his sister in law Afrodite Tsatsou Argos Greece	Utah	Salt Lake
20	Tsakonas	Dimitrios	24		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Koutsiaina	Koutsiaina his father Demetre Lida Koutsiaina Greece	D.C.	Washington
21	Tsakona	Athina	19		f. s.	housewife	no		do	do	do	Larissa	Larissa his father P. Andreopulos Larissa Greece	D.C.	Washington
22	Zikas	Leonidas	20		m. s.	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Cogastra	Cogastra his father Nicolaos Mamogiannis Cogastra Greece	Ill	Chicago
23	Andriopoulos	Andreas	19		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Dytonon	Dytonon his father Andreas Nicolaou Dytonon Greece	N.Y.	New York
24	Mamogiannis	Leonidas	19		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Cogastra	Cogastra Tshis wife Eleny Pinetsi Cogastra Greece	Ill	Chicago
25	Nikolaros	Konstantinos	19		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Kapplia	Kapplia his father Demetre Koucas Kapplia Greece	Pa	Lynbridge
26	Mihail	Haralampos	22		m. s.	farmer	yes		do	do	do	Kalnia	Kalnia his mother Eleny Sede Kalnia Greece	N.Y.	New York
27	Dimopoulos	Filippos	21		m. s.	workman	yes		do	do	do	Megara	Megara his father Demosthenes Botopaxi Megara Greece	N.Y.	New York
28	Dedes	Georgios	26		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Drieloukia	Drieloukia his mother Anastasia Kamberou Drieloukia Greece	Pa	Kingsville
29	Protopapas	Zikakis	19		m. s.	do	yes		do	do	do	Mazeika	Mazeika		
30	Kamberos	Eleftherios	16		m. s.	clerk	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mazeika			

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

[72

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	her husband	25	no	-	-	to her husband George Kallanikis 102 Somerville Ave Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown brown	None	Greece	Lixpeo
2	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother-in-law Dimitrio Anastasopoulos P.O. 496 Campridge Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	dark blue	None	-do-	Lixpeo
3	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin Theodor Pazinos 883 Folsom St San Frisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	None	-do-	Ithaki
4	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend George Karlsonikos 538-542 S. State St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown brown	None	-do-	Kalavrita
5	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend Nikolas Relas 164 W. Pearl St. Nashua N H	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown blue	None	-do-	Kerkyi
6	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin Charles Georgopoulos 1723 Market St. Denver Colo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown brown	None	-do-	Aegina
7	S yes	himself	35	no	-	-	to his uncle Spiro Kostopoulos 1078 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	dark	brown dark	None	Turkey	Achouria
8	S yes	himself	35	no	-	-	to his cousin Fotios Michaes 1018 Locust St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown blue	None	-do-	Achouria
9	S yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his Brother-in-law E. Andrew 13 Milton St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown blue	None	Greece	Despina
10	S yes	himself	45	yes	1897 1909	Lynn Mass	to his friend Andreas Pyarelis 550 Boston Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown blue	None	-do-	Vastina
11	S yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend Dimitri Andrea 13 Milton St Lynn Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark & white blue	None	-do-	Vestinos
12	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his uncle George Karas 1245 West 18th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark dark	None	-do-	Gaitani
13	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin Evagelos Talios 163½ Mechanic St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	fair brown	None	Turkey	Mavoli
14	yes	himself	25	yes	1907 1908	Worcester Mass	to his brother Nikolas Spizos 67 Portland St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark brown	None	-do-	Lajadi
15	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin George Liakas 1078 Locust St Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark brown	None	-do-	Tannena
16	no	himself	25	yes	1903 1910	Roxbury	to his Brother Agelis Chronopoulos 41 Milden St Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	dark	dark brown	None	Greece	Marria
17	no	herself	-	no	-	-	to the above sister-in-law to his cousin Agelis Chronopoulos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark brown	None	-do-	Murria
18	no	himself	40	no	-	-	41 Milden St Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	None	-do-	Karitena
19	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	To his cousin Nicolas Karras 531 W. 2nd S Street, Salt Lake Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Argos.
20	no	himself	45	yes	1900-1910	Washington D.C.	To his brother S Tsaconas 809, 14th Street, Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	Greece	Louviatos
21	no	her brother	-	no	-	-	to the above To his cousin Georges Lanagoulis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	brown	brown brown	None	do	do
22	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	820, Fourth Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown brown	None	do	Larissa
23	yes	himself	35	no	-	-	To his brother-in-law P. Nicolapulos 327 Washington Street Penfield	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	fair brown	None	do	Logastra
24	yes	himself	19	no	-	-	To his brother James Gratos 325 Wabash Ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown blue	None	do	Vigtouna
25	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	To his uncle Demetre Chalkia 1 Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	fair brown	None	do	Logastra
26	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	To his cousin Panagiotis Tsiota 203 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown brown	None	do	Nauplia
27	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	To his friend Grigorio Grigoropulo 533 P.O. Box, Cambridge, Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white	brown brown	None	do	Skopea
28	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	To his friend George Stamos 675, 6th Avenue Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	dark	brown brown	None	do	Kiegara
29	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	To his brother Meziano Pappa 23 Street, 5th Avenue, Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black blue	None	do	Kriekouki
30	no	himself	50	no	-	-	to his cousin Nikolaos Gabros P.O. 424 Harrisonville Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	brown	brown brown	None	Greece	Mayerka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER (Master, Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS PISTIS, Surgeon of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Pistis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Patris

June 3, 1911

805 4
809
103 S1
13 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS sailing from PATRAS, 6 19 MAY 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Antonopoulos	Efangelos	22	-	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Sotiros	His father Evagnostis Antonopoulos Agios Sotiros Greece We intended to join my wife Katerina Formosyus	N.Y.	New York
2	Formosyus	Kostis	34		m	M	do	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Janohora	Janohora, Turkey His mother Chryssoula Drivas	N.Y.	New York
3	Drivas	Panagos	18		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ribica	Ribica, Grecze His father Taras Papadopulo	Mass	New Bedford
4	Papadopoulos	Kiriakos	20		m	S	do	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Aidinion	Aydinion, Turkey His mother Eleny Sotiropulo	Mass	Attleboro
5	Sotiropoulos	Emanouil	18		m	S	do	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lafkos	Lafkos, Greece His father Georges Scamnakeradis	N.Y.	New York
6	Skarmalioraikis	Joannis	25		m	S	do	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Rousea	Rousa, Greece His wife Kotina Sargonis	Wash	Seattle
7	Pagonis	Anastasios	40		m	M	do	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krekouklion	Kriekouklion, Greece His wife Vaseliki Anselakis	N.Y.	New York
8	Vasilakis	Georgi	36		m	M	do	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lagastra	Lagastra, Greece His sister Sigalki Koralimanis	N.Y.	New York
9	Koselos	Dimis	20		m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Elassona	Elassona Turkey	N.Y.	do
10	Panagiotou	Vasilios	25		m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pulras	his father Panagiotis Soamsina	N.Y.	do
11	Kapetanopoulos	Dimitrios	24		m	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	"	U.S.	St Louis	None	Ill.	Marion
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NAT-2270-C-2674927

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *June 3rd*, 1911

L 74

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27			29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	~~yes~~ himself	25	~~yes~~ no				to his Brother Andrea Costoporulo 168 2nd Ave Manhattan NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Greece	Agios Sotis
2	~~yes~~ himself	25	no	—	—		To his brother in law Georges Karacatsanis 410 6th Avenue Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Gaushova
3	~~yes~~ himself	25	no	—	—		To his brother Demostre Linas 310 E 2nd & 32nd street Newyork	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	none	Greece	Pikia
4	~~yes~~ himself	30	no	—	—		To his friend Michael Bezas 245 Rogershall New Bedford Mass	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4½	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Erdunion
5	~~yes~~ himself	25	no	—	—		To his friend Athanasio Fontanas 43 Friend Street Amesbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	white	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lafkos.
6	~~yes~~ himself	25	no	—	—		To his brother Just Loannalis 462 7th Avenue Newyork	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	none	Greece	Rousa
7	~~yes~~ himself	25	no	—	—		To his brother James Pagonis 1167 P.O. Box Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	white	brown	brown	none	Greece	Krekoukion
8	yes himself	30	yes	1895 1903	New York		To his friend Efthimios Kaparelios 127 Washington Street, Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	fair	brown	none	Greece	Logastra
9	~~yes~~	do	27				his Cousin Theodoros Apalatas 639 6th ave 37 38 Sts N. yorke	no	none	no	yes	—	no	5	1	do	do	do	none	Turkey	Glassica
10	Stowaway.							no	none	no	yes	—	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	Lavonina
11	Workaway	25	yes	1902 Penn 1911 Mass.			to Co to cousin Fotios Paros 11 Spruce St. Manchester NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Stpanior
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS, from
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
SWEAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 818

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PATRIS (Greek Line) arrived June 3, 1911. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Lateri, Alessandra .	17	5		1	To int,hus,	10:-						
	Pantazi, Christina	9	24		1	" husband							
	Apostolakos, Petros	18	3		1	" tel $							
	Kossimakou, Patra & dau	19	16/17		2	" husband							
	Monou, Mathildi	10	25		1	" sister							
	agacon, Polexini & 2 ch	19	8/10		3	" husband							
	Douca, Penelope	21	30		1	" father							
	Psoma, Styliani,s-i-l & ch	10	6		3	" husband &c							
	Marinas, Nicolaos	5	8		1	" father							
	Lekas, Anastasios	12	26		1	" await affidavit							
	Soliatopoulos, Christos (IE Cab)	1	1		1	" brother							
	Kladouris, Georgios	do	1	6	1	" brother							
	Xoconos, Stelianos	do	2	10	1	" b-i-l							
	Logothetti, Elene - dau		7	25/26	2	" husband							
15	Panuchacou, Demtra		18	20	1	husband							
16	Metracou, Gianula		18	22	1	" uncle							
17	Eljaon, Sara & 2 ch		2	19/21	3	husband							
18	Douvri, Maria		5	7	1	" brother							
19	Liminiate, Constantina & 2 ch		20	8/10	3	" husband							
20	Pantelaki, Elini		25	24	1	" sister							
21	Kastrojianis, Johannis		8	18	1	" brother							
22	Cafetzos, Nicolos		24	26	1	" father							
23	Mihalis, Leonidas		20	25	1	" father							
24	Michacou, Ouranio		18	27	1	" brother							
25	Papatanopoulos, Lissis		32	11	1	" tel "							
26	Kordia, Margarita		20	18	1	" brother							
27	Kordios, Michael 2017 Kar. 61st - 1 p. m.				1	" Lic. I.D. Box Geo. 215 Ave B. N.Y.C.							
28													
29													
30													

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 76

SAD S. S. PATRIS (Nat. Steam Nav Co) *arrived* June 3 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
20f	1	Nat[illegible]ri, Kim[illegible],	4	7	1	Ipc II Cab.	10 30	Mitchell						6/5 43 Jan				6/5 11 Lod	31							
18m	2	~~Infligeris~~ Cifligeris, Stelios	5	7	1	Ipc	10 00	Forster						6/4 187 Qu	2 05											
20m	3	Tsolos, Erzis,	32	9	1	Ipc	10 00	Hellner													2 05 6/6	Patris				
28m	4	Michalos, Stergios	16	15	1	Ipc	10 00	Dillon						6/4 147 Corry	11 40											
14m	5	Constanteras, Costas,	16	13	1	Ipc	10 00	Dillon													2 05	Patris				
19m	6	Kalliopoulos, Charilios	29	6	1	Ipc	10 00	Dykes						6/4 7 Mon	1 25											
22m	7	Kiazim, Malik,	5	3	1	Ipc	10 00	Forster						6/5 38 Jan	10 25											
18m	8	Soleiman, Abdoul	4	30	1	Ipc	10	8 Hackett													2 05	6/6 Patris				
18m	9	Lkisiadis, Dimos	8	26	1	Ipc	10	10 Connor						6/5 55 Jan	7 30											
18f	10	Colousi, Efini [illegible]sis	15	17/18	2	Ipc	10	15 Hohnsee						Landed 7/6	11 15 pm											
15f		Maria																								
40m	11	Zafiropoulos, Alexander	11	17	1	Ipc	10 30	Penn						6/ [illegible]	11 50											
19m	12	Dionision, Demetrios,	5	13	1	Ipc	10 00	Forster						6/5 33 Jan	9 55											
18m	13	Patelis, Christos.	19	5	1	Ipc	10	35 Dykes						6/3 105 Corry	10 25											
18m	14	Vanger, Johannis	1	14	1	Ipc	10	30 Mann						6/5 144 Gold	10 30											
18m	15	Chantjis, George	26	30	1	Ipc	10	30 Dillon						6/5 5 KRB	7 30											
14m	16	Christos, Nicolas,	4	8	1	Under 14	10	30 Hackett						6/5 159 Kan	9 45											
19m	17	Metzarakis, Antonios	1	3	1	Ipc	10	30 Mann																		
18m	18	Gianacopoulos, Christos	19	22	1	Ipc	10	00 Forster						6/3 165 KRB	3 15											
19m	19	Mantziocos, Vassilios	13	12	1	Ipc	10	30 Hohnsee						6/5 179 Kan	10 47											
15	20	Co[illegible]antos, Panayiotis	3	17	1	Ipc	10	15 Oneill						6/5 166 Kan	10 07											
18m	21	Klippoulos, Apostasios	24	7	1	Ipc	10	30 Hellner													2 05	6/6 Patris				
38m	22	Coletsis, Johannis	5	29	1	Ipc	11	00 Forster																		
19m	23	Zenel, Malik	5	4	1	Ipc	11	00 Forster						6/5 37 Jan	10 20											
19m	24	Mesyrion Miclaos	3	19	1	Ipc	10	35 Dykes						6/4 10 Mon	1 35											
38m	25	Shakir, Demir	1	7	1	Ipc	10	40 Mann																		
20m	26	Katzefar, Ibrahim	3	10	1	Ipc	10	45 Flannery						6/5 122 Lod	2											
19m	27	Vardakis, Georgios	1	15	1	Ipc	10	40 Mann																		
20m	28	Bloumis, Anastasios	8	7	1	Ipc	10	40 Connor						6/5 30 Jan	10 45											
15m	29	Tazar, Tassi	3	22	1	Ipc	10	45 Oneill						6/4 24 Jan				6/5 46 Jan	1 35							

Totals.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. PATRIS (Sheet 2) SAD arrived June 3 1911, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.
19m 30	Colis, Spyro	5	28	1	Ipc		10 00	Forster															
16m 31	Joannon, Georgios	5	30	1	Ipc	Fine 98530/8	10 00	Forster															
18m 32	Voscapoulos Charalambis,	8	16	1	Ipc		10 00	Connor															
23m 33	Avidin, Abdoul,	5	27	1	Ipc,		11 00	Forster															
19m 34	Vorillas, Andras,	31	5	1	Ipc		10 00	Henry															
20m 35	Dimitropoulos Christos	29	8	1	Ipc		10 00	Dyckes															
14m 36	Vane, Stavios	2	11	1	Ipc	under 16	10 00	Flannery															
28m 37	Kedir Chitir, Mehemet,	3	30	1	Ipc		10 00	Forster															
29m 38	Drosopoulos, Dimitrios	29	18	1	Ipc		10 00	Dyckes															
16m 39	Pachecos, Demetrios	18	18	1	Ipc		10 00	Bauer															
36m 40	Soridakis, Johannis,	7	14	1	Ipc		10 00	Connor															
37m 41	Ouner, Imbraim	3	10	1	Ipc	Illit	11 00	Forster															
34m 42	Tzefer, Abedin,	3	3	1	Ipc		10 00	Flannery															
16m 43	Kamberos, Eleftherios	27	30	1	Ipc		10 00	Henry															
18m 44	Hassan, Ali	1	19	1	Ipc		10 00	Lann															
43f 45	Georgacopoulon, Constantina others	43	1/4	4	Ipc		10 00	Flannery															
17m	Eufstathias																						
15f	Eleni																						
4m	Nicolaos																						
19m 46	Andripoulos, Andrea	27	25	1	Ipc		10 00	Henry															
20m 47	Christodoulopoulos, Christos	11	13	1	Ipc		10 00	Henry															
18m 48	Cotsiolis, Nicolas	24	13	1	Ipc		10 00	Hellner															
20m 49	Meyannis, Helios	27	7	1	Ipc		10 00	Lann															
10m 50	Angelopulos, Constantinos	30	8	1	Ipc	Aff. att.	10 00	Beck															
18m 51	Kopteros, Vassilios	3	13	1	Ipc		11 00	Forster															
18m 52	Yambos, Charalambos	9	30	1	Ipc		11 00	Forster															
20m 53	Vlassiotis, Nicolas,	24	8	1	Ipc		10 00	Hellner															
20m 54	Condogeropoios, Georgios	8	22	1	Ipc		11 00	Connor															
18m 55	Kadzigiannis, Efstirios	2	25	1	Ipc		10 00	Flannery															
18m 56	Panagiotou, Sotirios	27	15	1	Ipc		10 00	Henry															

60

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 78

SID S . 3) *arrived* June 3 1911 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	57	Fotis, Christos	9	10	1	1pc		06 Dyckes						6/3 3? Mon				6/6 178 CCA		3 20					3	4 3
37m	58	Kalathopoulos, Dionisios	36	5	1	1pc		00 Bidwell																	4	5 24
15f	59	Papantoniou, Panagiota & bro	7	7/8	2	1pc		00 Cook						6/ Long				6/ Long							36	36
16m		Athanasios																							—	—
17m	60	Tatas, Matheos	15	3	1	1pc		00 Alexander										6/4 35 902 1 12							1	2
20m	61	Aridas, Vangel	14	15	1	1pc		00 Lynn													2 40 7/21	Patras			2	2 2
38f	62	Constcon, Trianthafilia	18	11	1	1pc		10 Dwyer																	4	5 24
14m	63	Calivas, John	4	27	1	1pc Manifest		10 Kellner						6/				6/5 44 OPS 1 25							1	2 2
16m	64	Ubetzeas, Dimitrious	11	11	1	1pc		10 Alexander										6/4 46 Lark 1 30							1	2 2
19m	65	Dounias, Joanis,	7	14	1	1pc		00 Lynn						6/				6/5 54 San 1 1 31							2	2 2
33m	66	Pispas, Anterias	12	7	1	1pc		10 Alexander										6/4 40 Lark 1 30							1	2 2
30m	67	Tsipoulis, Theodoros	1	12	1	1pc		08 Lynn										6/ 45 GaR 2 15							1	2 2
38m	68	Moustakis, Stefanos	9	11	1	1pc		10 Dyckes										6/ 5 163 D 4 25							2	2 2
24f	69	Kampa, Rebecca & other	10	14/14	2	1pc		10 Bauer						6/5 18 May				6/6 11 CCL 11 20							6	6 6
18Y		Currants																							—	—
19m	70	Karacostas, Christos	24	25	1	1pc		10 Kellner						6/											6	6 6
29m	71	Bouranis, Pavlikos						15 Bock										6/ 70 KB 11 15							4	5 4
20m	72	Jadios, Themistocles	29		1	1pc		10 Dyckes										6/7 11 CCA 1 25							4	5 4
25m	73	Panayotou, Vasilios	22	10	1	1pc Stowaway		05 Kellner																	4	5 4
18f	74	Skroumbelos, Georgitsa	25	8	1	1pc		05 Wahngren										6/ 3162 KB 3							—	1 —
20m	75	Petropoulos, George	19	19	1	1pc		10 Dyckes										6/4 36 Lark 1 15							1	2 2
23m	76	Anagnostopoulos, Vasilios & bro	7	18/19	2	1pc Dr Cert		10 Connor																	8	10 8
17m		Anstides																							—	—
18m	77	Anagnostopoulos, John	23	12	1	1pc Dr Cert		10 Flannery																	4	5 3
20m	78	Zafiropoulos, Athanasios	30	20	1	1pc Dr Cert		15 Bock																	4	5 3
35f	79	Ambela, Bohari, & dtr	1	17/18	2	1pc Dr Cert		10 Mann						6/ 3159 KB 7 15											—	2 —
32f		Anna																							—	—
35f	80	Kalliora, Hesterina, & dtr	2	5	2	1pc Dr Cert		10 Oneill						6/4 71 NS 11											—	2 —
21f		Sofia																							—	—
22m	81	Kafatos, Johannis,	25	9	1	1pc Dr Cert		05 Wahngren						6/5 101 Hon 11 28											10	12 10

TOTALS,

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. PATRAS (Sheet 4) *arrived* June 3 19[illegible] , 190 , M., , *from* [illegible] 73

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
6m	82	Paponchis, Nicolaos, & other	10	12	2x	Ipc	Dr Cert	11 30	Bauer					6/3	174	JAB 4										
16f		Panayote																								
16m	83	Capturi, Mario																								
17m	84	Mihalopoulous, Dimitrious	13	24	1	Ipc	Dr Cert	11 40	Schmeren					6/3		10 50										
18m	85	Tinerios, Panajotis,	2	17	1	Ipc	Dr Cert	11 40	O'neill																	
18f	86	Sake, Vasiliki & other	24	29	2	Ipc		11 40	Kellner					6/5	170	Hay 10 70										
28m		Caterides, Elias																								
28m	87	Cabandes, Elias,	24	29	1	Ipc	Void See #86	11 40	Kellner																	
19m	88	Sinanis, Kristos	9	22	1	Ipc	Dr Cert	11 45	Dyckes					6/5	62	gal 3 10										
4[illegible]		Droussa, Pagona	18	30	1	Ipc		11 45	Bauer					6/4	183	Gr 14										
2[illegible]		Zafirellis, Johannis	9	2	1	Ipc		11 75	Dyckes					6/4	102	Corry 10										
30	1	Pantazi, Christina	9	24	1	"	S.D.	6/7 11	1	[illegible]	Johnson	6/7	158	Mc4	1	[illegible]	6/	Landed 7/19/11	3 20 pm							

List of ...

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

...

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd May 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stapleford	Walter Ernest	46		M. M.	Servant	✓	✓	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife. 6 Shaftesbury Villas, Ilford, Essex	England	[illegible]
2	Chandler	Arthur Radford	27										Father, 14 Clarence Terrace, Leeds	England	
3	Fairbairn	Frederick Wm	43								Australia	Melbourne	Wife. 30 Parkhurst Lane London.	AUSTRALIA	
4	Field	Irvine	21								England	Knaresboro Yorkshire	Sister, Mary Sarah Fairbairn Knaresboro	England	
5	"	Annie	17		F	"								England	
6	"	Alice	26		F	"								England	
7	Macalpine	George Watson	61		M. M.	Seaman				Scotch				England	
8	Rider	James	44		M. M.	Engineer				English			Wife 23 Windsor Rd.	Saltburn by the Sea	
9	Meyer	Frederick B	44		M. M.	Shipowner				English	England	London	Wife 30 Portman Mansions, London	England	
10	Sarah	Gertrude Mary	17		F. S.	Scholar							Aunt Mary Sarah	England	
11	Stiles	Harold J	46		M. M.	Surgeon				Scotch			Wife 27 Strait St. Edinburgh	Scotland	
12	Senesvay	Eugen	24		M.	Student			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Clan	Euphemia	40		F. M.	none			Gt. Britain	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Kelso "Dunlaw" Scotland	Scotland	
14	"	Jack	9		M. S.	none			✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	
15	Forrest	Maggie	30		F. M.	none			✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	
16	Clan	Janet	40		✓ S.	none			✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother 12 Charlotte Sq. Edinburgh	Scotland	
17	Grieve	Jeannie	32		✓ S.	Maid			✓	Scottish	✓	✓	Father 12 Belgrave Pl. Edinburgh	✓	
18	Nisbet	Martha	32		✓ M.	Nurse			✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister. Whitstable. Kent England	✓	
19	Morton	John	30		M. M.	Merchant			✓	✓	England	Leicester	Wife "Lyndene" Stoneygate Road Leicester.	England	
20	Fowler	Charles Donald	29		✓ M.	Merchant			Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol	Father C. Fowler Redland Park Bristol	England	
21	Garnham	James Bird	69		✓ W.	Merchant			✓	✓	✓	London	Son 3 Johnstone Rd Hythe Kent	N. England.	
22	Malcolmson	J. Forbes	50		✓ M.	Co. Director			Gt. Britain	Scottish	England	Londonderry	Wife The Limes Londonderry	England	
23	Foreman	George	30		✓ M.	Salesman			Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	New York	Mother 37 Eyldemith Rd. New Southgate London	N. Y. New York	
24	Gorenzana	Adolf	23		✓ S.	Valet			Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		American Embassy Berlin	Germany	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

24
2 Fr
1 dup

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 81

Arriving at Port of ... 3-JUN 1911 ..., 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	[illegible]	Self					
2	yes	"	"				
3	"	"	"				
4	"	"	"	✓			
5	"	Aunt	"	✓			
6	"	Father	"	✓			
7	"	Sale	"	✓	1907		
8	yes	✓	"				
9	yes	Self					
10	No	Uncle	"				
11	yes	Self	"	yes	1906	Boston	
12	no	Self	"				
13	no	husband	yes	yes	annually	Boston	
14	✓	Mr Clay	no	"	"	"	
15	✓	✓	yes	"	"	✓	
16	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	
17	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	
18	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	
19	no	✓	"	✓	1911	New York	
20	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	
21	no	✓	✓	no	—	—	
22	no	self	yes	yes	1907	New York.	
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1911	New York.	
24	yes	Mr Langlois	yes	yes	1910.	Pittsburg.	
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

leaving at last Broadway New York
In transit to Canada
Sailing Sept Bpsalate Hudson
Miss Maria Gill
St Paul, Minn
In transit to Canada
Sept
Friend Mr Moody
Mr Bpsalate Hudson
2123 Marshall St Paul, Minn
Medical Congress
San Francisco
Austria Hungarian Consulate
Chicago
Husband Eastern part
Father — do —
Brother in law — do —
Brother — do —
Travelling with Mr Clay to
— do —
— do —
Manhattan Hotel New York
Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York
Newcastle Hotel New York
Hotel Martinique New York
Home 575. 54th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
travelling as valet to Mr Langlois 10

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
						5	11	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	Cheltenham
						4	2	Pale	"	Blue	"	"	Bath
						5	1	Dark	"	Grey	"	Australia	Melbourne
						5	6	Dk	Reddish	Brown	"	England	Bradford
						5	3	Fair	Auburn	Grey	"	"	"
						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	London
						5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Scotland	Dundee
						5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	"	England	Bideford
						5	8	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	England	Spalding
						5	8	Fair	dark	dark	"	Austria	Brassó
						5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Canada	Woodstock
						—	—	—	—	—	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
						5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
						5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Kelso
						5	5	✓	✓	✓	"	"	Edinburgh
						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
						5	5	Dark	✓	✓	"	Scotland	Glasgow
						5	7	Fresh	grey	blue	"	England	Gloucester
						5	10½	✓	✓	✓	"	"	London
						5	7½	Dark	Brown	blue	"	Scotland	Shetland
						5	11	Dark	Auburn	brown	"	England	London
						5	5	Yellow	Black	brown	"	Japan	Sourabaya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* — *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *19* ,

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th May 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arrington	Peter	41		M	S				yes yes U S A	American					
2	Bray	Robert Clayton	21		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	English					
3	Bayner	Isaac Jacobhart	45		✓	M		✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	✓	Mrs. Isaac	39		F	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	Callan	Edward J.	25		M	✓		✓	✓	✓	Irish					
6	✓	Mrs E. J.	22		F	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
7	De Bonde	John Holden	24		M	S		✓	✓	✓	English					
8	Ellis	Philip Pennington	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	Diazeltine	Jacob Dexter	39		✓	M		✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	Hamphlin	Irwin	40		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	Holt	David [illegible]	36		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
12	[illegible]	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]	Richard [illegible]	35		M	M		yes yes		U S A	English					
14	Grant	Peterplaz V.	30		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	Jaunarez	Luz	27		✓	S		✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	M		✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
18	Harper	George	47		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
19	Young	Horace	26		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	Hanna	Joseph	27		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	Watters	Charles Jas	41		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	Bosworth	Edward	50		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
23	Copland	Victor	[illegible]		✓	S		✓	✓	✓	✓					
24	Nikoloff	Isabo	[illegible]		✓	M		✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	✓	Grace	[illegible]		F	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
26	Hennaway	Homer	[illegible]		M	M		✓	✓	✓	✓					
27	Jerriman	Mary	[illegible]		F	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
28	Lamb	Charles	[illegible]		M	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	Lamb	Florence	[illegible]		F	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					
30																

28 @

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 83

Arriving at Port of New York *3-15-1919*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or idiots.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from [illegible] (VERSOD) ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 JUN 1911 , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this day of 3 - JUN 1911 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Adamson	William Ro	29		✓m S	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Warter York	Mother Mrs Ada Adamson Ivy Cottage Warter York	Ill	Spring Grove
✓ 2	Ambrose	John W	26		✓	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bowham	Father Mr Ambrose Stow Bardolph Downham	Wis	Amanda
✓ 3	Pack	Walter	29		✓	Gardener	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wisbeach	Mother Mrs Pack 2 Henry St Wisbeach	Ney	Glen Cove
✓ 4	Cooke	Mary Hannah	29		✓m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Halifax	Father Mr Hare 8 Bailey St Halifax	Nj	Plainfield
✓ 5	✓	Evelyn Miss	1		✓	Child	none		✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
✓ 6	✓	Edgar	2		✓m	✓	23-M-6223-10/13/43		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 7	Ayrton	Alice	21		✓	Drone	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Boston	Uncle Wm Ayrton 71 Raleigh St Nottingham	Cal.	Better Angeles
✓ 8	Avery	Ada	36		✓m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool	Husband Daniel Avery 42 Eden Ave Cleveland	Ohio	Bridgeport
✓ 9	Banks	Clemence	27		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Workington	Father Robert Gibson Hay Edward Row, Westfield, Workington	Ill	Chicago
✓ 10	✓	Agnes Gibson	5		✓	Child	none		✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
✓ 11	✓	Juanita Gibson	3		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 12	Burns	Louisa	40		✓m S	Cook	yes	yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Sister Mrs Richardson 33 Denton Rd Castleford	Ney	Cedarhurst
ST 13	Brindley	John Thomas	29		✓m	Potter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stoke on Trent	Wife Mrs E Brierley 99 Old Ford St Stoke on Trent	N.J.	Trenton
ST 14	Swinscoe	Thomas	10		✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Thomas Swinscoe 5 Cannon Rd. Shelton Stoke	Ohio	East Liverpool
✓ 15	Bromley	Harry	25		✓	Potter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father George Bromley 11 Pinkerville St Hanley	N.J.	Trenton
✓ 16	Bayliff 370853	John	21		✓m	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Southport	Father George Bayliff Bank Lane Burscough Bridge	✓	Rochester
✓ 17	Britton 7/4/8	Ida Mary	24		✓	Ladies Maid	yes	yes	English	English	Wales	Cardiff	Father George E Britton 4 Bridgend St Splott Cardiff	Ill	St Anne
✓ 18	Bevan	Annie	28		✓m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Southport	Sister in law Mrs Smith 12 Alma St Queenspark Manchester	Ney	Amsterdam
✓ 19	✓	Leslie C	8		✓m	Child	none		✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
✓ 20	✓	Walter	3		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Cole	Emma	34		✓m	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	London	Mrs E Potter 54 Canton St Poplar London	✓	New York
22	✓	Ivy	5		✓	Child	none		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	George	11	10	m	✓	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 24	Carswell	Joseph	23		✓ S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool	✓	Mother Mrs Ann Carswell Brother Frank Satterhill Paisley Que Montreal	✓	✓
✓ 25	Colwell	James Thomas	38		✓m	Signalman Guard	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Wigan	Father Thomas Colwell 312 Woodhouse Lane Wigan	Oh	Youngstown
✓ 26	✓	Emma	30		✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father in Law ✓	✓	✓
✓ 27	✓	Eric James	1	8	✓m	Child	none		✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
28	Christian	Amelia Isabella	36		✓	None	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Mrs Christian 44 Salisbury Rd Carlton Col Hull	✓	✓
✓ 29	Dutton	Alice Lister	30		✓F S	Dress maker Mining	yes	yes	England	English	England Chester	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Dutton 12 Albion St Chester	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 30	Edmonds	Frederick	32		✓m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs Clark 186 Clive Rd. West Dulwich	London	Kentucky

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of ~~3 JUN 1911~~ NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	~~Yes~~ no	Self	$50 no				Female J. O'Leary Grand Grove Ill
2	no	✓	$50 yes	yes	1905	Aurora Ill	Cousin Mr Jas. Ambrose Angus S. Dakota
3	yes	✓	$50	yes	1911	New York	Friend Mrs Everett Boat 230 Glen Cove L.I.
4	no	✓	$20 no				Husband Geo W. Cooke 1143 4th Ave Plainfield N.J.
5	✓	Mother	$5				Father
6	✓	✓	✓				
7	yes	Self	$50 ✓				Friend Mr A. Foster Better Amp. Santa Barbara Cal.
8	no	✓	150 ✓				Mother Ellen Lefor 411 E Main St Ridgefield Conn
9	no	✓	✓				Husband Henry R. Hobbs 10951 Cottage Grove, Pullman, Chicago
10	✓	Mother	✓				Father Ill
11	✓	✓	✓				
12	no	Self	~~$50~~ no				Lester Rose Shaw Cedarhurst L.I.
13	no	✓	25 no				Brother in law David Lowney 337 Academy St ~~Brooklyn~~ Trenton N.J.
14	✓	Father	no				Uncle ~~Father~~ Thomas Windsor 9414 ~~Ambrose Ave~~ East Flood Ave Chic
15	✓	Self	$30				Friend John ~~Heyburgh~~ Trenton N.J. 157 Mullberry St.
16	yes	✓	50 ✓				Uncle Robert Colgrass ~~Rochester N.Y.~~ Chicago
17	yes	Sr Chiniqui	$35 yes	3 yrs	7/12	Ill	Friend Mrs A. St Anne St Anne Ill
18	no	Self	$50 no				Husband Lon C. Bevan Lyceum Theatre Amsterdam Ny
19	✓	Mother	47				Father
20	✓	✓	✓				
21	yes	Husband	$50 ✓				Husband Edgar Cole 573 Amsterdam Ave New York City
22	✓	Father	✓				Father
23	✓	✓	✓				
24	no	Self	150 yes	Yes	1905	Mont Yellowstone Park	In transit to Returning Montreal Canada
25	✓	✓	more no				Brother in Law John Higham Poland Ave Youngstown Ohio
26	✓	Husband	42 ~~50~~				Brother
27	✓	Father	✓				Uncle
28	yes	✓	50 ✓				Uncle Thomas Christian 520 Haight St Salt Lake City Utah
29	yes	Self	~~50~~ 30 no	yes	1905	Butte Mont	Cousin Edward Meenagh Stanton Ave Pittsburg Pa
30	no	✓	50 yes	yes	1910	Butte Mont	Home 640 Dakota St Butte Montana

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by assisted or compelled, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Warter
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	England	Stow Townsdale
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	Cresbook
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Halifax
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England	Hollingham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cockerton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Halifax
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Stoke on Trent
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	- ✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Stoke on Trent
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9¾	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Wolverhampton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none ✓	England	Bristol
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Somerset.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	England	Kirley Potter
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Sandy	✓	✓	England	Smethwick
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Oregon
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Isle of Man	Ramsey
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England	Chester
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt G Wann Master R.P. *of the* COMPANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L 86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL. 27 May 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cruikshank	Lydia	40		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Denton	Daughter Miss Cooper 18 Copley Rd Denton Chesh	NJ	Newark
2	"	Don Albert	5		M S	Son Under	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Son Harry	11		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Dau Annie	14		F S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Edwards	Owen	21		M S	Engineer Press Robber	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colorado	Father Henry Edwards 154 High St Blaenavon Eastern Wife Mrs E England	Col	Galena
6	England	Hazel	39		M W	Worker	"	"	"	English	England	Eaton	Sister Mrs Cameron Balnagreer 11 Longar Aberdeen Scotland	Wash	Seattle
7	Fraser	Anne	60		M W	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Aunt		
8	Fleming	Annie	35		M W	Housekeeper	"	"	"						
9	"	George	8		M S	Child	"	"	"						
10	"	Pamela	4		F S		"	"	"						
11	Flanagan	Matilda	29		F S	Waitress	Yes	Yes		Irish	England	Salford	Father Daniel Flanagan 213 Halford Lane Smethwick	Eng	Elmhurst
12	Fielding	Emma Jane	38		M W	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Halifax	Sister Mrs Jowett Cross Hills Halifax	NJ	Plainfield
13	Forbes	John Thomas	53		M M	Minister	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow	Wife Ethel Maude Forbes 19 Dysons Gate Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Grange	Annie	29		F S	Nurse	"	"	"		Scotland	Hempstead	Father Thomas Dunn East Ice Neuwerk on Tees	N.Y.	Madison
15	Griffiths	Annie G	29		F S	Cook	"	"	"	Welsh	England	Talgarth	Brother Mr Griffiths College Farm Talgarth Parents Raines Nr Hay	NY	Buffalo
16	Hyman	Fannie	35		F S	Tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Wife Mrs Hemingway 5 Bowell St Radford Nottingham	NY	Newyork
17	Hemingway	Edward	35		M M	Machinist	"	"	England	English	England	Radford Long Eaton	Wife Mrs A Hayward 42 Regent St Long Eaton	Pa	Westchester
18	Hayward	Albert	39		M S	Mechanic Electrical	"	"	"				Mother Mrs Honig 5 Craven Park Rd Harlesden London	Ohio	Hamilton
19	Honig	Arthur	41		M S	Engineer	"	"	"		Belgium	Antwerp	Mother Sarah Walsh 24 Coorthing St Edmondsdale Sands	Cal	San Francisco
20	Hardman	Helen			F W	Wife	"	"	"		England	Liverpool	Grandmother		
21	"	Irving	6		M S	Child	No	No	"						
22	"	Ebba	1		F S		"	"	"						
23	Hardy	Fred Scott	31		M M	Wool Sorter	Yes	Yes	"			Bradford	Wife Mrs Hardy 14 Brokers St Bradford	Ny	Newyork
24	Hughes	Jervis	20		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	Welsh	Wales	Rhyfaen	Father Robert Hughes Trawscoed Rhyfaen Colwyn Bay	Oh	Vanwert
25	Hawkes	Philip	27		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russell	Father W. C. Hawkes 21 Frazerich Rd Edgbaston	Kans	Russell
26	Hall	Arthur	52		M M	Potatoe dealer	"	"	"		England	Ramsbottom	Wife Mrs Hall Paradise Ramsbottom	Mass	Dall River
ST 27	Higham	James	64		M M	Retired	No	No	"			Logan	for Harry Higham Leathington Lane Newstead	Oh	Youngstown
ST 28	"	wife Emma	62		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"				brother		
ST 29	"	dau Caroline	23		F S	Tailoress	"	"	"				Wife Mrs M Harding 61 Finlassbal Rd Fulham London	Cal	San Francisco
30	Harding	Harry Louis	33		M M	Photographer	"	"	"			London			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 - JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25 no			Husband Harry Duckworth 742 South 12th St Newark N J Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Hair Blue	none	England	Gorcross, Hyde
2	✓	Mother	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denton
3	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	no	Self	$50	1907 Galena Ill		Friend James Kerrigan Galena Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark Blue	none	Wales	Almwch Anglesey
6	✓	✓	no			Grandfather	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	grey	England	Nottingham
7	yes	Sister	yes 25	yes 1909 Chicago Minn		Sister Mrs Bailey 2335 3rd Ave South Seattle Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Scar on right forearm	Scotland	Resolis
8	yes	Servant	35	yes 1910 Chicago Minn		Sister ——— do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ross Cromarty
9	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ——— do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London
10	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ——— do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	no	Self	$25	no		Friend Nicolas Lowe 118 Judge Place Elmhurst L I Husband J Fielding	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Brown Blue	none	England	West Bromwich
12	no	✓	50	no		264 Jackson ave Mansfield O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stanislaus
13	no	✓	Usually	✓		Friend Sister Mrs Taylor 1 St Philadelphia The Bartram	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	black grey	Staff left fore finger & scar on same finger	✓	✓	Fenton Nott
14	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband Herbert Grange 151 Lastaka Way Madison N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fresh	Fair	none	✓	✓	Yorkshire
15	no	Self	$50	✓	✓	Cousin Miss Williams 30 California St Buffalo N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown Blue	✓	✓	Wales	Talgarth
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother in Hymar 428 Nostrand Ave Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	England	Leeds
17	yes	Self	$50	no		Friend Carl Spitzer 111 Fifth Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	Liquor	no	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	none	England	Nottingham
18	no	✓	$50	✓	✓	Brother Harry Hayward Was Rain N Wilkes Barre Penn Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Long Eaton
19	no	✓	$50	✓	✓	Friends Toussent & Peter 190 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	London
20	yes	✓	$25	✓	✓	Husband W T Hardman Oak Villa Hotel Manhattan Beach Father	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool
21	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	——— do ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	——— do ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	Fresh	Auburn Blue	none	England	Bradford
23	✓	Self	note	no	✓	Sister Grace Hughes 303 North Jefferson St Canton O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fresh	Brown Blue	none	Wales	Llysfaen
24	no	Father	$50	no	✓	Aunt Mrs Mellard Russell Kan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	✓	England	Dunningham
25	no	Self	50	yes 1906	Russell Kan	Friend J Walden Holme 256 County St Fall River Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ramsbottom
26	yes	✓	30	no	✓	Son John Higham Poland Ave Youngstown Oh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	grey Blue	Left eye missing	✓	✓	Stockport
27	no	Son	$30	yes 1905	Youngstown Oh	——— do ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	none	✓	✓	Cannock
28	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	Brother ——— do ———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown Grey	✓	✓	✓	Pirgan
29	✓	Brother	✓	no	✓	Friend Jas L de Mouille 608 King St San Francisco Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	London
30	yes	Self	$200	no	✓															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt G Ward Master, *of the* CAMPANIA. *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	James [illegible]	11		M S	Child	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bredegar	Grandfather James Jones Gladstville Abertysswg	Pa	Warrior Run
2	"	Mrs John Evans	10			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Lost Alleyn	5			no	no								
4	~~Johnson~~	Florence E	22						English	England	Newport		Father John Todd Woodlark Rd Newport Mon	Ky	Rochester
5	Lockett	Frank	32		M S	Brooklayer Worker	no	no			England	Hanley	Mother Annie Lockett 112 Victoria Rd Hanley	Ky	Trenton
6	Lacoe	Ada	31		F S	Dress Maker	yes	yes				Cresswell Staffordshire	Father Alfred Lowe 10 Sir Russell St Miles Platting	Ky	Elmhurst
7	Lauther	Mary	36		F S	Dress Maker	yes	yes					Brother Mrs Lauther Castle Head House Keswick Ont		Hamilton
8	Matthews	George Henry	29		M M	Miner	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cresswell Staffordshire	Wife Mrs Matthews Cresswell Nottingham Rd Long Eaton	Pa	Ishington
9	Mortimer	Oliver	22		M S	Turner	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Long Eaton	Father Elder Mortimer Dale St Nelson	Vt	Newport Mills
10	Crosier	Isabel	35		F M	Wife	yes	yes				Nelson	Father James Mason Foster Lane Webber Pridge	Ky	Brooklyn
11	Mc Farlane	James	51		M M	Plasterer	yes	yes	Scotch	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbia	Nr Vancouver	Brother John Macfarlane 10 Wellington Place Leith		Newyork
12	Mac Coll	Malcolm A	35		M S	Contracting agent	yes	yes		Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vancouver	Father Mac Coll 29a St Bridgemont Mallon Car	Pa	Vancouver
13	Marter	Thomas H	51		M M	Minister	yes	yes	Irish		Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Marter 903 Eaucheihall St Glasgow		Scotland
14	~~Robinson~~	Sarah Ellen	35		F M	Merchant	yes	yes	English	English	England	Keras Cross	Father A C Thornton 18 Rockdale Rd Keras Cross	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Oliver	Samuel	41		M M	Foreman	yes	yes		English	England	Smethwick	Wife Mrs Oliver 159 Cheshire Rd Smethwick	Nj	Passaic
16	Oneill	Bridget	38		F S	Servant no no 2-98/558-5/29/42-505-	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Coolnagheray	Father John Oneill Coolnagheray	Ky	Newyork
17	Parkins	Beatrice C	22		F M	Wife yes yes	yes	yes	English	English	England	Roarkow in Furness	Father John Grainger 19 Melbourne St Barrow in Furness	Ky	Portchester
18	~~Regan~~	Mary	17		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Carrigaroe	Father Michael Regan Carrigaroe Dhole		Brooklyn
19	Roberts	Emma	38		F S	Milliner	yes	yes	English	English	England	Leeds	Friend Mrs Hoskins 10 Seaburn Rd Roseton		Skelton
20	Russell	Thomas	42		M S	Farmer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN South Africa	London	Friend Mrs Hoskins Pineneera Lane London		South Africa
21	Riley	Lizzie	22		F M	Wife	yes	yes			England	Leeds	Mother in law Mrs Riley 17 Roseleywood Place Leeds		Wolmington
X 21	Ross	David	50		M M	Minister	yes	yes	Scotch			Darlington	Brother Hughman Ross 12 Beach Road Shotton Colliery		Durham
22	Riley	Ethel	31		F M	Wife	yes	yes	English			Leeds	Father Mr Lattenden Woodview Grove Beckbury Rd Leeds		Wolmington
X 23	Riley	Dorothy	8		F S	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
X 24	"	Fred S	6		M S										
X 25	"	Mabel Alice	28		F M	Domestic	yes	yes				Elford Staffs	Sister Mrs Ayres 153 High Rd Elford		Castleford
26	Radford	Miranda	31		F M	Dressmaker	yes	yes				Esher	Sister Mrs Richardson 33 Denton Ave Castleford		Cedarhurst
27	Speed	Herbert	25		M S	Warehouse Man	yes	yes				Halifax	Brother Lewis Speed Alma St Halifax	Ky	S J
28	"	Minnie	19		F S	Shoe Finisher	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Lewis Circle St Fairfield		Ont Toronto
29	Smith	John Edward	19		M S	Butcher	yes	yes				Mansfield	Dearry Lane Mansfield		Neo
30	Sparrow											Ely	Father John Sparrow 13 St John's Road Ely Cambridge	Conn	Mountain
														Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3 - JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Father	$4	no			Father Richard Jones 10 Arrow Rue Nr Bulkesbank		no	no	no	good	no						England	Liverpool
2	"	"	$5	"																
3	"	"	$5	"																
4	no	Self	$50				Friend J N Gelston 218 Atlantic Ave Rochester ny							5	6	Fresh brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
5	yes	self	$70	no			Cousin. Will reside with 230 East Hanover St Trenton NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	black blue	none	England	Stoke on Trent
6	no	Friend	$25				Friend Samuel Dixon 115 Lugdam St Elmhurst LI							5	3½	Fresh	brown	Coal mark on forehead near left eye		Manchester
7	yes	Self	$50				Friend William Bell 102 Smith Ave Hamilton Ont no. (on visit)							5	5			none		Carlisle
8	no		$50											5	7½	Fair				Nottingham
9	no		$50	yes	1911	Philadelphia Pa	Brother Joseph Mortimer 216 45th St Newport News Va							5	7	Black	brown		Ireland	Navan
10	yes		$25	no			Friend Mrs Smith 593 Nickerson St Brooklyn ny							5	11	Dark	Dark		England	Lurgan
11	"	"	$50	yes	1911	New York ny	Friend Mr Hart 229 West 45 St New York							5	8	Fresh	Fair blue		Scotland	Peebles
12	yes		$100				Home Vancouver BC							5	-		grey		England	Bolton
13	no		$60	no			In transit to Toronto Canada							5	6		grey brown		India	Calcutta
14			$50											5			Dark grey		England	Halifax
15	no	self	$25	no			Friend Mr Bills 9 Dean St. Provanc RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark brown	n/a	England	Kidderminster
16	yes	Sister	none				Sister Caroline Oneill 659 Park Ave new York ny							5	6	Fresh	brown blue		Ireland	Coolmagherry
17	no	Husband	$25	no			Husband M Furio 133 Strong St Portchester ny							5	5	Fair	grey		England	Barrow in Furness
18	yes	Uncle	$10				Friend Miss Regan 6634 5th St Brooklyn NY							5	4	Dark	Dark blue		Ireland	Carngaff
19	no	Self	$50	no			Friend Mr Baker Home Ave Skelton Conway							5	10	Fresh	brown brown	n/a	England	Dewsbury
20	~~yes~~		$200											5	9	Dark	brown		Scotland	Glasgow
21	no		$25				Husband N Riley Bot 349 Wilmington ne							5	5½	Dark	brown brown	none	England	Leeds
22	"	"	$50				Sister Mrs J Stewart 55 Dugan St Jamaica LI							5	9½	Fresh	Fair blue		Scotland	Dain
23	"	"	$25				Husband N Riley Bot 349 Wilmington ne Father							5	5				England	Leeds
24	"	mother	$262											-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	"	"	"	"										-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	mother	$50				Brother-in-law J P Root 148 Smith St Hartford Conn							5	5	Fresh	Fair grey	none	England	Warwick
27	no	Self	$50				2 Sister Mrs Shaw Cedarhurst LI							5	5	Pale	brown blue			Halifax
28	no		$50				Friend N Whitehead 2045 Patterson St King St Toronto Ont							5	2	Dark				
29	no	Aunt	$15	no			Aunt Mrs Hankhan 15 St Kalsey St New Britain Conn							5	6		brown	Last top of third finger on right hand Black spot on left cheek		Mansfield
30	~~yes~~	Self	$50				Fr. Mrs Douglas 107 Maynard Kingston							5	9		Dark grey			Coly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt C Ware Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 -- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUN 1919

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2 . 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leuft	Herbert	52		M m	Joiner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Shifton nr Bainsby	Wife Sophia Emily Leuft Shifton nr Bainsby	Minn	St Paul
2	Summerton	Thomas	18		S	miller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham	Father nr Summerton Sol's mills Birmingham	Ney	Brooklyn
3	Thomas	Eliza A.	43		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Father Horace C. Watts 157 Glanyfelade Rd Swansea	NJ	Jersey City
4	Tomas	Laura	33		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Aston	Aunt Abbe Laura Jordon 249 Riverton Rd Bournbrook	Conn	Wallingford
5	✓	Laura Evangeline	7		S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt	✓	✓
6	✓	Gertrude E	5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Thurlwell	Mary S	39		M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Hallwhistle	Mother N F K Bell Belford House Hallwhistle	Wash	Spokane
8	✓	Thomas	33		M	Book Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Thomas Thurlwell Stonerigg House Hallwhistle	Wash	Spokane
9	✓	Sarah E	33		W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father in Law	✓	✓
10	✓	Mary Burkett	8		S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather	✓	✓
11	✓	Elizabeth Grace	11		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Tweedy	Jessie	57		M	Wife	yes	yes	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Petrd	Hartlepool	Daughter Mrs Carter Evelton Ave WestHartlepool	Mich	Detroit
13	~~Gray~~	Beatrice	26		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Middleton	✓	Pa	Philadelphia
14	~~Williams~~	Mary	35		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hollingwood	✓	✓	✓
15	Wilkenson	Elizabeth	43		F	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newcastle	Mother Thomas Mills 49 Forsyth Rd Newcastle	Mich	Detroit
16	✓	Francis	39		M	Master Builder	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bainsborough		Son Arthur Woods 32 Melrose Rd Bainsborough	Ont	Toronto England
17	Woods	Job	41		M	Builder	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		✓	✓	✓ England
18	✓	Mary Jane	56		W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ramsbottom	Wife Mrs Coulstenholme 178 Peel Rd Ramsbottom	Mass	Fall River
19	Walstenholme	Jonathan	45		M	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sandiacre	Wife Mrs N White 28 Victoria Rd Sandiacre, nr Nottingham	Pa	~~Abington~~ Abington England
20	White	Hiram	35		✓	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Denver	Brother Mrs J. Young 19 Clepham St Dundee	Colo	Denver
21	Young	George	35		S	Druggist	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	Sister Betty Horvath 23 Peabody St Dalton	Ny	Newark
22	✓	Martha	45		W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Dalton	James Creighton Southery Norfolk	Ia	~~Iowa~~ Dows
23	~~Creighton~~	Jack	23		M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southery	Father C Callaway Southery Norfolk	Iowa	Dows
24	Callaway	Jack	24		M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southery	Friend J Otolake Bruchefgate London Ec	Ney	Newyork
25	Saib	Yusuf	44		M	Student	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	✓	London	Nephew Kadikeny Constantinople	✓	✓
26	Kerlighian	Gulek	Mrs	48	W	do Housekeeper	✓	✓	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Cousin Onek Sarikerian Kadikeny Constantinople	✓	✓
27	✓	Zabel		20	S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nephew Onnek Sarikerian Kadikeny Constantinople	✓	✓
28	Dirayayar	Ustuk		51	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Onnek Kadikeny Constantinople	✓	✓
29	Sandjakdji	Marie		45	S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Aleksand Garabigian Londn.	Mass	N.J. Paterson
30	Goleenheimer	Olivia		19		Servant	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz			

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	brother Alfred Lovell N. St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	grey	grey	none	England	Smallbook
2	Yes	✓	50	✓	Cousin Mrs Stride 20 Dean St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark brown	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham
3	no	✓	none	no	Husband Thos Thelen 237 Pacific Ave Jersey City (Wife)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	brown	blue	✓	Wales	Carmarthen
4	✓	Husband	none	✓	Husband Fred Simms 34 Center St Wallingford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	grey	✓	England	Birmingham
5	✓	Father	$5	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
7	Yes	Self	$50	✓	Husband Jno Thirlwell Spokane Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	brown	blue	none	England	Hallowhistle
8	✓	✓	50	✓	brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Husband	1	✓	brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Father	✓	✓	cousin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Yes	Self	$25	Yes Detroit Mich	Home 95 Ford St West Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fresh	blue		none	England	Sunderland
13	Yes	✓	$25	no	~~Husband Alfred Lovell 3903 Kenwood St Toronto Ont~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dark	brown	grey	✓	✓	~~Middleton~~
14	✓	✓	25	✓	~~Husband J Leslie Evans 3657 Richards St Toronto Ont~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	~~Oldham~~
15	no	self	$50	Yes	Friend Miss Emma Wood Grosse Point Farms Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Newcastle
16	✓	✓	15	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	no	✓	$50	Yes 1901	brother George D Woods Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	grey	brown	none	✓	Ely
18	✓	Husband	50	no	brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	brown		✓	✓	Butterwick Lincs
19	Yes	Self	50	✓	brother D Woolsenholme 256 County St Fall River Mass (Coming round Eastern States)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Auburn	blue	✓	✓	Ramsbottom
20	no	✓	50	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	grayish	brown	✓	✓	Nottingham
21	Yes	✓	more than 1911	Denver Colo	Home St Lukes Hospital Denver Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fresh	brown	blue	Two slight scars in face	Scotland	Dundee
22	no	✓	31	no	Son Thomas Young 101 Huntingdon St Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Dark	brown	none	England	Bolton
23	~~no~~	✓	~~50~~ 25	~~yes~~ Iowa	brother J Brighton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	~~black~~		~~Scar on neck~~	✓	Southery
24	no	self	yes yes 5	Dec	Friend Mr James Brighton DOWS IOWA	no	✓	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	brown	Scar on chest	England	Southery
25	Yes	✓	50	no	Friend Mr Daniel Joel 516 East 12th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	none	Japan	Tokyo
26	✓	✓	50	yes 1909	Brother in law Arshag Karaghenderian Chi Hsu Broadway New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Constantinople
27	✓	✓	50	no	1626 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	50	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	50	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	Self	$25	✓	Brother Jankel Golenbeimer 170 Spring St ~~New York City~~ PATERSON N.J.	Order 5-9-11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fresh	blonde	blue	none	Russia Poland	Lodi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ralph L. Ware Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt [illegible] Bruce, Surgeon of the CANOPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt T Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burchett	John	34		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Southport	Father George Bayfield Burchett	Penn	Rochester
		Margaret	30		F	M	Wife							Brick Lane Newcastle Bridge		
2		John G	3		M	S	Child							Father in law		
														Grandfather		
		Maggie E	32		F	M	Wife							Father John G Stevenson		
3	Berg	Edith	21		F	S							Newcastle	22 South Edmond St Newcastle	Pa	Meadville
														Mother Miss M Robertson		
4	Haltman	Henry	1	10	M	S	Child						Liverpool	22 Lodge Lane Liverpool	Mass	Boston
														Grandmother		
5		Albert	29		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Devizes	Father Wallace Rutland	Penn	Meadville
6	Rutland	Hugo	68		M	M	Minister			Germany				Wife Adelaide Rutland		
7	Gulsche	Abraham	56		M	M	Doctor			Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Father Joseph Klegman	NJ	Paterson
							2-3-3-6-2-25							Father in law Russia		
8	Klegman	Marie	54		F	M	Wife							do		
9		Nellie	28		F	S	Seamstress			England	English	England	Edgbaston	Sister Mrs H Street		Brooklyn
10	Bloomer	Richard	21		M	S	Farrier						London	55 Yardley Rd Edgbaston		
							Professional							Father Salvador Costa	Mass	Roxbury
11	Costa	William	24		M	S	Architect						Dublin	21 New St Hounsditch		
12	Gilchrist	William	42		M	M	Farmer			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wales	Penhyfudd	Uncle Alfred Costa	RI	Providence
														18 Dublin St Dublin		
13	Cris	Angelina	13		F	S	Niece							Daughter June Dodds Gilchrist	Sask	Cennington
														Brother-in-law Cris		Cracie
14		Joseph	18		M	S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes			England	Thorne	Husband Cris	Penn	Gloversville
														21 Grover St Pontypridd		
15	Hanson	Norman	19		M	S	Farmer						Leicester	Father		
														Father Wm Hanson	Mich	Cheboygan
16	Isherwood	Gladys	16		F	S	Maid, assistant						Nottingham	Day Cottage Moor Edge Thorne		
														Agent Mrs Baldwin	RI	Westerley
17	Hart	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Wife						Derwen	21 Norman St Leicester		
														Mother Mrs Blasdale	Ia	Davenport
18	Jones	Marion	29	9	F	S	Cook						Blackburn	5 Lewis St Alfred St Nottingham	Me	Waterville
														Father Robert Jones		
19	Keitchen	William	44		M	M	Tailors Cutter						Chadderton	Aid Earth Rd Darwen		
														Wife Mrs Pickering		New
20	Leach	Robert	45		M	M	Iron Founder							11 Normanque St Blackburn	Mass	Medford
														Brother Geo Leach		
21	Lord	Sarah	49		F	M	Wife							2 Mary St Newmarket	Mich	Detroit
														Brother-in-law do		
22		Granville	17		M	S								uncle do		
														uncle do		
23		Roland	1	1	M	S	Child							Sister Mrs Rhodes	Mont	Roulte
														Father Rhydding Flowerfield Lodge Nan Rhydding		
24														Uncle Mrs Alley	NY	Newyork
														Narrow 39 Maple St Middlesboro		
25			35		F	M	Weaver	Yes	Yes					Mother		
							Machine							Mother Mr Hurt	Ia	Davenport
26	Murphy	John Robert	35		M	M	Driller						Nottingham	64 Constain St Nottingham	NY	New York
27	Alley	Thomas Proud	11		M	S	Child							Father Mr Rider		
28		Elizabeth	31		F	M	Weaver						Kensington	98 Highlever Rd North Kensington		
29	Read		32		M	S	None									
30	Rider															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming to perform any labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind or class.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle Robert Ingrall 522 Lewiston Ave Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Northumberland Bridge
2		Husband												5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue			Tarleton
3		Father												—	—	—	—	—			
4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Charleston	Husband Guy Berg 66 Broad St New York N.Y.							5		Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	England	North Shields
5	No	Husband	$25	No			Husband J. H. Hallmer Main St Boston Mass							5	8		Brown	Grey			Liverpool
6		Father					Father							—	—	—	—	—			
7	Yes	Self	$50				Friend Albert Jones 451 Madison Ave New York N.Y.							5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	England	Carlton Towell Bowers
8	✓	✓	None				Baltic Works Engineer Philadelphia Pa							5	11		Grey	Blue		Russia	Lobitock
9	✓	✓	$50				Brother in law Salafner 190 Throop St Chicago Ill. Brother							5	8		Brown			Poland	Lodz
10		Husband												5	—	Dark	Black	Brown			
11	✓	Self	$50	No			Sister Mrs. P. Faulkner 93 Odell Ave Mid'gewood Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
12	Yes	✓	25	55			Sister Mrs A. Solomons 19 Marsden St Roxbury Mass							5	10	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	London
13																					
14	Yes	Self	None	No			Brother in law John Poak Carrington Manor Sask	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown		Mole	England	Northumberland
15	✓	✓	$50				Sister Jane Pegg 50 Rodborough St Gloucester Eng							5	3	✓	Grey	Grey	None	England	Compton
16							Agent							5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Bristol
17	✓	Uncle	$25				Uncle D. Meggitt 301 Parnell Ave. Charlevoix Mich							5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England	Hull
18	No	Self	10	Yes	1909	Westerly R.I.	Uncle John Noir Westerly R.I.							5	7	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Colchester
19	Yes	✓	45				Husband Mrs Neill 1011½ Alma St Beaumont Tex							5	1	Dark	Black		✓	✓	Nottingham
20	To Boston	Father	50				Sister Mrs Hacking 14 Foot St Waterville Me							5	1½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Barnsley
21	Yes	Daughter	25	Yes	3 yrs		Daughter-Sister Kirkham 193 Division St New Bedford Mass							5	9	Dark	Grey	Blue	✓	✓	Manchester Ashton u Lyne
22	✓	Self	None				For Stanley Frost 945 Piquette Ave Detroit Mich				No			5	4½	Fresh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Husband	200											5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24		Father					Brother							—	—	—	—	—			
25	✓	✓	✓											—	—	—	—	—			
26	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Miss Clemmor 1322 East Talena St Pueblo Mont							5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Cleator Moor
27	✓	✓	None	No			Friend Thomas Smith 115 Christopher St New York N.Y.	Dr Dismo	Contract in left eye					5	8	Fresh	Brown	✓	Colonist on left eye None		Meddlesboro
28	✓	Father	67											—	—	—	—	—			
29	No	Self	$50				Brother to Hiert 1011½ Alma St Westport St Beaumont Tex						Good	5	1½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
30	Yes	✓	50				St Dismo Hotel Hay	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt G Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 19,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUN 1911, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E 94

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6

S. S. CALIFORNIAN *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brenton	George	26		M S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kelso	Brother Sabin Brenton Belmont St Pelso	Mass	Gloucester
2	Cook	Charlotte	26		F S	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	English	England	Stroud Glos	Mrs Rogers 26 Middlerow Stroud Glos	NY	Newyork
3	Clarke	Saint Elmo Jr	1m							Welsh	Wales	Abergele	Husband Mrs H. Clarke Hunters Cobergele	Mass	Cliftondale
4	Davies	Samuel Trevor	29	M	S	Glass Engraver	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Calgary	Father David Phillip Davies Blynegrawn Llandale	Alta	Calgary
5	Henry	Thomas	30	M	S	Domestic Servant	"	"	"	English	Scotland	Kelso	Father Thomas Henry Belford	Mass	Gloucester
6	Harley	Agnes	58	F	M	Domestic	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Providence	Sister Mrs Brockway Spen Cottage Near Blackburn	RI	Providence
7	Sherwington	George	16	M	S	Office Clerk	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Middlesboro	Father Thomas Sherwington 45 Crescent Rd	Ill	Chicago
8	Parker	Edward	24	M	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	English	"	Ealing	Father Edward Parker 16 Eagle St Seamens Inst	NY	Newyork
9	Jeffery	William	25	M	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"			Edenglay	Mother Mrs Jeffery Greaves Lane Edingley Southall	"	"
10	Thomas	Edward	13	M	S	Errand Boy	"	"	"			Pendleton	Girl into Thornaby 29 Gouldson St Seedley Pendleton	Penn	Pittsburg
11	Walsh	Herbert	31	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"			Ballon	Mother Mrs M. Walsh 14 Scott St Ballon	Mass	Providence
12	"	"	6	M	S	Child	"	"	"				Grandmother " "	"	"
13	Wolff	Ellen	43	F	M	Home	Yes	Yes	Hebrew			Manchester	Husband Samuel Wolff 16 Carlisle Rd	Mass	Worcester
14	Wright	Jane	32	F	S	Cotton Operative	"	"	English			Hurst	Mother Elizabeth Wright 215 Wilson St Hurst	"	Saugerties
15	Winter	George Henry	11d	M		Glass Cutter	"	"	"			Bournville	Mother Emma Winter 110 Bournville Lane Bournville	Cal	Santa Rosa
16	Travis	Andrew A	50	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	Wife Mrs Travis Crescent Vale Whitley	England	Cancelled
17	Bruffaerts	Ernest	24	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belgium	Friend Mrs Bruffaerts 109 Ford House Upper London	Jamaica	Transito
18	Sjetke	Jens P	21	M	W	Retired Master Mariner	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Fredericia	Son Charles Sjetke Hotel Grand Hollbeck	Conn	Hartford
19	Reese	Christer	25	M	S	Mariner	"	"	Norway		Norway	Bergen	Father Fred Reese Bergen Kat	Ill	Chicago
20	Larsen	Ragnvg	39	M	Widd	Stoker	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Duluth	Friend Mrs Larsen 3 Bergen Sister Mrs Madson Grotta Brita Carlson Fosen	Minn	Duluth
21	Henriksson	Reinhold	32	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Sweden				Mother Mrs Henriksson Farther Stanislaus Poldyleroska	Mass	Chelsea
22	Kordyleroska	Helena	18	F	S	Home	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Friend Prof Sethins Warsaw Russia	Mass	Boston
23	Rubenczik	Abram	40	M	M	Retired	"	"	"	Hebrew		Kerrison	Father Mrs Parisoff Paris Care of the Rev Varelas	Cal	Oakland
24	Varelas	Anguelos	19	M	S	Gardener	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nari	Father Mrs Varelas Nari Kynsseria	Cal	Berkeley
25	Kamenou	Maria	19	F	S	Home	"	"	"			Kichea	Father Constantinos Kichea Mother Mrs Kamenou St Demetrius	Cal	Berkeley
26	Kotsilakis	Nicolas	28	M	S	Candy Maker	"	"	"			St Demetrius	Father Mrs Griffiths Penlan Amlwch Port	Wales	Wales
27	Griffiths	William	31	M	M	Mariner	"	"	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Amlwch	Father Mrs Parker Pimplico College Dublin	N.Y.	New York
28	Parker	James	25	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin			
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes 1910 Gloucester Mass	Friend John Clay Eastern Point Gloucester mass	no	no		no	good	no	5 8	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland Dens
2	yes	self	$50	no	Brother in law Edgar Tufts 111 Chambers St Newyork city							5 11	Dark	Dark brown	Mole on right cheek	England Peullerow
3	✓	✓	$50	✓	for A C Clarke Cliffondale Boston mass							5 6	Fresh	Grey blue	none	Wales St George
4	No	self	$50	yes Montreal	Friend Mr Price Jones 61 Grange Rd Alfred Clark Canada	no	no	no	nor	good	no	5 10½	Fresh	black brown	none	Wales Llandilo
5	no	✓	$50	no	Friend Mr John Clark Eastern Point Gloucester mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	brown blue	✓	England Gateshead
6	✓	✓	$50	yes 1908 Providence	Husband Mr Bradley 111 Raindrake St Providence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	Grey brown	✓	✓ Ashton u Lyne
7	✓	Uncle	$50	no	Uncle John Wright 2306 North Clark St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Brown grey	Tattoo mark on right wrist	✓ Blaydon
8	yes	Self	$50	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Fresh	Fair	none	✓ Leamington
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	Friend Mr Bower 56 Johnson St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	brown grey	Scar mark on lower left left side	✓ Edenfield Notts
10	✓	✓	$50	✓	Friend Mr Baigelow 2nd St Bayside LI 676 Chalkstone Ave Providence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	none	✓ Manchester
11	no	✓	$50	✓	Brother in law Herbert Nicholson East Boston mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	✓	✓	✓ Bolton
12	✓	Father	✓	✓	Uncle [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓ ✓
13	✓	Self	$50	✓	Cousin Mary Seery 55 Sydney St Lowell mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 9	Fresh	Brown grey	none	England Manchester
14	born	✓	$50	✓	Brother John Wright 50 Commonwealth Ave Lawrence mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	✓	✓ brown	✓	✓ Ashton u Lyne
15	yes	✓	$50	✓	Uncle George Grove 905 Main St Santa Clara Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	✓	Fair grey	Scar on arm	✓ Bournemouth
16	✓	✓	$50	yes Canada	In transit to Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	grey blue	none	✓ Chertsey
17	no	W.J. Chemical Works	$50	no	In transit to Jamaica B.W.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	Auburn	✓	Switzerland Zurich
18	non	Self	$50	✓	Friend Mr John Clark 1190 Talk St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	grey grey	✓	Denmark Faeburg
19	yes	✓	$50	yes 9 yrs Canada	Friend Mr Carlson 1906 N York St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	Dark blue	✓	Norway Bergen
20	✓	✓	$50	yes 1911 New York	Brother Hilmar Larm 1906 N York St Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Fair	Fair	✓	✓ ✓
21	✓	✓	$50	yes 1911 Duluth	None 34 6th Ave E Duluth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Dark	brown grey	✓	Sweden Aastra
22	✓	✓	$25	no — —	Travelling with husband (3rd class) to uncle Joseph D Konstigs 84 Grove St Chelsea Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	brown brown	✓	Russia Gnastitsh
23	yes	self	yes	no — —	Daughter Miele Amieff 16 Seneca St Boston mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	grey brown	✓	Russia Pairuff
24	yes	self	$15	yes no — —	Brother Geo Varelas 6th Broadway Oakland Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Black brown	✓	Greece Nari
25	no	self	yes	no — —	Uncle Nell Betzakis 5208 Colusa St S. Berkeley Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dark	black brown	✓	Greece Van Jenis
26	no	✓	6	yes 1903 1911 Pal.	Brother — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
27	no	Booth S.S.Co.	yes	yes several times	Joining Booth Line SS "Cearense" at New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	Dark	black brown	✓	Wales Amlwch
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt G Wass Mas'r, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt. Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E 96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 27 April 1911, *19*

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Austin	John Arthur	70		M	M	Retired Farmer	✓	✓	England	English					
✓ 2	"	Mary Ann	73		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 3	Cartwright	Arthur	37		M	S	Manufacturer	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 4	Duff	Jane Henretta	18		F	S	None	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Ethiopian					
✓ 5	Hyde	Jennie	38		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 6	"	Herbert	14		M	S	Child	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 7	"	John	3		"	"	"	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 8	"	Samuel	1		"	"	"	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 9	Hayes	John	66		M	M	Retired Farmer	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 10	Hall	Frank S	41		M	M	Publisher	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 11	Vincent	Robert	44		M	M	Hotel Keeper	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 12	"	Elisabeth	43		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 13	"	Esther	9		"	S	Child	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 14	Walker	Florence	30		"	S	None	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 15	"	Elsie	29		"	W	None	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 16	De Rocke	Desire	49		M	M	Store Keeper	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 17	Lockhart	Reuben A.	40		"	M	Physician	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 18	Frank	Isaac	37		"	M	Merchant	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 19	"	Minnie	34		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 20	Dot	George	24		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 21	Savarde	Emerlinhof	31		M	M	Artiste	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 22	"	Estelle	28		F	W	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 23	Soverberg	Adelaide	28		F	S	Actress	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 24	"	Lena	50		"	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 25	O'Connor	Charles	25		M	S	Actor	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 26	Orben	Michael	25		"	"	"	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 27	Fiorella	William	26		"	M	Actress	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 28	"	Evelyn	18		"	M	"	✓	✓	"	"					
✓ 29	Lykke	John Peter	45		M	M	Builder	✓	✓	"	"					
30	Meyer	Jerk	35		"	S	Machinist	✓	✓	"	"					

#45145 Rec'pt Pa Philadelphia

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				United States Citizen																
2				✓	✓		Brother Frank Cartright											none	U.S.	New Brunswick
3	no	self	yes	Born in U.S.A.	2 yrs	South Hamilton Mass														
4				United States Citizen																
5				✓	✓															
6				✓	✓															
7				✓	✓															
8				✓	✓															
9				✓	✓															
10				✓	✓															
11				✓	✓															
12				✓	✓															
13				✓	✓															
14				✓	✓															
15					✓															
16				✓	✓															
17				✓	✓		323 Reed St. —													
18				✓	✓															
19					✓															
20				✓	✓															
21				✓	✓															
22				✓	✓															
23					✓															
24				✓																
25				✓	✓															
26				✓	✓															
27				✓	✓															
28				✓	✓															
29				✓	✓															
30				✓	✓															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt. Mary Mack, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL ....., 27 MAY 1911 ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Wright	John	55		M	Electrical Engineer	✓	✓	[illegible]						Chicago
✓ 2	"	Wallace R.	21		M	Student	✓	✓	"						
✓ 3	"	George Stephenson	11		M	Child	✓	✓	"						
✓ 4	Fitzgerald	(Paid)	18		M	Steward	✓	✓	"						
✓ 5	Gregg	Augustus	31		M	Advertising Agent	✓	✓	"						
✓ 6	Wade	Lucille	18		F	Teacher	✓	✓	"						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 3 - JUN 1911 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				United States Citizen																
2				✓			✓													
3				✓			✓													
4				✓			✓													
5				✓			✓													
6				✓			✓													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt L Ward Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 JUN 1911, 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt. Bruce, Surgeon of the [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 May 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Logan	Susan C.	56		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Jh. Logan 2 Knaresboro' Plce. London England	Mass.	Boston
2	[illegible]														
✓ 3	Patterson	Maggie	19		F S	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Durham	Father John Patterson 46 Sunderland St Houghton-le-Spring	N.J.	Jersey City
✓ 4	Jensen	Bernhard	57		M M	Captain (Master)	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jeanne Bekkelahet Christiane	Ecuador	
✓ 5	James	Thomas	70		M M	Carpenter	—	—	Gt Britain	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nephew Evan Morgan 33 Cline St Scranton	Col.	Denver
✓ 6	Taylor	Robert	37		M M	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Taylor 92 Bridge St Leominster	N.Y.	New York
✓ 7	Berry	Elizabeth	27		F M	none	✓	✓	—	✓	England	Dewsbury	Father Thomas Kershaw 4 Cliffefield Grove	Reeds Conn.	Wallingford
✓ 8	Berry	Reginald	5		M S		✓	no	no	✓	✓		grandfather — do —	✓	✓
✓ 9	Borgheys	Florence	29		F M		yes	yes		✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother James Emery Hallert Terrace Wolstanton	Staffs.	Gt. Brenton
✓ 10	✓	Constance	6		F S		✓	no	no	✓	✓		uncle — do —	✓	✓
✓ 11	✓	Grace	10		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		— do —	✓	✓
✓ 12	Hall	Harry	50		M M	none	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Alston	Wife Jane Hall "The Lodge" Alston Notts	Eng.	Cowgrove
✓ 13	Noble	Beatrice	25		F S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Seacombe	Father Hugh Noble 2 St Annes Terrace Seacombe	Eng.	Wilson
✓ 14	Orrell	Thomas	49		M M	Foreman	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Manchester	Father Richard Orrell 10 Ettington Bury Lancs	Eng.	Lowdle
✓ 15	✓	Betty	46		F W	Widow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father-in-law do	England	
✓ 16	Walker	Clifford	39		M S	Actor	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Mrs Walter 46 West Minster Road	England	
✓ 17	Webster	Sarah	42		F M	Widow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leicester	Father Jos. Strange 27 Houghton St	Mass.	Rockland
✓ 18	✓	Horace	11	6	M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather do	✓	✓
✓ 19	✓	Fred.	9		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather do	✓	✓
✓ 20	Butterfield	Edith A.	27		F S	None	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	English	Selby	brother Harriet Butterfield Willow St.	Selby Bridge	Pa. New Brighton
✓ 21	Heilemann	George Charles	41		M S	Goldminer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	brother Mrs Heilemann 280 Battersea Park Road	London	Alaska None
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20
1911
7/12

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1911, 19 ; 102

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	husband	yes	yes	several times		Friend Wood Bros. Mrs Mayne Boston Ave. Wellesley Hills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	Grey	Blue		India Eng	Nagode
2																					
3	no	father	$4 yes no				sister Mrs Bayley 4 Hewens Ave. Jersey City, Transit to Guayaquil Ecuador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	brown	none	England	Evesham
4	no	self	yes yes											5	4	✓	✓	blue		Norway	Christiania
5	no	✓	✓ ✓	44	years	various parts	1414 Curtis St. Denver Colo							5	7	✓	Grey	brown		Wales	Cardiff
6	yes	self	yes yes	1894	1911	New York	returning home 773rd Manor St. Brooklyn N.Y.								10	Fresh	Dark	brown		England	Leominster.
7	no	husband	$1 yes yes				Husband Wm A. Berg North Farms Wilmington Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Black	blue		✓	Dewsbury
8	✓	Father	no no	—	—		Father — do —							—	—	—	—	—		✓	Liverpool
9	no	husband	yes yes	1905	1911	Boston	Husband. Mr. Sprague 58 S. Clinton Ave. Trenton N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fair	Dark	blue		✓	Staffordshire
10	✓	Father	no ✓	✓	✓		Father — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		✓	✓
11	✓	✓	no ✓	time	✓		— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		U.S.A.	Trenton
12	no	self	yes yes	12 months	1883	various parts	Friend Penn Hotel Pittsburg 49 Red Wing St. Providence R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue		England	Aston-in-Lyne
13	no	Father	yes no	—	—		sister Mrs Freeman 5 511 4th Ave. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Black	brown		✓	Liverpool
14	yes	self	yes yes				Brother Tom Orrell 80 Thayer St. Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	brown		England	Tottington
15	✓	husband	✓ ✓	—	—		Brother-in-Law do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓		✓	✓
16	no	self	yes yes	1911	various	parts	Knickerbocker Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	brown	blue		England	Birkenhead
17	to	husband	$ yes	—	8/5		Husband Chas. Webster 5 Union St. Rockland Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Black	brown		✓	Wellingborough
18	✓	Father	no ✓	—	—		Father — do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		✓	Leicester
19	✓	✓	✓ ✓	—	—		Father. — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		✓	✓
20	no	self	yes yes				Sister Mrs Briggs 1012 2 Ave. New Brighton Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	brown		England	Jetty Bridge.
21	✓	✓	5 yes	several	times	in transit	Friend Mr SMITH. NOME, ALASKA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	Grey		England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Weir Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Laurence	Florence	27		F M	none	yes	yes	[illegible]						
✓ 2	Eisenchimel	Otto	30		M	chemist	✓	✓							
✓ 3	Ford	Marcella	23		F S	none	✓	✓							
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3-JUN 1911, *19*

103

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		United States Citizen																		
2				✓	✓	✓														
3				✓	✓	✓														
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt C Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," "for the voyage," or the case may be.)

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 28th May, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Phelan	Margaret B.	23		F M	H Keeper	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Newyork	Father in law James Phelan Prattsdown Ballyfoyle Co Kilkenny	Ny	Newyork
✓ 2	"	Catherine	3		F S	Infant with mother as above				"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle do do	✓	✓
✓ 3	Bray	Annie	32		F S	Nun	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Syracuse	Sister Sister Bray Convention Convent Kilkenny	Ny	St Mary Hospital Syracuse
✓ ✓ 4	Cowley	Charles L.	53		M	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	U S A			Boston		Mass	Boston
✓ ✓ 5	"	Alice	50		F	M H Wife	"	"	"					✓	6009 Rayborn Ave
✓ 6	Boyle	William G.	35	✓	M	Mining Engineer	"	"	"			Duluth		Minn	53 Hoyland Road.
✓ 7	Butler	Nicholas	61	✓	M	M Farmer	"	"	"			Fairhaven		✓	Fairhaven
~~8~~	~~O'Brien~~	~~Nellie~~	~~26~~		~~S~~	~~Teacher~~						~~San Francisco~~		Cal	San Mateo
✓ 9	O'Leary	Arthur	34	✓	M	M Merchant	yes	yes	U S A			Detroit		Mich	376 64th St Detroit
✓ 10	✓	Arthur Jr (son)	4	✓	M	Child	"	"	"						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 105

Arriving at Port of W YORK 3 - JUN 1911 , 19

H—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	✓	himself	$30	yes	20th 1911	New York	Aunt Mrs Nolan Union Pat West Chester New York
2	✓	Father	—	yes	born	✓	Aunt — do —
3	✓	self	yes	yes	1908	Syracuse	St Mary's Hospital Syracuse
4				United States Citizen			
5				✓	✓	✓	
6				✓	✓	✓	
7				✓	✓	✓	
8							
9				United States Citizen			
10				✓	✓	✓	
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue		Ireland	Donegal
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		U. S. of	New York
no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	blue		Ireland	Donegal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt L Ward Master, of the CAMPANIA. , from QUEENSTOWN. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R L Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 12 JUN 1911 , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Campania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *28th May*, 19*1*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Curley	Alice	26		M S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Father, Francis Curley, Cabra, Castleblayney	Pa	San Francisco
✓ 2	Walsh	Celia	22		F S	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Drimina	Father John Walsh Drimina Co Sligo	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 3	Quirke	George	24		M S	Ship Assistant						Tipperary	Father John Quirke James St Tipperary	✓	✓
✓ 4	Farrell	Hubert	19		M S	Student						Lanesborough	father Luke Farrell Limavaddy Lanesborough Co Londonderry	Ore	Hermiston.
✓ 5	Allen	Annie	40		F S	Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA New York	father Christy Allen Kenny PO mulligan	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 6	Gibbons	Mary Ellen	25		F S	Nurse					Ireland	Cliffoney	Brother D. Gibbons Cliffoney Co Sligo	✓	✓
✓ 7	Ford	Samuel	21		M S	Student						Cabin	father Wm Ford Church St Cabin Co Tipp.	Ny	malone
✓ 8	Barclay	Lorne W.	25		M S	Teacher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.C. New York	cousin Edward Taylor Armagh Ireland	N.Y.	New York
✓ 9	Kiely	Ellie	30		F S	Seamstress					Ireland	Armagh	mother Mrs J. Kiely Armagh Ireland Co Armagh	Col	Utah
✓ 10	Fahey	Sarah	23		F S	Maid						Thurles	father Patrick Fahey Loughloe Co Tipperary	Mass	Lynn
✓ 11	Curley	Thomas	30		M S	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA Brooklyn	Father Tom Curley Kilnaveigh Boyounmon	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 12	Flaherty	James	49		M M	Foreman	U.S. Citizen					Boston	Uncle michael Brennan Monasteraven Co Leix	RI	East Greenwich
✓ 13	Duggan	Catherine	37		F S	Seamstress	2-878948-7/1/12 (505)				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Terence Duggan Granard Co Longford	Ny	New York
✓ 14	Fitzgerald	Mary	25		F S	Laundress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Fitzgerald Mary St Finglas Limerick	✓	✓
✓ 15	Howell	Rachel	50		F M	Wife					Ireland	Lisnaskea	Ireland John Howell Brookfield Lisnaskea Co Fermanagh	Minn	Duluth
✓ 16	O'Brien	Nellie	35		F S	Cashier					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA San Francisco	Father Michael O'Brien Woodcock Cottage Ennis Co Clare	Cal	San Mateo
✓ 17	Mooney	Bridget	36		F S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Mother Bridget Mooney Cappah Tulla Co Clare	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 18	Shelan	Henry	31		M M	Waiter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father James Shelan Ruskeloan Ballyvaile Co Kilkenny	Ny	West Chester
✓ 19	Balfe	James	25		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Dublin	Father Jas Balfe 2 Pembroke Lodge Dublin	✓	Newyork
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Seaside
19
1/31
15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Self	$50	Yes			San Francisco	Cousin Mrs Lewey 169 N Point St San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Castleblayney
2	"	$50	No				Uncle James Walsh 846 Glenmore Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dunmore
3	"	$40	"				Cousin Thomas F. Martin 256 Penn St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	"	"	Grey	"	"	Tipperary
4	S. Father	$50	"				Cousin Ida Cazenove Hermuston Oregon							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Longford
5	" Self	$50	Yes			Newyork	Friend Mrs Gordon 129 Rogers Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Bottenstown
6	"	$50	No				Aunt Mrs. O'Sullivan 434 & 336 Sheet Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	Dark	Brn	"	"	Sligo
7	Father	$40	"				Cousin, George D. Northbridge 13 Brunswick St Malone. N.Y.							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin
8	Self	$50	"	1908 1911		Paris Paris	Cousin Harry Clapp 716 West 154 St New York							5	8	Fair	Brown	grey	"	Canada	Ontario
9	"	$40	No				Uncle [illegible] Fairbanks Indy Utah Cal							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Armagh
10	Bro in law	$50	"				Bro in law Father Cleary 216 Michigan Ave Brooklyn							5	11	"	Brown		"	"	Sligo
11	Self	$60	Yes	1907	10	Brooklyn	Cousin Mary Fisher 406 Fleuber St Brooklyn							5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Ballina
12	"	$80	Yes	1884	18	Boston	Wife Mrs J. Flaherty Cecil Greenwich St. N.Y.							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo
13	"	$40	Yes	1900	10	Newyork	Cousin mr J Geragan 116 East 83 St Newyork							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonen
14	"	$25	"	1905	10	"	Uncle Michael O'Hara 533 5th Ave Newyork							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Glyn
15	No	$50	"	1905	10	Duluth	Daughter Mrs Wm Foley 633 9 Ramsey St Duluth							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Lisnaskea
16	"	$60	Yes	1902	10	San Francisco	Cousin mrs J Grace 1 Sister Philomena Larged St Mathew Hospital							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bruree
17	Yes	$50	Yes	1907	10	Philadelphia	222 6 Brandywine							5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Clonghprehan
18	No	$50	"	1906	10	Newyork	Aunt Mrs E Nolan New Bold Ave Unionport Bronx							5	10	York	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyfore
19	"	$50	No				Cousin Howard Andytrefe 224 E 51st St Newyork C							5	5	Dk	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Dublin
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 12 JUN 1911, 19,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Campania" sailing from Liverpool, 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2306 1	Schulte	Louis	35		M M	Electro Plater	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Friend Schwerte Westfalen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 2	Schulte	Elizabeth	33		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England		Edenstein England	N.Y.	Brooklyn
92693	Baker	Harry	25		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Faversham	Wife Florence L Baker Penfield Str Faversham	Pa	Philadelphia
84404	Balsom	James	34		M M	Lace Hand	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Tiverton	Father Thamer Balsom 12 Wellbrook Str Tiverton Devon	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
" 5		Mary Ann	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Tiverton		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
" 6		Edith E	7		F S		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Tiverton		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
69708 7	Yorzey	Alice	17		F S		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Witham	Brother David Thorogood	N.Y.	Lockport
8	"	Katherine	14		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Witham	Church Str	N.Y.	Lockport
9		John	13		M S	Messenger	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Witham	Chipping Hill	N.Y.	Lockport
10		Frank R	10		M S		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Witham	Witham	N.Y.	Lockport
11		William G	9		M S		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Witham	Essex	N.Y.	Lockport
89930 12	Hunt	Fred	21		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Salford	mother Ellen O' Dowd 17 Ravald Str Salford	N.Y.	New York
13		Frank			M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England		Do	N.Y.	New York
14	O'Sullivan	Daniel			M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Woolwich	Friend Rev Connell 108 New Rd Woolwich	N.Y.	New York
8124 15	Jones	Thomas	17		M S	Farm Labr	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Aberdovey	Father Wm Jones Penhelig Farm Aberdovey Wales	Ill	Chicago
82351 16	Lynch	Robert	22		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Australia	Auburn	friend Mrs Jones Saxony Liverpool [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
82591 17	Ward	[illegible]	22		M S	Groom	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	Mother Agnetta Ward 4 Brook View Low Moor Bradford	N.Y.	Utica
8357 18	Campbell	William			M M	Grocer			England	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcudbright	Wife Mrs W. Campbell Buchanan St. Kirkcudbright	Ohio	Cleveland
84321 19	Fowler	Patrick			M S	Farmer				Irish	Ireland	Rathvilly	brother, John Fowler St. Mary's Abbey Dublin	Ill	Chicago
[illegible] 20	[illegible]	[illegible]			M M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Bolton	Brother Jas Hyland 26 Thorpe Str Bolton	[illegible]	[illegible]
84 21	Cleary	Catherine	20		F S	Saleslady	Yes	Yes	Britain		Ireland	Dublin	Aunt Ellen Cleary 52 Lower Dominick Str Dublin	N.Y.	New York
82903 22	Kelly	Elizabeth	27		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Downpatrick	Father Mr Kelly Irish Str Downpatrick Ireland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Marbrickard	Nellie	3		F S	Iron worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Workington	Uncle King Mr Wm Workington	Ca	Bradbock
24	Brandley	John			M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Moyglass	Mother Margt Martley Moyglass Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
89044 25	Markey	John			M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bullfane	Father Mr Toppin Bullfane Edward Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
89044 26	Toppin	John			M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	mother Mrs Beckwith Mr Milner Str Hunslet Leeds	Pa	Windber
89060 27	Beckwith	Tom	3		M S	Plane maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bedminster	Father Mr Lee H8 White House Lane Bedminster	Conn	Pine Meadow
89202 28	Lee	Henry E													
89415 29	Upton	Albert													
30	"	Emma													

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid. (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. Ware master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P C Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 JUN 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, sailing THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sails therewith or is employed by owners, agents, or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from , 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vipond	Albert			M	Hsmn Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Crompton	Mother Mrs V Vipond Copthall Str Failford	N.Y.	Oneida
2		Emma			M	Hswife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Crompton		N.Y.	Kenwood
3		Wilfrid			M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Crompton		N.Y.	Kenwood
4	Loughran	Felix	21		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Father Michael Loughran 40 Queen Str Newry	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Stemming	George W.	38		M	Decorator	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bishopwerke	H Mayo 52 Somerset Rd Knowle Bristol	N.Y.	Buffalo
6	"	Martha	36		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bishopwerke		N.Y.	Buffalo
7	"	Alfred	9		M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bishopwerke		N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Wall	George	38		M	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bedminster	Father Wall North Str Bedminster	N.Y.	Skaneateles
9	Stanley	Charles	20		M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father Stanley Rd Walton	Conn	Cos Cob
10	Byrne	Gertrude	19		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Bolton	Father Patk Byrne 21 Rose Str Bolton	Ill	Chicago
11	Gray	Mary Ann	26		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Father Peter Cunningham 51 Manning Lane Halifax	N.Y.	Auburn
12	"	Timothy			M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax		N.Y.	Auburn
13	"	Thomas			M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax		N.Y.	Auburn
14	"	Margaret			M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Halifax		N.Y.	Auburn
15	Campbell	John	25		M	Labourer Coal	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Gillieston	Wife Martha Campbell Gillieston Grange Durham	Wis	Whitewater
16	Johnson	William	27		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Darlington	Sister Sarah Barfield The Teams Gateshead on Tyne	N.D.	Yorkshire
17	Halligan	Maggie	31		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father Thos Halligan Hammondstown Dundalk	Mont	Lima
18	Allan	Ada	25		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Helens	Friend Clare Bailey Tamworth Str St Helens	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	"	Ralph	7		M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Helens		N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	"	John	5		M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Helens		N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	"	William	3		M	Chd	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Helens		N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Conway	Annie	29		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ormskirk	Father James Farmer 54 Lees Str Ormskirk	Ill	Chicago
23		Thomas	9		M	Chd	11-324858 - 3/16/12 (Car)	Yes	England	English	England	Ormskirk		Ill	Chicago
24		James	5		M	Chd		Yes	England	English	England	Ormskirk		Ill	Chicago
25	Jones	David	22		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Llangeld	Father Hugh Jones Talycoed Rd Rich Williams Coal Pool Llangeld	Ill	Hinsdale
26	Williams	Robert	17		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Llangeld		Ill	Hinsdale
27	Stewart	Theresa	50		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	Rech 1/19/12 English	England	Heywood	Mrs Miller (Friend) 108 Adelaide Str Heywood	N.J.	Paterson
28	"	Alexander	11		M	Chd	2-457077-505-5/5/36 Nil	Yes	England	English	England	Heywood		N.J.	Paterson
29	"	Thomas	9		M	Chd	Nil	Yes	England	English	England	Heywood		N.J.	Paterson
30	Howard	Richard	19		S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Friend Mrs Millgate Hollingwood	Conn	Wauregan

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

11—4116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$50	Yes	1910		Sister Mrs Glover Norwood
2	Yes	Husband		no	—	—	
3				no	—	—	
4	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother 2nd Sister Mrs J R Burns 388 Franklin St Brooklyn
5	No	Self	$50				
6	No	Husband					
7	No	Father					
8	Yes	Self	$25	No.			Cousin Railroad Uncle Route 28 Aunt 225 Ziegel St
9	no	Self					
10		Aunt	$25				
11	Yes	Husband	$8				Husband John Gray 18 Caddy St Auburn
12	Yes	Father					
13	Yes	Father					
14	Yes						
15	Yes	Brother	$30				Brother Canfield 10 Rutherglen 10 Wife Annie Johnson 3 Children North Dakota Uncle Halligan Nina Montr
16	Yes	Son in law	$0	No			
17	Yes	Uncle	$25	No.			
18	Yes	Husband	$25				Husband Jno Allen 761 5th St Brooklyn
19	Yes	Father					
20	Yes	Father		No			
21	Yes	Father					
22	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband Thos Bowden Elias Court Bluegrass Ky
23		Father					
24		Father					
25	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend Mr Williams
26	Yes		$25	No			Friend Hinsdale Ill.
27	No	Husband	$0	No			Husband via Stewart Godfrey Stewart
28	No	Father		No			P.S. 179 Ellison St Patterson
29	No	Father		No			Uncle Robt Stewart 193 P.O Box Wauregan
30	No	Uncle	$25	No			

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	Black	Gray	none	England	Salford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brn	Blue	none	England	Salford
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	none	England	Salford
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Kerry
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Blue	none	England	Bedminster
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	light		none	England	Bristol
No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	none	England	Bishopsworth
No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	4	dark	Black	Grey	scar on middle of forehead	England	Bristol
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown		none	England	Bolton
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Stockport
No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	none	England	✓
No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	none	England	✓
No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	none	England	✓
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Chapelhall
No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	7	Fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Hammondstown
No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	8	dark	dark	Brown	none	England	St Helens
No	No	No	No	good	No			fresh	dark	brown	none	England	St Helens
No	No	No	No	good	No			fresh	dark	brown	none	England	St Helens
No	No	No	No	good	No			fresh	fair	dark	none	England	St Helens
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	good	No	/	/	✓	✓	✓	none	England	Middlesbro
No	No	No	No	good	No	/	/	✓	✓	✓	none	England	✓
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	brown	blue	none	Wales	Llangeld
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Wales	Llangeld
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Manchester
No	No	No	No	good	No	/	/	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Middleton
No	No	No	No	good	No	/	/	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Heywood
No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	6	Fresh	brown	Grey	none	England	Oldham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. b Ware master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at LIVERPOOL

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 84 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel named, as the case may be.)

112

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from ..., 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
4769 1	Jones	David	20	m	s	Farmlabr	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales.	Eglwysbach.	father. D. Jones. Byndaionya Eglwysbach.	Wales. Neb.	North Platte
564 2	Stielman	Joseph. O	25	m	s	Labr	"	"	"	English	England	Kent.	mother Mrs Stillman. Post Office. Ryarsh	Iowa	Waterloo
4119 3	Lawrence	Herbert	30	m	m	Butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Fairport. Ohio	Wife. Mrs Lawrence 82 hay st. Carolide	Ohio	Fairport Harbour Painesville
2238 4	Maciocce	Porquale	19	m	s	Agriculturist	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	Richmond	Uncll Chazio Maciocce 14, Lawn Rd, Richmond	Ill	Chicago
2239 5	Cesidio	Perricketti	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Porquale Perricketti 10 Wellington Place, Richmond friend Chazio Maciocce	"	"
[illegible] 6	Martino	Rolandino	[illegible]										14 Lawn Rd. Richmond	"	"
7350 7	Fox	William. G.	33	m	m	Painter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife Mrs Fox Hollrin St	Birmingham	N.J. Newark.
7351 8	Turner	John	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Mrs Turner 10 Park Rd Bearwood	Birmingham	" "
7352 9	Hardcastle	James. N.	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Newark N.J	Wife Mrs Hardcastle 66 North Rd Harborne friend Mr Toft.	Birmingham	" "
20446 10	Moran	Michael	27	m	s	General Labr	"	"	"	Irish	England	Manchester	14 Albert St Withington	Manchester	N.Y. Brooklyn
24511 11	Kelly	Kate	20	f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Oldham	brother Mr Kelly 213 Lees Rd Oldham	N.J	Red Bank
4512 12	Platt	Frank.	23	m	s	Fitter	"	"	"	English	"	"	father Mr R. Platt 211. Apleton Rd, Oldham	Pa	Philadelphia
4789 13	Wallace	Eunice	18	f	s	Mental Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	London.	Mother Mrs Wallace Hamlet House, Wetterfield Suffolk	Ill	Macomb.
88258 14	Hughes	John	19	m	s	Farmlabr	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Rhostryfan	Mother Mrs J. Hughes Tan-y-Glyren Rhostryfan	Col.	Weldon
" 15	Jones	Griffith. R.	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Rich. E. Jones Tyn Rhos. Rhostryfan	Col.	Weldon
90064 16	Martin	Owen	20	m	s	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Father James Martin Dunbraine. Carrickmacross	N.Y	Newyork
" 17	"	Lucas	19	f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Hull.	Friend Mr Hughson 2 Lorne Rd Liverpool	Md	Baltimore
84483 18	Jansen	Niles	35	m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Iceland	Liverpool	Brother Wassily Reinarst Arnesbing Iceland	N.J	Newyork
86696 19	Reinarst	Josef	24	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Icelander	England	"	Sister Ellena Lawrkoske Puntarlakatu 16 Abo	Finland	Brooklyn
86697 20	Sjoholm	Edward	26	m	s	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	"	"	Brother Johann. Krohen Step [illegible]	Iceland	"
86698 21	Krohin	Julius	22	m	s	"	"	"	Russian Finnish	"	"	"	Wife Ellen Davenport 23 Elliott St Liverpool	Mont	Butte City
79060 22	Davenport	George	24-11825				8-2-40		Denmark	Icelander	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Mother Mrs Dean	B.J.	Bare Dale
72992 23	Dean	Foster	29	m	m	Carter	no	no	England	English	England	Oswaldtwistle	Father Mr Simpson 1 Hebrew Square, Burnley Lane	Burnley	Mass New Bedford
87356 24	Simpson	William	30	m	s	Labr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Burnley	father in law	"	"
" 25	"	Emily	23	m	m	Weaving Overlaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs P. Treeby	Ohio	Akron
"	"	Clara. J.	25	f	m	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	London.	14 Bittens Lane Kingston Surrey	"	"
2371 26	Rainey	Nancy	28	f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 27	"		2	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Claim
" 28	"	Walter H.	31	m	m	Dairyman	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal	Uncle Mr. D Mc Granaghan	Ut	Websterville
86905 29	Mc Granaghan	John	42	m	s	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Matier St. Belfast		Montpelier
86906 30	Bell	Thomas	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Bell 43 Well St. Belfast	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an alien who has come into the country for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Uncle Owen Jones 220 So Locust St North Platte Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	none	Wales	Eglwysbach
2	yes	"	$25.	"			friend Mr J Conlin 1620 Black Hawk St, Waterloo. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med.	d. brown "	"	England	Ryarth. Malling
3	"	"	$25	yes	1908 1911	Fairport Ohio	Brother Mr Lawrence Fairport Harbour. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown "	"	-	Alverton. Luper. Stone
4	"	"	$25	no			Brother Joseph Chacioce 628, Ewing St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10.	dark	Black. "	"	Italy	Albide
5	"	"	$30	"			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	black brown	"	"	Casalbuco
6	"	"	$25	"			Sister Fraderica Chacioce 628 Ewing St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black "	"	"	Bulgaria
7	no	Self	$26	No			Friend Mr. Keiling 43 Court St. Newark. N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6.	fair	light blue.	none	England	Birmingham
8	"	"	$26	4 mos.			friend - Dan Healey 43 Court St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	yes	1910 Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	Cut on back left wrist	"	"
10	"	"	yes	no			Brother Patrick Moran 129 Liciess Av Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown "	none	Ireland	
11	"	"	$15	"			Brother John Kelly 65 Prospect St. Red Bank. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh d.	brown "	"	"	Abgad
12	yes	"	yes	"			friend R. Milliner Mitchell St Walnut Lane Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	brown blue	"	England	Oldham
13	"	Cousin	yes	"			Cousin Miss R. R. Jolly Jolly House Macomb Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	brown front teeth slightly apart	"	"	Witterfield
14	No	Self	$30	"			Uncle Wm Jones Walden Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d. "	none	Wales	Rhostry fan
15	"	"	$30	"			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "	"	"	"
16	yes	"	$25	"			Mother Mrs Martin 78 W. 120 St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark blue	"	Ireland	Carrickmacross
17	"	"	$	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
18	no	Self	$25	yes	1910 Baltimore Md Land		Sailors Home Baltimore Md Land	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	yes	self	$25	no			Brother John Smith 29 Countles Slip. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	med	dark grey	none	Iceland	Arensburg
20	no	"	"	"			Sailor's Home Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	med "	"	Finland	Abo
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light "	"	Iceland	Reval
22	yes	brother	$20	yes	1907	Texas	Brother Henry Davenport 1319. Warren Av. Butte City. Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	fair brown	"	England	Liverpool
23	no	self.	$50	no			Sister Marka H. Cronshaw. Box 190. Peace Dale. R. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	light blue	"	"	Lowerly Bridge
24	"	"	$50	"			Friend Mr Almond 13 Salisbury St. New Bedford. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	med	dark grey	"	"	Burnley
25	"	husband	-	$			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	light brown	"	"	Birmingham
26	"	Self					Friend Mr F. C. Wilson W. Thornton St, Akron. Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	dark "	"	"	Rook Surrey
27	"	Father	$20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	- -	"	—	—
28	"	Self	$50	yes	1907	Texas San Antonio San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	dark brown	"	England	Walworth. London
B. B.	no						Sister Mrs McWilliams Webesterville Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair Blue.	"	Ireland	Belfast
29	Montpelier	"	$50	no			Friend Mr Riddell Montpelier. Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown "	"	"	"
30	Montpelier yes	"	$25	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Robt F Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from ..... 27 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Leader														
821	Leader	Alfred A.	24		m s	Printer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Norbury yorks	Mother Mrs J. Leader The Green Osett Yorks.	Pa	Philadelphia
													Father Mr A. Lambert Norbury nr Wakefield		
832	Lambert	Claude H.	25		m s	Iron Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Foster Hyams		
893	Hyams	Israel	28		m s	Boot Trade	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	30 Mountford Whitechapel London	Mass	Boston
~~[illegible]~~	~~Fitter~~	~~J. H.~~											Parents Mr + Mrs Lowe		
915	Lowe	Joseph	21		m s	Fitter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Castleton U.S.A.	61 St Martin St, Castleton	N.Y.	Newyork
	~~Lowe~~	~~John~~	~~32~~		~~m s~~	~~Grocer~~	"	"	"	Irish	~~Ireland~~	~~Killarney~~ Philadelphia	Father Andrew Lowin Pa Pennsylvania Killarney	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
													Mother Mrs Chawdsley		
9057	Chawdsley	Charles	37		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Royton	74 Oldham Rd Royton	Mass	Holyoake
						Quarry							Father Thomas Thompson		
9788	Thompson	Thomas	25.		m m	Engine Man	"	"	"	"	"	Barnoldswick	6 Clayton St. Colne Lanc	Pa	Philadelphia

Louis Hellen
Inspector

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19* 115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or passage, or both, was furnished, or the expense of the journey paid by another; if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	So	self	$40	no			Friend Fred Blacker East Falls Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	England	Wakefield
2	So	"	$40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown blue	"	"	Horbury Yorks
3	So	"	$30	"			Sister Mrs Boden Jamaica Plain Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark brown	"	"	London.
4																				
5	yes	self	$25	no			Brother & ~~Sister~~ Edward Lowe 187 W. Houston St. Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	d brown brown	none	England	Rochdale.
6	"	"	more	yes	1903 1910		Friend Andrew Laran 1626 Porter St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	Ireland	Portnadyhane
7	Yes	Self	$25	no			Friend D. W. Lane 176 Cabot St. Holyoake Mass	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	light blue	none	England	Shaw
8	So	"	$25	"			of W. P. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	d brown brown	"	"	Barnard Castle
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware, master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 JUN 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Liverpool, 27 May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kay	William	23		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool			
2	Shaw	Thomas	19		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool			
3	Farnell	Samuel	19		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Liverpool			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
born at Sea

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 June, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2							returning to Liverpool on "Campania" (child of Jenny Forrest, Stewardess, born at sea Sunday midnight 28 May 1911)													
3							5 Hillbury Ave Tuckbrook Liverpool 7 June 1911.													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ward, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 - JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

N. B. C. M. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II–1115

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II–1115

6

Russian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from ....., 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7224	Baumgarten	Fanny	48	W	M	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Sister Miss Magdalen 6 Bromhead St	N.Y.	Washington
" 2		Marel	22	W	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London		N.Y.	Washington
" 3		Rachel	9						Russia	Hebrew	England	London		N.Y.	Washington
" 4		Sam	7	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London		N.Y.	Washington
" 5		Annie	9	W	S				Russia	Hebrew	England	London		N.Y.	Washington
" 6		Lessie	5	W	S				Russia	Hebrew	England	London		N.Y.	Washington
7225	Zidermann	Sarah	29	W	M	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Mother 6 Bulbilich 3a Fletchers Bldgs Fordham	N.Y.	New York
" 8	"	Jessie	5	W	S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London		N.Y.	New York
" 9	"	Betsy	3	W	S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London		N.Y.	New York
7853 10	Peskanskas	Konstantin	39	M	M	Furnaceman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Cambroal	Friend Mr Laboods 57 Long Row Cambroal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 11	"	Elisabeth	26	W	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Cambroal		N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 12	"	Domicele	6	W	S	Nil	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Cambroal		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Rumpkewicius	Antanas	32	M	W	Furnaceman	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Coatbridge	Cousin K Peskanaskas 57 Long Row Coatbridge	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Rumpkewicius	Jonanas	3	M	S				Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Coatbridge		N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Jokubaneskas	Jonyas	33	H	M	Furnaceman	DISCHARGED		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother 10 Hillside St Glasgow	Conn	Danbury
" 16	"	Ewa	28	W	M	Housewife	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	W Jokubanskas 10 Hillside St Glasgow	Conn	Danbury
" 17	"	Petrone	3	W	S	Nil	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn	Danbury
" 18	"	Elosse	1	W	S	Nil	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn	Danbury
" 19	"	John	8	M	S	Nil	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow		Conn	Danbury
7855 20	Peskiskaite	Magdalena	19	W	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother in Law J Jokubanskas 10 Hillside St Glasgow	Conn	Danbury
7856 21	Mockus-Cius	Jonas	34	M	M	Furnaceman	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Lintalskis 13 George St Glasgow	Pa	Coaldale
7857 22	Lintalskis	Johan	31	M	M	Miner	No	No	Russia	Russian			Brother Longinn Withowska 56 Shamrock St Glasgow	N.J	Jersey City
7860 23	Withowska	Zuzana	20	W	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes					Friend Mr Cobb 15 Newbold St, London E.	N.Y	Newyork
7224 24	Novick	Mary	29	W	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London			
" 25	"	Sarah	6	W	S	Child									
" 26	"	Jacob	3	M	S		No	No							
" 27	"	Lewis	9	M	S	Infant									
28															
29															
30															

57

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which? (Answered by examiner.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband moms Baumgarlin 603 Mass Ave. Washington D. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark brown		none	Russia	Riga
2	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark brown		none	England	London
3	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark brown		none	England	London
4	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark brown		none	England	London
5	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	/	/	Dark	dark brown		none	England	London
6	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	/	/	Dark	dark brown		none	England	London
7	Yes	Self	$25	No			Husband Joseph Zydermann 810 Fulton St 2nd Flr New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark brown		none	Russia	Codna
8	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	/	/	dark	dark brown		none	England	London
9	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	/	/	dark	dark brown		none	England	London
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Br in Law P Lyalamezja 279 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Kovno
11	Yes	Husband																			
12	Yes	Father						No	No	No	No	Good							none		
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Friend P Lyalamezja 279 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	Russia	Pontava
14	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Waterbury	Born Walcutis R.F.D. no 3 Box 27 Born Sandberg, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Volkovysk
15	Yes	Husband					Wm Walcutis	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
16	Yes	Father					R.F.D No 3	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
17	Yes	Father					Box 27	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
18	Yes	Father					Sandberg, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
19	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1909	Pittsburg	Brother Anthony Jakelsky Box 275 Coaldale Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	blue	none	Russia	Mariampol
20	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Waterbury	Br in Law Wm Walcutis R.F.D no 3. Box 27 Sandberg, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Russia	Kovno
21	No	/	yes	/	1909	Pittsburg	Bro-in-law Antony Jakelsky Box 275 Coaldale Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	Fair	/	/	/	Poland	Skawica
22	yes	/	yes	no			Brother-in-law St. Latkowski Box 275 Coaldale Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	/	fair	fair	blue	/	/	Vosige
23	Yes	Self	$20	/			Husband Isaac Novia c/o Berkowitz, 62 Stanton St. Newyork City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Riga
24	/	Mother	—	/			Father	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—	—
25	/	/	—	/			/	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—	—
26	Yes	/	—	/			/	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	/	—	—
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Carr, Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Carr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's name, as the case may be)

120

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from ....., 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2328 1	Marsh	Wallis H.	34		M m	Surveyors Assistant	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Beckinham	Wife Emma Marsh	Ont	Toronto
8594 2	Morton	David	32		M m	Train Conductor	"	"	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wallsend	3 Atkinson St.	Wife Hannah Morton	Ont	Toronto
~~3~~	~~Rapaport~~	~~Nathan~~	~~16~~		~~S~~	~~Tailoress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Somesky~~	~~Father Itzok Raffaport~~	~~Ont~~	~~Toronto~~
1453 4	Bergle	Leon Vanden	23		M s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ruddelswaele	Father Charles Vanden Bergle Ritterstraat	Man	Winnipeg
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1661

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3730									
146 to end									Part Photo'd and not in sequence
Volume # 3731									
122 to 136				x					
181 to 200				x					
									Rechecked PR

Inspected by: A. Leatman Date: 4/28/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

121

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No.			Friend Mr Mc Sullivan 401 New York Life Bldg Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	England	London
2	Yes	"	4	Yes			Can give no add	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	"	Scotland	Pantick
3	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle Danny Finberg 598 Queen West Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
4	Yes	Self	$23	No			Bro: in Law Joseph Edelson														
5							Canton Bonifacio Winnipeg Man	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Rudolewaule
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr charter, (Name of Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 241 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 JUL 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & S.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

F 128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 MAY 1911 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 26	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Frans	45		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Tyrone Minn		Ill.	Chicago
2	Andersson	Anna	39		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Los Angeles, Cal.		Cal.	Los Angeles
3	Anderson	John Gustaf	37		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"			#188202 Oneida Co Wis		
4	Caspar	Rosalia E.	54		F	W	Other Attendant	"	"	"	"					
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thomas Anderson Swed

46

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JUN 1911, 190

[123

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by (Self, other person, railway, steamship, or transportation company, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid certificate, or money order for passage.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S Citizen.					Miss Ellen Stone. 4814 W. Indiana ave Chicago Ill						Dest Ct			County	Martin	Minn	Jan 5/04
2	"	"					Husband Andrew Anderson												
3	United States	Citizen					1946 Topico ave Los Angeles Cal Home						Husband's papers			County Ct		Los Angeles	Cal Nov 19/08
4	"	"					Mrs Wardruff Wise. Home Plainfield N.J.						widow of Civil war Vet (Sworn 1862)						
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Watt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 240 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 JUN 1911 day of ....., 190..;

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce SWEAR Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. B. O. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

I 124

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
87102 1	Jetterson	Karl G E	42		M S	Farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	V Solberga	Father Carl Jetterson	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Johan N L	19		M S	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Smål. Annerberg	"	"
3	Eriksson	Ernst Y Dr	29		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ester Eriksson, Tjällmunga, S.D. Stockholm	"	"
4	Johansson	Johan K O	35		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Andersson, Ytterfängt, Enviken	Nyf	New York
5	Liklund	Anna M.	26		M S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel Jaklund, Klockargis. Enviken	Cal	Los Angeles
6	Sandqvist	Augusta Y	38		M W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sofia Karlsson, Bredbyn	"	"
7	Gustafsson	John J August	67		M W	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping	Brother J Gustafsson	Ill	Chicago
8	Andersson	Anders	46		m/s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Malmo	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Minneapolis, Minn. Father Anders Larsson, Bro 16 Amdalen	Sweden	Gothenburg
9	Cederholm VL 264/676	Emelia	38		f/s	Home							Brother Amdalen Gothenburg	Wash	Nebraska City
10	"	Albin	13		m/s	scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Göteborg	11-196193-505-6/14/38 Uncle	Minn	Minneapolis
11	"	Ingeborg	11		f/s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	"	John	10		m/s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	11-328678-12/11/41	✓	✓
13	Reinaldin	Selma Carolina	32		f/s	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Helsingfors	Brother Oscar Anderson, Knobstone, Co. Sebastian, Father Hermann Forsberg	Ny	New York
14	Hartmeyer	Ludwig	23		m/s	Laborer	✓	✓	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Skive	Uncle Magnus Holgersson, Kettilmaga Broskott.	Ny	Ency City
15	Holgersson	Oswald Walfrid	20		m/m	Watchmaker	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Kellelmaga	Wife Elin Sörensson, Of Älvsborgsgatan 20 Augusta Göteborg	N.J.	New York
16	Sörensson	Hjalmar	33		"	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Göteborg	Mother Augusta Brandeberg, Askeröd Sweden	Ill.	Rockford
17	Brandeberg	Hugo	19		"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Askeröd	Mother Sofia Anderson, Askeröd	Pa	Ludlow
18	Olsson	Robert	33		"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Askeröd	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denver Colo.	Colo	Denver
19	~~Andersen~~	~~Otto Theodor~~													
20	Wyuuts	Charles	25		M S	Lab'r	Yes	Yes	France	French	Belgium	Brussels	Sister Jeanne Wyuuts, Bellman, Age 6 Stockholm	N.J.	New York
21	Johansson	Johan Anj	52		M	Laborer	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Regna	Brother Alfred Johansson, 16 Storforsga Regna Sweden	Wisc	Kenosha
22	Eriksson	Wandla W.	20		F	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Degerfors	Mother Johanna Eriksson, Torsåland	Minn	Minneapolis
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

1

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No.	—	—	Sister Ellen Stone 4814 W. Indiana st. Chicago. Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	dk brn	blue	None	Sweden	N. Tolleraga Yorkpg.
2	"	"	$25	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend Gustaf Rodyn 86 La Grange ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown		"	Sathunko,
4	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Emma Andersson 946 Topica ave Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue		"	Ekeby Enerken
5	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Andrew Anderssons " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Kyrkby
6	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend Ellen Stone 4814 W. Indiana st. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Ekeby
7	return ticket	"	$60	Yes 1908	8 yrs	Minnie Daughter	Hanna Binell, and 2 other Children — 5409 5th ave Chicago. Ill.	Admission cancelled	Sent Certificate	Sent to Society	Sent to Society		5	9	"	gray	gray		"	Ostafle Wrigstad Hepg.
8	No	"	$30	No	—	—	Friend Emma Wenderfors Lafayette Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	blue	None	"	St Kopinge
9	No	"	$30	No	—	—	Husband John Lederholm Son in Law Lost from York Penn folder	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Oteryd
10	No	Mother	$30	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	"	$30	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
12	No	"	$30	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
13	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Husband P. Rambeck 5 28 Pacific St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brn	blue	"	"	Helsingborg
14	No	"	$50	No	—	—	friend Ida Ericson 2141 Lord Ave Everett Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Skive
15	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Brother Karl Wilgaarden 238 10th St. New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	Sweden	Kettilstorp
16	No	"	$25	No	—	—	Bro in law Richard Lundin 1801 Andrew Ave Rockford Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Dusty
17	No	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend A Lundberg Box 38 Ludlow Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Askeno
18	No	"	$25	Yes 1910	1 yr	Denver Colo	Friend Capt Johnson 1419 17th Ave Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
19																				
20	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend Atlington Hotel 7 Atlington Square New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
21	No	"	$25	Yes 1891	18 yrs	Mich Ludington	Friend Jack Sorensen Kenosha Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Regna
22	No	"	$25	No	—	—	Sister Hilda Johnsson 3133 Minnehaha Ave S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Degerfors
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Walter Newburn, Jr.
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 241 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ohio., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 May 1911, 190

11—11b

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
72996 1	Persson,	Per, Viktor	19		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ockelbo, Gefleb.	Father Per Andersson, Vesterlo Ockelbo	Wash	Gifford
7 2 8	Jonsson,	Jonas, Harald	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Söderala, Gefleb.	Father Hans Jonsson, Yangäter Bergvik	Wis	Williams Bay
3	Persson,	Arthur, E. K.	18		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hälsingland	Father Bengt Persson, Öster 42 Hälsingland	Mo	Graham
74501 4	Olsson	Ida, K.	21		M S	23-2004 Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Karlslunda, Klm.	Mother Kristina Olsson, Ygglebo Lund	Cal	Los Angeles
72995 5	Börje Svensson	Axel, K. H.	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping	Father C. A. Börjes, Westgötagatan 33 Jönköping	Wis	Green
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11b

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 - JUN 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Friend John Engström														
						Stevens Co. Gifford Nash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ockelbo
2						Brother Axel Jonsson.														Gefleborg.
						F. J. Karlquist Box 98 Williams Bay Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	reddish	"	✓	"	Södra Lada
3						Brother Ernst Lodock.														Gefleborg
						F. L. D. No. 1 Graham, Wa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	✓	"	Kalmstad.
4						Uncle Johan E. Carlsson														Karlskrunda
						3404 Sunset ave. Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	✓	"	Ulmar
5						Friend Theodor Olsen														
						Green, Wa. R.F.D. No 58	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	✓	"	Jönköping
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Weir Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Weir
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 - JUN 1911, 190__,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. 03. Ont., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaid S.S. "Campania" sailing from Liverpool 27/5, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
MARRIED															
78473 1	Husula	Agnes	22		F. S.	Servant girl	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pyhäjärvi	Father Eero Husula	Wash.	West Spokane
2	T Puuri	John	23		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ylistaro	Pyhäjärvi Ylitöjärvi		
20245 3	Punkari	Matti	15		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jaakko Puuri		
4													Ylistaro Welman, Kylä	Pa	Monessen
5													Father Jaakko Punkari		
6													Ylistaro Welman Kylä	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Dubb

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3-JUN1911, *19*

1 129

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend $25.00	—	—			Friend John Silander 1613 Water Ave West Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Fitti
2	Yes	Brother. 25.00	—	—			Brother Thomas Tuuri Box 252 Nanticoke Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11/2	"	"	"	"	"	Ylistaro
3	Yes	self $25.00					friend														
4								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Warr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Campania, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Liverpool, May 27, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Helene	32		F S	Landowner	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Orje	Father Anders Larsen Orje	Minn.	Glenwood
2	Lien	Kristian H	17		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Pigdal	Father Hans Gausdal Pigdal	Minn.	Decorah
3	Lindbo	Erik	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Pigdal	Father Erik E. Lindbo Pigdal	Minn.	Decorah
4	Bjornerud	Edv. K.	26		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Pigdal	Mother Gunhor Jorgen Pigdal	Minn.	Hatton
5	Salvesen	Gunvald	20		M.	Servant	/	/					Aunt Anna B. Salvesen Holme pr Mandal	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Pedersen	Ragna	20		F.		/	/					Father Christian Pedersen Holme pr Mandal		
7	Osnes	Hans	35		M S	Carpenter	/	/					Father Ole A. Osnes Stavestad		
8	"	John	19		M.	Farm Labor	/	/			Haugesund			Bro.	Hermans Grove
9	Person	Per	51		M M	Lab.	/	/	Sweden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sioux Falls		Brother Olof Person Troson Lofsdal	S.D.	Sioux Falls
10	"	Anna	47		F M	House	/	/		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Bro. in. law		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 17

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation by which he will be carried to his ultimate destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.00	no			Uncle Berger Tjelle Kenwood Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kåland
2	Yes	Self	$25.00	no			friend Helge Lindboe Lansing Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sigdal
3	Yes	Self	$25.00	no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sigdal
4	Yes	Self	$25.00	no			Uncle Hans Toffer Tanger Decatur Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sigdal
5	Yes	Self	$25.00	Yes	1910	New York	friend Torkel Simonsen 317 Grand Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Sigdal
6	Yes	Self	$25.00	no										5	4	DK	DK	Brown			Vraadal
7	Yes	Self	$25.00	no	1903	New York	Uncle Gust Waage Newmans Grove Nebr.							5	5½						
8	Yes	Self	$25.00	no			Newmans Grove Nebr.							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue			Ostnes
9	Yes	Self	$25.00	Yes	1911	Omaha Neb.	Friend Mr. A. A. Rotten Omaha Nebr. U.S.A.							5	5½						
10	A. Schuster													5	5						Rodersons Marby
11														5	5						
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. S. War Master, of the Campania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Wagner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. B. A. Ha.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1914, 19

13

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dennewet	Jules	30		V	farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jules Dennewet Schoonaerde		
2	Sellier	Josephine	29		V	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jean Vandekerkhove	mich	Detroit
3	"	Yvonne dau	9		V	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father "	Ohio	Columbus
4	Buer	Wilhelm	21		V	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Gertrude Buer		
5	Goossens	Frans	20		V	Laborer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lierbout	wife Mrs Goossens	Ohio	Columbus
6	Verschueren	Jan	38		V	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Hoogstraeten	Countryman Antwerp	Mich	Detroit
	"	Mary wife	19		V	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law Jack Thijmans	"	"
	"	child	1		V	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rychevorsel father	"	"
8	Van Aelst	Joseph	11		V	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
9	Peters	Louis	29		V	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nylehote	father Michel Peters Nylehote	Mich	Detroit
10	Alphen	Jan van	23		V	14-13848	"	"	"	"	"	Letterwyen	father Bart Van Alphen Nylehote	"	"
11	Flynn	Joseph John	35		V	farmer	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Patrick Flynn Norge	Ill	Chicago
12	Kaslow	Frank	16		V	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Ino Kaslow Wasserstrasse	Ind	Baltimore
13	"	Albert	17		V	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tilsit		
14	Van der Wal	Wiebren A	18		V	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oosyzel	Father Mr. H. W. Van der Wal Oosyzel Friesland	Oreg	Roseburg
15	"	Adriaantje dau	19		V	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED — ADMITTED — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Ned Hoimgren
Insp

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19* 133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	No	1906 10	Detroit	friend Cornelia Goossens 1 Box 9. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	blue	none	Belgium Wyneghem
2	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	1909 10	Columbus O	husband James B. Sellier 1911 Pierce St Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Belgium Wyneghem
3	Yes	Father	$12	Yes			also father	no	no	no	no	no	— —	—	—	—	—	— —
4	Yes	self	$30	No	1910 11	New York N.Y.	brother Heinrich Boni 228 Washington St Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	fair	blue	none	Germany Nordbeck Westphalia
5	Yes	"	20	No	1905 10	Chicago Ill.	brother in law Joseph Hermans 693 Belvedere Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	none	Belgium Turnhout
6	Yes	"	$25	No		Milwaukee Wis	Uncle Joseph Van Hoof Bot #5 Near 1st Hart Mich	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	fair	brown	none	Belgium Ryckevorsel
7	Yes	husband	—	No			father	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	fair	blue	none	Holland Nyehoten
8	Yes	father	75	No			friend Frans Heine Eldridge n/start Mich	no	no	no	no	no	— —	—	—	—	none	Holland Ysterengel
9	Yes	self	32	No	10	Eldridge n/start Mich	friend Mr Van den Heuvel Box n/start Mich	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland Myllingar
10	Yes	"	27	No			Home Boy John Flynn 558 W Van Buren St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	dk	blue	none	Germany Kohen
11	No	self	$40	No	1900	Philadelphia	Cousin Jan Barbaert Collegeville Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Holland Sloyzet
12	Yes		64	No	21	Baltimore	Cousin Jan Barbaert Collegeville Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Holland Sloyzet
13	Yes	Father	—	No			Brother Johan W. Van der Wal Decatur Oregon	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	.	.	.	.	. .
14	Yes	self	$25	No				no	no	no	no	no	5 9	.	.	blue	.	Holland Sloyzet
15	Yes	"	$25	No				no	no	no	no	no	5 7	.	.	.	.	. Horten
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, SWEAR Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rajeski	Antoni	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Starlige	father Andrzej Rajeski Starlige		
2	Masiomity	Mary	18		F S	farm servant	no	no		Lithuanian		Pazevinky	father Antony Masiomity Pazevinky	Mass	Worcester
3	Masianuta	Franciska	18		F S		yes	yes				Pasevinky	father Wincas Masianuta Pasevinky		Lawrence
4	Matonis	Julian	18		M S	laborer							father Josias Matonis Pasevinky		
5	Mockevicgute	Katarzyna	18		F S	servant						Dimejiyshi	father Jozyafais Mockevicgute Dimejiyshi		Boston
6	Weisbord	Dawid	40		M M	Teacher				Hebrew		Felstyn	wife Feige Weisbord Felstyn		Lynn
7	Narkiewicz	Jadwiga	24		F M	wife				Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cambridge	father Michal Narkiewicz Cambridge		Norwood
8		Zofia	1		F S	child born							mother Jadwiga Narkiewicz grandfather		
9	Golubicki	Martin	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pozevyshi	father Piotr Golubicki		
10	Zabinski	Dine	43		F M	wife	no	yes		Hebrew		Nemenye	mother Bessie Rabinowitz Nemenye		Boston
11		Kreine	14		F S	servant	1-344235-8/13/41-50						grandmother		
12		Ettel	11		F S	child	1-434520						8/13/43		
13		Rivke	9		F S										
14		Schifke	7		F S		1-427672-3/18/43								
15		Chaje	4		F S		1-416618-10/27/41								
16	NL-234-256	Abraham	2		M S		1-52840-1-306 4/25/35								
17	Tombintie	Monika	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Wincenty	mother Alsina Tombintie Wincenty		Worcester
18	Kaminska	Katarzyna	20		F S		2-398668-505-76 C/A			Polish		Alsia	father Lukasz Kaminski Alsia		Greenfield
ADMITTED 19	Rzepiora	Hipolit	21		M S	Laborer	no	no				Grabnik	father Franciszek Rzepiora Grabnik		Lawrence
20	Intelegato	Baschke	26		F M	Wife				Hebrew		Piesk	Aunt Dr Wanakin Piesk	Conn	New Haven
21		Jankel	3		M S	Child									
22	Pawlak	Piotr	25		M M	Farm Lab				Polish		Zinanety	Father Josef Pawlak Zinanety	Mass	Chelsea
23	Mikszla	Zofia	18		F S	Servant				Lithuanian		Welgoy	Mother Agnieszka Mikszla Welgoy		Hudson
24	Berg	Brocha	17		F S	Servant				Hebrew		Lipitzki	Father Saleyme Berg Lipitzki		Roxbury
25	Szajgelski	Marian	21		M S					Polish		Krasne	Father Stanislaw Szajgelski Krasne		Greenfield
26	Gorgas	Piotr	18		M S	Farm Lab				Lithuanian		Skurdwieze	Mother M. O. Gorgas Skurdwieze		Boston
27	Kendiel	Schlome	22		M S	Clerk				Hebrew		Rosienka	Mother Mina Kendiel Rosienka		
ADMITTED 28	Jaicni	Maria	48		F M	Wife				Polish		Dinsburg	Brother Edmund Adam Rewitz Dinsburg		Lawrence
29	Schnaper	Itze	17		M S	Sailor				Hebrew		Durnin	Father David Schnaper Durnin		Holyoke
30	Kozioł	Marjana	28		F M	Servant	do	do		Polish		Poschimowke	Aunt Thamska Kozioł Poschimowke		Lynn

183 pieces of effects of passengers from Russia have been disinfected under my supervision.

H Watson
American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien has resided for a period of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19* 1 138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	S	brother	$25 00				brother Boruslay Rozeshki 120 Millbury St, Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Russia	Shaveiage
2	S	-	$15 00				brother Jonas Kasimir, 47 Union St, Lawrence Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	grey	-	-	Jonikow
3	S	sister	$15 00				Sister Anna Mgaisamute, 51 Union St, Lawrence Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	blue	-	-	-
4	S	brother	$15 00				brother Mateus Wratonis, 171 New Bury St, Lawrence Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	S	-	$10 00				brother Antanas Ipachewezyus, 92 Salem St, Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	Dimsziski
6	wife bro. in law		$25 00				brother in law Michal Makin, 18 Newton St, Lynn Mass	-	-	-	-	-	Daughter	5	5	-	black	brown	-	-	Ostrow
7	S	husband	$6 00	yes	1905	Cambridge	husband Ignacy Nyckiewicz 47 Fremont St, Norwood Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	brown	blue	-	-	Ipachewezyus
8	S	father	-				father														
9	S	brother	$20 00				brother Wincent Salambiechi, 285 First St, Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	dark	brown	blue	-	Russia	Rozengyshi
10	S	husband	$80 00				husband Stanis Jakuszka 85 Philipp St, Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	brown	-	-	Nowenije
11	S	father	-				father														
12	S	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	blue	-	-	-
13	S	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	S	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	S	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	S	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	S	father	$25 00				father Andrewus Tomkus, 55 Lamartine St, Worcester Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	S	friend	$20 00				friend Anna Jokus, 22 Manetta House Greenfield Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	dark brown	blue	-	-	-	Wincenty
19	S	bro. in law	$10 00				brother in law Jan Kalczynski, 174 Wells St, Lawrence Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	grey	-	-	Jalasie
20	S	Husband	$20 00				Husband, A Datelegate 118 Washington Ave New Haven Conn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Frabrick
21	S	Father	-				Father														Plesk
22	S	Self	$34 00				Lorenzo Josef Kodyles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	S	Sister	$13 00				61 brook Ave Chelsea Mass Sister Marianna Mikszyk	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Simanety
24	S	Brother	$75 00				16 Houghton Ave Hudson Mass Brother Vared Berg	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	Welny
25	S	brother	$20 00				101 Ruggles Ave Roxbury Mass brother Alexander Madkiewicz	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	Blk	Brown	-	-	Sepietski
26	S	Father	$14 00				6 Elm Ave Greenfield Mass Father Wincenzy Grigas	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	Brown	Blue	-	-	Krasne
27	S	Uncle	$30 00				27 Salem Ave Boston Mass Uncle Nathan Kendel Kosole	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	Kaurwiege
28	S	Son	$25 00				16 Lowell Ave Boston Mass Son Kenfas Jacim 2 Chestnut Lawrence Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	Sopienka
29	S	Uncle	$20 00				Uncle Moische Schrager 149 Maple Ave Holyoke Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	Dimlowitz
30	S	Bro. in law	$8 00				Bro in law Jo Aveni Kochanowski 30 Houghton Ave Lynn Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-	Grey	-	-	Lodz
								-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	Blue	-	-	Poschemowka

F B Macon Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. A. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. & M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by Company-Steamer," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Goldman	Gratja	54	7	M.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Sister David Libenson Borisow	N.J.	Bayonne
ADMITTED 2	"	Slate Daug	23	11	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
ADMITTED 3	"	Roche	18	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Libenson	Sheine	24	Mar.	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Salmon Libenson Borisow		
5	Kadischewitz	Leite	16	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sofie Kadischewitz	N.J.	Bayonne
ADMITTED 6	Reitl	Chaim	35		M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Suckum		Bro. in law Solomon Fridman Suckum		
ADMITTED 7	"	Rachel wife	33		F.	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Wilna		Brother Wilna		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	"	Getzel Son	3		M.	Child	No	No	"	"	"		Uncle		
9	Botbak	Abram	25		M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father Tsechie Botbak		
10	"	Margaite	25		F.	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Kutlitz		Father Kutlitz in law		Bronx
11	Schmulowitz	Ette	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Jose Halan		
12	"	Mortel Son	14		M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Wolkowicz		Wolkowicz Grandfather		New York
13		Chasie Daug	8		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Chaet	Wele	41		M.	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"		Bro. in law Ezra Chaet		
15	"	Bergin	15		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Salzin		Salzin Uncle		
16	"	Schiel	11		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
17	"	Pinchas	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
18	"	Leie	10		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	"	Perel	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		2-365092-5/3/35		
20	Niemen	Leje	19		M.	Railroad	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Zitte Neiman		
21	Nachmanowitz	Cute	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Beschenkowitz		Mother Beschenkowitz Name Nachmanowitz		
22	Katkin	Hocheen	30	Mar.	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Kletzk		Wife Kletzk Katkin		
23	Dvorkin	Lifsche	21		"	Railroad	"	"	"	"	Rhoinik		Father Rhoinik Dvorkin		Brooklyn
24	Nadelburg	Lea	20		F.	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk		Minsk Mr. Nadelburg		
25	Perezenok	Dore	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	Resitza		Father Resitza Perzenok		Bayonne
26	Silberberg	Ides	22		M.	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Peterin		Peterin Brother Selik Silberberg		New York
27	"	Rose Daug	3		F.	Child	No	No	"	"	Sedletz		Sedletz Uncle		Bronx
28	Jankowsky	Wasily	23	Mar.	M.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian		Buder		Father Wasily Jankowsky		
29	Riedmus	Marjanna	18		F.	Servant	"	"	Lithuanian		Zeluk Oni		Mother Buder Name Riedmus	Ind	Ottomain
30	Kutilinonus	Antonina	17		"	"	"	"	"		Manenciang		Father Zeluk Oni Jonas Kutilinonus Manenciang	N.J.	Amsterdam

2-345877 11/1/41 (525) C.L. 205-3-27-42

2-227082-505-6/2/32

2-71623

Jalma Wiest
Inspector

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, 19

137

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No			Son Michael Goldman 5 P.O. New York N.Y. Brother		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Borisow
2	"	Mother	"	"																
3	"	"	"	"										5	3					
4	"	Self	$25				Grandfather L. Rovizer H.E. Rutgers Str New York N.Y. Father A. Gordon c/o J. Finkelstein 33 Howard Str New York N.Y. Friend Mr. Rafalsky 258 Cooper Str Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1						
5	"	"	$25											5	4					
6	"	"	More											5	4					
7	"	Husband	$75											5	4					
8	"	Father	"											5	3					
9	"	Self	$50				Uncle Mr Gudowitz 530 Southland Ave Bronx N.Y.							5	6	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Kutlitz
10	"	Husband	-																	
11	"	Husband	No				Husband Mr Schwalowsky c/o Barry 246 Monroe Str New York N.Y. Father							5	3	Dr	Brn	Brn			
12	"	Father	-																	
13	"	"	"											4	11	"	"	"			
14	"	Husband	HO				Husband Israel Shaat c/o Blumenfeld 159 Orchard Str New York N.Y. Father													
15	"	Father	"											5	3	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Salzin
16	"	"	"											5	3					
17	"	"	"																	
18	"	"	"																	
19	"	"	"																	
20	"	Brother	$75				Brother Samuel Heiman c/o Rufsik. 41 Henry Str New York N.Y. Cousin Jankel Feldman c/o Smith 6 Essex Str New York N.Y. Uncle L. Horowitz 3444 Sutton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	DK	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Reschen Rowje
21	"	Cousin	$75											5	3	DK	Blk	Brown			Kletzk
22	"	Uncle	$75											5	4	Dk	Brn	Blue			Shomik
23	"	Brother	$75				Brother Jankel Krupkin c/o H. Liebert 377 Sutton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	DK	Blk	Brown			Minsk
24	No	"	$50				Brother Nik Jadelatz 211 Ely Str Bayonne N.J.							5	8						Rositza
25	"	"	$75				Brother Mr Perzenek c/o S. Levin 68 E 3rd Str New York N.Y.							5	3						Seterin
26	"	Brother	$75				Brother Mr O. Silberberg 557 E. 6th Str Bronx N.Y. Uncle							5	3	fair	Brn	Blue			Sedletz
27	"	Uncle	-																	
28	S	Brother	$50				Brother Anton Jankowsky 506 E. 11th Str Bayonne N.J. Friend Jonas Angis (Single in Iowa)							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Rudey
29	S	Friend	$75				169 E. 11th Str Amsterdam N.Y. Friend Adam Kalashnik (Single in Iowa)							5	3						Schukini
30	S	"	$75				5 Canadian Str Amsterdam N.Y.							5	3						Menenciang

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R de Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R de Warr.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1467

Roll No. [illegible]

Identification of Document	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3730		
146 to end		Part Photo'd and not
		in sequence.
Volume # 3731		
122 to 136		
181 to 200		
		Rechecked PR

Inspected by: H. Lastman Date: 4/28/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service
Records ordered by: Date: 5/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944
Date

[signature] Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service which the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
[illegible], Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. O. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27 MAY 1911

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
284461	Gurewitz	Samuil	29		M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wischera	Wife Chaie Gure witz	Mass	New York
72	Natman	Itte	53		M.	Housewife						Brailow	Judge Wischera	town	Hartford
73	"	Chaie	23		F. S.	Servant							Brother Mr Tauper Brailow		
74	"	Chanzie	16		F. S.	1-71442							Uncle		
75	"	Awrum	15		M. S.	A-292070-2/21/40									
76	"	Jaukel	10		M. S.	Lab 1-330982 3-6-41									
77	"	Ruwin	8		M. S.	Child									
78	"	Leisa	4		F. S.	1-96054-505									
79	Koplowitz	Rochel	32		F. M.	1-71444	No	No					Father-in-law Jaukel Koplowitz	Mass	Lees Haven
80	"	Pesse	10		F. S.	Housewife	Yes	Yes			Domanow		Grandfather Domanow		
81	"	Hirsch	8		M. S.	Child									
82	"	Leite	6		F. S.	1-271520 1-9-14-39 505									
83	"	Rolman	24		M. M.	Worker							Wife Rasche Kopelowitz		
84	Kopelowitz	Georgi	17		M. S.	Farm Laborer			Russian		Delginowo		Father Delginowo Jagmedik	Mass	Long Island
85	Jadmedik	Zitel	38		F. M.	Housewife			Hebrew		Alonim		Father Alonim Abram Oxman	Mich	Detroit
86	Oxman	Reckame	9		F. S.	Child					Dubrowitz		Grandfather Dubrowitz		
87	"	Itzik	7		M. S.										
88	"	Chane	4		F. S.		No	No					Father Mr Zeine Kripman		
89	"	Moische	35		M. M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Kschimitze		Father-in-law Kschimitze		
90	Kripman	Frodel	33		F. M.	Housewife							Wife Leie Latosch	Mass	New Haven
91	"	Rubin	40		M. M.	Worker					Lodz		Father Lodz Leib Bernstein	Wisc	Red Granite
92	Latosch	Dowid	16		M. S.						Mszda		Friend Mszda Mr Juks	Colo	Ordway
93	Bernstein	Georg Heinrich	33		M. M.	Farm Laborer			German		Zatlonmka		Zatlonmka		
94	"	Audelia	33		F. M.	Housewife							Friend Mr Juks Zatlonmka	Colo	Ordway
95	Juks	Katherine	8		F. S.	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Zatlonmka			
96	"	Heinrich	4		M. S.		No	No							
97	"	Conrad	2		M. S.	22-107782 7-1-41 (505)									
98	~~Maria Christine~~		~~4~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Infant~~									
99	Kodis	Maria	28		F. M.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Litau	Aunt Julia Kowalbeits	Ills	Chicago
100	Mordechowitz	Mitel	29		M. S.	Tailor				Hebrew		Shrool	Brother Lifun Lane Mordechowitz Shrool	Ia	Waterloo

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3-JUN1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	no		Uncle Mr Mirpolsin c/o J Olschanitsky 136 Essex Av New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	none	Russia	Kielaja Wielkera
2	"	Husband	15	"		Husband B Kalman 192 Billeon Av Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Broclow
3	"	Father				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	"	"				Husband Mr Kopelowitz c/o J Silkstein 35 Washington Ave New Haven conn Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Lt	Blk	Brown	none	Russia	Domkaum
9	"	Husband	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	"	Father	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	"	"				Brother Ele Kopelowitz c/o J Silkstein 35 Washington Ave New Haven conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	Blk	Brown	none	Russia	Dalzinowo
13	"	Brother	25	"		Brother Anton Jak Zaplonik Suffolk County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Olonim
14	"	Brother	25	"		Boyne Long Island New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sutkowitz
15	"	Husband	25	"		Husband Sam Klapes 387 Herring Av Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	"	Father	-	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	"	Bro-in-law	250	"		Bro in law Sam Iceberg 1455 Michigan Ave Detroit Mich Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Kschimetze
20	"	Brother	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Bro-in-law	25	"		Bro in law S Feldin 29 Ludlow Av New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	"	"	"	Lodz
22	"	Brother	25	"		Brother Mr Bernstein Rod Granite Wise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mzda
23	"	Self	30	"		Friend Gottlieb Leninger Ordway Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Zatlonmka
24	~~Husband~~	-	-	-		~~Friend Gottlieb Lennegar Ordway Colo~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Dk	Blk	Brown	none	Russia	Zatlonmka
25	yes	Father	100	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	"	-	-	-		Brother Kiss Ad Amerika 2957 W. 23rd Av Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Litaer
29	yes	Self	50	no		Brother Kalmen Nordshtomety c/o Frank Rubens 69-10th Av Waterloo Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Shook
30	"	"	387	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Bowar master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

I 140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
70221 1	Martin	Heinrich	38		M. M.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Leslawna	Wife Regina Martin Leslawna	Wisc	Athens
2	Schaffel	Heinrich	18									Neudorf	Father Jacob Schaffe Neudorf	S.D.	Tripp
3	"	Karoline	16		F.	House							Father-in-law		
4	"	Karoline	1		S.	Child	Do	Do					Grandfather		
5	Weltzer	Conrad	36		M.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes				Dorka	Friend Mr. Weltzer Dorka	Ind	Lemont
6	"	Katharine	31		F.	Wife									
7	"	Johan Georg	11		M.	Child									
8	"	Johan	6				Do	Do							
9	"	Maria	3		F.										
10	"	Heinrich	11	m.		Infant							Father Michael Reiter		
11	Reiter	Gustaw	18		M.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Juezin	Wife Juezin	Wisc	Athens
12	Dud	Juri	38		M.	II-83688				Lithuanian		Bornemunk	Wife Weronika Dud Bornemunk	Ills	Chicago
13	Schelegel	Peter	38		M.	Labr				German		Podpetera		Colo	Ireed
14	"	Sofia	38		F.	Wife									
15	"	Johannes	14		M.	Labr									
16	"	Peter	9			Child									
17	"	Conrad	7												
18	"	Maria Katharine	5		F.		Do	Do					Mother Marie Fuchsman		
19	Fuchsman	Abel	17		M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwa	Mother Tyrom	R.I.	Providence
20	Goltz	Gottlieb	33		M.	Farm Labr				German		Wolisch Rowitz	Mother Marianna Goltz Wolisch Rowitz	Mass	Plymouth
21	"	Adolf	17		M.								Wife Posse Bardash		
22	Burdach	Schimen	38		M.	Sailor				Hebrew		Belaja Berkow	Wife Belaja berkow		Chelsea
23	Bojgat	Ignaty	29		M.	Farm Labr				Russian		Romaja Pusenki	Wife Theodora Pasenki		Maynard
24	Zwirblia	Iwan	26		M.							Romaja Pusenki	Wife Stepanida Zwirblia		
25	Nikolaizik	Alexander	30		S.					Lithuanian		Dakotmuschyna	Father Dakotmuschyna A. Nikolaizik		Salem
26	Klar	Felix	28		M.					Russian		Podtotr	Brother Podtotr Kasimir Oklad		Chelsea
27	Muller	Christian	43		M.					German		Reinhardt	Mother Podtotr nee Muller	Mich	Saginaw
28	"	A. Elizabetha	48		F.	Wife	8-262886-5/22/42						Mother-in-law Reinhardt		
29	"	M. Katharine	15		S.	Servant							Grandmother		
30	"	Fridrich	8		M.	Child									

4497/965

68

William Buck
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1911, 19

111

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Michail Frantiu Athens Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Gostinina
2			$50				Bro in law Michail Kuss Sopp 6th Dak.							5	11						Neudorf
3		Husband					Brother							5	3						
4		Father	-				Uncle														
5		Self	$75				Friend Johannes Heltzel Lennot Mich							5	11	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Norka
6		Husband	-											5	3						
7		Father	-											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8			-																		
9																					
10																					
11	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Michail Frantick Athens Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Juezin
12			$75				Bro in law Peter Strasunas 3334 Sth Oakley Ave Chicago Ills							5	11						Denmark
13			None				Bro in law Henry Wagner Mead Colo							5	2						Protection
14		Husband												5	8						
15		Father	-				Uncle							11	10						
16			-											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17			-																		
18																					
19	Yes	Self	$75	No			Uncle A. Attrick 68 Goddard Av Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Gurow
20			$50				Cousin Johan Silent Plymouth Mass							5	11						Wolisch Kowitz
21			-											5	11						
22			$75				Friend L. Kasl maky 116 Broadway Chelsea Mass							5	11	Dk	Blk	Brown			Belapa berkow
23			$75				Friend X Zwirtla Box 307 Maynard Mass							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue			Domapa Parnik
24			$75				Friend Peter Hinks Box 501 Maynard Mass							5	11						Dobstawschyna
25			$25				Brother Konstanz Nikolowyk 25 Daniel St Salem Mass							5	11	Dk	Blk	Brown			Podtotor
26			$75				Brother in law Anton Jakasek 2 Bedford St Chelsea Mass							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue			
27		Self	$25				Friend Fridrich Zodl 1417 S. Broad St Cayeman Tech							5	11	Dk	Blk	Brown			Reichardt
28		Husband	-											5	3						
29		Father	-											5	1						
30			-											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Owar Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 241 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN day of 1911, 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & S. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Polish		36										Wife Olga Gorbaz	Mass	Chelsea
202255 1	Gorbaz	Ewenei	37		M. M.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Golotomo	Father Ignati Kurowsky Golotomo	"	Lynn
ADMITTED 2	Kurowsky	Juan	17		" S.	1-1-1909	.	.	.	Polish	.	Peltraschanko	Brother Anna Red Ko Peltraschanko	"	Boston
3	Red Ko	Stepanie	31		F.	Servant	.	.	.	Russian	.	Resomo	Father Kasemir Patzuk Resomo	.	.
4	Patzuk	Emilie	20		"	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Brother Stephan Adasaujik Gerdenoka	.	.
5	Adaschzik	Ignat	26		M.	Farm Labr	.	.	.	.	.	Gerdenoka	Father Osip Dmitrakewitz Werbilok	.	Worcester
6	~~Dmitrakewitz~~	~~Juda~~	19		"	.	.	.	.	.	.	Werbilok	Wife Anna Kaumetz Dolina	Mass	Worcester
7	Kaumetz	Stanislaw	33		Mch	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dolina	Father Mateuy Grischkewitz Podbolotna	.	W. Lynn
8	Grischkewitz	Victor	21		M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Podbolotna	Brother Magdelena Corka- Kopaczi	.	Worcester
9	Corka-Kopacz	Kasimer	25		"	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kopaczi	Father Mateuy Schabunko Kopaczi	.	Chelsea
10	Schabunko	Victor	18		"	.	1-16-1913 (505) 5/25/10		.	.	.	Werbilky	Bro in law Joseph Galoky Werbilky	Mich	Saginaw
11	Sauginas	Elizbetha	35		F. M.	House	.	.	.	Lithuanian	.	Kupischky	Uncle Kupischky	.	.
12	"	Bronislaw	8		M. S.	Child	7-13-1903 - 6/18/13		.	.	.	.		.	.
13	"	Katerina	6		F.	.	No	No	.	.	.	.		.	.
14	"	Jurgis	4		M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
15	"	Amela	11	M.	F.	Infant	.	.	.	.	.	.	Brother Jeise Missin Muyenick	Mass	Roxbury
16	Missin	Jasi	19		M.	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	.	.	.	Muyenick	Uncle David Dutinsky Belaja berkom	.	Boston
17	Melantofel	Malke	43		F. M.	House	1-3-1909	7-6-41	.	Hebrew	.	Belaja berkom		.	.
18	"	Zisel	11		" S.	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
19	"	Isak	8		M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
20	~~"~~	Jacob	6		"	.	No	No	.	.	.	.	Friend David Dutinsky	.	.
21	"	Ester	4		F.	Child	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belaja berkom	~~Belaja berkom~~	Mass	Boston
22	"	Reise	17		"	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	.	.	.	.	Friend David Dutinsky	.	.
23	"	Dora	15		F.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belaja berkom	~~Belaja berkom~~	Mass	Boston
24	Mapenstein	Chaie Reise	50		M.	House	.	.	.	.	.	Quilowitz	no friends Tesbats Russia	.	Danvers
25	"	Hate	15		F. S.	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
26	"	Isaak	14		M.	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.	Wife Dore Rachel Beiach	.	Lynn
58 27	Bljach	Leif Getzel	40		M.	House	.	.	.	.	.	Mliany	Mother Mliany	.	.
28	"	Hene Rivke	17		F. S.	Tailoress	.	.	.	.	.	Quela	Friend Dr Weinberg Quela	.	Boston
29	Weinberg	Malke	53		M.	House	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
30	"	Schmalek	11		M. S.	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$75	No			Friend Mr. Abolnitz Ry 78 Etna str Chelsea Mass
2	.	.	$75	.			Friend Stanislaw Botritz Ry 78 Etna str Chelsea Mass
3	.	.	$75	.			Bro-in-law Anton Jurkewitz 81 Salem str Boston Mass
4	.	.	$75	.			Cousin
5	.	.	$75	.			Friend Walerian Kochanowitz 35 h. 2nd str Boston Mass
6	.	.	$75	.			Cousin Ludwig Nikolaizik 81 Shelbourn str Worcester Mass
7	Yes	Self	$75	No			Friend Ludwig Nikolaizik 39 Wilbur str Worcester Mass
8	.	.	$75	.			Brother Joseph Grigel Rewitz 65 Pickin str W. Lynn Mass
9	.	.	$75	.			Bro-in-law Peter Sroka 15 Wilbur str Worcester Mass
10	.	.	$75	.			Cousin Anton Jakusek 2 Medford str Chelsea Mass
11	.	Husband	50	.			Husband Anton Sajinas 111 Laurel str Saginaw Mich
12	.	Father	—	.			Father
13	.	.	—	.			
14	.	.	—	.			
15	.	.	—	.			
16	.	Brother	$75	.			Brother John Grissin 5 Steines Pl. Lagwood Boy Roxbury Mass
17	S	Husband	—	.			Husband Benjamin Landfield 351 Harrison str Boston Mass
18	.	Father	—	.			Father
19	.	.	—	.			
20							
21	Yes	Father	—	No			Father Benj Landfield 351 Harrison str Boston
22							
23	Yes	Father	—	No			Father Benj Landfield 351 Harrison str Boston
24	.	Daughter	$50	.			Daughter Rose Kapeleau c/o S. Harris Rockwood Farm 10 Hamburg str Danvers Mass
25	.	Sister	—	.			Sister
26	.	.	—	.			
27	.	Bro-in-law	$35	.			Bro-in-law M. Cohen 54 Cottage str Lynn Mass
28	.	Uncle	—	.			Uncle
29	S	Husband	$8	.			Husband Hersch Weinberg 7 Rose str Boston Mass
30	S	Father	—	.			Father

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Zolotoma
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	.	.	.	Petrusch an Ko
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	Rezno
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	.	.	.	.	Gerdenoka
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	.	Werbitok
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	Blue	None	Russia	Doling
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	.	.	Podtobotna
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	.	Kopaczi
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brown	.	.	Werbitky
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	.	Kupisek Ky
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Rausenek
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	Belaja-berkow
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	.	.	.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dk	Blk	Brn	none	Russia	Belaja berka
						5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown			
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brn	none	Russia	Belaja berka
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	Quilwitz
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Mtany
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	.	.	Quela
.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Warmaster (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Ware

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

144

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gedraitzi	Anna	23		F m	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kurklin	Mother Ameda Gedraitzi Kurklin	Mass	Boston
2	Duos	Andreas	25		M m	Farm Labr				German		Tarly Ronka	Father in-law Jacob Seibert Tarly Ronka	Ohio	Akron
3		Amalie	25		F m	Wife							Father Karl Piszczikas	Ill	Chicago
4	Piszczikas	Emilie	20		S	Servant				Lithuanian		Gudeli	Father Gudeli	Wisc	Bloomville
5	Kronberg	Lina	19		S							Riga	Father Jan Kronberg Riga	Mass	Brockton
6	Kodis	Katarine	19		S							Ponewesch	Mother Emma Kodis Ponewesch		Marlboro
7	Peterascheko	Nadesda	18		S							Krischiwok	Mother Anastasia Peterascheko Krischiwok		Worcester
8	Mikalaizik	Felix	24		M	Farm Labr				Polish		Swertilon	Father Ignat Mikalaizik Swertilon		Boston
9	Antal	Anton	50		M					Lithuanian		Batunin	Wife Rosalie Antal Batunen		
10		Kasimier	38		M								Sister-in-law		
11	Rapoport	Rochel	27		F	Wife	#1-74945			Hebrew		Liachmezy	Mother Azane Finkel Liachmezy		Marlboro
12		Moische	7		M	Child							Grand-mother		
13		Azril	3		M		1-74946		Do						
14	Astrinder-Tuchtinder	Bureck	25		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Ostrog	Wife Irenige Astrinder Tuchtinder		Boston
15	Korst	Samuel	37		M	Labr				German		Holstein	Wife Katerina Korst Holstein	Colo	Sterling
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JUN 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Bro in Law	$75	No		Bro. in Law. Odnas Jennis 14 City Court Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Russia	Kurklin
2	S	Self	$20			Friend Johan Bien Box 33 Arkansaw Colo							5	4	Fair	Blk Brown			Dorpat Ronika
3		Husband	—			German Colo							5	3					
4	S	Friend	$75			Anton Wahnas Box 330 Storm Lake Iowa							5	3	Fair	Fair Blue			Riga
5	S	Friend	$75			Brother Hans Breldis Bloomville Ohio							5	3					Pinewesch
6		Brother	$20			Brother Josap Kodis 81 Jutesville Ave Brockton Mass							5	3					Kisselwok
7		Bro in Law	$75			Bro in law Andrey Borack P.O. Box 6 Marlboro Mass							5	3					Overtilow
8	S	Brother	$75			Brother Ludwik Nikolaizik 89 Mellen Ave Worcester Mass							5	4					Batunen
9	S	Son	$100			Son Anton Antale 42 Salem Ave Boston Mass							5	4					
10		Nephew	25			Nephew							5	4					Liad Mizzy
11		Husband	Nil			Husband Rene Rapoport c/o Shapin Bro. Marlboro Mass Teacher							5	3	Dk	Blk Brown			
12	No	Teacher	0										—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
13			—										—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
14		Friend	$75			Friend Dr Simon 135 Valley Ave Boston Mass							5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Russia	Ostrog
15	S	Self	$75			Brother Jacot Horse Sterling Colorado							5	8	Dk	Dk Brown			Holstein
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Ward. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 JUN 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

24

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. S. En., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Campania

June 3, 1911

$99 =

410 =

33 S.1.

Tn

09

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

411
310
101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

90

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 MAY 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jovanoff	Tasse	38		M. M.	Farm Lab.	No	No	Macedonia / Turkey	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Korytchany	Wife Anna Jovanoff Korytchany	Pa	Steelton
2	Georgi	Alexo	33		M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Monastir	Wife Konstantina Alexo Monastir		Johnstown
3	Jordanoff	Simeon	27		M.	.	.	.	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Gorsko Novo	Wife Anna Jordanoff Gorsko Novo	Ohio	Toledo
4	Ivanoff	Ivan	38		M.	.	No	No	/	/	/	Endgenievo	Wife Mrs. L. J. Ivanoff Endgenievo		
5	Rys	Piotr	38		M.	.	Yes	Yes	Russia / Polish	Russia	Russia	Lowisko	Brother Franciszek Rys Lowisko P.O. Kamien	Ill	Utica
6	Joniak	Ignac	40		M.	.	No	No	Austria / Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Orzeka	Wife Agrypa Joniak Orzeka P.O. Jastonka	Ill	Hegewisch
7	Penceff	Petar	38		M.	.	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria / Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Resarovo	Wife Hayana Penceff Resarovo	Ohio	Toledo
8	Danell	Nikolaj	33		M.	.	"	"	/	/	/	/	Wife Jeleelia Raneff Resarovo		
9	Albertusiak	Wendelin	25		M.	.	"	"	Austria / Austrian	Croatia	Croatia	Jatlonka	Brother Weorna Wendelin Jatlonka	Ill	Hegewisch
10	Krestynycz	Wacyl	17		M.	.	"	"	Russia / Ruthenian	Russia	Russia	Panezowa	Father Wasyl Krestynycz Wezola	Ind	St Louis
11	Christoff	Kahne	35		M.	.	"	"	Bulgaria / Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Resarovo	Wife Rada Christoff Resarovo	Ohio	Toledo
12	Georgantonis	Joannes	19		M.	.	"	"	Greece / Greek	Greece	Greece	Limara	Father Georgantonis Kyriakas Georgantonis St Evangelios Limara	Calif	Oakland
13	Radeff	Radeff (man)	25		M.	Merchant	"	"	Bulgaria / Bulgarian	Bulgaria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	Father Radeff Angeloff Karaisen	Ohio	Chicago
14		Anca (wife)	20		F.	Housewife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father-in-law		
15	Alva	Rufino	50		M.	Laborer	"	"							
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Heller
Mgr.

Depew St. Nwyo - Oct 28 Bro. Brooklyn N.Y.

15/14

21

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	No			Bro. in law. Ilia Usanaroff 485 Mayer av Steelton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blk	Grey	None	Macedonia	Konchang
2	No	"	$50	No	1907 1910	Johnstown	Friend Milan Kavkaleff 910 Bradley Alley Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	Turkey	Monastir
3	"	"	$50	No			brother Georgi Dieff 107 Sayers Ave Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	"	"	Bulgaria	Resarovo
4	"	"	$30	"			Nephew Peter Georgieff 1381 Bacingham Ave Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk	"	"	"	Bodgonicon
5	"	"	$30	"			brother Cepela Rusny 92nd Katharine Ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Russia	Rovoistko
6	"	"	$30	"			Bro in law. Ignac Albertinski 13143 Kanadata Ave Hegewich Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Blk	Grey	"	Croatia	Ozeotia
7	"	"	$30	Yes	1904 1908	Toledo Ohio	Friend Mr. Vonetta 3961 Bacingham Ave Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"	"	Bulgaria	Resarooo
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1907 1910	"	brother Alano Dancoff 1381 Bacingham Ave Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	$75	No			Brother Ignac Albertuscich 13143 Kanadata Ave Hegewich Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Jatlonka
10	"	"	$30	"			Bro in law. Cyloosta Skarycka 3455 Dekalb Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	Russia	Wesola
11	"	"	$35	"			brother Dimo Dimoff 107 Sayer Ave Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Bulgaria	Resarovo
12	Wife	"	$50	"			Bro in law Lucas 81 Broadway Oakland Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	Greece	St Demetrius
13	Wife	"	$500	Yes	1902 1911	Ill Chicago	Friend Alexander Atrichieff 709 Adams Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Grey	"	Bulgaria	Karaesen
14	Wife	Husband	—	"			Home. % Sefarino Alfa (Crattes) 124 FULTON STREET. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rtiman
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. de Waas Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. de Waas

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 28th May, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leonard	John	55		M M	Hatter	yes	yes	American [illegible]	U S A.	Danbury			Conn	40 Davis St Danbury
2	~~Gibbons~~	Thomas	29		M S	Saloonman					Philadelphia			Pa	2115 South Mole St Philadelphia
3	~~Barrett~~	Frank	49		M S	Lab			Ireland		~~Castlerea~~				
4	Keena	Thomas	22		M S				~~U S Born~~		~~Newyork~~				575 W. 6th St.
5	Livingstone	Anthony	45		M S	Farmer					Pittsburg				7562 Ky Ave Pittsburg
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 - JUN 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Super. Ct. Fairfield Co., Conn												
2																			
3							arrived ship Cephalonia 5/15/11												
4							Copy. M.S.Bon sgt signed John F. Meehan July 11 1911												
5							Ct. Gt. Sess. Eugene A. Pa, Oct 2 1884												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A L Warr Master, of the CAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A L Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B L M, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Queenstown, 28th May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hawkins	Nellie	18	7	S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strade	Father David Hawkins Doolough Ballyvary Co Mayo	Wis	Jersey City
2	Hyland	Catherine	22	7	S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Mother Annie Hyland Tullamore Kilty Co.	Ill	Chicago
3	Polland	Alice	38	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilkenny	Father John Polland The Commons Thurles Co Tipp.	✓	✓
4	✓	Della	24	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
5	~~Connell~~	Julia													
6	Donovan	Lizzie	20	7	S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybrack	Father Timothy Donovan Ballybrack Eyeck.	Conn	Norwich
7	Sugrue	Katie	18	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cahiciveen	Father Patrick Sugrue Cahirciveen Kerry	✓	Hartford
8	Dennehy	margaret	19	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dungarvan	Brother John Dennehy Old Parish Dungarvan	Pa	Yonkers
9	O'Brien	Catherine	20	7	S	2-623963-7/6/35-F105	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Emly	Father James O'Brien Emly Co Tipperary	✓	Newyork
10	✓	Elizabeth	19	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
11	Leonard	may	18	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinvara	Mother Kate Leonard Co Galway	Conn	Stamford
12	Guiniane	maurice	22	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Grand mother Margaret Quinn 18 Broad Limerick	Ill	Chicago
13	Conlon	Anthony	28	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballina	Father Phil Conlon Ballina Co Mayo.	Ill	Chicago
14	Dempsey	michael	21	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	Father Michael Dempsey Quaystane Cork	✓	✓
15	Allen	Deborah	23	7	S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kanturk	Brother William Allen Percival St Kanturk	Pa	Newyork
16	O'Toole	John	27	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lettermore	Father James O'Toole Lettermore Co Galway	Md	Baltimore
17	Seale	Louisa	33	7	S	Sewt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinasloe	Mother Margaret Seale Ballinasloe Co Galway	Pa	Brooklyn
18	O'Neill	Katie	22	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballina	Mother Mrs P. O'Neill Ballina Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
19	Stenson	Edward	20	M	S	Labr	9-26279-4/2/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killasser	Mother Margaret Stenson Knox Killasser	✓	✓
20	Farrell	mary	21	7	S	Sewt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinlough	Father Thomas Farrell Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Md	Baltimore
21	Prenderville	maurice	27	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlemartyr	Brother John Prendergast Castlemartyr Co Cork	Pa	Staten Island
22	Mc Grath	Denis	24	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Menagh	Mother Mrs J. Mc Grath Menagh Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
23	murphy	Anastatia	22	7	S	Sewt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballina	Father John Murphy Boyle Co Roscommon	✓	✓
24	molloy	Patrick	21	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killeen	Mother Mrs J. molloy Killeen Co Mayo	Pa	Newyork
25	Lahiff	John	19	M	S							Tullaloe	Mother Mary Lahiff Lourgrane Co Clare	Mo	Springfield
26	✓	Lawrence	15	M	S	16-7643-6/13/38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
27	Haugh	Ellen	21	7	S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmichil	Father Pat Haugh Kilmichil Co Clare.	Ill	Chicago
28	Burke	William	18	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Corofin Hospital	Brother Daniel Burke 5 Shipton Lane London	✓	✓
29	Walsh	Peter	25	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dollymount	Father Michael Walsh Dollymount Co Mayo.	Ill	Chicago
30	Dillon	Pat	22	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Doonbeg	Father John Dillon Doonbeg Co Clare.	Pa	Scranton

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 JUN 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister mary Hawkins 69 Dan fourth ave Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballyvary
2	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Thomas Hyland 3338 Parnell ave Chicago							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland. Tullamore.
3	&	Self	$60	Yes	1890	Chicago	Sister mary P. Rafferty 6453, 5th ave Chicago							5	8					Thurles.
4	&		$60	Yes	1905	Mich	do							6	7					
5																				
6	Yes	Sister	$60	No			Sister mrs M. Driscoll 24 Broadway Norwich Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballybrack
7	&	Sister	$25				Step Sister Bridget Fitzgerald 11 Myrtle st Stamford Conn							5	2	Dark	Brown			Cahirciveen
8	Do	Aunt	$10				Aunt mary Kennedy 30 Vineyard ave Newyork							5	2	Fair	Fair			Dungarvan
9	Do	Brother	$20				Brother John Dolan 237 West 109 st Newyork							5	6					Emly
10	Do		$20				do							5	5					
11	Do	Self	$5				Brother Patt. Leonard 22 Brower Saratoga Stamford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown			Kinvara
12	Yes	mother	$20	No			Father Mr Gyrne 820 Main st Shenandoah Penn							5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey		Limerick.
13	&	Sister	$20				Sister Annie Lynlon 4903 Wagoon ave Chicago							5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue		Ballina.
14	&	Aunt	$10				Aunt mary Ryan 5026 N Western ave Chicago							5	4	Fair				Cork
15	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister mary Allen 38 East 69 st Newyork							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		Kanturk.
16	&	Brother	$20				Brother Mr M. Joyce 414 Gilmore st Baltimore md							5	9	Fair	Fair			Lettermore.
17	Do	mother	$20				Sister mrs Byrne 1278 Park Place Brooklyn							5	6					Ballinasloe.
18	&	Br-in-law	$10				Br in law James Conlon 1837 Ellis Ave Jamestown Chicago							5	5					Ballina.
19	&	Brother	$25				Brother Patrick Sleavin 1810 Mustragon Ave Chicago							6						Knox.
20	&	Aunt	$10				Aunt Ellen Corcoran 24 W Fredrick st Baltimore md							5	3					Ballinlough
21	No	Uncle	$10				Uncle James Bransfield 59 maple ave Port Richmond Staten Island							5	7					Castlemaine
22	Yes	Sister	$10				Sister Minnie Mc Grath 51 Phelps st Pleasant Chicago							5	10					Moyne.
23	&		$10				Sister Kathleen Murphy 3834 Fallenden Chicago							5	4	Dark	Dark			Borris.
24	Do	Cousin	$10				Cousin mr Reardon 65 & 67 ave Pleasant							5	8	Fair	Fair			Killeen
25	No	Uncle	$20				Uncle michael Keogh Rout 6 to 10 Perryfield mo							5	8					Kiltalow
26	&		$10				do							5	7					
27	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister mrs Ottaway 7221 St Lawrence Ave Chicago							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Cruckmore
28	&	Brother	$20				Brother Richard Power 2020 Layton st Chicago							5	11					England London
29	Yes	Brother	$75	No			Brother Michael Ugdale 3444 Lyons st Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Iceland Hollygrove
30	Do	Self	$75				Cousin Kate Doherty 651 Jersey st Newyork							5	9	Fair	Fair			Tombey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R L Ward Master, of the CAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R L Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3 - JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from Queenstown, 28th May, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Travers.	John	20		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Grange	Father John Travers	Mt Kapicon	Grove Postoffice
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Reidy	Esther	49		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wld	Newyork	Brother Patrick Reidy	✓	✓
3	Mc Cue	margaret.	22		F S	Lewd	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Rathkeale	Father michael Mc Hugh	Rathkeale	Co Limerick
															NJ Princeton
4	Fitzgerald	Lizzie	26		F S	-	-	-	-	-		Caingtwohill	Father Maurice Fitzgerald	Ballyeranna	Caingtwohill
															Ny Bloote
5	Lavin	mary.	18		F S	Lewd	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Irenchpark	Father michael Lavin	Irenchpark	Coscommon
															Ill Chicago
6	Cleary	Christina	23		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Birr	Aunt margaret Kirwan	New Bridge	Birr King Co.
															Ny Newyork
7	Ottara	Anthony	27		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvary.	mother Ellen Ottara		Ottara
															Ny Newyork.
8	Dynane	maggie.	14		F S	Lewd.	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mvate.	Father James Dynan	Ballyvary	Cowan Co.
															Ny Newyork.
9	Nash	Louisa	21		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Kilgarvan	mrs Hugo Rev.	mrs Hugo	Kilgarvan
															Ny East Orange
10	Dynan	mary.	16		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		mvate.	Father Kilgarvan	Kilgarvan	Co Clare
															Ny Newyork.
11	Crotty	Owen	21		M S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓		Elphin	Father Patrick Dynan	Mvate	Elphin
															Ny Jersey City.
12	~~Livingstone~~	~~Anthony~~											Father Patrick Crotty	Elphin	Co Roscommon
13	Keenaghan	michael	23		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycumber	mother Kate Keenaghan	Deerpark	Ballycumber
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ny Newark.
14	Dockery	maggie.	38		F S	Sewt.					Wld	Newark	Bro Mc Dockery	Cloonshiver	Castlereg
							2-50-293. 1-29-37								
15	Mc Donnell	maria	16		F S	Sewt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Father Patrick Donnell	Ballycastle	Co Mayo
															Nf New York
16	Hanlon	Annie	21		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			father mr Hanlon	Ballycastle	Co Mayo
															Ny Newyork.
17	Keane	Katie	20		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ballinlough	Father James Keane	Ballinlough	Co Roscommon
															Ny Rainfield
18	Begley	michael	35		M S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓		Castleisland	Father Patrick Begley	Castleisland	Co Kerry
															Ny Newyork
19	Kenny.	Daniel.	24		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Emly	Sister mary Kenny	Emly	Co Tipperary
															Ill Chicago
20	Browne	Thomas.	22		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aughrim	Father James Brown	Aughrim	Co Westmeath
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ill Chicago.
21	Reynolds	Delia	32		M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wld	Brooklyn	Husband James Reynolds	Moyvore	Co Westmeath
															Ny Brooklyn
22	Kelly.	John	22		M S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Cahiraveen	mother Johanny Kelly	Waterville	Co Kerry
															Ny Newyork.
23	Donovan	Jeremiah	23		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lowertown.	Father Timothy Donovan	Ballylinch	Lowertown Cobh
															Co. Norwich.
24	Driscoll	James	23		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Loormore.	Father Patrick Driscoll	Loormore	Loormore
															Ny Buffalo.
25	Quinn	John	22		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinvara	Deregan	Loormore	Kinvara
															ny Newyork
26	Flaherty	Stephen	26		M M	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kenyle.	mother mrs Quinn	Kinvara	Dysalway
															Pa Pittsburg.
27	molony	martin	22		M S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dergard	Father Peter Flaherty	Kenyle	Co Galway
															ny Newyork.
28	Mc Guire	John	22		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lullaher	mother mrs molony	Dergard	Co Clare
															✓ ✓
29	Crotty	Delia	18		F S	Sewt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father Patrick Mc Guire	Lullaher	Co Clare
															✓ ✓
30	Kelly	Christina	20		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birr	Father Patrick Crotty	Gower	Co Clare
															✓ ✓
													Father Daniel Kelly	Birr	Kings Co.
															Ky Providence

171

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

F 153

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 - JUN 1911 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or by reason of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or by reason of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Aunt	$20	No	Aunt Delia Travers. 877, 7th Ave Newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brn.	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Grange.
2	—	Self	$30	Yes 1880	Newyork 12 E. 116 St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	—	—	—	Rathkeale
3	—	—	$20	No	Sister Lizzie nee Hugh 23 mercer St Buncrana	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	Brn	—	—	—	—
4	no	—	$20	—	Aunt Mrs Kenney Clonte Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	Dark	Blue	—	—	Carrigtwohill
5	yes	Father	$50	No	Aunt mary Burke 1034 Jackson Blvd Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	fair	fair	Blue	—	—	Frenchpark.
6	—	Bro	$60	—	Brother Patrick Hegarty 221 East 47 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	—	—	—	—	—	Kerr.
7	yes	Self	$20	No	Brother mr. O'Boyle Cast inscriches Longford	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	fair	fair	Blue	—	—	Ballygrany.
8	—	—	$40	—	Aunt Ellen Prendergast 341 5th Ave. Newyork	—	—	—	—	right eye defective	—	4 7	—	—	—	—	—	moate.
9	—	—	$20	—	Cousin Patrick Queally 502 East 138 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	good	—	5 2	—	—	—	—	—	Kildysart.
10	—	—	$60	no	Aunt Ellen Prendergast. 341, 5th ave. Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 .	—	—	Grey	—	—	moate.
11	—	—	$20	—	Cousin Thomas Shannon. 221 East 120 St New York City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 10	—	—	—	—	—	Elphin.
12																		
13	No	Self	$20	No	Brother John Keenaghan 68 nurse St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Deerpark.
14	—	—	$25	yes 1910	Newark Cate, Kate Higgins, 260, Harrison Ave, Newark, N.J.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 5	—	—	Blue	—	—	Castlerea
15	yes	Self	$20	No	Aunt, Maggie Walsh 359 East 158 St, New York.	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 8	—	—	—	—	—	Ballycastle
16	yes	—	$30	—	Aunt, mary Mrs Neal 1018 Brook Ave 165 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	Fair	fair	Blue	—	—	Ballycastle
17	No	—	$40	—	Cousin Annie Gaffney 609 Park Ave Plainfield	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	—	Ballintogher
18	yes	—	$60	—	Sister Mrs Mulligan 369 West 52 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 10	Dark	—	—	—	—	Castleisland
19	No	—	$20	—	Sister Hannah Nash 815 Aberdeen St Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 9	—	Fair	—	—	—	Emly.
20	yes	Brother	$50	No	Cousin mary Ann Gilroy Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 9	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	—	Aughafin.
21	—	Self	$20	1908 1911	Friend John Geegan 302 E 88 St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	—	moyvore.
22	—	—	$45	—	Sister Norah Duggan 179 Warwick St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 10	Fair	fair	—	—	—	Cahirmoyle
23	No	—	$30	—	Sister nee M Driscoll 24 Broadway Bronx New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	—	—	—	—	—	Lourtamore
24	No	—	$25	—	Friend Patrick Moynihan 62 Emmeline Ave Buffalo N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 10	Dark	—	—	—	—	Tourmore
25	yes	—	$30	—	Sister Norah Chapman 39 Irving ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	—	Dark	—	—	—	Kilmihil.
26	No	—	$25	—	Sister Norah Flaherty Fort Anderson Co Pennsylvania Pittsburg	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 9	—	—	—	—	—	Kenvyle.
27	—	—	$15	—	Brother Simon Mulvaney 180 Fremont St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 9	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	Doyard.
28	—	—	$15	—	Cousin	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	Lullaher.
29	—	—	$60	—	Brother Michael Duffy 60 Charlton St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	Grower.
30	—	—	$60	—	Aunt maggie Carroll 41 Bush St Providence RI	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	—	Kerr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A L Ware Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A L Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & S. Gn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 3- JUN 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this day of 3 JUN 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E 151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campania sailing from Queenstown, 28th may, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Govern	Philip	24		m S	Lab.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derrylyn	Mother mary mc Govern Dunglus Co Cavan	Ny	New York
2	Gannon	Katherine	26		✓ m S	Sert						Renvyle	Brother Patrick Gannon Renvyle Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Regan	mary	17		f S							Ballaghadeen	Father Michael Regan Curragarriff Ballaghadeen	Ny	Brooklyn
4	~~Barrett~~	~~Frank~~													
5	Barrett	Francis	46		m S	Plumber	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Brother Michael Barrett Froghlough Castlerea	Nj	Jersey
6	Lavan	michael	23	✓	m S	Labr						Kilnish	Stepfather Lavan Ballard Tomaco	Pa	Pittson
7	moloney	Thomas	25		m S							Killimagh	Father William Cryner Tower Co Tipperary	Ny	New York
8	Lavin	John	32		m S								Father Andrew Lavin Killimagh Tomaco	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Vaughn	Lizy	26	✓	f S	Sert	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromod	mother Hannah Vaugh Dromod Co Leitrim	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Kedrins	James Joseph	41		m m	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	Aunt Catherine Lynch Episcorty Co Cavan	Ny	New York
11		margaret	43		f m	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	Cousin — do —		
12		Teresa	11		f	Infant with parents					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA			
13	Gibbons	Thomas	29		m S	Salesman	yes	yes	British	Irish		Philadelphia	Cousin James Clark Tyfore Tomaco	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Gallagher	John	24		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lenisburgh	Father Pat Gallagher Lenisburgh Tomaco	Ill	Chicago
15	Phillin	Lobis	28		m S								Father Owen Phillin Lenisburgh Tomaco	Pa	Altoona
16	Collins	michael	33		m S							Nenagh	Sister Mary Collins Nenagh Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
17	Keena	Bridget	46		f W	Sewd						Ballinagore	mother Mrs Keena Ballinagore Co Westmeath	Ny	New York
18		John	17		m S	Labr							— Do —		
19	~~Wallace~~	~~Thomas~~													
20	Wallace	James	19		m S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Father Richard Wallace Calystown Mullingar	Ny	New York
21	Thompson	michael	11		m S	Scholar						Longford	Sister Maggie Thompson Ennis Longford		
22	ADMITTED Burke	michael	33		m S	School teacher						Rathkeale	Brother John Burke Rathkeale Co Limerick		
23	ADMITTED	mary	30		m M	Wife							In Do		
24	O'Flaherty	margaret	54		f M	Wife						Tullycross	Father Peter O'Flaherty Renvyle Tullycross	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Savanagh	Peter	19		f S	Sert						Tullamore	mother mrs Savanagh Corporver Tullamore	Ill	Chicago
26			31		m S	Labr							C O'English Esqr		
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 ✓
21

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 3 JUN 1911, 19

L. 155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Jas Gallico 357 S 4th Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Mil	Ireland Dungiven.
2	"	"	$20	"	Brother Stephen Canning 1120 Churchview Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	"	"	" Kenagh.
3	no	Uncle	$10	"	Uncle John Hagan 663 54th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Ballaghaderin
4																	
5	yes	Self	$600	yes 1888	Chicago Cousin Dan Mc Govern 215 Hampton St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland Castlerea.
6	"	"	$60	No	Cousin John Flynn 2403 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Ballina.
7	"	"	$20	"	Sister Ellen Mc Feeney 116 King St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	" Kilmah.
8	"	"	$60	yes 1888	Philadelphia Father Andrew Flynn 1626 Porter St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Br	"	"	" Killimagh
9	yes	Self	$20	No	Sister Ann Ryce 1499 Gates Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Dromod.
10	"	"	$60	yes 1888	No Newyork Resident 2058 8th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	England Manchester
11	"	Uncle	$60	"	" Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Ireland Galway.
12	"	Father	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" NYC.
13	yes	Self	$60	yes 1906	Philadelphia Brother Daniel Gallico 2118 Southpoint St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	" Fiford.
14	yes	Self	$60	No	Cousin William Grady 600 Carpenter St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland Louisburgh
15	No	"	$20	"	Brother Patrick Phelan Spellings and Hide Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	" "
16	No	"	$60	"	Brother Thomas Boland 720 Christiana Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Br	"	"	" Nenagh.
17	"	self	$60	yes 1888	Newyork Sister Mrs Coughlin 515 West 50th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Dullinagar.
18	"	Work	$80	"	" Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" "
19																	
20	yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Mrs Fullerton 575 W 42nd St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Grey	Mil	Ireland Mullingar.
21	"	mother	$25	yes 1900	Brooklyn 55 East 115th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	Fair	Red	Brn	"	" Longford
22	"	Self	$60	No	Brother Patrick Brickyard 1951 - 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Rathkeale
23	"	"	$50	"	Son Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Grey	"	"	" "
24	S	Sister	$5	"	Sister Nora Flaherty Hotel Anderson 6th St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	"	"	" Kenagh
25	not	Self	$50	yes 1907	Chicago Brother Edward Kavanagh 5102 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown	"	"	" Castlerea
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Conrad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ware Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ware
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 - JUN 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMPANIA (Cunard Line) *arrived* June 3, 1911. ....., 19...., ... M., ..., *from* .....

DISCHARGED 156 MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	Supper
1	✓Kordylawsk, Helena (IICab)	6	22		1	To husband	1:30 Husb. Peter 5 Grove St. Chelsea Mass	B	3	3.20	—	1	—	—
2	✓Riley, Ethel & 2 ch do	3	23/25		3	" husband	R.R. & Hay, Wilmington N.C. Riley, 1610 Market "	D.B.	7	3	12	15	12	—
3	✓Riley, Lizzie do	3	1		1	" husband	do do Joseph "	D.B.	7	3	4	5	4	—
4	✓O'Hara, Anthony	3	7		1	" brother	Bro. Martin 1371 E. Monroe St. Plainfield N.J.	B	4	10.30	1	1	1	—
5	✓Keane, Katie	3	17		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Carty 60 Parkstone	P	3	3.21	—	1	—	—
6	✓Nieman, Leje	15	20		1	" brother	Bro. Fevel 41 Henry St. Newark N.J.	P	3	3.25	—	—	—	—
7	✓Keinaghan, Michael	3	13		1	" brother	Bro. John 32 Morton St. Newark N.J.	P	3	1.27	—	—	—	—
8	✓Cleary, Catherine	1	21		1	" friend	Aunt Anastasia Cullen 126 Pine St. Elizabeth N.J.	P	3	3.10	—	—	—	—
9	✓Kelly, Eliz	1	22		1	" sister	Sist mary Reese 41 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn	P	3	2.19	—	—	—	—
10	✓Mc Govern, Phillip	4	1		1	" uncle	Felix Jordan 51 Chambers, N.Y. City	S.	9	9.-	6	5	6	—
11	✓Hawkins, Nellie	2	1		1	" sister	Sist mabel 69 Danforth St. Brooklyn	P	3	2.18	—	—	—	—
12	✓Rineldin, Selma K	9	13		1	" husband	Husb. Peter 528 Pacific St.	P	3	2.16	—	—	—	—
13	✓Novik, Mary & 3 ch	6	23/27	1	3	" husband	Husb. Isaac 60 Clarkson St. N.Y. City	B	4	9.45	3	—	3	4
14	✓Rappaport, Rochel & 2 ch	19	11/13		3	tel $	R.R. & Hay, Bonair Marlboro, Mass.	P	5	3.30	6	6	6	—
15	✓Dennehy, Margaret	2	8		1	" aunt	30 Vineyard Ave Yonkers Aunt Mary Kennedy 41 30 Wye	P	11	11.30	1	—	1	2
16	✓O'Sullivan, Margaret	1	14		1	" sister	Sist. Nellie Campbell 20 W. 119 Wye	P	3	2.17	—	—	—	—
17	✓Schmulowicz, Itte & 2 ch	15	1./13			" husband	Husb. Moses 246 Monroe St.	P	3	2.25	—	—	—	—
18	✓Moloney, Thos	4	7		1	" sister	Bro. Michael 116 King St. Hoboken N.J. Wife	B	4	9.40	1	—	1	1
19	✓Crotty, Delia	3	29		1	" brother	Bro. Michael 107 Charleton St. Brooklyn	P	3	2.27	—	—	—	—
20	✓Vaugh, Livy	4	9		1	" sister	Sist. Fanny Reed 1199 Bates Ave Brooklyn	P	3	2.27	—	—	—	—
21	✓Maziol, Mariaanna	14	30		1	" tel $	R.R. & Bridge Co. Brooklyn Mrs. Sola Jordan	P	5	3.30	2	2	2	—
22	✓Nachmanowicz, Sure	15	21		1	"	Joan 146 Howard Ave. Bklyn R.R. Hay, Bonair	P	4	11.28	1	—	1	—
23	✓Milantofel, Malke & 4 ch	18	17/23	5		" tel $ husband	Hampton, Boston	P	5	3.30	10	10	10	—
24	✓Allen, Ada & 3 ch	2	18/21		4	husband	Husb. John 755-5 St. Bklyn Wife	P	3	2.46	—	—	—	—
5	✓Cleary, Cristina	3	6		1	" brother	Sist-L. Susan Cleary 321 Bklyn	P	3	2.35	—	—	—	—
26	Regan, Mary	4	3		1	" uncle	Uncle John Regan 662-52 St Bklyn	P	3	2.48	—	—	—	—
27	✓Perczenok, Sore	15	25		1	" brother	Bro. Hyman 68-63 Bklyn	P	5	9.40	2	1	2	—
28	✓Stewart, Theresa & 2 ch	2	27/29		3	" husband	Husb. Thos. 177-3rd St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	P	3	3	—	—	—	—
29	✓Flaherty, Margaret	4	24		1	tel $	Bro. Stephen 65 St + Penn Ave.	P	3	4.38	—	—	—	—
30	✓Loughran, Lillie	2	4		1	" brother	Bro. Peter 37-- 2 St Bklyn	P	3	2.49	—	—	—	—

CAMPANIA, June 3/11

Conrad

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

11—19

3-D

NO. 137

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMPANIA arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓O'Brien, Catherine & sister	2	9/10		2	To brother 2:-	Rev. John 291 N. 109 nyc	P	3	2.46	—	—	—
32	✓Allen, Deborah	2	15		1	sister	Sist. mary 38 69 nyc	P	3	2.46	—	—	—
33	✓Chaet, Tele & 5 ch	15	14/19		6	" husband	Husb. Israel 89 England St Bklyn nyc	P	3	3	—	—	—
34	✓Seale, Louisa	2	17		1	" siste r	Sist. margaret 89 Lefferts Pl. Bklyn	P	3	3.12	—	—	—
35	✓Pawlok, Piotr	14	22		1	~~xxxx~~ wife T.D.	R.R. uncle Joseph Kondyleas 84 Forest St. Chelsea Mass	B	3	3.30	—	—	—
36	✓Intelegate, Baschke & son	14	20.21		2	" tel $	Bro. Harry, 118 Rivington St. N.Y. City	P	11	10.10	2	—	2
37	✓Dworkin, Lifsche	15	23		1	brother	Bro. Jacob, 212 Suffolk St. N.Y. City	P	11	9.45	1	—	1
38	✓Ziderman, Sara & 2 ch	6	7/9		3	husband	Husb. Josef 595 1078 Broadway wife	P	3	3.28	—	—	—
39	✓Hanlon, Annie	3	16		1	" aunt	Aunt mrs. James Mc Sweal wife	P	3	3.05	—	—	—
40	✓Feibusch, Riwke	22	28		1	" uncle	See S.S. Umbria 359-2,158	—	—	—	—	—	—
41	✓Mc Donnell, Maria	3	15		1	aunt	Aunt margaret Ralph wife Bklyn	P	3	3.05	—	—	—
42	✓Nash, Louisa	3	9		1	sister	Sist Helen 20 A. Ave	P	3	3.06	—	—	—
43	✓Weinberg, Malke & son	18	29/30		2	" husband	R.R. Uncle Herman Steinfeld 36 Ross, Boston, Mass	B.	5	11.15	4	2	4
44	✓Oriman, Zittel & 3 ch	16	15/18		4	" tel $	R.R. Sister Rivka 787 Herring St Brooklyn	P.	3	8.30	4	4	8
45	✓Hadischewitz, Leib	15	6		1	" fa hwr	Jack, Cousin, 351 W 143 St. N.Y. City	J.	9	4.00	2	1	2
46	✓Thompson, James	4	21		1	mother	Machir, Mary, 33 E 75 St. N.Y. City	P	4	11.38	1	—	1
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

18 7 18

Conrad

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

No. [illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. S. S. [illegible]NIA (Cunard) *arrived* June 3 1911 , 190 , M., , *from* [illegible] 158 MEALS.

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Juniata.	Sophia.
						with #3																			
10m	1	Swinscoe, Thomas	1	14	1	Ipc under 16	II Cabin Pearsall							6/3	149	Jas	3 30								
19m	2	Vereias, Augustois	6	24	1	Ipc	II Cabin Mitchell							6/5	133	D	2 30								
						with #1																			
29m	3	Brindley, John	1	13	1	~~Ipc~~ Sec. 11	II Cabin Pearsall							6/3	149	Jas	3 30								
														6/5	129	R	2 50								
70m	4	Rubinczik, Abram	6	23	1	Ipc	II Cabin Mitchell										Labored 6/19/11 12 M								
67m	5	Higham, James, wife & dtr	2	27/29	3	Ipc Dr Cert	II Cabin Pearsall	6/3	146	Jas								6/19109	K	17 50						
64f		Emma																							
23f		Caroline																							
30m	6	Hardcastle, James	3	9	1	Ipc	1 20 Flannery							6/4	19	OBS	1 00								
17m	7	Kuplesky, Iwan	18	2	1	Ipc	2 00 Bauer	6/	115	M				6/	1268	Jas	11 15								
							Macatee	6/	5	89	M			6/	7	70	Jan 3 30								
48f	8	Jacel, Maria	14	28	1	Ipc		6/	4	183	Clark			6/	5	103	K 1 40								
16f	9	Dynes, Mary & other	2	8/10	2	Ipc Under 16	1 45 Flannery																		
14f		Maggie																							
39m	10	Johlon, William	2	16	1	Ipc	2 00 Dyckes	6/	179	D				6/	8	107	Elen 3								
23m	11	Hoversson Thowald Goresson, ~~Hjelmer~~,	9	15	1	Ipc	2 80 Newburn	6/	-	-				6/	6	187	Ld 4								
21m	12	Pelera, Hipolit	14	19	1	Ipc	2 05 Macatee	6/	5	88	M			6/	7	78	Jan 3 25								
50f	13	Marstein, Chaie R	18	24/26	3	Ipc	2 10 Bauer	6/	5	87	M			6/	6	9	Cek 4 40								
15f		Gitchie																							
17m		Isak																							
22f	14	Silverberg, Ides,	15	26/27	2	Ipc	2 10 West							6/4	119	Hgs	10 45								
3f		Rose																							
19f	15	Piszkes, Emilie	19	40	1	Ipc	2 25 Henry	6/	166	M				6/	12	69	Jas 11 15								
21m	16	Sur, Wilhelm	13	4	1	Ipc	2 30 Mohngren							6/4	165	Jas	11 45								
31m	17	Vanschirroen, Jan & wife	13	6/7	2	Ipc	2 40 Mohngren	6/4	15	M				6/	9	98	OBS 6/13/11 11 am								
19f		Mary												6/4	180	Clark	6/18/11 Hosp. 6/13/11 11 am Rel 6/15/11 11 am								
11m	18	Van Arlet, Joseph	13	8	1	Ipc	Hosp. 6/10/11 3 pm Rel 6/13/11 3 pm 2 40 Mohngren	6/4	180	Clark				6/	9	98	OBS 6/15/11 M								
30m	19	Brick(& mother), Michael	4	mo	2	Ipc Dr Cert	2 50 Unglish							6/4	181	Clark	11 00								
54f		Mary																							
32m	20	Fuks, Georg M & children	16	26/27	5	Ipc	2 55 LaMiceli	6/	5	86	M			6/	5	86	M 10 05								
8f		Katherine																							
4m		Heinrich																							
		Conrad																							

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 159

S. S. CAMPANIA (Sheet 2) arrived June 3 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																								3	3
3[illegible]	21	Reith, Chaim	15 6/8	3	1pc Dr Cert	3 10 West							6/4	112	HGS	10 10									
		Rachel																							
		Gitgel																						3	3
4f	22	Goldman, Matlje,	15 1/3	3	1pc r Cert	3 20 West							6/4	124	HGS	11 10									
23f		Stete																						1	1
18f		Roche				3 30 Oneill							6/4	103	HGS	9 50								3	3
27m	23	O'Toole, John	3 16	1	1pc	3 30 Henry	6/	6163	Gold				6/	1067	6	11 05								7	8.7
22f	24	Husula, Agnes	11 1	1	1pc																				
3044	25	Yakubauskas, Josas 6 14 4	Dr Cert		LPC fr hosp. 6/13/11 12m	Dyckes											4 yrs 6		Lusitania					17	10

Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

160

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Jouquan Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 191

at Paris Cantl

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre May 20th, 1911

Mod. 1289

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Aniel	Marius	45		V m.	m. artist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Marthe Aniel at Paris	N. Y.	New-York
		Emile	25		V s.	m. Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stepson Mother — do —	"	"
2	— " —	Marcelle	21		V s.	m. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law do —	"	"
3	— " —		30		V f.	s. Lady Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Belfort	Father Jean Pierre Mouilleseaux	S. D.	Babylone
4	Mouilleseaux	Alice											at Recouvrance (France)		
5	Javelle	Celestin	21		V m.	s. Barman	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Mrs Mrs Eugene Javelle at Asnieres France	N. Y.	New York
6	Jaiger	Authur	26		V m.	s. Draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"	Detroit	Cousin Emile West 8 Rue Blick Levallois France	Mich.	Detroit
7	Berman	Moïse	29		V m.	s. Furrier	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lonza	Father Louis Berman at Lonza	N. Y.	New York
8	Allain	Marguerite	20		V f.	s. Wife	Yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Father Pierre Allain at Bordeaux	Cal.	S. Francisco
9	Muller	Friedrich	23		V m.	s. Labourer	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Basel	France Uncle Franz Muller at Baden	Pa.	Erie
	ADMITTED												Germany		
10	Donjon	Louise	16		V f.	none	"	"	France	French	France	Selincourt	Father Alix Donjon at Selincourt France	Pa.	Andenove
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
											U. S. C.	New York			
11	Nerae	Eugene	39		V m.	m. Clerc	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in Law Lockard Eugene at Creve Blanche (France)	N. Y.	New York
		Rachel	35		V f.	m. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother — do —	"	"
12	— " —														
13	Wermelinger	Henri	26		V m.	s. Waiter	"	"	"	"	France	Ettenheim	Father Charles Wermelinger at Ettenheim Haut Rhin France	Ohio	Cincinnati
14	Ehret	Edouard	33		V m.	m. Clerc	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dollern	Father Ehret Edouard at Dollern Germany	"	"
15	Vuillaumie	Marie	18		V f.	s. Wife	"	"	France	French	France	Beaucourt	Father Constant Vuillaumie at Beaucourt France	Mass.	Boston
16	Potaut	Adele	49		V f.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Audincourt	Sister Emilie Louis at Audincourt France	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Schmitt	Berthe	20		V f.	s. Lady Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Alphonse Schmitt at Audincourt France	N. Y.	New York
		Fanny	16		V f.	s. Childs Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — do —	"	"
18	— " —														
19	Glaus	Marie	26		V f.	m. Wife	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	Father Johann Glaus at Tm- Cegredon Switzerland	N. J.	Paterson
		Ernst	4		V m.	s. none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father do —	"	"
20	— " —														
21	Hanni	Marie	45		V f.	s. Clerc	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Bern	Brother in Law Niclaus Fr Gyger Aspe Langnau Emmegg d Bern	Minn.	Jasper
22	Bader	Ignaz	26		V m.	s. Labourer	Yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Basel	Brother Auguste Bader at Rked Behrenhagen Germany	Ohio	Sault Amherst
														Ind.	Brenan
23	ADMITTED Fluck	Fritz	17		V m.	s.	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Unterseen	Father Fluck Imboden at Unterseen Switzerland	Pa.	Philadelphia
		Viktor	20		V m.	s.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Steimark	Mother Ludmilla Moser at Steimark Austria	Pa.	Freedom
24	Moser														
25	Turalija	Como	25		V m.	m.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sinitjenica	Wife Turalija Maca at Sinitjenica Hungary	"	"
26	Matijevic	Gjuro	28		V m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Jaga Matijevic at Sinitjenica Hungary	N. J.	Passaic
27	Laurant	Edouard	31		V m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Inota	Wife Ethel Laurant at Inota Hungary	"	"
28	Szarka	Istvan	44		V m.	m.	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	Wife Juliana Szarka at Inota Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
29	Strelecky	Matyas	25		V m.	m.	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Gajar	Wife Eva Strelecky at Gajar Hungary	N. Y.	New York
30	Simek	Tekla	21		V f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Malaczka	Father Simek Anton at Malaczka Hungary		

76

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 161

Arriving at Port of New York June 3rd , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	WHETHER HAVING A TICKET TO SUCH FINAL DESTINATION.	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF $50, AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, or infirm, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living.	WHETHER A POLYGAMIST	WHETHER AN ANARCHIST	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If YES— Year or period of years	If YES— Where?								Feet. Inches		Hair / Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes	1909	New York city	Friend Siroschewsch 10 West 33 St. at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	clear	brown / gray	None	France	Montpellier
2	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" / "	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50	no	yes	1893 1909 Gary Ind.	Friend Mrs. Thorne Edwin at Bellone L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" / brown	"	"	St Dizié
4	no	"	$10	no	1908	Babylon L. I.	Friend Mrs. Thorne Edwin at Bellone L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" / brown	"	"	Cours
5	Yes	"	$50	yes	1910	New York city	Brother Auguste Jarelle 236 West 36 St. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	" / "	"	"	"
6	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	Father Antony Jaeger 137 Lincoln Ave. at Detroit (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— / —	"	Prussy	Lorze
7	Yes Himself	$50	no	no	no		Brother Borman Albut 165 17th Street at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	clear	n.bl. / n.br.	"	France	Sanlbe
8	Yes himself	$50	no	no	no		Aunt Lorizon Jeanne 1941 Lambert Ave. at S. Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black / brown	"	Switzerland	Baden
9	"	$50	no	no	no		Uncle Joseph Schaffner 25th Street and Chestnut at Erie (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" / "	"	France	Felincourt
10	no	$25	no	no	no		Cousin Kohler Paul at Ardmore Pa. 149 Holland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	n. b. / light	"	"	Herimancourt
11	Yes	$50	Yes	1906 1910	New York city		Returning home 444 W. 23rd Ave. at N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" / brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	Yes	1910	"	Return Home — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" / gray	"	Germany	Lauterbach
13	no	"	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Hippolyte Legrist 247 Wallon St. at Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" / light	"	"	Tolern
14	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dies à Carnegie Avenue Cleveland Ohio				France	Baucourt
15	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister Jeanne Veillaumier 12 Arcadia Park at Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	black / black	"	"	Audincourt
16	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Daughter Martha Sataver 46 Rue Henri Winiart at Philadelphia (Pa.)	1906 Christian	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown / brown	"	Germany	Courcelaron
17	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister Marie Schmidt 541 W. 59th St. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" / gray	"	"	"
18	"	Sister	$25	no	no	no	Sister — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" / "	"	Switzerland	Lauterbach
19	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	Husband Ernest Glaus River Str. 5 Paterson N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" / "	"	"	"
20	"	Mother	—	no	no	no	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— / —	"	"	Offenbes
21	"	himself	$100	no	no	no	Friend A. D. Galen at Minnesota	no visible means of support	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	clear	brown / brown	"	"	Reid Rehwidden
22	no	"	$40	no	no	no	Friend Gottfried Rebersold at South Amherst Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" / "	"	"	Ehlersan
23	Yes	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Fleck Farmer at Hammersch (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" / "	"	"	"
24	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Seeking Work Delen Str. 314 Elm St. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" / "	"	Austria	Steimark
25	"	"	$40	Yes	1904 1909	Freedom Pa	Friend Mate Dewic at Freedom (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" / "	"	Hungary	Bacherac
26	"	"	$40	Yes	1906 1908	"	Friend Ivan Modric at Freedom (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" / "	"	"	Tinnisjinac
27	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Brother in Law Elek Kovacs 2 Str. 129 Ave. 79 at Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" / "	"	"	Budapest
28	"	"	$50	Yes	1900 1909	Everett Mass	Brotherin Law — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" / "	"	"	Inota
29	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother in Law Stiv Nitrics 1236 - 48th St. at Chicago (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" / "	"	"	Gajar
30	no	"	$10	no	no	no	Uncle Joseph Adamovics 305 E. 63rd St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" / gray	"	"	Melacfa

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 161

Arriving at Port of New York June 3rd, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	WHETHER HAVING A TICKET TO SUCH FINAL DESTINATION.	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF $50, AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or deaf, dumb, blind, or feeble-minded person, or afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been within one year a pauper or supported by charity.	WHETHER A POLYGAMIST	WHETHER AN ANARCHIST	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height		COMPLEXION.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								FEET.	INCHES		Hair	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes	1909	New York city	Friend Siroschewich 10 West 33 St. at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	clear	brown	Gray	None	France	Montpellier
2	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50	no	yes	N.Y.	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	St Dizié
4	no	"	$40	no	1908	Babylon L.I.	Friend Mrs. Thorne Edwin at Bellone (L.I.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Cours
5	Yes	"	$50	yes	1910	New York city	Brother Auguste Favella 236 West 36 St. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Citizen	—	—	—			Father Antony Jehjer 139 Lincoln Ave. at Detroit (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Russy	Liège
7	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	Brother Norman Albat 465 17th Street at New York city	Miss D Nogues						5	5	clear	n.b.	n.b.	"	France	Pau Bte
8	No	himself	$50	no	no	no	Aunt Larizon Jeanne 1941 Lambert Ave. at S. Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland	Baden
9	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Joseph Schaffner 25th Mile and Chestnut at Erie (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	France	Schiercourt
10	no	"	$35	no	no	no	Aunt Kohler Paul 4 Cardmore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	n.b.	light	"	"	Herimoncourt
11	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1906 1910	New York city	Uncle 149 Holland Ave. Robertsonne 444 W. 43rd Ave. at N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	Yes	1910	"	Return Home do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Gray	"	Germany	Lauterbach
13	no	"	$60	no	no	no	Uncle Hippolyte Sigrist 247 Wallace Ave. at Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	light	"	"	Colken
14	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dies à Arequipa [illegible]						France	Baucourt
15	No	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister Jeanne Vuillaumier 12 Arcadia Park at Boston (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	black	black	"	"	Audincourt
16	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Daughter Martha Patzert C/o Mrs Mary Wysnack at Philadelphia (Pa)	1906 Cleveland O.						5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Creelawn
17	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Sister Marie Schmidt 541 W. 59th St. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	"	"	"
18	"	Sister	$75	no	no	no	Sister do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Laubach
19	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	Husband Ernest Plaus River St. 353 at Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
20	"	Mother	—	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	11	clear	brown	brown	"	"	Pfleubes
21	"	himself	$50	no	no	no	Friend R. D. Galen at Jasper Minnesota	was a town girl						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Reid Richardson
22	no	"	$40	no	no	no	Friend Gottfried Rebersold at South Amherst Boyl (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Chateaudun
23	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Brother Frank Farmer at Verona Sperschell (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Austria	Steinmark
24	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Seeking Work Peter Sebel 314 Elm St. Pittsfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bacherac
25	No	"	$45	Yes	1909	Freedom Pa	Friend Kate Devric at Freedom (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kiniszincse
26	No	"	$40		1901 1908	"	Friend Ivan Modric at Freedom (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest
27	No	"	$50	no	no	no	Brother in Law Elek Kovacs 2 Str. 129 Box 79 at Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Enita
28	"	"	$35	Yes	1900 1909	Everett Mass	Brother in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gajar
29	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother in Law Stef Nitrici 1936 - 48th St. at Chicago (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Gray	"	"	Melaczka
30	no	"	$40	no	no	no	Uncle Joseph Adamovecz 305 E. 62nd St. New York city														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsaudon 1st Off, of the "FLORIDE" from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Marsaudon Officer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read norwrite), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Jacques Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Conseil de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed to report thereon, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911

at Port Said

Immigration Officer.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Mod 1289

S. S. "FLORIDE" *sailing from* Havre May 24 , 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
X	Klank	Sidonia	18	F.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gajar	Mother Maria Klank at Gajar Hungary	N.Y.	New York
2	Perrenoud	Numa	27	M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Neufchatel	Father Perrenoud Alfred at Neufchatel Switzerland	Wash.	Walla Walla
3	Gomez	Angel	40	M.	M.	Mason	—	—	[illegible] Spanish		U. S. A.	Montpelier		V.	Montpelier
4	Tuille	Charles	24	M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Neufchatel	Mother A. Tuille at Neufchatel Switzerland	Wash.	Walla Walla
5	Schramel	Franz	18	M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	Hungary	German	Hungary	Sagyvarallya	Mother Maria Schramel at Sagyvarallya Hungary	Ja.	Northampton
6	Marechal	Helene	30	F.	S.	Lady Maid	—	—	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Mother Devahaudel Maria at Rueil France	N.Y.	New York
7	Mas	Ramon	52	M.	M.	Merchant	—	—	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Barcelona	Daughter Mas arena Jan Sendra No 3 at Barcelona	Mexico	Vera Cruz
8	—	Conception	45	F.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN —	—	Daughter —	—	—
9	—	Jean	22	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN —	—	Sister —	—	—
10	Hunni	Jacob	73	M.	W.	Pastry Cook	—	—	[illegible] German		U. S. A.	Ithaca	Son Charles Hunni at Rue Sorbier Paris France	N.Y.	Ithaca
X	Mestyanek	Stefanie	20	F.	S.	Dress Maker	—	—	Austria	—	Austria	Hohenau	Mother Anna Mestyanek at Hohenau Austria	N.Y.	New York
12	Oswald	Ignatz	17	M.	S.	Laborer	—	—	Hungary	—	Hungary	Ujhely	Mother Theresia Oswald at Ujhely Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
13	Slovaksek	Sebestian	19	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	Slovak	—	Gyrak	Sister Katie Caterina Minarcovics at Gyrak Hungary	N.Y.	Hudson Heights
14	Paukovics	Franz	25	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	Croatian	—	L. Peterfa	Father Josef Paukovics L. Peterfa at Hungary	Pa.	Nazareth
15	Matusek	Laszlo	18	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	Slovak	—	Nagylesnek	Mother Magdalena Matusek at Nagylesnek Hungary	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
16	Bobounik	Mihaly	42	M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Ford City	Friend Bobounik Maria at Nagyralaska Hungary	Pa.	Kellettville
17	Mikovits	Maria	16	F.	S.	—	—	—	—	German	Hungary	Pasmyusfalu	Father Mikovits Albin at Pasmyusfalu Hungary	Pa.	Allentown
X 18	Bohus	Anna	24	F.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	Austria	Wien	Aunt Maskajik Fini at Pri Zod Hungary	N.Y.	New York
19	Briska	Lukacs	22	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	Slovak	Hungary	Alchota	Father Briska Josef at Alchota Hungary	Pa.	Braddock
ADMITTED 20	Maizun	Stefan	54	M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	V. Levard	Friend Maizun Maria at Nagy-Levard Hungary	Ohio	Hamilton
ADMITTED	—	Juliana	6	F.	S.	none	no	no	Hungary	—	—	—	Aunt — do —	—	—
X 22	Ertl	Elisabeth	20	F.	S.	Foundress	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	—	Hohenau	Father Andreas Takorny at Hohenau Austria	N.Y.	New York
23	Novak	Emil	18	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	—	—	S. Mihaly	Father Andreas Novak at S. Mihaly Hungary	Pa.	Allentown
24	Benek	Mihalik	40	M.	M.	—	—	—	—	Slovak	—	Alchota	Wife Maria Benecek at Alchota Hungary	Pa.	Braddock
25	Gillmann	Michael	18	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	German	—	Bacsordas	Mother Elisabeth Gillman at Bacsordas Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Kiritits	Egyed	25	M.	M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Pastorhaza	Wife Agnes Kiritits at Pastorhaza Hungary	N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Horvatits	Balint	22	M.	S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Lorenz Horvatits at Pastorhaza Hungary	—	—
28	Odkladal	Pal	29	M.	M.	—	—	—	—	Slovak	—	Szlamenkiraly-falva	Wife Ludovika Odkladal at Szlamenkiralyfalva Hungary	Pa.	Emaus
29	Brust	Wilhelm	26	M.	M.	Hatter	—	—	—	Magyar	—	Esor	Wife Sara Brustal Esor Hungary	N.Y.	New York
30	Rusch	Georges	20	M.	S.	Shoemaker	—	—	—	German	—	Kuled	Mother Rusk Margit at Kuled Hungary	—	—

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York *June 3rd* , 19 1

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	WHETHER HAVING A TICKET TO SUCH FINAL DESTINATION.	BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF $50, AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country in Europe, or not (stating which).	WHETHER A POLYGAMIST	WHETHER AN ANARCHIST	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	Height		COMPLEXION.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	IF YES— Year or period of years	IF YES— Where?								FEET.	INCHES		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$25	no	no	no	Friend Anna Kraz 307 W. 100 Str. at New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	clear	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Gajar
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	Friend Richolland Louvre Reserve Hotel at Walla Walla (Wash.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	La Sagne
3	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
4	"	himself	$25	no	no	no	Friend Xavier Richallod Louvre Hotel at Walla Walla (Wash.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	brown	blue	"	Switzerland	La Sagne
5	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Stefano Schraml at North Hampton Co. Box No. 386.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyparad
6	"	"	$60	no	1911	New York City	Return Home 258 W. 37 St. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	France	Paris
7	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Carlos Cortez apartado 103 at Vera Cruz (Mexico)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
8	"	Husband	—	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Father	$25	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
11	no	himself	$16	no	no	no	Father Simeon Mertyanek at New York 5 Ave. E. 118 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	brown	brown	"	Austria	Herkenau
12	"	"	$17	no	no	no	Father Ignatz Arnold 5 Ave No 4926 at Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ujhegy
13	no	"	$12	no	no	no	Brother in law Wenceswik Victor Jr. Frank Hiza Hudson Heights N.Y. R. 254	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szirak
14	"	"	$32	no	no	no	Cousin John Paulkovics at Nagy-Kallo (Hg.) R.F.D.I. Box 180.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	S. Peleje
15	"	"	$17	no	no	no	Brother Steve Meturak 27 Str. Island Ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyleard
16	"	"	$60	Yes	1908 1910	Ford City Pa.	Son Bohumir Nikolajek Hallstead Co Forrest Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Josef Bauer at Allentown Pa. North Str. 439.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Pennsylvania
18	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Anna Slezak C/o A. Wesler 117 W. 142 St. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Puttyd
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law Judik Celestin at Braddock Pa. Duquesne 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ohaus
20	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	Brother Ignatz Mangen at Hamilton (Ohio) 4 St. No 210	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	gray	"	France	Germany
21	no	Father	$—	no	no	no	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Hungary	Zavod
22	"	himself	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Simeon Mertyanek No 524 E. 118 Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	brown	brown	"	"	Dwory
23	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Josef Bauer at Allentown Pa. North Str. 439	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	Tobaj
24	"	"	$25	no	1907 1909	Braddock Pa.	Cousin Dworsky Stefan at Braddock Pa Duquesne Blvd No. 90.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Csehtka
25	"	"	$17	no	no	no	Father Gregory Gillingam at Youngstown Ohio High St. 526.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bacsandas
26	no	"	$32	no	no	no	Brother Frank Kirisits Emelie St. 477 at Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pasztonaza
27	"	"	$17	no	no	no	Brother Albert Horvatek at Buffalo St Louis Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	$25	no	no	no	Godfather Karl Josef Jakubik R.D. Box 273 at Emaus Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrankirely
29	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Sister in Law Hans Loringer for Prospect Ave. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Eor
30	"	"	$25	Yes	1908	Chicago Ill.	Friend Gerber August Thiebs Hotel Northwestern Ave. 236 at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kubel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsauden 1st off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "FLORIDE" , from Havre , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Marsauden Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June , 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read norwrite), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

515

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Jonjuan Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penalty of Perjury; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at Port Tampa

E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

Floride

3 1 164

June 3-1911

U. S. AND INSULAR	DIPS.	EXAMINED				TOTAL			
5						5	164	69	4 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	64	5	69
Steerage			
Total			

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre May 20th, 1911

M&M 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age YRS.	MOS.	SEX. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (COUNTRY OF WHICH CITIZEN OR SUBJECT.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	THE NAME AND COMPLETE ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	Final Destination State	City or Town.
1	Guilbert	Marcel	24		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Pierre Langers	Mother Alphonsine Guilbert at Pierre Langers France	Canada	Montreal
2	Beauvais	Baptiste	37		M. M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	— do —	— do —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Oakland	Sister Angeline Bois d Sauveterre France	Cal.	Oakland
3	— do —	Marie	40		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	Sister in Law do —	— do —	— do —
4	Courtiade	Lennie	19		F. S.	Domestic	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	France	Luby Belmont	Mother Courtiade Marie at Luby Belmont France	— do —	S. Francisco Petaluma
5	— do —	Marie	50		F. S.		— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	Mother do —	— do —	— do —
6	Schramel	Johann	40		M. M.	Labourer	— do —	— do —	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagyszarvaly	Wife Maria Schramel at Nagy-szarvaly Hungary	Pa.	Northampton
7	Erojanovich	Gabriel	18		M. S.	— do —	— do —	— do —	Dalmatian	U. S. A.	New York city		Father Erojanovich Elyas at Zabrza Austria	N. Y.	New York
8	— do —	Marko	27		M. S.	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	Father Erojanovich Niko at Zaby Austria	— do —	— do —
9	Allard	Arthur	50		M. S.	Barman	— do —	— do —	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York city	Brother Allard Arthur at 85 Quarter France	— do —	— do —
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Closed at Number Ninth

9/2/11 1K

78

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 3rd* , 19 11. No. 165

No. on List	13 WHETHER HAVING A TICKET TO SUCH FINAL DESTINATION.	14 BY WHOM WAS PASSAGE PAID? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF $50, AND IF LESS, HOW MUCH?	16 WHETHER EVER BEFORE IN THE UNITED STATES; AND IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE? — IF YES— Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Whether in possession of an unlawful contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States)	19 WHETHER A POLYGAMIST	20 WHETHER AN ANARCHIST	21 (Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States)	22 CONDITION OF HEALTH, MENTAL AND PHYSICAL	23 DEFORMED OR CRIPPLED, NATURE, LENGTH OF TIME, AND CAUSE.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height Feet.	Inches	25 COMPLEXION.	26 Color of— Hair	Eyes	27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$70	no	no	no	Friend Simon Arnaud 2575 Upland Ave. at Montreal (Canada)	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	clear	brown	brown	None	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	1907	1910	Oakland Cal	Friend Bouquet Bernard Franklin Str. at Oakland Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cayrac
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gray	"	"	"	Cuba
4	Aunt	"	"	no	no	no	Agnes Victorine Montbleau at Petaluma Cal. 113-115 Western ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	"	"	Luby
5	"	"	"	no	no	no	Aunt —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	himself	$20	no	no	no	Brother Stefan Tchramel at York-Hampton Co, Box 386	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Pilet
7	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
9	Yes	himself	$30	1907	1907	New York City	Returned Home 5th ave. 44th St. at New York city	Ms Dessure	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	n. br.	n. br.	"	France	St Quentin
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsaudon 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "FLORIDE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Marsaudon
Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

(Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-

nearest relative or friend in country
ould give name and address of such
ddress of friend.

lumn 12 should show definitely the
he United States; country, if outside

t destination).—The entry in column

ntry in column 15 should show defi-
father, brother, or other relative;

f less, how much).— The entry in
nily) the exact amount of money
d not be divided among the several

es; and if so, when and where).—
t (Yes or No) in the United States
ce; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

f so, what relative or friend).—The
either a relative or friend; and if
ddress.

nns are subject to revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jourman Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 24, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cindric	Ivan	30	m.	m.	Labourer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gvozdnica	Wife Kata Cindric at Gvozdnica Austria	Pa.	Connellsville
2	Graovac	Luka	47	m.	s.	—	yes	yes	—	—	—	Vrelac	Father Vaso Graovac at Vrelac Austria	Ill.	S. Chicago
3	Gjumlyan	Mato	25	m.	s.	—	yes	yes	—	—	—	Kasina	Brother Ivan Gjumlyan at Kasina Austria	Ill.	E. St. Louis
4	Hrujak	Burde	19	m.	m.	—	yes	yes	—	—	—	Bunić	Wife Ilona Hrujak at Bunić Austria	—	Chicago
5	Kobran	Gjuraaj	18	m.	s.	—	yes	yes	—	—	—	—	Mother Stoja Kobran at Bunić Austria	—	—
6	Knezević	Gjuro	19	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother Knezević Sava at Bunić Austria	—	—
7	Golovina	Stojan	19	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ostrovica	Father Jovo Golovina at Ostrica Austria	S.	Chicago
8	Tadić	Stevan	44	m.	m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	Gradusa	Wife Ruvica Tadić at Gradusa Austria	Pa.	Steelton
9	Golubić	Maria	32	f.	m.	—	yes	yes	—	Slovenian	U. S. A.	Chicago	Father Franz Dobnina at S. Peter Austria	Ill.	Chicago
10	Marinović	Mare	35	f.	s.	L. Wife	no	no	—	Dalmatian	Austria	Markovi	Father Marinović Ivan at Markovi Austria	N. J.	New Jersey
11	Mikas	Josip	17	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Ugljane	Father Ivan Mikas at Ugljane Austria	Ill.	Chicago
12	Marinović	Andrej	17	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Markovi	Father Marijanović Kosto at Markovi Austria	N. J.	New Jersey
13	Mudnić	Joso	17	m.	s.	23 2 1314	—	—	—	—	—	Ugljane	Father Ivan Mudnić at Ugljane Austria	Ill.	Chicago
14	Medinović	Niko	17	m.	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	—	Zaloze	Father Medinović Bozo at Zaloze Austria	N. J.	New Jersey
15	Gavić	Filip	27	m.	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	—	Ugljane	Father Jure Gavić at Ugljane Austria	Ill.	Chicago
16	Sliskovic	Mate	18	m.	s.								Father Grgo Sliskovic at Ugljane Austria	—	—
17	Atiljević	Jozo	18	m.	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	Herzegovinian	—	Vlaska	Father Nido Atiljević at Vlaska Austria	—	—
18	—"	Gaspard	22	f.	s.	Domestic	no	no	—	—	—	—	Father Urdo Atiljević at Vlaska Austria	—	—
19	—"	Bozo	19	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	—	—	—	—	Father Ristо Atiljević at Vlaska Austria	—	—
20	Angjelić	Giorgio	18	m.	s.	Labourer	no	no	—	—	—	Bramidol	Father Angjelić Mitar at Bramidol Austria	—	—
21	Cuk	Jovan	15	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Ujerak	Father Luja Cuk at Ujerak Austria	—	—
22	Cuk	Risto	36	m.	m.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Red City	Brother Jakob Cuk at Ugarci Austria	Ind.	Gary
23	—"	Gaspara	19	f.	m.	Wife	no	no	—	—	—	—	Brother in Law —do—	—	—
24	—"	Petar	8	m.	s.	None	yes	yes	—	—	Austria	Ugarci	Uncle —do—	—	—
25	Cerović	Radovan	18	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Brova	Father Bijo Cerović at Brova Austria	Pa.	Watsonville
26	Djeletović	Lazar	19	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Capelica	Father Andreja Djeletović at Capelica Austria	Ill.	Chicago
27	Petković	Ivan	24	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Brandol	Father Jefto Petković at Brandol Austria	—	—
28	Rukavić	Giorgio	17	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Dolica	Father Savo Rukavić at Dolica Austria	—	—
29	Vidacić	Joso	25	m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Gubonda	Father Joso Vidacić at Ljubonja Austria	Pa.	Angelocamp
30	Schapira	Jakob	24	m.	s.	Electrician	—	—	—	German	Egypt	Caire	Father Schapira Heiman at Bückeburg Germany	N. Y.	New York Brooklyn

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 2nd, 1911

167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$26	no	no	no	Brother Yanko Cindrić at Pinsel Hill (Pa)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	brown	brown	None	Austria	Gmojnica
2	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Stevan Zorcja Strand Ste. 8926 at Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Crebac
3	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend Bare Cerić Dragan at East St. Louis (Ill) Kimball Ave 326.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kasina
4	"	"	$26	no	no	no	Brother Hrnjak Bogo Jovan ave 10808 at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Jumic
5	"	"	$22	no	no	no	Cousin Konojevic Nikola Blue Island Ave 2412 at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Knezević Peter Blue Island ave 2476 at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Peter Cigonjić Strand Ste. No 8932 at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Otrica
8	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Friend Persić Stana at Stockton Ca. Kristian Ste. 238.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Serica
9	"	"	$30	yes	1907 1910	Chicago Ill	Husband Ignac Jelubić 1701 Custer Ave at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	S. Peter
10	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Lakonić Peter 477 State Str. Perth Amboy at New Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Marhavi
11	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Uncle Boko Bronić 2319 Mc Wentth Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	"	Ugljane
12	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Peter Lakonić 477 State Str. Perth Amboy at New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	n. br.	"	"	Marhavi
13	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Filip Gabrić Drug Store 2900 th and Hastings Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	n. br.	"	"	"	Uglyane
14	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law Popović Ch. Milo 47 State Str. Perth Amboy New Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black	"	"	Zabrje
15	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Diyo Marojević 2319 Wentworth Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Uglyane
16	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Ilija Marojević 2319 Wentworth Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	n. br.	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Yovan Ab. Jović No 2435 Clybourn Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Vaska
18	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Diyo Milanić 2425 Clybourn Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Branibel
21	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Bjok Cuk 2435 Clybourn Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ujerak
22	"	"	$100	yes	1910	Said by U.S.	Brother Mato Cuk at Gary Ind. No 1724.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ujani
23	"	"	—	"	"	"	Brother in Law —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	—	no	no	no	Ilinela Both	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
25	yes	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Marko Cvrcanj P.O. Box 427 at Watsonville (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Brove
26	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Ignatz Dyelectoyić 2435 Clybourn Ave. at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cesticae
27	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Risto Ognjan 2470 Clybourn Ave. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Brandel
28	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Lovro Rukavina 707 Sebour Str. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Pohre
29	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Ridjezić Petar P.O. Box 290 at Angels Camp (Calif.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	n. br.	"	"	Gabrule
30	"	"	$25	yes	1909	New York City	Uncle Blaze Telenigher 105 South 8th St. at Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Stretchur

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsaudon 1st Off, of the "FLORIDE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marsaudon
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911,

at Cherbourg

E B Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jorquan Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L. 168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Both	Istvan	40		m. m.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Joyton	Wife Both Istvanné at Joyton Hungary	Ohio	Vaulding
DEPORTED 2	Baksa	Istvan	38		m. m.	—	Yes	yes	—	—	—	—	Wife Baksa Istvanné at Joyton Hungary	—	—
3	Bazika	Yanos	22		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Abolenderlakos	Mother Bazika Vandelne at Alsolend Hungary	N.Y.	Maurer
4	—	Yanos	30		m. m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	Felso Lakos	Wife Elene Bazika at Felso Lakos Hungary	—	—
5	Czigani	Yanos	36		m. m.	—	Yes	yes	—	—	—	Joyton	Wife Czigani Janosne at Joyton Hungary	Ohio	Vaulding
6	Ferencz	Yozsef	37		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Wife Ferencz Josefné at Joyton Hungary	—	—
7	Gaspar	Istvan	43		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Wife Gaspar Istvanné at Joyton Hungary	—	—
8	Hajos	Yanos	25		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Alsolendvelakos	Mother Kopenpak Katalin at Alsolendvelakos Hungary	N.Y.	Maurer
9	Sabjan	Yanos	35		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Joyton	Wife Sabjan Janos at Joyton Hungary	Ohio	Vaulding
10	Toplak	Istvan	32		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Wife Toplak Istvanné at Joyton Hungary	—	—
11	Rosa	Vendel	22		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Peterhaza	Mother Rosa Juli at Peterhaza Hungary	N.Y.	Maurer
12	Czurics	Istvan	35		m. m.	—	—	—	—	Slovenian	—	Jusz Kezer	Wife Anna Czurics at Jusz Kezer Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
13	Gonya	Ivan	40		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Beszterze	Wife Gonya Katalena at Beszterze Hungary	—	—
ADMITTED 14	Lebar	Maria	20		f. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Oberfold	Father Lebar Josef at Oberfold Hungary	Conn.	Bridgeport
15	Skrlak	Theresia	34		f. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	none	Pa.	Steelton
16	Stuhecz	Franz	30		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Murafored	Wife Amalia Stuhecz at Mura-fored Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
17	Vucsko	Istvan	40		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Valoshizztice	Wife Vucsko Verona at Felso Hungary	—	—
18	Titz	Anton	31		m. m.	—	—	—	—	German	—	Jabing	Wife Ferdria Titz at Jabing Hungary	—	—
19	Grumbach	Friedrich	40		m. s.	Tailor	—	—	—	—	—	Ujvarbasz	Mother Katarina Grumbach at Ujvarbasz Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Schumacher	Anna	28		f. m.	Labourer	No	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Dayton		Father Andreas Mayer at Lovarde Hungary	—	Dayton
21	—	Josef	4		m. s.	none	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Father —	—	—
22	Dusic	Yanos	43		m. m.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	Roumania	Hungary	Rakova	Wife Marie Dusic at Rakova Hungary	Ind.	Terre Haute
23	Drayan	Janos	17		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Szecsal	Father Elie Drayan at Szecsal Hungary	Ohio	Osnaburg
24	Popa	Janos	32		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kakova	Wife Anna Popa at Kakova Hungary	Ind.	Terre Haute
25	—	—	40		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Szecsal	Wife Anna Popa at Szecsal Hungary	Ohio	Osnaburg
26	Kremen	Janos	33		m. m.	—	no	no	—	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pitts. Pa.	Hanaford W. Va.	Kremen Anna at Dolka Hungary	W. Va.	Hanaford
27	—	Katarina	38		f. m.	—	no	no	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kremen Anna at Dolka Hungary	—	—
28	Hajek	Gyorgy	17		m. s.	—	Yes	yes	—	—	Hungary	Dolka	Kremen Anna at Dolka Hungary	—	—
29	Maridolac	Cseda	32		m. m.	—	—	—	—	Servian	—	Molovics	Wife Jelena Maridolac at Molovics Hungary	Pa.	Erie
30	Bugarski	Gyoka	24		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Wife Gubicza Bugarski at Molovics Hungary	—	—

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8th, 1911

169

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$22	No			Brother in Law Boeski Yanos at Faulding (Ohio) Box 443.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	clear	Brown	brown	None	Hungary	Tofa
2	"	"	$15	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$22	no	no	no	Friend Edi Jorsef at Hauver N.Y. Box No 158.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kelus
4	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend David Jorsef at Hauver N.Y. Box No 158.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gyergyanos
5	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Father in Law Boeski Yanos at Faulding (Ohio) Box No 413.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tofa
6	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Edi Jorsef at Hauver N.Y. Box No 158.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kelus
9	"	"	$25	Yes 1909	S. Bethlehem Pa.		Brother in Law Boeski Yanos at Faulding Ohio Box No 413.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tofa
10	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law Boeski Yanos at Faulding (Ohio) Box No 413	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend David Jorsef at Hauver N.Y. Box No 158.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Elsaza
12	"	"	$25	Yes 1907	Chicago Ill		Friend Josef Simon No 61-63 N. Judiana Str. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Eserfalu
13	"	"	$25	Yes 1906			Brother Anton Gonzal Chicago Ill. Wells Str. 1122.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Boszterze
14	"	"	$25	No 1908			Friend Stefan Bohmer Pine Str. No 212 at Bridgeport (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Josef
15	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Josepher Jersey City Elm Str. No 416 at Heaton (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	n.b.	"	"	Eserfalu
16	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Karlo Hegdics at Chicago Ill. North Clark Str. No 4740.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	n.b.	"	"	"	Gibricsek
17	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Jean Vicsko at Chicago Ill. Wells Str. 1222-24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Breszterze
18	"	"	$18	no	no	no	Brother in Law Josef Jankas 149 West 45 Str. at Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jolany
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Adam Sondermacker 2205 Str. Clair ave. at Cleveland (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Gray	"	"	Gyerbasz
20	Yes	himself	$5	Yes 1909 1911	Dayton	Ohio	Husband Anton Schumacher Hazl Str. No 330 at Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Corasz
21	"	Mother	—	"	"	"	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
22	"	himself	$20	no	no	no	Brother in Law John Hamula Str. Box 1448 at Terre Haute (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	brown	brown	"	"	Kakova
23	"	"	$44	no	no	no	Cousin Stefan Bocsila at Canaburg (Ohio) Box B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Speusel
24	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Uncle Alexandrin Czepan West Terre Haute (Ind.) R. R. 56.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rakova
25	"	"	$60	no	no	no	Brother in Law Jean C. Dizia at Canaburg (Ohio) S.R. R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Orlat
26	La Prune	"	$70	Yes 1903 1911	Stamford	Conn.	Brother in Law Bulka Tomas at Stamford W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dolha
27	"	"	—	"	"	"	Brother in Law —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$22	Yes 1905	Sharon	Pa.	Brother in Law Gubanic Kosic at Sharon (Pa.) Thornton Str. No. 463	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Berkasova
30	"	"	$22	no	no	no	Brother in Law Ga Minsics at Erie (Pa.) Newton Str. No. 413.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Molovin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsauden 1st off, of the "FLORIDE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Marsauden 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,

at New York

E B Mulhall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jouguan Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

170

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911

at New York

E E Plumley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 2th, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Arvenits	Tora	24		m	s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Molovin	Father Milos Arsenits at Molovin Hungary	Pa.	Erie
2	Brkic	Milisroi	27		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bradina	Wife Smirka Brkic at Bradina Hungary	Ill.	St Louis
3	Smoljanovics	Vajstin	40		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Molovin	Wife Sanda Smoljanovic at Molovin Hungary	Pa.	Erie
4	Neditz	Vlada	25		m	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother Sina Neditz at Molovin Hungary	—	—
5	Kristoff	Marco	26		m	m.	—	—	—	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Karabachla	Wife Vranka Petrova at Karabachla Bulgary	Ill.	Chicago
6	Ivanoff	Georges	26		m	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Smia	Father Ivan Georgieff at Smia Bulgary	Pa.	Steelton
7	Gainin	Miteff	17		m	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Gensa	Father Miteff Gainin at Gensa Bulgary	Ind.	Indianapolis
8	Pentcheff	Atanas	26		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Karabachla	Wife Tsina Paulova at Karabachla Bulgary	Ill.	Chicago
9	Petkoff	George	44		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kasemtchovo	Wife Dragana Petkoff at Kasemtchovo Chora Bulgary	Ohio	Toledo
10	Stefanoff	Ivan	29		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Indianapolis		Wife Gend Stefanoff at Belagevica Bulgary	Ind.	Indianapolis
11	Georgas	Christos.	18		m	s.	—	—	—	Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	Father Panag. Georgas at Argos Greece	Oregon	Portland
12	Papadopoulos	Stratos	32		m	m.	—	no	no	—	—	—	Itali	Wife Chrepsafo Papadopoulos at Athens Greece	Ill.	Denville
13	Senessis	Georges	22		m	s.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Brockton		Father Jean Senessis at St Pierre Greece	Mass.	Brockton
14	Mihopoulos	Dimitrios	32		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kozani Ottoman		Wife Sophie Mihopoulos at Kozani Greece	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Voudoulis	Basil	21		m	s.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Danville Ill.		Brother Constantin Voudoulis at Itali Greece	Ill.	Danville
16	Voudouris	Jean	19		m	s.	—	no	no	—	—	Greece	Itali	Mother Zoras Keri Voudouris at Itali Greece	—	—
ADMITTED 17	Elia	Georg. Ch.	22		m	s.	—	Yes	Yes	Turkey	—	Turkey	Grevena	Mother Despo Elia at Grevena Turkey	Mo.	Kansas City
18	Gatzimas	Constant.	19		m	s.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Zaloga	Father Theodoros Gatzimas at Zaloga Turkey	N.H.	Nashua
ADMITTED 19	Koutoumanos	Athanas	18		m	s.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Grevena	Father Costas Coutoumanos at Grevena Turkey	Mo.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 20	Kontajiannis	Fotios Ath.	35		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Caza	Wife Efthimia Kontojiannis at Caza Turkey	—	—
21	Lytas	Christos	24		m	s.	—	no	no	—	—	—	Grevena	Mother Maria Lytas at Grevena Turkey	N.H.	Nashua
DEPORTED 22	Mihou	Demetre	18		m	s.	Student	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Spilio	Mother Marie Mihou at Spilio Turkey	Mass.	Lowell
23	Panagiotou	Athanase	20		m	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	—	—	Grevena	Father Jean Panagiotou at Grevena Turkey	—	—
24	Stilianou	Athanase	31		m	m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Grevena	Wife Theodora at Grevena Turkey	—	—
25	Esagadakis	Stellios	33		m	s.	Cook	No	No	—	—	—	Eraclion Crete	Brother George Esagadakis at Eraclion Crete	N.Y.	New York
26	Tassis	Efthimios	20		m	s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	Greek	—	Grevena	Father Nicolas at Grevena Turkey	Mass.	Lowell
ADMITTED 27	Vitos	George	19		m	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Nicolas at Grevena Turkey	Mo.	Kansas City
ADMITTED 28	Voudentsiotis	Vassilios	16		m	s.	Student	—	—	—	—	—	Salva	Mother Ecaterine Voudentsiotis at Salva Turkey	Mass.	Lowell
29	Haki	Ahmed	35		m	s.	Labourer	—	—	—	Turkish	—	Braun	Mother Chaukrya Ahmed at Braun	N.Y.	New York
30	Der Ghougassian	Hougasse	25		m	s.	Tailor	—	—	—	Armenian	—	Hamamia	Brother Bedrosgohannis Der Ghougassian at Hamamia Turkey	—	—

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

F 171

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (For cause and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, exhibit.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no	no	no	Friend Dusan Vedic at Erie Pa. 28 Lawrence Str. No 413.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	clear	brown brown	None	Hungary	Motorin
2	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Lazar Mykics 357 Lasalle Str. at St. Louis (Mo.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Persadin
3	"	"	$30	Yes	1906 1907	Sharon Pa.	Cousin Djoko Rojic at Erie Pa. 28 Mason Str. No 413.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" Gray	"	"	Motorin
4	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Gjura Vedic at Erie Pa. 28 Lawrence Str. No 413.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Mavi Nikoloff W. Adams Str. No 212 at Chicago (Ills.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black n. br.	"	Bulgary	Kaukatchka
6	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Atto Gochoff 328 Franklin Str at Harrison (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	n. br. Blue	"	"	Tnia
7	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Tzgu Petcoff W. Washington Str. 548 at Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	Gence
8	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Mavi Nicoloff W. Adams Str. No 222 at Chicago (Ills.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black Grey	"	"	Kaabrola
9	"	"	$100	no	no	no	Brother Dimitko Petkoff P.O. Box No 39 at Toledo (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	n. br. n. br.	"	"	Bourgas
10	"	"	$25	Yes	1906 1910	Indianapolis Ind.	Cousin Stefan Gachnganoff W. Washington Str. 548 at Indianapolis (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Plasyna
11	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Jean Georgas 234 Canal Str. at Portland Oregon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	n. br. n. br.	"	Greece	Cuyo
12	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Alexis Bregakis 208 W. Main Str. at Danville (Ills.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	"	Prasi
13	no	"	$35	Yes	1910	Canada	Brother Pasquale Pucci No 106 Montello Str. at Brockton (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black n. br.	"	"	S. Pieu
14	Yes	"	$100	yes	1911	Pittsburg Pa.	Friend Demetri Vassilaros No 245 Market Str. at Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	n. br. "	"	"	Zeuntha
15	"	"	$30	Yes	1910	Danville Ills.	Friend Pasquale Santhia 130 Perth Terrace Str. at Danville (Ills.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Prasi
16	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Sotirios Vasiliou 208 W. Main Str. at Danville (Ills.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Georg. Evimporopoulos No 206 Kansas Ave. at Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Turky	Baza
18	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Efthimios Patzimas P.O. Box No 22 at Nashua N. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Zalaya
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Christos Godomanos No 206 Kansas Ave at Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Grevena
20	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend George Bakos No 208 Kansas Ave at Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Baza
21	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Jean Delavinas P.O. Box No 22 at Nashua N. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Grevena
22	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Father Georgios Mikou No 468 Market Str. at Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" "	"	"	Silio
23	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Georgios Panagiotou 78 Hanover Str. at Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Grevena
24	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Georgios Exotas Market Str. No 482 at Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"	$100	no	no	no	Cousin Evang. Malhoudakis No 11-13 Morris Str. at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Eraclio
26	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Georg Cassis No 482 Market Str. at Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Grevena
27	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Athanas Vitos No 206 Kansas Ave. at Kansas City (Mo.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Father John Voudountsakis 468 Market Str. at Lowell (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Zalva
29	"	"	$18	no	no	no	Friend Stratis Hadji Dimitrios Arvanitsadis 17th and Mark. Str. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black black	"	"	Barune
30	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend John Gorgoriou 78 4th and Madison Ave. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Kamasma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsaudon 1st off, of the "FLORIDE", from Maine, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marsaudon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jouquan Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 2 11, 19 11

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kharanfilian	Toma	45		M. W.	L. Wife	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Diarbekir	Sister Oghidah Kharanfilian at Diarbekir Turkey	N.J.	West Hoboken
2	—"—	Manouchag	25		F.	S.	—"—	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Aunt —do—	—"—	—"—
3	Kharanfilian	Bedros	24		M.	S.	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Father Hagop Kharanfilian at Diarbekir Turkey	—"—	—"—
4	Kassabian	Hagop	17		M.	S.	Weaver	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Father Ohanis Kassabian at Diarbekir Turkey	—"—	—"—
5	Shirinyan	Abraham	35		M.	M.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Brother Ohanis Shirinian at Vezil Kerpu	Mass.	Boston E. Langues
6	—"—	Armenouhi	36		F.	M.	Wife	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Brother in Law —do—	—"—	—"—
7	—"—	Aghavni	4		F.	S.	none	yes	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Uncle —do—	—"—	—"—
8	Tanelian	Hovanes	20		M.	S.	Joiner	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Mother Akabi Tanelian at Marzevane Turkey	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Aboud	Mariam	40		F.	M.	Wife	no	no	—"—	Syrian	—"—	Eyam Hekta	Uncle Yacoub Dalla at Eyam Mesopotamia Turkey	Pa.	Brownsville
10	Assad	Mahmoud	19		M.	S.	Labourer	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Dar Dalloom	Brother Mohamed Assad at Dar Dalloom Turkey	N.Y.	Utica
11	Ali	Hossein	18		M.	S.	—"—	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Mother Khdouj Ali at Dar Dalloom Turkey	—"—	—"—
12	Ahmed	Hussein Ali	21		M.	S.	—"—	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Sultan Yacoub	Friend Abdel Rahman Shouani at Sultan Yacoub Turkey	Ky.	Ashland
13	Moustafa	Ahmad	25		M.	S.	—"—	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Tripoli	Sister Heiney Moustafa at Tripoli Turkey	Mass.	Lawrence
14	Asaf	Youssef	35		M.	M.	—"—	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Abdallah	Cousin Ephraim Sleiman at Abdallah Turkey	Pa.	Uniontown
15	—"—	Gerios	11		M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Cousin —do—	—"—	—"—
16	Brahim	Habib	15		M.	S.	Labourer	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Safita	Mother Hadra Brahim at Safita Turkey	Pa.	Gettsburg
17	Basbous	Dable	36		F.	M.	Wife	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Beyrouth	Brother Gerios Saab Basbous at Khadra Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
18	—"—	Aboud	4		M.	S.	none	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Uncle —do—	—"—	—"—
19	Samorah	David Basharah	17		F.	S.	Wife	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Der Amer	Uncle Youssef Nasbouti at Der Amar Turkey	Mass.	Lawrence
20	Berha	Nourad	28		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Margella	Uncle Abdella Berha at Margella Turkey	—"—	—"—
21	Brahim	Chaker	20		M.	S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Mechgard	Mother Nejmie Nebate at Mechgard Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
22	Esber	Dayoub	19		M.	S.	—"—	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Mabra	Cousin Hanna Daous at Mabra Turkey	Pa.	Butler
23	Dounet	Anton	39		M.	M.	Barber	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	U.S.A.	Uncle Rafoul Daoula at Conn. Turkey	Conn.	Waterbury
24	Nakhoul	Joseph Elias	20		M.	S.	Labourer	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Kantara	Mother Shemoné J. Nakoul at Kantara Turkey	N.Y.	Utica
25	Elias	Hanna	23		M.	M.	—"—	Yes	Yes	—"—	—"—	—"—	Mekkous	Cousin Essa Aboud at Mekkous Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	—"—	Taroum	20		F.	M.	Wife	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Cousin —do—	Pa.	—"—
27	Elias	El-Hanna	22		M.	S.	Labourer	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Cousin Dib Saad at Mekkous Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Mohamed	Eissa	25		M.	S.	—"—	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Bou Kath	Mother Hamidieh Mohamed at Bou Kath Turkey	N.Y.	New York
29	Michael	Eissa	18		M.	S.	—"—	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Bery	Father Eissa Michael at Bery Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
30	Faces	Mouna Nazha	23		F.	M.	Wife	no	no	—"—	—"—	—"—	Mairat Elfsendi	Uncle Brahim Wadja at Mairat Elfsendi Turkey	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 3rd*, 1911

173

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$30	no	no	no	Brother John Kharoufilian 465 Kerrigan Ave. West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	h. br.	h. br.	None	Turkey	Aintab
2	"	Mother	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	himself	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Haydrich Kharoufilian 465 Kerrigan Ave. West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law John Kharoufilian 465 Kerrigan Ave. West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Brother in law	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law H. A. Hampsoriah 75 Bruton Str. ad E. Langfiers (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	black	"	"	Vezil Kerjes
6	"	"	—	no	no	no	Brother in Law —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Uncle	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
8	no	Brother in law	$10	no	no	no	Brother in Law Agop Keulegian 1432 S. 52nd Str. ad Portland Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	light	blue	"	"	Marzevane
9	"	himself	$20	no	no	no	Son Salim Abound Marshed Str. ad Brownsville (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	black	black	"	"	Mechtar
10	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Khaled Hebron 55 Third Ave. at Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Van Salloom
11	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Khaled Hebron 55 Third Ave ad Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Ishayeah Ali Ahmed 853 O. B'K ad Ashland K'y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	S. Yacoub
13	"	Brother	$10	no	no	no	Brother Ali Mountafa Jo Potter Hanna 28 Suffolk Str. ad Lowal (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	"	Chipoli
14	"	himself	$18	yes	Yes 1	Uniontown Pa	Friend Farres Anton 50 E. South Str. at Uniontown (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Abdellah
15	"	Father	—	no	no	no	Friend —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	himself	$16	no	no	no	Brother Suleimen Brahim G. Shalita Lodsie 1908 Bedford Ave. at Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sofita
17	"	"	$16	no	no	no	Brother Eamaun A. Barkum 220 Elm Str. ad Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Jerabia
18	"	Mother	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
19	"	Brother	$18	no	no	no	Brother Suleiman Barharah 559 Elm Str. ad Lawrence (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	n. br.	black	"	"	Sa Aman
20	"	himself	$20	no	no	no	Brother Khalil Barha Jo Khalil Sala 559 Elm Str. at Lawrence (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Meyelba
21	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend Farres Azoom 75 Washing. ton Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Machgara
22	"	Bro	$25	no	no	no	Brother Thomas Sabor 66 Bond Ave at Butler (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Mabra
23	no	"	$28	yes	1910	Waterbury Conn	Brother Hamade Doumet Jo Geo A. Hadey 2 Bamberton Str. Waterbury (Conn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Coubi
24	"	Brother	$20	no	no	no	Brother Raped Joseph Hasud 55 Third Ave. at Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kantara
25	"	himself	$20	no	no	no	Brother Farres Elias 1086 Bedford Ave. at Pittsburg (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mekhtara
26	"	husband	—	no	no	no	Brother in Law —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	himself	$15	no	no	no	Brother Massouf El Hanna Jo Tony Elias 1086 Bedford Ave. at Pittsburg (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ekshara
28	"	"	$32	no	no	no	Friend Yacob Abraham Jo Habadi Bros 93 Washington Str. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kash
29	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Uncle Yoze Michael Jo Eddah & Co 14 W. 12th Str. at Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	"	Bery
30	"	husband	$20	no	no	no	Husband Elias Farres Jo Daniel George 46 Daffy Lane ad Walkerhaven (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	n. br.	"	"	Mairat Elkudi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsaudon 1st off *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **"FLORIDE"** *, from* Havre *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Marsaudon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* June *, 191* ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

F 174

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jouguan Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing thereunto, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at Port-au-Prince

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Farah	Nahmey	19		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Kafmeh	Cousin Elias Younes at Kafmeh Turkey	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 2	Doumet	Salloum	10		m. s.	Student	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	Cousin —do—	—do—	—do—
3	Farhat	Hamad	20		m. s.	Laborer	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Rechich	Brother Shamse el Din Farhat at Rechied Turkey	Iowa	Des Moines
4	—do—	Nagib	18		m. s.	Laborer	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Ramalla	Father Farhat Sleiman at Ramalla Turkey	N.J.	New York
5	Gerios	Nicolas	40		m. m.	—do—	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	Tripoli	Son Mikael Gerios at Tripoli Turkey	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
6	George	Lias	20		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	Homs	Father George Poulgen at Homs Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
7	Greije	Hilané	45		f. W.	Wife	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Baarglé	Cousin Youssef Jabour at Baarglé Turkey	N.Y.	Utica
8	—do—	Jamilé	18		f. s.	—do—	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	Cousin —do—	N.Y.	—do—
NAHASS VL 241/547	HANNA						1-116334	10/6/35		Antley file 9934/547					
9	~~Hanna~~	~~Assia~~	20		f. m.	Dress-Maker	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	Etaela	Sister Mariam Hanna at Etaela Turkey	Conn.	New London
10	Ighnatios	Brahim	17		m. s.	Laborer	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Baarglé	Uncle Tanis Saba at Baarglé Turkey	N.Y.	Utica
11	Jabath	Abdil Jaber	16		m. s.	—do—	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Bery	Mother Selha Jabath at Bery Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
12	Kakour	Hosseine	20		m. s.	—do—	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	Rechich	Brother Assad Kakour at Rechich Turkey	Iowa	Des Moines
13	Khalil	Habib	20		m. s.	—do—	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Tripoli	Uncle Salim El Wassi at Tripoli Turkey	Pa.	Jeannette
14	Khatib	Abdel Jalil	33		m. s.	—do—	No	No	—do—	Syrian	—do—	Bery	Father Abdel Medjed Khatib at Bery Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
15	Gerios	Leia	18		f. s.	h. Wife	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Der Amar	Uncle Hassif Mikael at Der Amar Turkey	Mass.	Lawrence
16	Madkour	Zemroud	18		f. s.	—do—	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	Cousin Hassaud Madkour at Der Amar Turkey	—do—	—do—
17	Mahmoud	Youssef	16		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	Sultan Yacoub	Aunt Lamba Ali at Sultan Yacoub Turkey	Ky.	Ashland
18	Melhem	El-Sett	40		m. m.	Laborer	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Hasroum	Wife Fontun Melhem at Hasroum Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
19	Mahmoud	Abdel Rahman	24		m. s.	Laborer	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Bery	Father Mahmoud Saleh at Bery Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
20	Mouasad	Gerios	47		m. W.	—do—	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Abdellah	Brother Farris Mouasad at Abdellah Turkey	Pa.	Uniontown
21	—do—	Joseph	17		m. s.	—do—	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	Uncle —do—	—do—	—do—
22	Bechara	Mouasad	8		f. s.	None	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	Uncle —do—	—do—	—do—
23	Hosin	Mansour Brahim	18		f. s.	h. Wife	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	Uncle Addie Hanna at Abdellah Turkey	—do—	—do—
24	Sleiman	Daoud	23		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	Aana	Uncle Gerios Sciman at Aana Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
25	Sheiban	Rachide	30		f. W.	h. Wife	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Toula	Mother Daumino Assad at Toula Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
26	Saleh	Salman	23		m. s.	Laborer	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Bou Kark	Brother Mahmoud Saleh at Bou Kark Turkey	N.Y.	New-York
27	—do—	Najibeh	20		f. s.	h. Wife	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Beman	Father Tanios Saleh at Beman Turkey	Mich.	Detroit
28	Saba	Faridé	17		f. s.	—do—	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Der Amar	Cousin Sarah Saba at Der Amar Turkey	Mass.	Lawrence
29	Eanous Youmes	Eeman	20		f. s.	—do—	No	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Abdellah	Uncle Gerios Youmes at Abdellah Turkey	Pa.	Uniontown
30	Eannous	Joseph	17		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	No	—do—	—do—	—do—	Farmechkel	Brother Michel Farmechkel Turkey	N.Y.	New-York

6-62690-505-10/4/39

Wm Allgood Insp in C

83

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

T 175

Arriving at Port of New York, June 2nd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	Mother Mariam Lapoune % Alexander Joseph Co 1009 Bedford Ave. at Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	brown	black	n. br.	None	Turky	Kaymesh
2	"	Mother	$18	no	no	no	Mother Assia Dakko 1009 Bedford Ave at Pittsburg (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	himself	$40	no	no	no	Cousin Joseph Kather & Bros 205 East Walnut st. Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	"	"	Bekich
4	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend John Hishmah 35 Broadway at New York city.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	n. br.	"	"	Tamalle
5	no	"	$40	Yes	1909	Wilkesbarre Pa	Wife Zarifa Gelias % James Joseph 186 High Str. at Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. br.	"	"	"	Cuteli
6	Yes	"	$100	no	no	no	Brother Hanna George 103 Broadway at Cincinnati (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Hanse
7	"	"	$100	Yes	1903 1905	Utica N.Y.	Son Wadeh Graiz 55 3rd Ave at Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Baarzee
8	"	Mother	—	no	no	no	Brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	n. br.	"	"	"	"
9	"	Husband	$20	no	no	no	Husband Joseph Elias Pabas 113 Main Str. at New London (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	black	"	"	Eloula
10	"	Father	$20	no	no	no	Father Ighnatius Teba 55 Third ave at Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	n. br.	"	"	Baarzee
11	Yes	himself	$28	no	no	no	Friend Eissa Sallah 14 W. 18th Str. at Chicago (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bery
12	no	"	$40	no	no	no	Cousin J. Kfater & Bros 205 East Walnut st. Des moines (Iowa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	Bekich
13	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Father Khalil El Wagis % Elias Abraham & Bros 233 Fourth Str. at Jeannette Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	n. br.	n. br.	"	"	Cuteli
14	"	"	$28	no	no	no	Friend Eissa Sallah 14 W. 18th Str. at Chicago (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bery
15	no	"	$44	no	no	no	Brother Hanoud George 95 H. Lawrence Str. at Lawrence (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Ia Amar
16	"	"	$24	no	no	no	Brother Sulaiman Wadkour 41 White Str. at Lawrence (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Mohamed Mahmoud % Habib Emiley 83 P.O. Box at Ashland Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light	"	"	"	Sultan Jahoub
18	"	"	$30	Yes	1898 1899	New York city	Friend Daniel Faoud 68 Washington Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gray	"	"	"	Hasrum
19	"	"	$28	no	no	no	Friend Eissa Sallah 14 W. 18th Str. at Chicago (Ills)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Bery
20	"	"	$40	Yes	1884 1907	Pittsburg Pa	Mother in Law Rechara Hasfamad 50 2. South Str. at Uniontown (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Abdellah
21	"	Father	—	no	no	no	Uncle do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Uncle	—	no	no	no	Father do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	"	himself	$16	no	no	no	Uncle Farris Antonum Farris 50 2. South Str. at Uniontown (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	black	black	"	"	"
24	"	"	$20	Yes		no	Brother Hanna Daoud 67 Washington Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	n. br.	"	"	Asaia
25	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Father Yusef Habil Tanni 225 East Second Str. at Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. br.	"	"	"	Ceula
26	"	"	$32	no	no	no	Friend Joseph Abraham % Lahadi Assad 93 Washington Str. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	La Ka Kah
27	"	"	$18	no	no	no	Sister Rodiah Lahd & John & Michael 65 Elevator Str. E. at Detroit (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	e Reman
28	no	"	$25	no	no	no	Mother Kercha Lahd % Hasoud George 95 H Lawrence Str. Lawrence (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	black	"	"	Ia Amar
29	Yes	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother in Law Nahoui Youssef 50 2. South Str. at Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Abdellah
30	"	"	$28	no	no	no	Friend Pedro Cavan 119 Washington Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tannechkel

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsauden 1st Off, of the "FLORIDE", from Havre, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marsauden
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vivian Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

E. Elsworth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tiffahxa	Habib	17		m. S.	L. Wife	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Djouret Baloul	Ahmet Ghota Rouhos at Djouret Baloul Turkey	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
2	George	Wahlin	18		m. S.	Labourer	no	no	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	Der Amar	Mode Nassif Michael at Der Amar Syr.	Mas.	Lawrence
3	Zahwa	Mehidieu	22		m. S.	f. Labourer	Yes	Yes	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	Beniasse	Mathoe Salma Zahwa at Beniasse Turkey	Mas.	Boston
4	Abolafia	David	24		m. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	— " —	Hebrew	— " —	Gallipoli	Father Khididia Abolafia at Gallipoli Turkey	N.Y.	New York City
5	— " —	Rahamin	18		m. S.	Grocer	— " —	— " —	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	"	Father Hadji Samavia Abolafia at Gallipoli Turkey	— " —	— " —
6	Salzman	Sem	35		m. m.	Painter	Yes	Yes	— " —	/ — " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. C. Detroit NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Rosa Alper at Detroit Mich.	— " —	Brooklyn
7	— " —	Sarah	30		f. m.	h. Wife	— " —	— " —	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	— " —	Sister in Law — do —	— " —	— " —
8	— " —	Haïm	2		m.	S. none	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Aunt — do —	— " —	— " —
9	— " —	Aaron	9		m.	S. none	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Aunt — do —	— " —	— " —
10	Segal	Isaac	20		m.	S. Mecanician	Yes	Yes	— " —	/ — " —	Turkey	Jerusalem	Brother Elia Segal at Jerusalem Turkey	N.Y.	New York
11	Varon	Avadia	19		m.	S. — " —	Yes	Yes	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	& Gallipoli	Father Johanan Varon at Gallipoli Turkey	— " —	— " —
12	Grienberg	Rachel	27		f. m.	Labourer	no	no	Roumania	/ — " —	France	Paris	Father Ulik Hordenstein at Bucarest Roumania	— " —	— " —
13	— " —	Louise	9		f.	S. none	no	no	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	— " —	Grand Father — do —	— " —	— " —
14	Perlstein	Joseph	23		m.	S. Tailor	Yes	Yes	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	— " —	Father Elias Perlstein at Bucarest Roumania	— " —	— " —
15	Fischman	Isaac	20		m.	S. Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	Russy	/ — " —	Roumania	Jassy	Father Mayka Fischman at Kichineff Roumania	— " —	Brooklyn
16	Kratuschiner	Jankel	31		m. m.	Labourer	no	no	— " —	/ — " —	Turkey	& Constantinople	Friend Salomon Stulberg at Constantinople Turkey	— " —	Brooklyn
17	— " —	Brucher	25		f. m.	h. Wife	no	no	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	" — " —	Friend — do —	— " —	— " —
18	Slin	Wolf	21		m. m.	Shoe Maker	no	no	— " —	/ Polish	France	Paris	Father Salomon Slin Faubourg Poissonniere Russy	Mo.	St. Louis
19	— " —	Ettie	23		f. m.	Dress Maker	no	no	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	— " —	Father in Law — do —	— " —	— " —
20	— " —	Samuel	2		m.	S. none	no	no	— " —	/ — " —	— " —	— " —	Grand Father — do —	— " —	— " —
21	Augusoli	Noe	35		m. m.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italian	Switzerland	Dudelingen	Brother Augusoli Crestfino at Pirolaz Italy and Wife	Ohio	Cincinnati
22	— " —	Pepfino	11		m.	S. none	Yes	Yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Uncle — do — and Mother	— " —	— " —
23	Boefado	Luigi	29		m. m.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. C.	Schenectady	Wife Boefado Alessandrina at Castiona Italy	N.Y.	Schenectady
24	Biagiotti	Guiseppe	23		m.	S. Labourer	Yes	Yes	— " —	— " —	Italy	Larciano	Mother Emilio Biagiotti at Larciano Italy	Nev.	Leete van Reno
25	Guidetti	Matteo	23		m.	S. — " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	France Marseille	Father Guidetti Jacomo at Milano Italy	Ohio	Baltimore
26	Magnani	Andrea	24		m. m.	f. Labourer	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Italy Forli	Wife Magnani Candida at Sitor Mayoro Italy	Mas.	Beverly
27	— " —	Primo	28		m. m.	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Sardegnano	Wife Magnani Ernesta at Sardegnano Italy	— " —	— " —
28	Muzzi	Andrea	42		m. m.	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Castiona	Wife Mazzi Luigi at Castiona Italy	Conn.	New Britain
29	Negri	Carlo	27		m.	S. — " —	— " —	— " —	Italy	— " —	Italy	Castiona	Father Guiseppe Negri at Castiona Italy	N.Y.	Schenectadi
30	Pigoni	Teodaldo	25		m.	S. Miner	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	France	Bouliguy	Father Pigoni Domiciano at Reggio Emilio Italy	Pa.	Pittsburg

84

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

E 177

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Father	$6	no	no	no	Father Habib H. Wasaf 1224 Buffalo Ave at Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	brown	black	black	None	Turkey	Cyprus
2	yes	Brother	$28	no	no	no	Brother Mahmoud George 95 St Lawrence St. at Lawrence (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Da Amaan
3	"	himself	$18	no	no	no	Brother-Salem Zahna 730 Oak St. at Boston (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Damascus
4	"	"	$100	no	no	no	Brother Judas Abolafia 56 Smith Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	n. bl.	"	"	Gallipoli
5	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Uncle Jacob Abolafia 2 East 115 Str. at New-York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	n. b.	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$70	yes	1910 1911	Return to Turkey	Brother in Law Jem Rubens 318-320 Sutter Ave. at Brooklin N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Jaffa
7	"	Husband	—	"	"	"	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Father	—	"	"	"	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U. S. A	Detroit
9	"	"	—	"	"	"	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	"	Uncle	$20	no	no	no	Uncle Feibel Nathayal 140 Allen Str. at New-York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	n. b.	n. br.	"	Turkey	Smyrna
11	"	himself	$20	no	no	no	Brother Benjamin Varon 176 Christie St. at New-York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gallipoli
12	"	Husband	$10	no	no	no	Husband Berd Gelenberg 191 East Third Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	b.	brown	"	Roumania	Bucarest
13	"	Father	—	no	no	no	Father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Bucarest
14	"	Uncle	$25	no	no	no	Uncle S. Feldmann 193 Richard Str. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	black	black	"	Roumania	Bucarest
15	"	himself	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Sigmund Silstein 3001 Chamsyedef Road at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kichinef
16	"	Brother in law	$50	no	no	no	Brother in Law M. Moranty No 1665 Sutlain Ave. at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	n. br.	"	"	Ostrowski
17	"	Brother	—	no	no	no	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rother
18	yes	Brother in Law	$15	no	no	no	Brother in Law Ruggi Moses 1121 Morris 15th Str. at Port Tocon (N.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	black	"	"	Sadilly
19	no	Sister	—	no	no	no	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Aunt	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
21	S	Brother	$17	no	no	no	Brother Pyrine Quequsolet Cincinnati (Ohio) St. Louis Str. No 1414	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	clear	brown	brown	"	Italy	Reggio Emilia
22	S	Uncle	—	no	no	no	Uncle —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	himself	$20	yes	1901	Schenectady N.Y.	Brother in Law Bacfado Luigi Box 556 at Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	n. b.	n. br.	"	"	Constione
24	"	"	$10	no	no	no	Friend Candido Sargentini at Leste - Rano Novelata	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl	"	"	"	Lucciano
25	no	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Guidetti Alfredo at Baltimore (Ohio) 3 Box 1508	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Milano
26	S	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law Sarsani Giuseppe at Beverly Mass. 2 Block Str. No 96.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sanjoan
27	S	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in Law —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
29	no	himself	$25	yes	1908	Schenectady N.Y.	Aunt Fontana Andrea Box 556 at Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	n. b.	n. br.	"	Italy	Carbiana
30	yes	"	$9	no	no	no	Seeking Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio Emilia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsaudon 1st Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "FLORIDE", from Maure, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marsaudon 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911,

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacques Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. 178

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at Port Arthur

E Munro

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 6th, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paoli	Armida	30		F. S.	L. Wife	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Monte Carlo	Father Paoli Leopoldo at Montecarlo Italy	Conn.	Mansfield
2	Zinetti	Bernardo	44		M. M.	Labourer	yes	yes	—	—	—	Bergamo Calcazza	Wife Zinetti Angiolina at Calcazza Italy	Mich.	Negaunee
3	Zambetti	Giovanni	31		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Casazza di Reggio	Wife Zambetti Teresa at Casazza di Reggio Italy	—	—
4	Angelini	Pasquale	25		m. s.	—	—	—	—	S.	—	Contraguerra	Father Angelini Antonio at Contraguerra Italy	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Di Carlo	Alfonso	18		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Torano Nuovo	Father Di Carlo Domenico at Torano Nuovo Italy	Pa.	Narberth
6	Vitale	Bernardo	44		m. m.	—	No	No	—	—	—	—	Brother Filippo Vitale at Torano Nuovo Italy	Pa.	Donora
7	Bove	Onorio	17		m. s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	—	France	Givors	Father Tomaso Bove at Givors France	N.Y.	New York
8	Vitali	Carmine	44		m. m.	f. Labourer	No	No	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New-York	Wife Rosa Vitali at Torano Nuovo Italy	—	—
9	Cucciadillo	Felice	21		m. m.	—	No	No	—	—	Italy	Montemitro	Wife Giorgette Invichetta at Montemitro Italy	—	—
10	Catoggio	Vincenzo	50		m. m.	—	No	No	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New-York	Wife Maria Di Rosa at Potenza Italy	—	—
11	Demela	Giovanni	25		m. s.	Labourer	No	No	—	—	Italy	Castada	Father Giovanni Demela at Castada Italy	—	—
12	Figliolo	Gerardo	26		m. s.	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Potenza	Father Figliolo Guiseppe at Potenza Italy	Mich.	Detroit
13	Greco	Alfredo	34		m. s.	Glass Maker	No	No	—	—	France	Givors	Father Joseph Greco at Reanca Italy	N.Y.	Hermanville New York
14	Gennari	Henry	17		m. s.	Joiner	Yes	Yes	—	—	Italy	Rome	Father Gennari Raphaël at Roma Italy	Ill.	Chicago
15	Tannacone	Sabino	28		m. s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	—	France	Marseille	Cousin Tannacone Tomaso at Marseille France	N.Y.	Oceanic Hills
16	Mancini	Raffaele	33		m. m.	f. Labourer	No	No	—	—	Italy	Pozza	Wife Mancini Filomena at Pozza Italy	Mass.	Boston
17	Ferreri	Nicola	19		m. s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Domenico	Mother Cravina Forgia di Roma zico Italy	N.Y.	New York
18	Piccali	Guiseppe	26		m. m.	f. Labourer	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Montemitro	Wife Maria Giorgette at Montemitro Italy	—	—
19	Percesepe	Guiseppe	18		m. s.	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Montefalcone	Father Percesepe Salvatore at Montefalcone Italy	—	—
20	Polito	Salvatore	44		m. m.	Excavator	Yes	Yes	—	—	Turkey	Sousse	Wife Rosa Palermia at Sousse Turkey	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Russo	Nicola	23		m. s.	Mason	—	—	—	—	Italy	Bitigrano	Father Russo Antonio at Bitigrano Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Scalzi	Agostino	22		m. s.	Tailor	—	—	—	—	—	Lucera	Father Leonardo Scalzi at Lucera Italy	N.Y.	New York
23	Taddonio	Guiseppe	29		m. m.	Mechanic	—	—	—	—	—	Domenico	Wife Angarola Aldobrata at Tolvenuto Italy	N.Y.	New-York
24	Zuccaro	Angelo	20		m. s.	Coach Man	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Rotterdam	Father Marko Zuccaro at Supino Italy	N.Y.	Rotterdam
25	Stacki	Gotlieb	44		m. s.	Baker	—	—	~~Austria~~ German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hoboken	Uncle Stupko Fritz at Zurich Switzerland	—	Hoboken
26	Lavin	Felipe	37		m. m.	f. Labourer	—	—	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Wife Filomena Gil de Lecabada Spain	Mass.	Boston
27	Cacicedo	Daniel	23		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barre	Wife Mercedes Marquis de Liergania Spain	Vt	Waterville
28	Aja	Manuel	39		m. m.	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barre	Wife Cumersinda de Triaz de Bueka Bayaguas Spain	Vt	Montpellier
29	Garcia	Augustin	24		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	Spain	Liergania	Father Angel Garcia de Liergania Spain	Vt	Barre
30	Martinez	Pumerstindo	18		m. s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Quintanilla	Father Nazario Martinez de Quintanilla Spain	Vt	—

8-14164-805-1 | 10 | 38

2-85767

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 179

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself		no	no	no	Cousine Elide Galligani 1109 N. 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black n. b.	None	Italy	Mont Cerbi
2		"		no	no	no	Nr. 8th. st. Memphis Tenn. Friend Lambetti Luigi at Negaunee Mich. (no address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	n. b. "	"	"	Cesayna
3		"		no	no	no	Brother Luigi & Batiste Lambetti at Negaunee (Mich.) Box N. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
4		"		no	no	no	Friend Francesco Verone 1126 to 32 La. 9th. st. at Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Castiguazza
5		"		no	no	no	Brother Giovanni di Carlo at Norristown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "	"	"	Corona
6		"		no	no	no	Son Attilio Vitale at Denora (Pa) Box 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
7		"		no	no	no	Brother Bove Francesco Mount Vernon Ave. No 101 at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black black	"	"	Roccasco
8		"		1910	New York city		Nephew Giovanni Vitali at Chester (Pa) 1104 Lincoln Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. b. n. b.	"	"	Corona
9		"		no	no	no	Cousin Percesepe Giovanni P.O. Box 181-6-Ave. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Mondemi la
10		"		1911	New York city		Son Calogero Filippo 18 Thompson Str. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gray "	"	"	Potenza
11		"		no	no	no	Cousin Andrea Varchin C/o Luigi Sparacino Co. 179 Hester Str. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	n. b. "	"	"	Passaba
12		"		no	no	no	Brother in Law Pietro Serpuba 252 Illinois Str. at Detroit (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Potenza
13		Brother		no	no	no	Brother Lario Greco C/o Solfanelli at Hamarcy at Central Grove N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black black	"	"	Roccaccae
14		"		no	no	no	Brother Gennari Lorenzo College Grove Ave. No 2426 at Chicago (Ills.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	n. b. "	"	"	Rome
15	no	himself		1908	Atlantic City N.J.		Cousin Tommaso Modestino at Pleasantville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Avellino
16	no	"		1906	Niagara Falls N.Y.		Brother in Law Antonio di Donato C/o Bianco 3 North Square at Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" n. b.	"	"	Pezza
17		"		no	no	no	Friend Giovanni Highlander 1576 2 Ave. Lexington Ave. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"	"	Fornaro
18		"		no	no	no	Cousin Giacomo Percesepe P.O. Box 181-61-6 Ave. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
19		"		no	no	no	Brother Giacomo Percesepe P.O. Box 181-6 Ave. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Montalcino
20		Brother		no	no	no	Brother Felice Pasquale at Cleveland (Ohio) 923 Orange Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black "	"	"	Licata
21	no	himself		no	no	no	Brother in Law Perigi Vincenzo 5 Vincent Front at Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	n b. "	"	"	Bongiorno
22	yes	"		no	no	no	Uncle Scalzi Gaetano Box 382 at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown brown	"	"	Lucca
23		"		1908	New York city		Brother Gaddoni Pietro No 372 East 138th st. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Romano
24		"		yes	1910	Rotterdam N.J.	Brother Luccaro Giovanni at Rotterdam N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	n b. n. b.	"	"	Sapuno
25	~~Antigua~~	~~himself~~		yes	1911	Hoboken N.J.	Uncle Frede Robert at Avenue 55 at Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	brown brown	"	Germany	Zurich
26	no	himself		yes	1908 1911	Boston Mass.	Seeking Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	brown brown	"	Spain	Escabado
27	no	"		no	"	Barre Vt.	Brother Rogeli Caccicedo at Waterville (Vt.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Cerzano
28	no	"		no	"	"	Cousin Itde C/o a Rivers Street at Northfield Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
29	no	"		no	no	no	Seeking Work 163 River St. Davis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
30	no	"		no	no	no	Seeking Work 163 River St. Davis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Quintanella

Amsterdam N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsauder 1st off, of the "FLORIDE", from Mexico, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marsauder 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1661

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	Not legible	Out of focus	Out of exposure	Image cut off	Light flare	Light frame or D-Mark			
Volume # 3730									
146 to end									Part Photo'd and not
									in sequence
Volume # 3731									
122 to 136				x					
181 to 200				x					
									Rechecked PR

Inspected by: A. Seatman Date: 4/28/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

L. 180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jowuan Aldrich, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Aldrich

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

C. E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 20th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cueto	Rosendo	17		m.	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Entrebasaguas	Father Jose Anto del Entrebasaguas Spain	Pa.	Harrisburg
2	Gutierrez	Antolin	42		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Madrevas	Wife Sofia Fernandez de La Madrevas Spain	"	"
3	Madrazo	Aurelio	18		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rio Seco	Father Victoriano Madrazo del Rio Oviedo Spain	"	"
4	Campo	Manuel	18		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Entrebasaguas	Father Casimiro del Entrebasaguas Spain	"	Barre
5	Aja	Gabino	26		m.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Espinosa	Father Basilio Aja de Espinosa Spain	"	"
6	Cantera	Francisco	35		m.	m.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Navajeda	Wife Helena Diego de Navajeda Spain	"	Montpelier
7	Pena	Alexandre	25		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Barre	Wife Manuela Cueto de Entrebasaguas Spain	"	Barre
8	Diego	Avelino	34		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Josefa Diego de Entrebasaguas Spain	"	"
9	Devocelle	Jules	39		m.	W.	Miner	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	La Mennes	Father Leo Devocelle de Lievin Fr.	Ill.	Benton
10	—do—	Jules	9		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father do—	"	"
11	Lamy	Georges	45		m.	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Wife Emmy Lamy de Paris France	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Morel	Baptistin	31		m.	m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	L'Isle sur la Sorgue	Father Felix Adelmond de L'Isle Vaucluse France	"	New York
13	—do—	Marcel	11		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father do—	"	"
14	Ney	André	14		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	St. Genis Laval	Aunt Mlle Bonnard de St. Genis Laval France	Ohio	Bellaire
15	Roucas	Jean Marie Louis	30		m.	s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Uffiziac	Sister Marianne Leonie Roucas at Uffiziac France	N.Y.	New York
16	Gianichini	John	25		m.	m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Father Gianichini Ernest at Sent Eulalie Cere France	Ill.	Cuba
17	—do—	Anna	24		f.	m.	Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	Father che Last do—	"	"
18	Beiner	Charles	19		m.	s.	Domestic	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Sonvillier	Father Albert Beiond de Sonvillier Switzerland	Ohio	Creston
19	Shapiria	Colomba	28		f.	m.	Wife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Zlotchow	Father Shapira Heyman de Zlotchow Austria	N.Y.	New York
20	Tomics	Borjana	25		f.	W.	Dress Maker	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	France	Paris	Mother Anna Tomics de Austria Hungary	N.Y.	Buffalo
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed at Thomas Number Twenty

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

E. 181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or importing women for immoral purposes, or supported by the earnings of a woman who is?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$30	no	no	no	Friend Jake Rapkin Brooklyn 444 183 st Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	clear	brown	brown	None	Spain	Catalonia
2		"	$15	no	no	no	Seeking Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Machonas
3		"	$15	no	no	no	Seeking Work 6 Putnam St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rio Seco
4		"	$30	no	no	no	Seeking Work 27½ Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Catalonia
5		"	$30	no	no	no	Seeking Work 24 Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Espinosa
6		"	$50	no	no	no	Seeking Work 6 Putnam St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	$25	yes 1901	Barre Vt		Friend Antonio Lebrano Grant Eng. at Barre Vt. No 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	$30	yes 1907 1910	"		Seeking Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		himself	$50	yes 1902	Rockdale Penn		Friend Charles Bailey Box 639	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	m br.	Gray	"	France	Serri
10		Father		"	"	"	at Bankers Franklin Co (Pa)														
11		himself	$60	no	no	no	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12		Husband	$10	no	no	no	Stephany Lay Goldsmith Elsining Hse 26 st Bradley Lyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	clear	black	black	"	France	Jassy
13		Father	—	no	no	no	Heerland Eugene Hotel 24 M 56th Hse. at New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	S. Julien
14		Uncle	$5	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		himself	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Jacob Bey Franklin Hse 257 st Pittsburg (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black	"	"	Cullera
16		"	$10	no	no	no	Seeking Work 24 st City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Yosimac
17		"	—	no	no	no	Father in Law Frederick Hannibal Cuba Bay 25 (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	n.br.	n.br.	"	"	Porto
18		"	$50	no	no	no	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bazeli
19		"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Louis Berger Lowell Indiana C.R.F.D. No 1 of Brenton (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Switzerland	Cera
20		—	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Stanislaus Zakrzewski 195 South 9th Hse. at Brooklyn (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zbelcka
21							Friend Stanley Dragonfisk at Bay- field Co. Wis. Part of Tonnawanda N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Austria Black
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mcarsando 1st Off (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "FLORIDE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mcarsando 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jouquan Adolphe, Surgeon of the "FLORIDE", Sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by company named," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Florida

June 3, 1911.

230 3 but

233

28 S.1

4 TN

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8/gw/98

11—2118

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "FLORIDE" sailing from Havre, May 26th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baly	Auguste	25	m.	1.	Labourer	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Tour en Gohelle	Father Mr Baly [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Fra
2	Delvallet	Theodore	15	m.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	"	Father Mr Delvallet [illegible]	"	"
3	Toulouse	Maximilien	42	m.	1.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Gohelle France	Father Toulouse [illegible]	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Closed at Number Three

William Bock
Inspector

25

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	MD Himself	$15	no	no	no	Friend Deschallet Jean 815 Rue St Hubert Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	clear	a br.	Gray	None	France	Wasse
2	" MD "	$15	no	no	no	Father Deschallet do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Soissons Aisne
3	" "	$15	no	no	no	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marsaudon 1e Off, of the "FLORIDE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marsaudon 1er Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FLORIDE (French Line) arrived June 3, 1911., 19..., M., ..., from ...

No. 184

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Plank, Sidonia (1st Cab)	2	1		1	To friend 3:-	Mrs Anna Bros. 3078 10th St. Nyc	B	4	11a	1		1
2	Bohus, Anna do	2	18		1	cousin	Joan Gonnay Reg. 117 W. 47th St. N.Y.C.	S.	5	1pm	2	2	2
3	Simek, Tekla do	1	30		1	2 uncle	Uncle Jos. Adamowicz Box 63	P.		4pm	2	2	2
4	Ertl, Eliz do	2	22		1	uncle	Fred. Adelaide Mulvey 52nd 116	J	3	4pm	—	—	—
5	Mestyanek, Stefania do	2	11		1	2 father	Sist " " Meriden Ct	J	3	4.35	—	—	—
6	Kassatian, Hagop	4	4		1	2 brother	Bro. James 145 Colony St. Meriden Ct	J	3	4.30	—	—	—
7	Morel, Euphratie & son	8	12/13		2	husband	Husb. Eugene 304 W 46 NYC	P	3	4.24	—	—	—
8	Marinowicz, Marc & brother	1	10/12		2	" int hus &c	Frd Aug. Peter Lafayette Ave Mechanic Pennsylvania R.R. Co. Manto N.Y.	F	5	11a	4	2	4
9	Tomics, Boyanna	8	20		1	2 tel $	Dragantica Kal 185 Tonawanda	D.	6	2.30	3	3	3
10	Grienberg, Rachel & dau	6	12/13		2	2 husband	Jacob Bernard, 141 E. 3rd St. NYC	J.	4	10a	2	—	2
11	Tiffaha/ Habab	6	1		1	" tel $	R.R. Lehigh Hanna Wheeler Falls Habab 106 Bedford Ave Buffalo Depot Mich	D.	6	7a	3	3	3
12	Elias Taroum		4	25	1	" husb in hosp	Mrs Hanna Elias 100	B	5	9.30	2	1	2
13	From Kos, 6/4 - 12 m. Hanna, Elias 4 25						R.R. Jack- 20 Atlantic	B	5	9.30	1	1	1
14													22
15											20	14	20
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

FLORIDE, JUNE 3/11

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(5) No. 190 [illegible]

S.S. FLORIDE (French) arrived June 3 1911, 190, M., from

SAD

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Page	Sec'y	Title	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers	Seamen	Detained
35m	1	Kontajiannis, Fotios	3	20	1	1pc	3 15 Flannery							6/5 115 Lor 1 30												
29m	2	Farah, Nahme, & ward	5	1/2	2	1pc	3 15 Alexander	6/5 68 902						6/7 1 MS 3												
10m		Doumet, Salloum																								
20	3	Lebar, Maria	2	14	1	1pc	3 30 Dyckes							6/5 109 Qu 2 35												
17m	4	Fluck, Fritz	1	23	1	1pc	II Cabin 3 00 Murphy							6/5 93 M 10 45												
16f	5	Doujan, Louise	1	10	1	1pc	II Cabin 3 00 Murphy							6/4 172 Clerk 10 00												
54m	6	Maizum, Stefan + wife	2	220/21	2	1pc	II Cabin 3 00 under 16 Sec. 11 Murphy	6/5 187 Jas						6/7 70 Jan 3												
6f		Julianna																								
16m	7	Voudentsiotis, Vassilios	3	28	1	1pc	3 25 Flannery							6/4 75-35 11 25												
32m	8	Elia, George,	3	17	1	1pc	3 15 Flannery							6/5 105 Lor 12 45												
9m	9	~~Mihou, Demetre~~ Demetrios Demetrius	3	22	1	1pc	3 25 Flannery	6/4 24 SB 6/7 113 Jas																		
35f	10	Shiriugan, Abraham, wife & ch	4	5/7	3	1pc	3 20 Hackett	6/5 78 902						6/7 85 Jan 3 25												
0f		Armououhi																								
1f		Aghavoni																								
8m	11	Kontoumanos, Athanas	3	19	1	1pc	3 15 Flannery							6/5 131 D 7 25												
1m	12	Vitos, George	3	27	1	1pc	3 30 Flannery							6/5 125 Lor 7 20												
9m	13	Mehfoud, Joseph	4	24	1	1pc	3 35 Hackett	6/5 72 902 6/6 Jan																		
47m	14	Mouaad, Gerios son & ward	5		2	1pc under 16	3 40 Alexander	6/5 76 902 6/6 Jan 6/9 84 Mcq 11 10																		
17m		Joseph																								
8f		Bechara, Astenasse																								
39m	15	Doumet, Amen	4	23	1	1pc Dr Cert	4 00 Hackett							6/5 64 902 3 20												
43m	16	Gutierrez, Antolin	8	2	1	1pc Dr Cert	4 00 Oneill	6/5 75 Lor																		
38m	17	Baksa, Istvan	2	2	1	1pc Dr Cert	4 10 West	6/5 [illegible]																		
45f	18	Kharamfilicu, Toma	4	1	1	1pc	4 30 West	6/5 80 902 6/6 43 CL 6/6 47 902 2 55																		
2m	19	Ighnatius, Ibrahim 5 10 23				L.C.D. to Ellis Island Hosp. 6/6/11		6/7 [illegible] Bauer																		
1f	20	Kharamfilian, Manouchay 4 2 18				L.C. to Ellis Island Hosp. 6/6/11		Dyckes						6/6 47 902 3												

F 186

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I....., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. ALLEGHANY. sailing from Habana, May 30th, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alvarez	Narciso	16		m s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Father: Francisco Alvarez, Vinale, Pinar del Rio, Cuba	Pen.	
2	Suarez	Sandalio	15		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Antonio Suarez, 110 Rayo, Habana	Pen.	
3	Wickman	Gunnar	27		" m	Medical Gymnast	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	"	Madame de Gergé, San Carlos Hotel, 71 Prado, Habana	Mass.	
4	Johnson	Charles A.	44		m	Paperhanger	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass. Brockton		Friend: Mr. Gustav Anderson, 879 Warren Ave, Brockton, Mass	NY	New York
5	Johnson	Christina	48		f "	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " "		—	Mass.	Brockton
6	Johnson	Violet	6		s	—	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " "		—	"	"
7	Petros Pitassi	Gerardmo Joe	38		m m	Porter	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Cuba	Tinagna Isle of Pinos	Mr. Saxe, Tinagna Isle of Pinos, Cuba	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Uder	Paul	42		s	Drug-trade Tourist	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Berlin		Mr. H. & P. Uder 5 Engelufer, Berlin	Italy	Genoa
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8a

15

88

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

187

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, and whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Father $10	No	—	—	—	Friend: Mr. Ventura Blanco 1229 Franklin St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	dark	blue	No	Cuba	Vinale
2	"	" $10	No	—	—	—	Friend: Mr. Ventura Blanco 1229 Franklin St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	brown	No	Cuba	Habana
3	Yes	self $50	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Mrs. Warner 135 W. 58th St. Staten Island New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	No	Sweden	Lund
4	No	self		No	May 1911	Brockton	Friend: Gustav Anderson 777 [illegible] Brockton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	No	"	Jönköping
5	"	husband $200	"	No	May 1911	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	No	"	Trollhättan
6	"	father	"	No	May 1911	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	blue	No	Mass.	Brockton
7	"	self $50	"	No	1910	Pittsburg	Mr. John G. Saxe 61 22nd St. Woodland Ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	No	South Italy	Aquila
8	"	" $100	"	No	May 1911	New York	Mr. Erich Klavitter 983 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	General Debility	"	5	8	"	blonde	blue	No	Germany	Nordhausen
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Theodor Metzenthin Master, of the S/S ALLEGHANY. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 (eight) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th. Metzenthin
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1904, at Newport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I....., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.						ALIENS NOT SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	DEBARRED
		Diplo.	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total				
First Class	—										
Second Class	21				2		23	15	38	—	7
Steerage											
TOTAL											

S/S Allegheny

June 3-1911

(2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	17	21	38
Steerage			
Total			

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLEGHANY. sailing from Habana, May 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Swallow	Darwin	43		m s	Fruit Grower	yes	yes	U S A	Citizen					
2	Platt	Lincoln	46		m s	Machinist	"	"	U S	"					
3	Woodman	Lilla	34		f m	—	"	"	U S A	"					
4	Woodman	Allen C.	13		m s	—	"	"	U S A	"					
5	Woodman	Milah G.	10		f s	—	"	"	U S A	"					
6	Woodman	Marion L.	8		f s	—	"	"	U S A	"					
7	von Rosenberg	Constantino	31		m m	Sugar Manufacturer	"	"	U S A	"			Nequeria Sugar Factory Cienfuegos		
8	von Rosenberg	Maria Theresa Gomez	24		f	—	"	"	U S A	"					
9	Polo	Fermin	42		m	Chief of the Cryptographic Office Postal Telegraph Co. Habana	"	"	U S A	"					
10	Polo	Carrie	29		f	—	"	"	U S A	"					
11	Curtis	Katharine	43		f s	Teacher	"	"	U S A	"					
12	Blanco	Francisco	22		m	Tobacco Merchant	"	"	U S A	"					
13	Blanco	Ventura	12		m	Student	"	"	U S A	"					
14	McCaulay	Charles A.	56		m	Physician	"	"	U S A	"					
15	Peck	Elisabeth	29		f m	—	"	"	U S A	"					
16	Peck	Elisabeth Bk.	8		f s	—	"	"	U S A	"					
17	Peck	Samuel C.	7		m	—	"	"	U S A	"					
18	Jacobson	Carl	35		m m	Machinist	"	"	U S A	"					
19	Jacobson	Tina	31		f	—	"	"	U S A	"					
20	Saxe	John G.	48		m	Steam-Fitter	"	"	U S A	"					
21	Saxe	Julia	40		f	—	"	"	U S A	"					
22	Evered	Percy William	26		m s	Cable Operator	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba Habana	Friend: Miguel Toomey 54 Calle Cuba, Habana	England	Taunton
23	Lopez	Aurencio	28		m	Dry Good Merchant	In transit		Spain	Spaniard	"	"	friend: Emilio Cabarera 95 Obispo, Habana	Ireland	Belfast
24	Vollmer	Gustav Julius	32		m	Agent of the North German Lloyd	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" "	General Agent: Schurat & Tillmann 76 San Ygnacio, Habana	Germany	Bremen
25	Petit	Ludvic	31		m	Chemist	"	"	France	West Indian	"	"	Friend A. Descamps 110 O'Reilly St. Habana		Flushing
26	Lawson	Alice H.	46		f m	—	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband: Mr. John W. Lawson	New York	Long Island
27	Lawson	Alice R.	7		f s	—	In transit		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Commercial Cable Co. Habana	Canada N.S.	Windsor
28	Cinca	Antonio	44		m m	Perfumery Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spaniard	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Santiago de Cuba	Uncle: Thomas Padro 16 Calle Enramadas, Santiago de Cuba	Spain	Barcelona
29	Cinca	Maria Theresa	11		f s	—	In transit		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	—
30	Cinca	Antonio	5		m s	—	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	—

89

C. E. Murphy

3N 2/9

2 Cub 6 E

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Hyde Park														
2							Oakland Me														
3																					
4							Manchester NH														
5																					
6																					
7							Knickerbocker Hotel,														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11							Mr &														
12																					
13							1224 Franklin St Phila Pa														
14																					
15							Schenectady,														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19							Detroit Mich														
20																					
21							Cleveland O														
22	Yes	self	~~$50~~	~~Sept 1908~~ Sept		New York	Friend Mr. G. Manson 1344 Nicholas Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	blonde	blue	No	England	Taunton
23	No	"	$95.	~~July~~		—	Hotel America Broadway New York	"	Delfost Holland					5	2	"	dark	brown	No	Spain	Santander
24	No	"	~~$70~~ $80	July 1908		New York	General Agent of the North German Lloyd Ostrecho & Co. 5 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	"	No	Cuba	Habana
25	No	"	~~$50~~	Sept 1910		"	Wife Mrs. Madeleine Petuk 320 Barclay St Flushing Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	No	Martinique	St Esprit
26	No	"	$95	May 1910		Boston	Hotel Briton 86th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	blue	No	England	Liverpool
27	No	mother	$5	" 1910		"	— " —	"	Barcelona Spain					3	8	"	blonde	"	No	Canada, nr Windsor	
28	No	self	$40	~~June~~ 1909		New York	Friend F. Ehe 111 Water St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	No	Spain	Barcelona
29	No	father	$10	no	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	No	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
30	No	"		no	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	No	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Theodor Mehnerthin Master, of the S/S "ALLEGHANY," from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 (thirty) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Th. Mehnerthin
Captain ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1901,
at Newyork

EB Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190.

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	EXEMPTIONS: Foreigners (exempted)	EXEMPTIONS: Persons in transit — Canada	EXEMPTIONS: Persons in transit — Cuba	EXEMPTIONS: Persons in transit — Mexico	EXEMPTIONS: Total	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	R. C.	TRANSIT
First Cabin	—						—	1	1	—	—
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9-10 S.S. "Romadal" sailing from 6-9 Baracoa May 27th of, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palacios	Diego	16	1	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Baracoa	Rafael Palacios Lieut of the Rural Guard Baracoa (Cuba)	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911

191

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stateless, or has been for one year previously, a beggar or vagrant, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by assisted or encouraged by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or by any immigration or colonization society or organization, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	yes	no	no	Dolores Palacios 148 West 65 Street New York (City)	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	1	White Dark	Slight cut on forehead	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mosby (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the U. S. Revenue Cutter, from Bering Sea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Mosby

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1911

at Nome

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, employed by, the Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 19 1

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

192

June 4—1911

	U. S. and Islands	Other	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	In Transit
First Cabin	6		7	13	1 14	—	—
Second Cabin	4		7	11	— 11	—	—
Steerage							
TOTAL.							

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	6	14
2nd Cabin	7	4	11
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "FLORIZEL" sailing from St. John's, Nfld, May 31, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kesner	Meyer	25		m s	Com. Traveller	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	Canning	Ellen	25		f s	—	yes	yes	Nfld	Nfld	St. Johns		66 Pilots Hill St. Johns	Ny	Brooklyn
3	O'Mara	Michael J	58		m m	Inspector Freight Steamers	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	St. Johns	Mr. J. O'Mara Harvey Ave St. Johns	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Kearney	Anna M.	26		f s	—	yes	yes	Nfld	Nfld	do	do	Mr. J. F. Kearney 286 Water Street St. Johns	Ny	New York
5	Tobin	Agnes	~~36~~		f s	—	yes	yes	Nfld	Nfld	do	do	Mrs. Wm Tobin 42 Rennies Mill Road St. J.	Ny	New York
6	Wilson	Rose L	36		f s	—	yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen				Ny	Yonkers
7	Cassidy	Mary	40		f s	—	yes	yes	British	British	Nfld	St. John's	—	Pa	Philadelphia
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1/2/5 Lt Cam

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 4th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a contract laborer, and whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement or solicitation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Husband												
2	Yes	self	250	Yes	7 —	Mr. E. Canning 34 Hampshire Place Boston (Friend)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair light grey	none	Ireland	St Johns
3	Yes	self	150	Yes	1910 Nfld & St	Mr. J. McNamara (Friend) 465 State Street Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair grey grey	none	Ireland	St Johns
4	Yes	self	250	Yes	1908 visit	Martha Washington Hotel 29th St. Newyork	visit	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair dark blue	none	Ireland	St Johns
5	Yes	self	400	Yes	1909 visit	Ny — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown blue	none	Ireland	St. Johns
6																		
7	Yes	self	50	Yes	1911 2 yrs 4 Mo	Philadelphia Home 3841 - Baring Street	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CLIFTON SMITH Master of the S.S. FLORIZEL, from ST. JOHNS
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* June, *19* 11,

at NEW YORK

A Wilmerding
Immigration Officer.

11—1215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Greenaway Surgeon of the S. S. Horigel - Employed by Owners, do
(state whether Surgeon "visiting Line with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial
Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Thos Greenaway

~~Sworn to before~~ me this 2nd day of June, 1911

at Halifax N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Florizel sailing from Halifax, June 2, 1908

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Willis	James	41	10	m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Mrs. Willis Bond Street	Ont	Brooklyn Buffalo
2	Willis	Mary E. wife	66	9	f m	None	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
3	Rudy	Laura D.	60	1	f m	None	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.	Born Citizen			
4	Beamish	Jane	65	8	f s	None	yes	yes	Canada	English Celtic	Canada	Halifax	Mrs. Jane Beamish 101 Queen Street	Ont	N.Y. Eastchester
5	Grant	William J	39	1	m m	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
6	Kingsbury	Arthur	44	1	m m	Lawyer	yes	yes	do						
7	Kingsbury	Annie wife	25	1	f m	—	yes	yes	do						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M 4/3
3 Can

92

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes	1909 Boston	Daughter Mrs. A. G. Kaiser 4701-6 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no visit	no	good	no	5	8	dark	grey	none	Canada St. John NB
2	Husband	—	yes	"	"	do	no	no	no	"	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	none	Canada Annapolis NS.
3																		
4	Yes	self	$5	no	—	Bro-in-law Mrs. N. A. McGuire Eastchester NY.	visit	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	grey	Dis to nephew Chas Abbott - Eastchester NY none	Canada Halifax
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CLIFTON SMITH Master, of the S.S. FLORIZEL, from HALIFAX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1912,

at NEW YORK

A Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Florizel", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. "FLORIZEL" sailing from ST. JOHNS, May 31, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Frost	Maggie	23		f s	Housework	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Great Cove	Margaret Frost (Mother) Great Cove Nfld	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Clafford	Bert	17		m s	Fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	Nfld	Musgravetown	Wm Clafford (Father) Musgravetown Nfld	N.J.	Weehawken
3	Murphy	John	4		m s	Master Mariner	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Britain					
4	Grant	Annie	35		f m	—	yes	yes		do					
5	Grant	Thomas	4		m s	—	-	-		do	U.S. Born				
6	Grant	Arthur	3		m s	—	-	-		do					
7	Fraser	Jennie	26		f s	Dom. work	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St. John's	Mary K. Fraser 35 William Street St. John's Nfld (Mother)	N.J.	Brooklyn
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7/4/3 3 Cam

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 4th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or feeble-minded person, or person apparently likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such as would affect his ability to earn a living, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or coming for an immoral purpose, or under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, or assisted by others to come, and if so, by whom; or whether not clear as to any of the foregoing questions, but appearing likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, and if so, by whom assisted or solicited.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	50.00	No	— —	(Sister) Fanny Frost 210 Linwood St Brooklyn NY	Dest. of last friend for receiving to write													
2	No.	Self	7.00	No	— —	(Brother) Wesley Clifford Lockbox 60 Westfield NJ	Dest to Wm Clifford (Brother-in-law) 1 copy	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Eng	Nottingham
3						Home 329 E 130 St		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	member of crew to be deld	Eng	Nottingham
4						Husband 677 Flushing Ave Brooklyn												none		
5																				
6																				
7	Yes.	Self	12.00 / 12.00	No	—	Mrs. R Jones 1517 - 7 Ave 5th (Friend) Brooklyn	Dest to friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Eng	St. John's
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CLIFTON SMITH Master, of the S.S. FLORIZEL, from ST. JOHNS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

D Odencrantz
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Korigel - Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this Second day of June, 1911 at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hongza sailing from Hamburg, June 2, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Millikin	Jessie	38	3m	M	—	Yes	Yes	Scotch ~~English~~	Scotch	Nova Scotia	Halifax	Mrs Lindsay (Friend) Glendale Pictou Co	Ky	Brooklyn
2	Watson	Aaron	40	3m	M	Seaman	✓	✓	Jamaica ~~British West Indies~~	Jamaican	Canada	Nova Scotia	Mrs. Ann Watson (wife) 11 Roberts St. Halifax		
B 3	Buchanan	Alleson	21	3	S	Housework	✓	—	Newfoundland	English	Nfld	St. John's	Lorenzo Court House, George Newfoundland	Mass	Boston
4	Taylor	Agnes	19	2	S	do	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	F. Taylor Scotch Side St. Johns	New	York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 a can

4

94

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 139

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If the person can read some language, but cannot read or write, he must not be reported as unable to read or write.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	20 00	No	—	—	Husband (David Mayer) 1044 Putnam Ave Brooklyn	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light brown	fair brown	blue	none	Scotland	Alloa
2	✓	✓	40 00	No	1910	Boston	Friend (Miss Sarah Jones) 85 Ward St Troy N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Black	Black	Black	none	America	Montego Bay
3	✓	self	6 00	[illegible]	[illegible]	Boston	Mrs Frank Taylor (Aunt) Cambridge	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Nfld	St. Johns
4	✓	Self	10 00	No	—	—	Brother Frank Taylor- 84 Fremont St Cambridge Aunt do —	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Nfld	St. Johns
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. SMITH Master, of the S.S. FLORIZEL, from HALIFAX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK

A Odell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

US Prinz Sigismund (2)

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Barber, Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, Employed by N.A.L. (State whether employed "nothing thereunto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 yrs 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Barber

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

June 5-1911

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Exemptions: Idiots (not exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	3						3	6	9	—	1
Second Cabin	5						5	4	9	—	2
Steerage											

6 3 9

4 5 9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing from 7-14 COLON. May 27th -1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Velasco	Jeves	50		f c		yes	yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Cali	bro- Pablo Borrero-	N.Y.	New York
2	Velasco	Michaela	24		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	forerunner - Cali	N.Y.	"
3	Velasco	Isabel	28		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Colombia	N.Y.	"
4	Velasco	Susana	17		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	"
5	Velasco	Sixta	19		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	"
6	Lorraine	Frank	35		m m		U.S born								
7	Lorraine	Adele	21		f m		U.S born								
8	Parmelee	Edward	33		m s		U.S born								
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4/3/01/5

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. June 5th, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	-	h'self	$50	-	-	Gabriel Calabres 118 West 21st New York	no	no	no	no	Cataract eye good	no	5	3	fair	grey	grey	-	Colombia	Cali
2	-	h'mother	$50	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Dark	brown		"	"
3	-	"	$50	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dark	brown		"	"
4	-	"	$50	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Dark	brown		"	"
5	-	"	$50	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Dark	brown		"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. E. Tamm, of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 242 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Ernst J Tamm
Capt Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911,
at Ny
J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Test,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1661

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
Volume # 3730									
146 to end									Part Photo'd and not
									in sequence
Volume # 3731									
122 to 136				x					
181 to 200				x					
									Rechecked PR

Inspected by: N. Leatman Date: 4/28/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] in pursuance of any prior promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] contract girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible], so far as I know or believe, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she who, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write). Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entries thereon should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the [illegible] corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or [illegible] appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" [illegible] who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible], Switzerland, or any other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible] should be carefully observed:

[illegible]

[illegible] Cuban, except not Negroes.

[illegible]

[illegible] West Indian other than Cuban (not Negroes).

[illegible]

[illegible] Central and South American of Spanish

[illegible] Not [illegible] coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Africa. Any alien with [illegible] or this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...ON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND Employed by N.D.L., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ [illegible] sailing from Kingston May 30th 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Decline if same as permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beer	Sidney	29	m	s	Merch.	yes	yes	British	British	Jamaica	Kingston	H. F. Pierce - Kingston - Jamaica	Kingston	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Names of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. June 5th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	-	h' self	$100	yes	1904	Hoffman House	J. Cecil Rennery 5th ave cor 35th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey		England	Ilfracomb
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ca[illegible] E. Tarrant, of the [illegible] from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, employed by H.A.L., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1961

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND sailing from SAVANILLA, May 25th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Aspin	John	41		m m	mill-manager	yes	yes	British	English	British Columbia	Medellin	Alex Echeverria - Medellin		
2	Henderson	William	39		m m										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., June 5th, 1901.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self $100.00	no	—	—	Newyork. 237 South 11th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair blond blue		England	Manchester
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. E. Tamms, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ SIGISMUND. , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernst T. Tamms Capt.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June , 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas D Dunlap, Surgeon of the Prog Service Employed by U.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ky., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Chas D Dunlap

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911

at Ky

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Irving Sisjamund *sailing from* Colon, May 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hayden	Charles	40		M M										
2	Hunneman	Joseph	38		M M										
3	Hunneman	Rose	32		F M										
4	Hunneman	Rilla	5		F S.										
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. E. Tamm, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Prinz Sigismund, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernst E. Tamm
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911,

at NY

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, Employed by N.G.L. (Strike out letter Surgeon, sailing thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Neg. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND *sailing from* Kingston, May 30th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ~~Gorbutt~~	~~Edwin~~		~~45~~				~~Engineer~~			~~England~~				~~C. P. Bennett~~		~~H. J. Hackensack~~
2 Elliott	Florence		18	4	S			yes	yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Lizzie Elliott - Kingston		
3 Houghton	Jolliffe		22	4	S		Cigar maker	yes	yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Houghton 105 - Princess - Kingston	N.Y.	Hackensack
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., June 5th, 1941

2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	~~th~~	~~th~~	~~6~~	1908			~~22 State St. Hackensack~~ his home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	~~fair~~ dark	~~blue~~ brown			England Jamaica via Panama
2	th	th	50	no	—	—	her sister - E. Alexander 626 West 158 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	brown		Jamaica
3	th	th	50	no	—	—	Cyril Rindo - 123 West 135 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	brown		Panama
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. E. Tarnow, of the PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ernst T. Tarnow
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Chas O Dawson, Surgeon of the FRINZ SIGISMUND, Employed by H A L, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas O Dawson

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911

at N.Y.

J M Kelleher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND, sailing from Kingston, May 30th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garbutt	Edwin	45		m	E	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Jersey	Hackensack	wife relative	New Jersey	Hackensack
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

E 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		himself	$40	yes	1908	11 Newjersey	24 Steuben St. Hackensack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond brown		England London
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. E. Ramond, of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND, from Hamburg, do
(Title whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. E. Ramond
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911,

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3731

List Riedermann Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Diamant 9.1.0 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Den., 191—

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Von Schulz	Richard	27		M.	M.	Pattern maker	Yes	English Russian German	Yes	Germany	German	Russia	Mitau	Kath. Christoff Von Schulz Mitau, Russ	My	Brooklyn

File 14893-6
Mrs at New York
Consul to Liverpool
May 21 — 1917
9.30 am

Heading Mail
$ 100

My file 70-1682

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

213

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1911

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.										Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1		Fireman engineer $30	No				Home 353 Park Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Germany	Baden
2		One trip this vessel																							
3		deserted at New York																							
4																									
5							not outside U.S.A.																		
6							since this arrival																		
7							except to Panama, C. Amer.																		
8							SS "Bode" as donkeyman, for two																		
9							months, disch. at Jacksonville, Fla																		
10							about Feb. 1913.																		
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3731

June 3-5-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 17 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

7715